338 Series Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
6242E	**338 Series Baler PR**	
	14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long	
	Regular Bale Chute	
	74 In. Pickup with 156 Teeth	
	80 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes	
	Category 4, Three Joint Heavy Duty	
	Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding	
	Collar Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle	
	Hitch and Slip Clutch	
	Support Bracket for Hydraulic	
	Hose and PTO Hookup	
	Pickup Compressor	
	Jack	
	11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement	
	Tire on Left Hand Side	
	26-12.00-12 In. 4 PR High Flotation	
	Tire on Right Hand Side	
	Plungerhead Extensions	
	Safety Chain	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa	
6242E	338 Series Baler PR	USD $31,196.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	
	Basic Factory Options	
	DESTINATION	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
	BALE EJECTION	
	Basic Factory Options	
	BALE CHUTES	
2000	Side Drop Bale Chute	USD $470.00
2010	Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095	Less Bale Chute	USD ($141.00)
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

338 Series Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
	BALE CHUTES	
BE21497	Bale chute, regular *328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.*	USD $124.30
BE21723	Bale chute, side drop with guide *328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.*	USD $718.30
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0850	Bale Chutes *Twine Knotter System and Bale Chute. Twine Knotter System, Side Drop Bale Chute, Regular Bale Chute, or Less Bale Chute (Codes 1000, 2000/2010/2095) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Base Price
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **KNOTTER**	
1000	Twine Knotters	In Base Price
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **DENSITY CONTROL**	
9300	Side Hay Resistor	USD $60.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DENSITY CONTROL**	
BE20120	Side hay resistor *328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.*	USD $61.60
	DISPLAYS **Field Installed Options** **BALE COUNTERS**	
9100	Bale Counter	USD $83.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE COUNTERS**	
BE23404	Bale counter *468, 328 and 338 Square Balers.*	USD $86.90
	PICKUP AND ROTOR	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

338 Series Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **GAUGE WHEELS**	
9200	Gauge wheel and support	USD $191.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

328 Twine Baler

Code	Description	List price
6013E	**328 Twine Baler**	
	14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long	
	Regular Bale Chute	
	74 In. Pickup with 104 Teeth	
	80 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes	
	Category 4, Three Joint Heavy Duty	
	Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO	
	Sliding Collar Hookup,	
	Long Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch,	
	and Slip Clutch	
	Support Bracket for Hydraulic	
	Hose and PTO Hookup	
	Pickup Compressor	
	Jack	
	11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement Tire	
	on Left Hand Side	
	26-12.00 12 In. 4 PR High Flotation	
	Tire on Right Hand Side	
	Plungerhead Extensions	
	Safety Chain	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa	
6013E	328 Twine Baler	USD $28,318.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	
	Basic Factory Options	
	DESTINATION	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
	English and Spanish operator manuals and bilingual decals.	
	BALE EJECTION	
	Basic Factory Options	
	BALE CHUTES	
2000	Side Drop Bale Chute	USD $470.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

328 Twine Baler

Code	Description	List price
2010	Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095	Less Bale Chute	USD ($141.00)
	Field Installed Options **BALE EJECTION**	
9003	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) *U.S. and Canada Markets.*	USD $12,787.00
9004	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) *U.S. and Canada Markets.*	USD $12,101.00
9006	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) *Export Markets Only.*	USD $12,787.00
9007	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) *Export Markets Only.*	USD $12,101.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE CHUTES**	
BE21497	Bale chute, regular *328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.*	USD $124.30
BE21723	Bale chute, side drop with guide *328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.*	USD $718.30
	BALE EJECTION	
BE21502	Bale ejector, wheel extension - Left side *327, 336, 337, 328 and 338 Square Balers* *Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	USD $484.00
BE23853	Bale ejector, distance and tilt controls *Included in BE32065 Bale Ejector (Complete)* *To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.* *Included in BE32067 Bale Ejector (Complete)* *To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.*	USD $2,154.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

328 Twine Baler

Code	Description	List price
	327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers. *Included in BE32065 or BE32067 Bale Ejector (Complete)* *To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.* *To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.*	
BE21036	Bale ejector, hydraulic cylinder for tilt control *42 or 40 Bale Ejectors.* *327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers* *Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	USD $88.00
BE23854	Bale ejector, distance controls with hydraulic cylinder supports *Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)* *Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.* *Included in BE32068 and Bale Ejector (Complete)* *Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.* *327, 336, 337, 346, 347,468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.* *Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)* *Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.* *Requires BE21036 and BE22060.*	USD $861.30
BE22060	Bale ejector, hydraulic cylinder for tilt control *42 or 40 Bale Ejectors.* *327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers* *Hydraulic Cylinder Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	USD $490.60
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **DENSITY CONTROL**	
9300	Side Hay Resistor	USD $60.00
9400	Hydraulic Bale Tension	USD $1,941.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DENSITY CONTROL**	
BE32064	Hydraulic bale tension *328, 338 and 348 Square Balers*	USD $2,024.00
BE20120	Side hay resistor *328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.*	USD $61.60
	DISPLAYS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

328 Twine Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **BALE COUNTERS**	
9100	Bale Counter	USD $83.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE COUNTERS**	
BE23404	Bale counter *468, 328 and 338 Square Balers.*	USD $86.90
	HITCHES **Field Installed Options** **WAGON HITCHES**	
9000	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	USD $912.00
9001	Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	USD $319.00
9005	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	USD $729.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WAGON HITCHES**	
BE22557	Wagon hitch, remote release *468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.*	USD $332.20
	HITCHES	
BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	USD $103.40
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Field Installed Options** **GAUGE WHEELS**	
9200	Gauge wheel and support	USD $191.00
	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
9045	Hydraulic Pickup Lift	USD $665.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT**	
BE24263	Hydraulic pickup lift *468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.*	USD $693.00
	PICKUP	
BE22172	Gauge wheel and support *328, 338 and 348 baler*	USD $199.10
	MISCELLANEOUS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

328 Twine Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **HYDRAULICS**	
9050	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder *For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.*	USD $532.00
9500	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket *For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.*	USD $160.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION**	
	FOR TWINE CONTACT: *AMBRACO* *P.O. Box 506* *Hwy. 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946* *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE AND PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information.*	
	HYDRAULICS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **HYDRAULICS**	
BE24273	Hydraulic tongue positioning cylinder *For long tongue only. Not compatible with short tongue. 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.*	USD $555.50
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **TWINE WRAP**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

328 Twine Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE21437	Multi-luber *468 , 328, 338, 348 Square Balers.*	USD $841.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

348 Series Baler

Code	Description	List price
6251E	**348 Series Baler**	
	14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long	
	Regular Bale Chute	
	74 In. Pickup with 156 Teeth	
	93 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes	
	Category 4, Three Joint Powershaft	
	with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar	
	Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal	
	Angle Hitch and Slip Clutch	
	Support Bracket for Hydraulic Hose	
	and PTO Hookup	
	Pickup Compressor	
	Jack	
	Bale Counter	
	11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement	
	Tire on Left Hand Side	
	26-12.00-12 In. 4 PR High Flotation	
	Tire on Right Hand Side	
	Plungerhead Extensions	
	(Serial Number 843101 and Above)	
	Safety Chain	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa	
6251E	348 Series Baler	USD $34,349.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	
	Basic Factory Options	
	DESTINATION	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
	English and Spanish operator manuals and bilingual decals.	
	BALE EJECTION	
	Basic Factory Options	
	BALE CHUTES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

348 Series Baler

Code	Description	List price
2000	Side Drop Bale Chute	USD $470.00
2010	Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095	Less Bale Chute	USD ($141.00)
	Field Installed Options **BALE EJECTION**	
9003	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) *U.S. and Canada Markets.*	USD $12,787.00
9004	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) *U.S. and Canada Markets.*	USD $12,101.00
9006	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) *Export Markets Only.*	USD $12,787.00
9007	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) *Export Markets Only.*	USD $12,101.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE CHUTES**	
BE21497	Bale chute, regular *328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.*	USD $124.30
BE21723	Bale chute, side drop with guide *328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.*	USD $718.30
	BALE EJECTION	
BE23853	Bale ejector, distance and tilt controls *Included in BE32065 Bale Ejector (Complete)* *To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.* *Included in BE32067 Bale Ejector (Complete)* *To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.* *327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.* *Included in BE32065 or BE32067 Bale Ejector (Complete)* *To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.*	USD $2,154.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

348 Series Baler

Code	Description	List price
	To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.	
BE21036	Bale ejector, hydraulic cylinder for tilt control *42 or 40 Bale Ejectors.* *327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers* *Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	USD $88.00
BE21023	Bale ejector, wheel extension - Left side *346, 347 or 348 Square Balers* *Included in BE32065, BE32066, BE32067 and BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	USD $484.00
BE22060	Bale ejector, hydraulic cylinder for tilt control *42 or 40 Bale Ejectors.* *327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers* *Hydraulic Cylinder Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	USD $490.60
BE23854	Bale ejector, distance controls with hydraulic cylinder supports *Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)* *Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.* *Included in BE32068 and Bale Ejector (Complete)* *Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.* *327, 336, 337, 346, 347,468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.* *Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)* *Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.* *Requires BE21036 and BE22060.*	USD $861.30
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **KNOTTER**	
1000	Twine Knotters	In Base Price
1010	Twine Baler With Multi-Luber	USD $746.00
1030	Wire Baler With Multi-Luber	USD $2,773.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **TWINE WRAP**	
BE21437	Multi-luber *468 , 328, 338, 348 Square Balers.*	USD $841.50
	POWER TAKE-OFF	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

348 Series Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **POWER TAKE-OFF**	
3000	Category 4 *Category 4, Three-Joint Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch and Slip Clutch*	In Base Price
3020	Category 5 *Category 5, Three-Joint Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch, Slip Clutch and Brackets for Hydraulic Tongue Positioning.*	USD $1,005.00
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **DENSITY CONTROL**	
9300	Side Hay Resistor	USD $60.00
9400	Hydraulic Bale Tension	USD $1,941.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DENSITY CONTROL**	
BE32064	Hydraulic bale tension *328, 338 and 348 Square Balers*	USD $2,024.00
BE20120	Side hay resistor *328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.*	USD $61.60
	HITCHES **Field Installed Options** **WAGON HITCHES**	
9000	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	USD $912.00
9001	Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	USD $319.00
9005	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	USD $729.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WAGON HITCHES**	
BE22557	Wagon hitch, remote release *468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.*	USD $332.20
	HITCHES	
BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	USD $103.40
	PICKUP AND ROTOR	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

348 Series Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **GAUGE WHEELS**	
9200	Gauge wheel and support	USD $191.00
	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
9045	Hydraulic Pickup Lift	USD $665.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT**	
BE24263	Hydraulic pickup lift *468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.*	USD $693.00
	PICKUP	
BE22172	Gauge wheel and support *328, 338 and 348 baler*	USD $199.10
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **HYDRAULICS**	
9050	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder	USD $532.00
9500	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket	USD $160.00
	LIGHTING	
9030	Auxiliary Lights - 12 Volt	USD $379.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HYDRAULICS**	
BE22078	Hydraulic tongue positioning bracket *For Long Tongue only. Not compatible with Short Tongue.*	USD $166.10
BE24266	Hydraulic Bale Tension *348 square baler*	See Parts
	LIGHTING	
BE21106	Auxiliary lights - 12 V *468 and 348 Square Balers.*	USD $394.90
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION**	
	FOR TWINE CONTACT: *AMBRACO*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

348 Series Baler

Code	Description	List price
	P.O. Box 506 *Hwy. 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946* *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE AND PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information.*	
	HYDRAULICS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **HYDRAULICS**	
BE24273	Hydraulic tongue positioning cylinder *For long tongue only. Not compatible with short tongue. 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.*	USD $555.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

328 Twine Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
6014E	**328 Twine Baler PR**	
	14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long	
	Regular Bale Chute	
	74 In. Pickup with 104 Teeth	
	80 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes	
	Category 4, Three Joint Heavy Duty	
	Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO	
	Sliding Collar Hookup,	
	Long Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch,	
	and Slip Clutch	
	Support Bracket for Hydraulic	
	Hose and PTO Hookup	
	Pickup Compressor	
	Jack	
	11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement Tire	
	on Left Hand Side	
	26-12.00 12 In. 4 PR High Flotation	
	Tire on Right Hand Side	
	Plungerhead Extensions	
	Safety Chain	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa	
6014E	328 Twine Baler PR	USD $28,318.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	
	Basic Factory Options	
	DESTINATION	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
	BALE EJECTION	
	Basic Factory Options	
	BALE CHUTES	
2000	Side Drop Bale Chute	USD $470.00
2010	Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price
2095	Less Bale Chute	USD ($141.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

328 Twine Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE CHUTES**	
BE21497	Bale chute, regular *328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.*	USD $124.30
BE21723	Bale chute, side drop with guide *328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.*	USD $718.30
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0850	Bale Chutes *Side drop bale chute, regular bale chute, or less bale chute (Codes 2000,2010,2095) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Base Price
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **DENSITY CONTROL**	
9300	Side Hay Resistor	USD $60.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DENSITY CONTROL**	
BE20120	Side hay resistor *328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.*	USD $61.60
	DISPLAYS **Field Installed Options** **BALE COUNTERS**	
9100	Bale Counter	USD $83.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE COUNTERS**	
BE23404	Bale counter *468, 328 and 338 Square Balers.*	USD $86.90
	HITCHES **Field Installed Options** **WAGON HITCHES**	
9000	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	USD $912.00
	PICKUP AND ROTOR	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

328 Twine Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **GAUGE WHEELS**	
9200	Gauge wheel and support	USD $191.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

338 Series Baler

Code	Description	List price
6241E	**338 Series Baler**	
	14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long	
	Regular Bale Chute	
	74 In. Pickup with 156 Teeth	
	80 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes	
	Category 4, Three Joint Heavy Duty	
	Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding	
	Collar Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle	
	Hitch and Slip Clutch	
	Support Bracket for Hydraulic	
	Hose and PTO Hookup	
	Pickup Compressor	
	Jack	
	11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement	
	Tire on Left Hand Side	
	26-12.00-12 In. 4 PR High Flotation	
	Tire on Right Hand Side	
	Plungerhead Extensions	
	Safety Chain	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa	
6241E	338 Series Baler	USD $31,196.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	
	Basic Factory Options	
	DESTINATION	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
	English and Spanish operator manuals and bilingual decals.	
	BALE EJECTION	
	Basic Factory Options	
	BALE CHUTES	
2000	Side Drop Bale Chute	USD $470.00
2010	Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

338 Series Baler

Code	Description	List price
2095	Less Bale Chute	USD ($141.00)
	Field Installed Options **BALE EJECTION**	
9003	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (English Decals) *U.S. and Canada Markets.*	USD $12,787.00
9004	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (English Decals) *U.S. and Canada Markets.*	USD $12,101.00
9006	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Tilt Controls (No Text Decals) *Export Markets Only.*	USD $12,787.00
9007	Bale Ejector (Complete), Electric Distance and Hydraulic Tilt Controls Including Cylinder (No Text Decals) *Export Markets Only.*	USD $12,101.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE CHUTES**	
BE21497	Bale chute, regular *328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.*	USD $124.30
BE21723	Bale chute, side drop with guide *328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.*	USD $718.30
	BALE EJECTION	
BE22060	Bale ejector, hydraulic cylinder for tilt control *42 or 40 Bale Ejectors.* *327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers* *Hydraulic Cylinder Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	USD $490.60
BE21502	Bale ejector, wheel extension - Left side *327, 336, 337, 328 and 338 Square Balers* *Included in BE32065 or BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	USD $484.00
BE23853	Bale ejector, distance and tilt controls *Included in BE32065 Bale Ejector (Complete)* *To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.*	USD $2,154.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

338 Series Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Included in BE32067 Bale Ejector (Complete) *To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.* *327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.* *Included in BE32065 or BE32067 Bale Ejector (Complete)* *To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.* *To adapt controls to tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet, order AE50531 Harness, Convenience Outlet from Parts.*	
BE23854	Bale ejector, distance controls with hydraulic cylinder supports *Included in BE32066 Bale Ejector (Complete)* *Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.* *Included in BE32068 and Bale Ejector (Complete)* *Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.* *327, 336, 337, 346, 347,468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.* *Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)* *Requires BE21036 and BE22060 if ordered separately.* *Requires BE21036 and BE22060.*	USD $861.30
BE21036	Bale ejector, hydraulic cylinder for tilt control *42 or 40 Bale Ejectors.* *327, 336, 337, 346, 347, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers* *Included in BE32066 or BE32068 Bale Ejector (Complete)*	USD $88.00
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **KNOTTER**	
1000	Twine Knotters	In Base Price
1020	Wire Knotters	USD $2,722.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **TWINE WRAP**	
BE21437	Multi-luber *468 , 328, 338, 348 Square Balers.*	USD $841.50
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **DENSITY CONTROL**	
9300	Side Hay Resistor	USD $60.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

338 Series Baler

Code	Description	List price
9400	Hydraulic Bale Tension	USD $1,941.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DENSITY CONTROL**	
BE32064	Hydraulic bale tension *328, 338 and 348 Square Balers*	USD $2,024.00
BE20120	Side hay resistor *328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.*	USD $61.60
	DISPLAYS **Field Installed Options** **BALE COUNTERS**	
9100	Bale Counter	USD $83.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE COUNTERS**	
BE23404	Bale counter *468, 328 and 338 Square Balers.*	USD $86.90
	HITCHES **Field Installed Options** **WAGON HITCHES**	
9000	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Bale Chute Extension	USD $912.00
9001	Wagon Hitch, Remote Release	USD $319.00
9005	Wagon Hitch, Center Telescoping with Support	USD $729.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WAGON HITCHES**	
BE22557	Wagon hitch, remote release *468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.*	USD $332.20
	HITCHES	
BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	USD $103.40
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Field Installed Options** **GAUGE WHEELS**	
9200	Gauge wheel and support	USD $191.00
	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
9045	Hydraulic Pickup Lift	USD $665.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

338 Series Baler

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT**	
BE24263	Hydraulic pickup lift *468, 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.*	USD $693.00
	PICKUP	
BE22172	Gauge wheel and support *328, 338 and 348 baler*	USD $199.10
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **HYDRAULICS**	
9050	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Cylinder	USD $532.00
9500	Hydraulic Tongue Positioning Bracket	USD $160.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION**	
	FOR TWINE CONTACT: *AMBRACO* *P.O. Box 506* *Hwy. 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946* *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE AND PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100 or (800) 635-7468* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for Additional Information.*	
	HYDRAULICS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

338 Series Baler

Code	Description	List price
	HYDRAULICS	
BE24273	Hydraulic tongue positioning cylinder *For long tongue only. Not compatible with short tongue. 328, 338 and 348 Square Balers.*	USD $555.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

348 Series Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
6252E	**348 Series Baler PR**	
	14 x 18 In. Bale 12 to 50 In. Long	
	Regular Bale Chute	
	74 In. Pickup with 156 Teeth	
	93 Strokes per Minute, 30 In. Strokes	
	Category 4, Three Joint Powershaft	
	with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar	
	Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal	
	Angle Hitch and Slip Clutch	
	Support Bracket for Hydraulic Hose	
	and PTO Hookup	
	Pickup Compressor	
	Jack	
	Bale Counter	
	11L-14 In. 6 PR Rib Implement	
	Tire on Left Hand Side	
	26-12.00-12 In. 4 PR High Flotation	
	Tire on Right Hand Side	
	Plungerhead Extensions	
	(Serial Number 843101 and Above)	
	Safety Chain	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa	
6252E	348 Series Baler PR	USD $34,349.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	
	Basic Factory Options	
	DESTINATION	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S./ Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
	BALE EJECTION	
	Basic Factory Options	
	BALE CHUTES	
2000	Side Drop Bale Chute	USD $470.00
2010	Regular Bale Chute	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

348 Series Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
2095	Less Bale Chute	USD ($141.00)
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE CHUTES**	
BE21497	Bale chute, regular *328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.*	USD $124.30
BE21723	Bale chute, side drop with guide *328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.*	USD $718.30
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0850	Bale Chutes *Twine Knotter System, Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup or Cat. 5 Hookup. Twine Knotter System, Side Drop Bale Chute, Regular Bale Chute, or Less Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup, or Cat. 5 Hookup (Codes 1000, 2000/2010/2095, 3000/3020) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	In Base Price
0851	Twine Knotter System with Multi-Luber, Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup or Cat. 5 Hookup *Twine Knotter System, Side Drop Bale Chute, Regular Bale Chute, or Less Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup, or Cat. 5 Hookup (Codes 1010, 2000/2010/2095, 3000/3020) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	No Added Cost
0852	Wire Knotter System with Multi-Luber, Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup or Cat. 5 Hookup *Wire Knotter System, Side Drop Bale Chute, Regular Bale Chute, or Less Bale Chute, Cat. 4 Hookup, or Cat. 5 Hookup (Codes 1030, 2000/2010/2095, 3000/3020) will automatically be added along with the associated incremental pricing for each.*	No Added Cost
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **KNOTTER**	
1000	Twine Knotters	In Base Price
1010	Twine Baler With Multi-Luber	USD $746.00
1030	Wire Baler With Multi-Luber	USD $2,773.00
	POWER TAKE-OFF	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

348 Series Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **POWER TAKE-OFF**	
3000	Category 4 *Category 4, Three-Joint Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch and Slip Clutch*	In Base Price
3020	Category 5 *Category 5, Three-Joint Powershaft with 540 RPM PTO Sliding Collar Telescoping Hookup, Tongue, Equal Angle Hitch, Slip Clutch and Brackets for Hydraulic Tongue Positioning.*	USD $1,005.00
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **DENSITY CONTROL**	
9300	Side Hay Resistor	USD $60.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DENSITY CONTROL**	
BE20120	Side hay resistor *328, 338, 348 and 468 Square Balers.*	USD $61.60
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Field Installed Options** **GAUGE WHEELS**	
9200	Gauge wheel and support	USD $191.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

L331 Large Square Baler

Code	Description	List price
3315E	**L331 Large Square Baler** 32in by 35in up to 118in Long Bale MegaWide Pickup 88in (2.2m) Wide Pickup Eight Staggered Tooth Bars Side Flare Crop Guides Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left Adjustable Roller Baffle Adjustable Height Control Automatic Cam Clutch Alert Heavy Duty, High Capacity Rotor Heavy Duty Plunger at 45 Strokes Per Minute Heavy Duty Fly Wheel Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup 1-3/8in 1000 RPM PTO Driveline Shear Bolt Protected Double Tie Knotter System Gear and Shaft Driven Knotter Cleaning Fans Mechanical Knotter Trip Cat 3, 38.1mm (1.5in) Hitch Bushing - Installed Cat 4, 50.8mm (2.0in) Hitch Bushing Single Axle Without Brakes Two Single 600/50 - 22.5 Tires Adjustable Hydraulic Density Automatic Hydraulic Bale Chamber 3 Cylinders Hydraulic Folding Roller Chute Bale Drop Sensor Functional Styling Single Row Twine Boxes Twine Boxes Hold up to 30 Twine Balls 9 Degrees of Twine Box Movement	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

L331 Large Square Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Gull Wing Composite Doors Hydraulic Jack Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signals 30,000 Lb. (133 kN) Safety Chain Hydraulic Pickup Lift Factory Installed Automatic Greasing System Less ISOBUS Display, Display can be Ordered (Less Mounting Brackets) Display Functions: Knotter Flags Driving Directions Warning Codes and Alerts Display Bale/Flake Size Out of Twine Alert Low Voltage Indicator Display Error Codes Since baler is equipped with hydraulic pickup, the tractor must be equipped with at least one SCV.	
	BASE MACHINE	
3315E	L331 Large Square Baler	USD $164,387.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0448	English No Text	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

L331 Large Square Baler

Code	Description	List price
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
3551	1-3/8 in. 1000 RPM PTO	In Base Price
3553	1-3/4 in. 1000 RPM PTO	No Added Cost
	GEARBOX	
3570	Main Drive Gearbox w/ Shear Bolt Protection	USD ($1,441.00)
3571	Main Drive Gearbox w/ Flywheel Cam Clutch Protection	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **BALERASSIST™**	
8804	BalerAssist Drivetrain System	USD $5,947.00
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Basic Factory Options** **PICKUP**	
1250	2.2m MegaWide Pickup with Fixed Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
1251	2.2m Premium MegaWide Pickup with Fixed Guage Wheels	USD $5,432.00
1253	2.2m MegaWide Pickup with Pivoting Gauge Wheels	USD $440.00
1254	2.2m Premium MegaWide Pickup with Pivoting Guage Wheels	USD $5,874.00
	ROTOR	
1700	2.2m Standard Rotor	In Base Price
1701	2.2m Precutter Rotor	USD $20,635.00
	Additional Factory Options **KNIFE SLOT FILLERS**	
8111	Precutter Knife Filler Plates	USD $375.00
	Field Installed Options **KNIVES**	
9113	Precutter Knives	USD $401.00
	GATHERING WHEELS	
9740	Converging Wheels	USD $2,242.00
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES **Basic Factory Options** **AXLES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

L331 Large Square Baler

Code	Description	List price
7001	Tandem Axle with Hydraulic Brakes	USD $7,782.00
7002	Tandem Axle without Brakes	USD $3,550.00
7021	Single Axle without Brakes	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES	
3020	4 - Tandem Axle Tires 500/55 - 20	USD $941.00
3021	4 - Tandem Axle Tires 550/45 - 22.5	USD $2,409.00
3030	2 - Single Axle Tires 600/50 - 22.5	In Base Price
3031	2 - Single Axle Tires 710/40R - 22.5 (Radial)	USD $1,055.00
	BALE TYING **Basic Factory Options** **TYING SYSTEM**	
1310	Mechanical Knotter Trip	In Base Price
1311	Electronic Knotter Trip	USD $1,360.00
	DISPLAYS **Basic Factory Options** **DISPLAYS**	
1820	Less GreenStar Display	In Base Price
1826	4240 Universal Display *Does not include display harness (BE32277). Display shipped separately.*	USD $2,495.00
	Field Installed Options **BRACKETS**	
9748	ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket	USD $124.00
9749	ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket	USD $119.00
	HARNESSES	
9750	Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness	USD $729.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HARNESSES**	
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.* *For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640,*	USD $97.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

L331 Large Square Baler

Code	Description	List price
	2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255.	
	BALER ISOBUS COMPATIBILITY	
BE32275	ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.*	See Parts
BE32276	ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket *For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.*	See Parts
BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for baler use ONLY.* *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	USD $724.90
	DATA MANAGEMENT **Basic Factory Options** **MOISTURE SENSOR**	
1280	Less Moisture Sensor	In Base Price
1281	Moisture Sensor	USD $2,888.00
	WEIGHING SYSTEM	
1275	Less Weighing System	In Base Price
1276	Weighing System	USD $4,239.00
	Additional Factory Options **YIELD MAPPING**	
8805	Bale Mobile *For MY18 and newer machines equipped with Moisture and Mass Flow Sensors only.*	USD $2,816.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

L331 Large Square Baler

Code	Description	List price
	BaleMobile is used for yield mapping and will require an iPad for operation.	
	BALE EJECTION **Basic Factory Options** **BALE CHUTES**	
1600	Less Roller Chute	USD ($3,023.00)
1602	Bale Roller Chute *Bale drop sensor is included with this option.*	In Base Price
	PRE-COMPRESSION CHAMBER **Additional Factory Options** **PRE-COMPRESSION CHAMBER SILAGE KITS**	
8005	Precompression Chamber High Moisture Kit	USD $727.00
	HITCHES **Field Installed Options** **HITCHES**	
9650	Cat 3 40.0mm (1.7-in.) Hitch Bushing	USD $90.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCHES**	
BE32582	Safety chain for towed equipment,13607.771 kg (30,000 lb.)	USD $84.70
	MISCELLANEOUS **Basic Factory Options** **PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR**	
1720	Less Preservative Applicator	In Base Price
1721	Preservative Applicator	USD $12,570.00
	Field Installed Options **GREASING**	
9004	Auto Lube System Fast Fill Kit	USD $161.00
	WEAR PARTS BOX	
9660	Wear Parts Box	USD $2,766.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GREASING**	
BE32553	Auto lube system fast fill kit *Fast Fill For BekaMax Lube System.*	USD $159.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

L331 Large Square Baler

Code	Description	List price
	LIGHTING	
BE32569	LED field light kit *Two Rearward Facing Lamps.*	USD $680.90
	MISCELLANEOUS	
BE32634	Cat 3 38.1mm (1.5-in.) Hitch Bushing *Baler comes equiped with a Cat 4 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch. This bundle contains just the bushing that can be swapped out with the pre-assembled bushing.*	See Parts
BE32635	Cat 3 40.0mm (1.7-in.) Hitch Bushing *Baler comes equiped with a Cat 4 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch. This bundle contains just the bushing that can be swapped out with the pre-assembled bushing.*	See Parts
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.* *Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.* *Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $252.49
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.* *Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.* *Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
BE32776	BaleMobile *Must have a iPad for operation* *Only compatible with 1-Series Large Square Balers with Moisture sensor and Mass Flow sensor*	USD $2,427.70
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION**	
	BALE CHAMBER **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

L331 Large Square Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32723	Pre-Compression Chamber Silage Kit - L331	USD $499.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

L341 Large Square Baler

Code	Description	List price
3415E	**L341 Large Square Baler** 35in by 46.5in up to 118in Long Bale MegaWide Pickup 88in (2.2m) Wide Pickup Eight Staggered Tooth Bars Side Flare Crop Guides Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left Adjustable Roller Baffle Adjustable Height Control Automatic Cutout Clutch Alert Heavy Duty, High Capacity Rotor Heavy Duty Plunger at 45 Strokes Per Minute Heavy Duty Fly Wheel and Clutch Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup 1-3/8in 1000 RPM PTO Driveline Cam Clutch Protected Double Tie Knotter System Gear and Shaft Driven Knotter Cleaning Fans Mechanical Knotter Trip Cat 3, 38.1mm (1.5in) Hitch Bushing - Installed Cat 4, 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch Adjustable Hydraulic Density Automatic Hydraulic Bale Chamber 4 Cylinders Hydraulic Folding Roller Chute Bale Drop Sensor Functional Styling Single Row Twine Boxes Twine Boxes Hold up to 30 Balls of Twine 9 Degrees of Twine Box Movement Gull Wing Composite Doors	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

L341 Large Square Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Hydraulic Jack Hydraulic Roller Chute Lock Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signals 10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain Hydraulic Pickup Lift Factory Installed Automatic Greasing System Less ISOBUS Display, Display can be Ordered (Less Mounting Brackets) Display Functions: Knotter Flags Driving Directions Warning Codes and Alerts Display Bale/Flake Size Out of Twine Alert Low Voltage Indicator Display Error Codes Since baler is equipped with hydraulic pickup, the tractor must be equipped with at least one SCV.	
	BASE MACHINE	
3415E	L341 Large Square Baler	USD $198,583.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0448	English No Text	No Added Cost
	POWER TAKE-OFF	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

L341 Large Square Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
3551	1-3/8 in. 1000 RPM PTO	In Base Price
3553	1-3/4 in. 1000 RPM PTO	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **BALERASSIST™**	
8804	BalerAssist Drivetrain System	USD $5,947.00
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Basic Factory Options** **PICKUP**	
1250	2.2m MegaWide Pickup with Fixed Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
1251	2.2m Premium MegaWide Pickup with Fixed Guage Wheels	USD $5,432.00
1252	2.5m Premium MegaWide Pickup with Pivoting Gauge Wheels	USD $7,643.00
1253	2.2m MegaWide Pickup with Pivoting Gauge Wheels	USD $440.00
1254	2.2m Premium MegaWide Pickup with Pivoting Guage Wheels	USD $5,874.00
	ROTOR	
1700	2.2m Standard Rotor	In Base Price
1701	2.2m Precutter Rotor	USD $26,190.00
1706	2.5m Standard Rotor	No Added Cost
1707	2.5m Precutter Rotor	USD $26,190.00
	Additional Factory Options **KNIFE SLOT FILLERS**	
8111	Precutter Knife Filler Plates	USD $608.00
	Field Installed Options **KNIVES**	
9113	Precutter Knives	USD $649.00
	GATHERING WHEELS	
9740	Converging Wheels	USD $2,242.00
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES **Basic Factory Options** **AXLES**	
7001	Tandem Axle with Hydraulic Brakes	USD $7,782.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

L341 Large Square Baler

Code	Description	List price
7002	Tandem Axle without Brakes	USD $3,550.00
7021	Single Axle without Brakes	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES	
3020	4 - Tandem Axle Tires 500/55 - 20	USD $941.00
3021	4 - Tandem Axle Tires 550/45 - 22.5	USD $2,409.00
3030	2 - Single Axle Tires 600/50 - 22.5	In Base Price
3031	2 - Single Axle Tires 710/40R - 22.5 (Radial)	USD $1,055.00
	BALE TYING **Basic Factory Options** **TYING SYSTEM**	
1310	Mechanical Knotter Trip	In Base Price
1311	Electronic Knotter Trip	USD $1,360.00
	DISPLAYS **Basic Factory Options** **DISPLAYS**	
1820	Less GreenStar Display	In Base Price
1826	4240 Universal Display *Does not include display harness (BE32277). Display shipped separately.*	USD $2,495.00
	Field Installed Options **BRACKETS**	
9748	ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket	USD $124.00
9749	ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket	USD $119.00
	HARNESSES	
9750	Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness	USD $729.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HARNESSES**	
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.* *For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640,*	USD $97.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

L341 Large Square Baler

Code	Description	List price
	2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255.	
	BALER ISOBUS COMPATIBILITY	
BE32275	ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.*	See Parts
BE32276	ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket *For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.*	See Parts
BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for baler use ONLY.* *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697). Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	USD $724.90
	DATA MANAGEMENT **Basic Factory Options** **MOISTURE SENSOR**	
1280	Less Moisture Sensor	In Base Price
1281	Moisture Sensor	USD $2,888.00
	WEIGHING SYSTEM	
1275	Less Weighing System	In Base Price
1276	Weighing System	USD $4,239.00
	Additional Factory Options **YIELD MAPPING**	
8805	Bale Mobile *For MY18 and newer machines equipped with Moisture and Mass Flow Sensors only.*	USD $2,816.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

L341 Large Square Baler

Code	Description	List price
	BaleMobile is used for yield mapping and will require an iPad for operation.	
	BALE EJECTION **Basic Factory Options** **BALE CHUTES**	
1600	Less Roller Chute	USD ($3,023.00)
1602	Bale Roller Chute *Bale drop sensor is included with this option.*	In Base Price
	PRE-COMPRESSION CHAMBER **Additional Factory Options** **PRE-COMPRESSION CHAMBER SILAGE KITS**	
8005	Precompression Chamber High Moisture Kit	USD $727.00
	HITCHES **Field Installed Options** **HITCHES**	
9650	Cat 3 40.0mm (1.7-in.) Hitch Bushing	USD $90.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCHES**	
BE32582	Safety chain for towed equipment,13607.771 kg (30,000 lb.)	USD $84.70
	MISCELLANEOUS **Basic Factory Options** **PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR**	
1720	Less Preservative Applicator	In Base Price
1721	Preservative Applicator	USD $12,570.00
	Field Installed Options **GREASING**	
9004	Auto Lube System Fast Fill Kit	USD $161.00
	WEAR PARTS BOX	
9660	Wear Parts Box	USD $2,766.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GREASING**	
BE32553	Auto lube system fast fill kit *Fast Fill For BekaMax Lube System.*	USD $159.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

L341 Large Square Baler

Code	Description	List price
	LIGHTING	
BE32569	LED field light kit *Two Rearward Facing Lamps.*	USD $680.90
	MISCELLANEOUS	
BE32634	Cat 3 38.1mm (1.5-in.) Hitch Bushing *Baler comes equiped with a Cat 4 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch. This bundle contains just the bushing that can be swapped out with the pre-assembled bushing.*	See Parts
BE32635	Cat 3 40.0mm (1.7-in.) Hitch Bushing *Baler comes equiped with a Cat 4 50.8mm (2.0-in) Hitch. This bundle contains just the bushing that can be swapped out with the pre-assembled bushing.*	See Parts
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.* *Requires TY15133, Mounting Bracket.* *Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $252.49
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.* *Required for TY25183. Also order four (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.* *Required for TY15132, TY15815, TY24793 or TY25183.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
BE32776	BaleMobile *Must have a iPad for operation* *Only compatible with 1-Series Large Square Balers with Moisture sensor and Mass Flow sensor*	USD $2,427.70
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
2445E	**460M Round Baler Precutter**	

• 46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1650 lb. (748 kg)
• Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
• Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices
• MegaWide HC2 Precutter Feed System

• 2.2M, Flare to Flare
• Chain Drive
• Four-Bar Pickup Reel
• 14 knives, Drop floor
• Third drive Roll
• Centralized grease banks
• Driven silage auger,
• Auxiliary take up roller
• External belt guides
• Starter roll scraper knife,
• Adjustable Roller Baffle
• Adjustable Hay Compressors
• Adjustable Height Control
• Side Flare Crop Guides
• Pickup Gauge Wheels Right and Left

• Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation
• Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup

• Free-Rotation
• Lockback Collar
• Premium Cut-out Clutch Protected

• Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge
• Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
• Staggered Belt
• Roll Bearing Protectors
• Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	• Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator • Adjustable Twine Guides • Eight Ball Twine Storage • 21.5L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires • Screw-type Jack • Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator • Hydraulic Gate Lockout • Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal • 10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain • Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions: • • Gate Latched-Ready • Bale Shape Indicators • Near Full Size Alert • Full Bale Alarm • Bale Full-Size • Wrap Started • Oversize Bale Alert • Gate Partially Open-Stop • Display Bale Size • Out of Net • Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net • On Board Diagnostics • Bale Counter • Low Voltage Indicator • Display Error Codes • Bale Size Calibration • Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller for Net or Twine Application • Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size • Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location • Control of Soft Core • For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	from Parts. • Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require tractor with two SCV's.	
	BASE MACHINE	
2445E	460M Round Baler Precutter	USD $80,955.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
0448	English No Text *English operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
	BALER CONFIGURATION **Basic Factory Options** **BALER CONFIGURATION**	
0503	Precutter Baler Configuration *460M Precutter Baler Configuration* *14 Knife silage precutter* *2.2 MegaWide HC2 pickup* *Hydraulic Drop Floor* *1000 RPM Gearbox with Cut-Out Clutch* *Slip Clutch Alert* *BaleTrak Pro Monitor* *3rd Drive Roll* *21.5L - 16.1 Tires* *Silage Components* *Grease Bank* *Net and Twine*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
1020	35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Cam Clutch*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE32660	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. *Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.*	USD $1,456.40
BE32661	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. *Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.*	USD $1,439.90
BE32662	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. *Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.*	USD $2,353.75
BE32687	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch *Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..*	USD $1,948.97
BE32688	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch *Accommodates 450M, 460M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $1,971.01
BE32689	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 Spline Universal Driveline with Friction Clutch, *Accommodates 450M, 460M, 560M and 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,185.64
BE32690	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469 Premium, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,727.60
BE32691	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch	USD $2,904.09

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	Accommodates 469, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.	
BE32286	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,476.10
	BALE EJECTION **Basic Factory Options** **BALE EJECTION**	
4000	Bale Push Bar *For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.*	USD $1,933.00
4050	Accumulator Ready *Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware.*	USD $953.00
4095	Less Push Bar	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE EJECTION**	
BE32284	Bale ramp - Spring loaded *Compatible with 4 ft x 4 ft Balers.*	USD $1,537.80
BE32291	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp for 559 model* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,762.20
BE32555	Push bar assembly *Push bar assembly for 467, 468, 469, 469 Premium, 460M and 460R .*	USD $2,097.70
BE32655	A-Arm accumulator bundle *A-Arm assembly needed for the assembly of the Plus2 accumulator.*	USD $695.20
BE32285	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.* *Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.*	USD $2,036.10
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **WRAPPING SYSTEM**	
	Surface Wrap	
5500	CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **B-WRAP**	
8167	B-Wrap *Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit*	USD $452.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **TWINE WRAP**	
BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side *Left-hand.* *447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models*	USD $178.20
BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) *547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.* *Left-hand and right-hand.*	USD $239.80
	SURFACE WRAP	
BE32663	Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 4 x 6 balers *Complete Surface Wrap Unit for 4 x 6 balers. Will accommodate 7, 8, 9, and 0 Series balers.*	USD $10,879.00
BE32467	Standard b-wrap kit *The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
BE32551	Premium b-wrap kit *The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS*	USD $521.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	monitor. **Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	
	DISPLAYS **Field Installed Options** **DISPLAYS**	
9011	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	USD $96.00
9012	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $96.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DISPLAYS**	
BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	USD $1,812.80
BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	USD $104.50
BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors *Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.*	USD $107.80
BE22696	Bale counter	USD $75.90
BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation	USD $443.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.	
A53254	L Mount Bracket *"5", "6", "7" , "8", "9" and "0" Series models.*	USD $74.94
A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console *"5", "6" or "7" Series models.*	USD $77.38
E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors *"5", "6" , "7" or "8" Series models.*	USD $83.94
BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.*	USD $100.10
BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $100.10
BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	USD $110.00
BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.*	USD $116.43
BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	USD $139.70
	HARNESSES	
AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet	USD $211.97

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. *For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet.* *Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.*	
AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.*	USD $175.87
AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.*	USD $139.49
BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed.* *Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.* *Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).* *Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	USD $724.90
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	USD $97.90
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
2030	21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle *For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups.* *Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.*	USD $6,590.73

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Basic Factory Options** **PICKUP**	
3040	Precutter Pickup *4 FOOT PRECUTTER PICKUP* *PRECUTTER PICKUP GAUGE WHEELS* *Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER PICKUP DRIVES* *Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER ROTOR DRIVES* *Feed Unit, 4FT RB PRECUTTER ROTOR* *5' Mega wide Pickup Reel* *FEED UNIT, BAFFLE* *Feed Unit, 4FT RB PRECUTTER 14 KNIFE FLOOR*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **KNIFE HOLDER**	
8110	Knife Storage Holder *Option is only available for the Precutter Configuration*	USD $63.00
	Field Installed Options **KNIVES**	
9120	14 Knife Replacement Bundle	USD $438.00
9122	14 Knife-Blank Filler Bundle *If the Precutter will not be used to cut and size crop, these blanks can replace the knives to fill the void and keep material out of the floor to allow for easier installation of the knives at a later date.*	USD $351.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **PICKUP**	
BE31132	Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup *Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.*	USD $166.10
BE31133	Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit *Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.*	USD $356.40
BE32670	HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit *Precutter gauge wheel and arms.*	USD $281.60
BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups	USD $310.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup	
BE32310	Corn cob filler plates *8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.*	USD $443.30
BE23893	Gathering wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.* *6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,192.30
	KNIVES	
BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $683.10
BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $456.50
BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle *20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.*	USD $600.60
BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle *14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.*	USD $321.20
	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	USD $687.50
BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop *For balers with Regular Pickup or MegaTooth Pickup only.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	USD $687.50
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS**	
9650	Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit *Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	USD $2,013.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	DENSITY CONTROL	
9014	Variable Core Valve *For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models.* *Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.*	USD $524.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS**	
BE32141	Side-sheet enhancement kit *Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.* *Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel.* *Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	USD $2,043.80
	DENSITY CONTROL	
BE23827	Variable core valve *For 467, 468, 469, 460M, 567, 568, 569, and 560M configurations.*	USD $545.60
	AUXILIARY TAKE-UP ROLLER	
BE32453	Auxiliary take-up roller *Compatible with 450E, 459C Standard Round Balers.*	USD $408.67
BE32258	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $697.36
BE32259	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $708.04
	SILAGE SPECIAL KITS	
BE31183	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	USD $1,370.60
BE32442	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide *Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife.* *Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.* *Compatible with 4 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,072.40
	CROP DEFLECTOR KITS	
BE31105	Crop deflector kit *Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY.*	USD $573.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.* *Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.*	
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0935	0935 Round Baler Package *460M 0935 Round Baler Package* *1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration* *2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch* *3. 2030 21.5 L – 16.1 8 Ply* *4. 3040 Precutter Pickup* *5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar* *6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine*	No Added Cost
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION** *FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:* *TAMA USA* *P.O. Box 506* *Highway 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946* *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,* *OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:* *MATO Corporation* *124 Appalachian Drive* *Beckley, WV 25801* *Telephone: (800) 344-6286* *Fax: (304) 255-2501*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT: *Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.* *301 Chelsea Road* *Monticello, MN 55362* *Telephone: (800) 782-5752* *(763) 295-5635* *Fax: (763) 295-6601* *www.gosuburban.com* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson, WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.	
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **WEAR PARTS BOX**	
9660	Round Baler Wear Parts Box *25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.*	USD $2,825.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide	USD $1,015.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.	
	SERVICE TOOLS	
AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	USD $435.05
BE32698	Round Baler Maintenance Kit, Toolbox and Wear Parts *20 of the most common service parts for the 6 foot diameter non precutter round balers - 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,484.90
	GREASING	
BE32314	Grease Bank *Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.*	USD $693.00
	HITCHES **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DRAWBAR**	
AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown *Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).*	USD $561.00
BE32262	Drawbar Shield	USD $67.10
BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	USD $103.40
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	USD $48.40
	HYDRAULICS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **HYDRAULICS**	
SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve *1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV).* *2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box.* *3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.*	USD $769.77
	SAFETY **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $293.18

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.* *Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $252.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium Variable Chamber round Baler

Code	Description	List price
0922C	**V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium Variable Chamber round Baler**	
	Frame Full frame design with independent bale chamber	
	Feeding Pickup 2,2 m (2,12 m DIN) Premium pickup Stainless steel strippers Cam track driven pickup 5 tines bars with central spider and ball bearings 6 mm tines Windrow compressor roll and compressor rods Hydraulic pickup lift Adjustable downstop and floating	
	High Capacity (HC) feeding system HC Premium rotor with converging augers on rotor axle 3 Hardox® wear plate rotor tines per turn 25 knives - 40 mm space between knives 0/12/13/25 knives activated from monitor (2 independent sets) Knives individually spring loaded Knives double heat treated Knife slot fillers Full width + parallel kinematic drop floor Drop floor controlled from the cab	
	Bale chamber Adjustable bale diameter from 0,8 m to 1.60 m - setup on the monitor Bale chamber width: 1.21 m 2 front driven rolls + 1 driven starter roll 2 x 576 mm width endless belts 2 rubber coated driving rolls Bale density adjsutable on monitor Hydraulic pressure gauge on monitor Soft core pressure and diameter fully adjustable on monitor Cleaning rollers for wet conditions Greasable bearings	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium Variable Chamber round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	1-1/4-in Diamonds Heavy series bale chamber & feeder rotor drive chains Automatic chains lubrication (volumetric pump) Fast Release System - Bale unloading Movable side sheets to release bales w/o contact Fast and light tailgate Rear protective curtain Net binding system Net binding system in front of the machine Self adjusting net roll brake Loading tray Loading capacity: 3 net rolls Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding 2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls All settings on display Electrical system ISOBUS baler Monitor support not included Tractor-Baler Automation function activated (compatible with John Deere tractors only - see details below) Transmission 1000 rpm casted gearbox with crossbeam design Cam clutch safety PTO with wide angle, free rotation, and 50 h lubrication interval Axle Straight axle Attaching Adjustable tongue for lower or upper position hitch (turnbuckles) 2-gear jackstand Tractor requirements Minimum tractor hp = 100 hp (no knife - knives not engaged) Minimum tractor hp = 110 hp (13 knives engaged) Minimum tractor hp = 120 hp (25 knives engaged) 1 double-acting SCV is required for tailgate 1 double-acting SCV is required for the pickup	
	BASE MACHINE	
0922C	V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium Variable Chamber round Baler	USD $86,857.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium Variable Chamber round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	USA	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING PREPARATION	
7703	Roll-on/roll-off (Ro-Ro) shipment *Shipment with dismantled wheels (transportation wheels)*	No Added Cost
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Basic Factory Options** **GAUGE WHEELS**	
1082	Standard (fixed) gauge wheels *Standard gauge wheels are advised for users that do not lift pickup before moving baler back*	No Added Cost
1083	Caster gauge wheels *Caster gauge wheels are NOT advised for users that do not lift pickup before moving baler back*	USD $542.00
	Additional Factory Options **KNIFE SLOT FILLERS**	
	Knife slot fillers in base with MaxiCut from MY21	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GAUGE WHEELS**	
BCC10131	Caster action (pivoting) pickup gauge wheels	USD $1,007.09
	BALE CHAMBER **Additional Factory Options** **BALE CHAMBER ENHANCEMENTS**	
8170	Hydraulic belts scrapper *Recommended for very weyt/sticky/sugared crops baling* *Avoids crop accumulations in density arm* *Scrapper automatically deactivated during tailgate opening to preserve scrapper durability* *Can be manually deactivated for dry crops baling*	USD $1,351.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HIGH MOISTURE KITS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium Variable Chamber round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BCC10591	Hydraulic belts scrapper *For 5ft balers (1.60m max diam)* *Avoids crops accumulations into the density arm*	USD $1,486.07
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **TYING SYSTEM**	
1430	Net binding only *Net system on baler tailgate* *Loading capacity: 3 net rolls* *Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding* *All settings on display* *2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls*	No Added Cost
1470	Net + twine binding *Net system on baler tailgate* *Loading capacity: 3 net rolls* *Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding* *All settings on display* *2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls* *2 twine arms system* *Fully adjustable on display* *Capacity: 10 twine coils (5 on each baler side)*	USD $2,335.00
	Additional Factory Options **B-WRAP**	
8167	B-Wrap binding system *For dry crops (straw, hay, etc..)* *Protects bales stored outside from rain and snow.* *Uses net binding system components.* *Settings on monitor*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **B-WRAP**	
BCC10380	B-Wrap wrapping compatibility system	USD $408.90
	TWINE WRAP	
BCC10618	Twine adaptation bundle *Including 2 x 5 twine ball boxes*	USD $4,005.23
	BALE EJECTION **Additional Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium Variable Chamber round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	BALE EJECTION	
8160	Bale unloading ramp *Avoids presence of the bale under the tailgate while closing the chamber* *MANDATORY to run baler with Tractor-Baler Automation mode*	USD $823.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE EJECTION**	
BCC10132	Bale discharge ramp	USD $1,672.13
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
3541	1000 RPM transmission / 136 KW(185 Hp) / Cam clutch/ 6 Splines tractor side	No Added Cost
3542	1000 RPM transmission / 136 KW (185Hp) / Cam clutch/ 21 Splines tractor side	No Added Cost
	DISPLAYS **Basic Factory Options** **DISPLAYS**	
7309	No monitor delivered with baler *Information similar to Implement 7306 option code (Implement Display 1100) displayed. Tractor-Baler Automation capacity if teamed with compatible John Deere tractor.* *Baler MUST be directly connected to ISOBUS tractor* *No harness included*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **BRACKETS**	
9732	Monitor Support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX Series Tractors	USD $194.00
9733	Universal monitor support - John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX Series Tractors excepted	USD $194.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BRACKETS**	
BCC10237	Monitor support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX Series tractors *For 6000/7000/6R/6M/7R series Tractors*	USD $48.86

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium Variable Chamber round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	HARNESSES	
BCC10552	ISOBUS power harness solution *Allows to link tractor battery to ISOBUS display to ISOBUS baler plug* *Easy installation from battery to tractor cab* *60 Amp output capacity*	USD $933.84
EC40100	Battery harness *For tractors w/o 3 pole power outlet*	USD $179.70
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Overall machines width can slightly change depending on frames, axles, rims and tires tolerances.	
3026	500/55-20 tires *2.75 m overall baler width* *508 mm width* *1060 mm diameter*	No Added Cost
3034	520/55R22.5 tires *2.75 m overall baler width* *515 mm width* *1155 mm diameter*	USD $1,684.00
3029	600/50R22.5 tires *2.93 m overall baler width* *605 mm width* *1170 mm diameter*	USD $2,234.00
	BRAKING SYSTEM	
7022	No brakes	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **CHOCK BLOCKS**	
8300	Wheel chocks	USD $147.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CHOCK BLOCKS**	
BCC10515	Wheel chocks	USD $214.01
	HITCHES **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium Variable Chamber round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	HITCHES	
5070	Clevis hitch *22 mm pin diameter* *For Canada (0184), and United States (0202) only*	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **SAFETY CHAIN**	
9508	Safety chain *Mandatory for Australia, New Zealand, Russia, Kazakhstan, Belarus, USA, and Canada*	USD $81.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Basic Factory Options** **ROAD LIGHTING**	
7806	Road lighting for NA *For Canada (0184), and United States (0202) only*	USD $690.00
	GREASING	
1580	Manual greasing - centralized greasing banks	No Added Cost
1582	Automatic greasing - Tank system *1200 g grease tank capacity - filling through traditional zerk or fast filling system* *Greasing length and interval fully adjusted on the monitor* *Tank level message on monitor*	USD $1,907.00
	Additional Factory Options **MISCELLANEOUS** **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9055	Parts catalog	No Added Cost
9781	7 inches HD screen for Vision Pack camera *Dedicated screen for Vision Pack camera* *7 inches TFT color screen. 16/9 ratio HD.* *Screen can be used with a single camera but can also be connected with up to 4 cameras (split screen or toggle screen)* *Including the connector to connect to the tractor's 3 poles outlet.*	USD $662.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GREASING**	
AFH210314	Quick fill grease gun for automatic greasing pump	USD $270.39

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium Variable Chamber round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	LIGHTING	
BCC10575	Vision Pack (WITHOUT CAMERA) for V4X1R *Includes one LED working light on each side of side panels* *Includes beacon light* *CAUTION : VIDEO CAMERA NOT INCLUDED. TO BE ORDERED SEPERATELY*	USD $512.66
	CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM	
BCC10645	7 inches HD screen for Vision Pack camera *Compatible with Vision Pack camera for balers and wrapping balers produced from january 2020. Not compatible with camera system on machines produced before this date !* *Dedicated screen for Vision Pack camera* *7 inches TFT color screen. 16/9 ratio HD.* *Screen can be used with a single camera but can also be connected with up to 4 cameras (split screen or toggle screen)* *Including the connector to connect to the tractor's 3 poles outlet.*	USD $682.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
2441E	**460M PR Round Baler**	
	• 46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1650 lb. • (748 kg) Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts Mato Plate Type Belt Splices • MegaWidePlus Pickup • 62.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside 71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare • Chain Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel • 96 Teeth • Adjustable Roller Baffle • Adjustable Hay Compressors • Adjustable Height Control • Side Flare Crop Guides • Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left • Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation • Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar, Slip Clutch Protected • Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge • Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll • Staggered Belt • Roll Bearing Protectors • Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides Eight Ball Twine Storage • 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires • Adjustable Wheel Spindles • Screw-type Jack • Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator • Hinged Shields • Hydraulic Gate Lockout • Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal • 10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain • Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions:	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	• Gate Latched-Ready • Bale Shape Indicators • Near Full Size Alert • Full Bale Alarm • Bale Full-Size • Wrap Started • Oversize Bale Alert • Gate Partially Open-Stop • Display Bale Size • Out of Net • Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net • On Board Diagnostics • Bale Counter • Low Voltage Indicator • Display Error Codes • Bale Size Calibration • Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller Functions: Net or Twine Application • Auto Wrap Cycle • Control of Bale Size • Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location • Control of Soft Core • For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. • Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require tractor with two SCV's.	
	BASE MACHINE	
2441E	460M PR Round Baler	USD $61,339.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
	BALER CONFIGURATION **Basic Factory Options** **BALER CONFIGURATION**	
0501	Dry Hay Baler Configuration *460M Dry Hay Baler Configuration* *Adjustable Clevis Hitch* *1.8M MegaWide Plus Pickup* *Slip Clutch Alert* *BaleTrak Pro Display* *MegaWide Plus Rotor, Baffle and Compression Rack* *Twine*	In Base Price
0502	SILAGE Baler Configuration *460M Silage Baler Configuration* *Silage Identification Decal* *460 Silage Components: Driven Auger, Starter Roll Scraper and Auxiliary Take Up Roller* *Adjustable Clevis Hitch* *Slip Clutch Alert* *BaleTrak Pro Display*	USD $2,745.00
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
1010	540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Slip Clutch*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE32687	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch	USD $1,948.97

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..	
BE32688	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch *Accommodates 450M, 460M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $1,971.01
BE32689	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 Spline Universal Driveline with Friction Clutch, *Accommodates 450M, 460M, 560M and 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,185.64
BE32690	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469 Premium, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,727.60
BE32691	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,904.09
BE32286	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,476.10
	BALE EJECTION **Basic Factory Options** **BALE EJECTION**	
4000	Bale Push Bar	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE EJECTION**	
BE32284	Bale ramp - Spring loaded *Compatible with 4 ft x 4 ft Balers.*	USD $1,537.80
BE32291	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp for 559 model* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,762.20
BE32555	Push bar assembly *Push bar assembly for 467, 468, 469, 469 Premium, 460M and 460R .*	USD $2,097.70

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32655	A-Arm accumulator bundle *A-Arm assembly needed for the assembly of the Plus2 accumulator.*	USD $695.20
BE32285	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.* *Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.*	USD $2,036.10
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **WRAPPING SYSTEM**	
	Surface Wrap	
5500	CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **TWINE WRAP**	
BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side *Left-hand.* *447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models*	USD $178.20
BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) *547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.* *Left-hand and right-hand.*	USD $239.80
	SURFACE WRAP	
BE32663	Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 4 x 6 balers *Complete Surface Wrap Unit for 4 x 6 balers. Will accommodate 7, 8, 9, and 0 Series balers.*	USD $10,879.00
BE32467	Standard b-wrap kit *The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY.*	USD $521.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.	
BE32551	Premium b-wrap kit *The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor.* **Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
	DISPLAYS **Field Installed Options** **DISPLAYS**	
9011	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	USD $96.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DISPLAYS**	
BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	USD $1,812.80
BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	USD $104.50
BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors *Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.*	USD $107.80
BE22696	Bale counter	USD $75.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation *Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.*	USD $443.30
A53254	L Mount Bracket *"5", "6", "7" , "8", "9" and "0" Series models.*	USD $74.94
A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console *"5", "6" or "7" Series models.*	USD $77.38
E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors *"5", "6" , "7" or "8" Series models.*	USD $83.94
BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.*	USD $100.10
BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $100.10
BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	USD $110.00
BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.*	USD $116.43
BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	USD $139.70
	HARNESSES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.* *For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet.* *Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.*	USD $211.97
AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.*	USD $175.87
AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.*	USD $139.49
BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed.* *Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.* *Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).* *Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	USD $724.90
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	USD $97.90
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
2030	21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	USD $1,848.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle *For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups.* *Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and*	USD $6,590.73

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.	
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Basic Factory Options** **PICKUP**	
3020	MegaWidePlus Pickup *With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation* *Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.* *Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT**	
8100	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with MegaWide™ Plus Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.* *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.* *Balers with MegaWide™ Plus Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	USD $664.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **PICKUP**	
BE31132	Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup *Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.*	USD $166.10
BE31133	Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit *Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.*	USD $356.40
BE32670	HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit *Precutter gauge wheel and arms.*	USD $281.60
BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups *Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup*	USD $310.20
BE32310	Corn cob filler plates	USD $443.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.	
BE23893	Gathering wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.* *6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,192.30
BE32257	Corn stalk compression rack *8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.*	USD $739.20
	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	USD $687.50
BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop *For balers with Regular Pickup or MegaTooth Pickup only.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	USD $687.50
	KNIVES	
BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $683.10
BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $456.50
BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle *20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.*	USD $600.60
BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle *14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.*	USD $321.20
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **DENSITY CONTROL**	
9014	Variable Core Valve *For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models.* *Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.*	USD $524.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION DENSITY CONTROL	
BE23827	Variable core valve *For 467, 468, 469, 460M, 567, 568, 569, and 560M configurations.*	USD $545.60
	AUXILIARY TAKE-UP ROLLER	
BE32453	Auxiliary take-up roller *Compatible with 450E, 459C Standard Round Balers.*	USD $408.67
BE32258	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $697.36
BE32259	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $708.04
	SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS	
BE32141	Side-sheet enhancement kit *Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.* *Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel.* *Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	USD $2,043.80
	SILAGE SPECIAL KITS	
BE31183	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	USD $1,370.60
BE32442	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide *Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife.* *Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.* *Compatible with 4 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,072.40
	CROP DEFLECTOR KITS	
BE31105	Crop deflector kit *Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY.* *Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.* *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.*	USD $573.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.	
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0950	0950 Round Baler Package *460M PR 0950 Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration* *2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch* *3. 2030 21.5 – 16.1 8 Ply Tires* *4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup* *5. 4000 Pushbar* *6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine* *7. 8100 Factory Installed Hyd. Pickup Lift*	No Added Cost
0951	0951 Round Baler Package *460M PR 0951 Round Baler Package* *1. 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration* *2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch* *3. 2030 21.5 – 16.1 8 Ply Tires* *4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup* *5. 4000 Pushbar* *6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine* *7. 8100 Factory Installed Hyd. Pickup Lift*	No Added Cost
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION**	
	FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT: *TAMA USA* *P.O. Box 506* *Highway 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946* *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,* *OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	MATO Corporation *124 Appalachian Drive* *Beckley, WV 25801* *Telephone: (800) 344-6286* *Fax: (304) 255-2501* *FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:* *Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.* *301 Chelsea Road* *Monticello, MN 55362* *Telephone: (800) 782-5752* *(763) 295-5635* *Fax: (763) 295-6601* *www.gosuburban.com* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson, WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS *The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.*	
	HITCHES **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DRAWBAR**	
AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown *Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).*	USD $561.00
BE32262	Drawbar Shield	USD $67.10
BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	USD $103.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	USD $48.40
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
	SERVICE TOOLS	
AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	USD $435.05
BE32698	Round Baler Maintenance Kit, Toolbox and Wear Parts *20 of the most common service parts for the 6 foot diameter non precutter round balers - 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,484.90
	GREASING	
BE32314	Grease Bank *Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.*	USD $693.00
	HYDRAULICS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **HYDRAULICS**	
SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve *1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV).* *2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box.* *3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.*	USD $769.77
	SAFETY **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $293.18
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket	USD $92.70

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.* *Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $252.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

4 foot Round Baler Accumulator - A420R

Code	Description	List price
0820P	**4 foot Round Baler Accumulator - A420R** Four Foot Round Baler Accumulator	
	BASE MACHINE	
0820P	*EX-Works Monterrey, Mexico.* 4 foot Round Baler Accumulator - A420R	USD $15,407.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. Only) *English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
0448	English No Text *English operator manual and text free decals*	No Added Cost
	BALER CONFIGURATION **Basic Factory Options** **BALER CONFIGURATION**	
4100	Precutter *This accumulator is for the 6 foot diameter, 0 Series MegaWideHC2 machines only. 854, 960 and 990 will not accommodate this accumulator.*	USD $168.00
4000	Dry Hay or Silage *This accumulator will accommodate the 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series, 6 foot diameter round balers that have a MegaWide pickup and jumbo tires. 854, 960 and 990 balers will not accommodate this accumulator.*	No Added Cost
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION**	
	Camera observation system is not necessary for the A520R and A420R but it is available through your local John Deere Dealer.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

4 foot Round Baler Accumulator - A420R

Code	Description	List price
	ToughCam Medium-duty dual-camera observation system (SWVOS7MDCL2B). 7" LCD observation screen. 2 high performance super CMOS cameras.4" LCD camera mount. Will accept up to 3 cameras. 2- 25 foot cables and 1- 75 foot cable.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler

Code	Description	List price
0972C	**C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler**	
	Frame Full frame design with independent bale chamber Feeding Pickup 2,2 m (2,12 m DIN) Premium pickup Stainless steel strippers Cam track driven pickup 5 tine bars with central spider and ball bearings 6 mm tines Windrow compressor roll and compressor rods Hydraulic pickup lift Adjustable downstop and floating Knife slot fillers High Capacity (HC) feeding system HC Premium rotor with converging augers on rotor axle 3 Hardox® rotor tines 25 knives - 40mm space between knives 0/12/13/25 knives activated from monitor (2 independent sets) Knives individually spring loaded Knives double heat treated Full width + parallel kinematic drop floor Drop floor controlled from the cab Bale chamber Adjustable bale diameter from 1.0 m to 1.60 m - setup on the monitor Bale chamber width: 1.21 m 2 front driven rolls + 1 driven starter roll 2 x 576 mm width endless belts 2 rubber coated driving rolls Bale density adjustable on monitor Hydraulic pressure gauge on monitor Continuously adjustable soft core set on display Cleaning rollers for wet conditions Greasable bearings	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler

Code	Description	List price
	1-1/4" Diamonds Heavy series bale chamber and feeder rotor drive chains Automatic chain lubrication (volumetric pump) Fast Release System - Bale unloading Movable side sheets to release bales w/o contact Fast and light tailgate Rear protective curtain Net binding system Net binding system in front of the machine Self adjusting net roll brake Loading tray Loading capacity: 3 net rolls Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding 2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls All settings on display Film wrapping system TT System Wrapping table Adjustable height wrapping arms to wrap bales up to 1,45 m 2 film break sensors 50/50 valve for same overlap when one roll of film is used Proportional valve for smooth hydraulic motion 10 + 2 hydraulically foldable film storage brackets Manual control panel on both sides of the machine 50% or 70% film pre-strech rate Electrical system ISOBUS baler Monitor support not included Transmission 1000 RPM cast gearbox with crossbeam design Cam clutch safety PTO with wide angle, free rotation, and 50 h lubrication interval Axle Tandem axle (independent left/right side motion) with brakes Wheel chocks	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler

Code	Description	List price
	Attaching Adjustable tongue with toothed disc for lower or upper position hitch 2-gear jackstand Tractor requirements Minimum tractor hp = 120 hp (no knife - knives not engaged) Minimum tractor hp = 140 hp (13 knives engaged) Minimum tractor hp = 160 hp (25 knives engaged) Power beyond ready, compatible SCV 1 double-acting SCV is required for tailgate and wrapping components (114l/min minimum) 1 double-acting SCV is required for the pickup	
	BASE MACHINE	
0972C	C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler	USD $155,199.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	USA	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English	No Added Cost
0413	French	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING PREPARATION	
7703	Roll-on/roll-off (Ro-Ro) shipment *Shipment on wheels with code 3033* *Shipment with dismantled wheels (transportation wheels) with code 3043*	No Added Cost
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Basic Factory Options** **GAUGE WHEELS**	
1082	Standard (fixed) gauge wheels	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler

Code	Description	List price
1083	Caster gauge wheels *Caster gauge wheels are NOT advised for users that do not lift pickup before moving baler back*	USD $542.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GAUGE WHEELS**	
BCC10131	Caster action (pivoting) pickup gauge wheels	USD $1,007.09
	BALE CHAMBER **Additional Factory Options** **BALE CHAMBER ENHANCEMENTS**	
8170	Hydraulic belts scrapper *Recommended for very weyt/sticky/sugared crops baling* *Avoids crop accumulations in density arm* *Scrapper automatically deactivated during tailgate opening to preserve scrapper durability* *Can be manually deactivated for dry crops baling*	USD $1,351.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HIGH MOISTURE KITS**	
BCC10591	Hydraulic belts scrapper *For 5ft balers (1.60m max diam)* *Avoids crops accumulations into the density arm*	USD $1,486.07
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **TYING SYSTEM**	
1430	Net binding only *Net system on baler tailgate* *Loading capacity: 3 net rolls* *Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding* *All settings on display* *2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls*	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **B-WRAP**	
8167	B-Wrap binding system *For dry crops (straw, hay,etc.)* *Protect bales stored outside from rain and snow.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler

Code	Description	List price
	Uses net binding system components. *Settings on monitor*	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **B-WRAP**	
BCC10380	B-Wrap wrapping compatibility system	USD $408.90
	BALE EJECTION **Additional Factory Options** **BALE EJECTION**	
8168	Bale tilt *Bale tilt linked to transfer table.* *Bale tilt automatically stored at the end of each field by table moving to road position.* *Tilt bale by 90° on circular face.* *Reduce bale handling and "lock" bale safely when working on slopes.* *Bale tilt efficiency depends on bale weight, slope angle, and machine height, etc. Accurate settings can be required to optimize bale tilt efficiency.*	USD $2,183.00
8161	Rubber mat for bale tilt *Avoids damaging bale edges when tilting the bale on rough soil (stones or hard stems).* *Must be added to bale tilt option. Cannot be used alone.*	USD $1,031.00
8176	Bale transfer slope kit *Advised for use in very hilly conditions.* *Provides secured bale transfer to wrapping area no matter conditions.*	USD $803.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE EJECTION**	
BCC10627	Rubber mat for bale tilt *To prevent from film puncture when unloading bale* *Linked to transport table - automatically folded when leaving the field*	USD $993.97
BCC10626	Bale Tilt *To discharge the bale on its flat face.* *Linked to the transport table - automatically folded when leaving the field.*	USD $2,140.41

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler

Code	Description	List price
BCC10647	Bale transfer slope kit *Recommended to be installed when baling in very sloppy conditions. Offers a better bale transfer by limiting chamber side sheets opening and by guiding bale up to the transport table.*	USD $874.50
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
3542	1000 rpm transmission / 136 kW (185hp) /cam clutch/ 21 splines tractor side	No Added Cost
	DISPLAYS **Basic Factory Options** **DISPLAYS**	
7312	Greenstar Display 4240 *Includes cab wiring harness* *Compatible with ISOBUS and non ISOBUS tractor* *Monitor support not included* *20.3 cm diagonal touchable color screen* *Greenstar Display 4240 providing all functions and information including :* *- feeder information and settings (drop floor and knives position)* *- bale chamber information and settings (bale/soft core diameter and density)* *- net information and settings (binding status, number of turns)* *- transfer information and settings (transfer status, transfer mode)* *- wrapping information and settings (number of layers, knives parameters, wrapping arms parameters, film breaking)* *- dumping information and settings (dumping status and mode)* *- maintenance modes (changing of knives)* *- John Deere guidance system capacities (through AMS/Farmsight options)* *- Video capacity (vision pack + JD tractor video capable display or by using PFP17673 bulkhead display harness+cab corner post)*	No Added Cost
7309	No monitor delivered with baler *Baler MUST be directly connected to ISOBUS tractor* *No harness included*	USD ($2,495.00)
	Field Installed Options **BRACKETS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler

Code	Description	List price
9732	Monitor Support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX Series Tractors	USD $194.00
9733	Universal monitor support - John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX Series Tractors excepted	USD $194.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BRACKETS**	
BCC10237	Monitor support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX Series tractors *For 6000/7000/6R/6M/7R series Tractors*	USD $48.86
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Overall machines width can slightly change depending on frames, axles, rims and tires tolerances.	
3033	500/45-22.5 tires *Machine width < 3.00m* *500 mm width* *1045 mm diameter*	No Added Cost
3043	620/40R22.5 tires *3.26 m overall machine width* *625 mm width* *1068 mm diameter*	USD $2,560.00
	BRAKING SYSTEM	
7001	Tandem axle hydraulic brake	No Added Cost
7000	Tandem axle air brake	USD $1,077.00
	HITCHES **Basic Factory Options** **HITCHES**	
5014	Straight hitch with bushing	No Added Cost
5015	Ring-type straight hitch *For pickup hitch - 50 mm*	USD $21.00
	Additional Factory Options **SAFETY CHAIN**	
9508	Safety chain	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler

Code	Description	List price
	Mandatory for Australia (0230), New Zealand (0237), Russia (0096), Kazakhstan (0081), Belarus (0125), USA (0202), and Canada (0184)	
	MISCELLANEOUS **Basic Factory Options** **GREASING**	
1582	Automatic greasing - Tank system *1200 g grease tank capacity - filling through traditional zerk or fast filling system* *Greasing lentgh and interval fully adjusted on the monitor* *Tank level message on the monitor*	No Added Cost
	ROAD LIGHTING	
7806	NA road lighting *For Canada (0184) and USA (0202)*	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **LIGHTING**	
8089	Vision Pack wrapping baler *Include: two rear working lights + one light on dumping area + one light on net system area + 2 lights on side shielding + rear camera + beacon light* *All lights independently managed from monitor* *Assembled on baler* *Do not include dedicated TFT screen* *Designed for John Deere 6R tractors with GS3/GS4 CommandCenter or John Deere tractors with factory video preparation* *Note : For use of rear camera option with different tractor than John Deere 6R tractor with GS3/GS4 Command Center, dedicated TFT monitor option 9781 must be ordered.* *When GreenStar Display 4240 is connected to John Deere tractor corner post, PFP17673 bulkhead harness with video is available through parts channel.*	USD $1,675.00
	CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM	
8018	Dumping camera	USD $641.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C451R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium variable chamber wrapping round baler

Code	Description	List price
	Camera installed over wrapping arms - focused on dumping area. *Can be directly teamed to GreenStar display 4240, John Deere cab video preparation plug or to dedicated display (9781)*	
	SMV EMBLEM AND SUPPORT	
8106	Slow-Moving Vehicle (SMV) sign	No Added Cost
	MISCELLANEOUS	
8660	Toolbox *Located on front of the baler* *Can be removed*	USD $178.00
	Field Installed Options **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9055	Parts catalog	No Added Cost
9781	7 inches HD screen for Vision Pack camera *Dedicated screen for Vision Pack camera* *7 inches TFT color screen. 16/9 ratio HD.* *Screen can be used with a single camera but can also be connected with up to 4 cameras (split screen or toggle screen)* *Including the connector to connect to the tractor's 3 poles outlet.*	USD $662.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GREASING**	
AFH210314	Quick fill grease gun for automatic greasing pump	USD $270.39
	CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM	
BCC10645	7 inches HD screen for Vision Pack camera *Compatible with Vision Pack camera for balers and wrapping balers produced from january 2020. Not compatible with camera system on machines produced before this date !* *Dedicated screen for Vision Pack camera* *7 inches TFT color screen. 16/9 ratio HD.* *Screen can be used with a single camera but can also be connected with up to 4 cameras (split screen or toggle screen)* *Including the connector to connect to the tractor's 3 poles outlet.*	USD $682.50
BCC10677	Dumping camera *Camera must be installed over wrapping arms - focused on dumping area.* *Can be directly teamed to GreenStar display 4240, John Deere cab video preparation plug or to dedicated display (BCC10645)*	USD $705.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
2470E	**560M Round Baler**	
	• 61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2200 lb. (998kg) • Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices • Regular Pickup: 61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside 71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel, 96 Teeth Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors Adjustable Height Control Side Flare Crop Guides • Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar, Slip Clutch Protected • Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge • Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll • Staggered Belt Roll • Roll Bearing Protectors • Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides Eight Ball Twine Storage • 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires Adjustable Wheel Spindles • Screw-type Jack • Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator • Hinged Shields • Hydraulic Gate Lockout • Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal • 10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain • Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions: • Gate Latched • Ready Bale Shape Indicators • Near Full Size Alert • Full Bale Alarm • Bale Full-Size • Wrap Started • Oversize Bale Alert • Gate Partially Open-Stop • Display Bale Size Out of Net	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	• Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net • On Board Diagnostics • Bale Counter • Low Voltage Indicator • Display Error Codes • Bale Size Calibration • Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller Functions: Net or Twine Application • Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size • Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location • Control of Soft Core (Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet) • For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require tractor with two SCV's	
	BASE MACHINE	
2470E	560M Round Baler	USD $54,948.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
0448	English No Text *English operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	BALER CONFIGURATION **Basic Factory Options** **BALER CONFIGURATION**	
0501	Dry Hay Baler Configuration *560M Dry Hay Baler Configuration* *Adjustable Clevis Hitch* *2.2M MegaWide Plus Pickup* *Slip Clutch Alert* *BaleTrak Pro Display* *MegaWide Plus Rotor, Roller Baffle and Compression Rack* *Twine*	In Base Price
0502	SILAGE Baler Configuration *560M Silage Baler Configuration* *Silage Identification Decal* *560 Silage Components: Driven Auger, Starter Roll Scraper and Auxiliary Take Up Roller* *Adjustable Clevis Hitch* *BaleTrak Pro Display*	USD $2,745.00
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
1010	540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Slip Clutch*	In Base Price
1020	35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Slip Clutch*	No Added Cost
1030	45 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Slip Clutch*	USD $183.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE32687	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch *Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..*	USD $1,948.97
BE32688	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch	USD $1,971.01

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Accommodates 450M, 460M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.	
BE32689	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 Spline Universal Driveline with Friction Clutch, *Accommodates 450M, 460M, 560M and 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,185.64
BE32690	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469 Premium, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,727.60
BE32691	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,904.09
BE32286	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,476.10
	BALE EJECTION **Basic Factory Options** **BALE EJECTION**	
4000	Bale Push Bar	USD $1,933.00
4050	Accumulator Ready *Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware.*	USD $953.00
4095	Less Push Bar	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE EJECTION**	
BE32284	Bale ramp - Spring loaded *Compatible with 4 ft x 4 ft Balers.*	USD $1,537.80
BE32291	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp for 559 model* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,762.20
BE32556	Push Bar Assembly *PUsh Bar assembly for 567, 568, 569, 569 Premium, 560M and 560R*	USD $1,812.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32655	A-Arm accumulator bundle *A-Arm assembly needed for the assembly of the Plus2 accumulator.*	USD $695.20
BE32285	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.* *Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.*	USD $2,036.10
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **WRAPPING SYSTEM**	
	Surface Wrap	
5500	CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap, with Twine	USD $8,479.00
5550	CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap Only	USD $6,645.00
	Twine Wrap	
5595	Twine Only, Less CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **B-WRAP**	
8167	B-Wrap *Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit*	USD $452.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **TWINE WRAP**	
BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side *Left-hand.* *447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models*	USD $178.20
BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) *547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.* *Left-hand and right-hand.*	USD $239.80
	SURFACE WRAP	
BE32659	Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 5 x 6 Balers *Complete Surface Wrap unit for 5x6 machines. Accommodates 567, 568, 569, 560M, and 560R Balers.*	USD $11,880.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32467	Standard b-wrap kit *The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
BE32551	Premium b-wrap kit *The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor.* **Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
	DISPLAYS **Field Installed Options** **DISPLAYS**	
9011	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	USD $96.00
9012	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $96.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DISPLAYS**	
BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.*	USD $1,812.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.	
BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	USD $104.50
BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors *Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.*	USD $107.80
BE22696	Bale counter	USD $75.90
BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation *Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.*	USD $443.30
A53254	L Mount Bracket *"5", "6", "7" , "8", "9" and "0" Series models.*	USD $74.94
A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console *"5", "6" or "7" Series models.*	USD $77.38
E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors *"5", "6" , "7" or "8" Series models.*	USD $83.94
BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.*	USD $100.10
BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $100.10
BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor	USD $110.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.	
BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.*	USD $116.43
BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	USD $139.70
	HARNESSES	
AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.* *For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.*	USD $211.97
AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.*	USD $175.87
AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.*	USD $139.49
BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed.* *Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.* *Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).* *Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	USD $724.90
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	USD $97.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
2020	14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow™ tires	In Base Price
2030	21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	USD $1,848.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle *For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.*	USD $6,590.73
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Basic Factory Options** **PICKUP**	
3000	Regular Pickup *Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap (Code 5595).*	In Base Price
3020	MegaWidePlus Pickup *With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation* *Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.* *Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.*	USD $5,756.00
	Additional Factory Options **HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT**	
8100	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with MegaWide™ Plus Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.* *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.* *Balers with MegaWide™ Plus Pickup ONLY.*	USD $664.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.	
	Field Installed Options **PICKUP**	
9002	Gathering Wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth™ Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,102.00
9004	Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.* *For Balers with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups.*	USD $752.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **PICKUP**	
BE31132	Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup *Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.*	USD $166.10
BE31133	Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit *Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.*	USD $356.40
BE32670	HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit *Precutter gauge wheel and arms.*	USD $281.60
BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups *Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup*	USD $310.20
BE32310	Corn cob filler plates *8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.*	USD $443.30
BE23893	Gathering wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.* *6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,192.30
BE32257	Corn stalk compression rack *8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.*	USD $739.20
	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	USD $687.50
BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop *For balers with Regular Pickup or MegaTooth Pickup only.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	USD $687.50
	KNIVES	
BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $683.10
BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $456.50
BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle *20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.*	USD $600.60
BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle *14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.*	USD $321.20
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **HIGH MOISTURE KITS**	
9008	High Moisture Kit *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.* *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.* *Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.*	USD $974.00
	SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS	
9650	Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit *Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel.* *Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	USD $2,013.00
	DENSITY CONTROL	
9014	Variable Core Valve *For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models.* *Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.*	USD $524.00
	GREASING SYSTEM	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
9143	Non Premium Non Precutter Grease Bank X69 *BE32314 Non Premium Non Precutter Grease Bank X69*	USD $665.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS	
BE32141	Side-sheet enhancement kit *Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.* *Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel.* *Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	USD $2,043.80
	DENSITY CONTROL	
BE23827	Variable core valve *For 467, 468, 469, 460M, 567, 568, 569, and 560M configurations.*	USD $545.60
	AUXILIARY TAKE-UP ROLLER	
BE32453	Auxiliary take-up roller *Compatible with 450E, 459C Standard Round Balers.*	USD $408.67
BE32258	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $697.36
BE32259	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $708.04
	SILAGE SPECIAL KITS	
BE31183	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	USD $1,370.60
BE32443	Silage special kit - 1.5-m (5-ft.) wide *Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife.* *Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.* *Compatible with 5 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,286.90
	CROP DEFLECTOR KITS	
BE31105	Crop deflector kit *Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY.* *Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.* *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle*	USD $573.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	crops. *Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.*	
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0920	920 Round Baler Package *560M 0920 Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration* *2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch* *3. 2030 21.5 – 16.1 8 Ply Tires* *4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup* *5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar* *6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap With Twine*	No Added Cost
0922	0922 Round Baler Package *560M 0922 Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration* *2. 1020 1 3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch* *3. 2030 21.5 – 16.1 8 Ply Tires* *4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup* *5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar* *6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap With Twine*	No Added Cost
0923	0923 Round Baler Package *560M 0923 Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration* *2. 1020 1 3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch* *3. 2030 21.5 – 16.1 8 Ply Tires* *4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup* *5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar* *6. 5550 CoverEdge Surface Wrap Only*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION**	
	FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT: *TAMA USA* *P.O. Box 506* *Highway 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946* *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,* *OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:* *MATO Corporation* *124 Appalachian Drive* *Beckley, WV 25801* *Telephone: (800) 344-6286* *Fax: (304) 255-2501* *FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:* *Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.* *301 Chelsea Road* *Monticello, MN 55362* *Telephone: (800) 782-5752* *(763) 295-5635* *Fax: (763) 295-6601* *www.gosuburban.com* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson, WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.	
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **WEAR PARTS BOX**	
9660	Round Baler Wear Parts Box *25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.*	USD $2,825.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
	SERVICE TOOLS	
AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	USD $435.05
BE32698	Round Baler Maintenance Kit, Toolbox and Wear Parts *20 of the most common service parts for the 6 foot diameter non precutter round balers - 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,484.90
	GREASING	
BE32314	Grease Bank *Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.*	USD $693.00
	HITCHES **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DRAWBAR**	
AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown *Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).*	USD $561.00
BE32262	Drawbar Shield	USD $67.10
BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	USD $103.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	USD $48.40
	HYDRAULICS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **HYDRAULICS**	
SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve *1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV).* *2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box.* *3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.*	USD $769.77
	SAFETY **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $293.18
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.* *Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $252.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
2426E	**450M Precutter Round Baler PR**	
	• 46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide Up to 60 In. (1524 mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1100 Lbs. (499 kg) • Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts • Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices • MegaWide HC2 Feed System: 2.2m Flare to Flare • 14 knives • Drop floor • Third drive Roll • Centralized grease banks • Driven silage auger • Auxiliary take up roller • External belt guides • Roller Chain driven Four-Bar Pickup Reel • 72 Teeth • Adjustable Hay Compressors • Adjustable Height Control • Side Flare Crop Guides • Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Cat. 4 • Lockback Collar • Premium Cut-Out Clutch Protected • Fixed Hydraulic Density Control • Large Feed Opening • Powered Roundbar Starter Roll • Staggered Belt • Roll Bearing Protectors • Double Electric Twine Arms • Visual Twine Movement Indicators • Six Ball Twine Storage • 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi Flotation Tires • Adjustable Wheel Spindles	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
	• Screw Type Jack • Mechanical Bale Size Indicator • Hydraulic Gate Lockout • Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal • 10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain • BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions: • Gate Closed-Ready • Bale Shape Indicators • Near Full Size Alert • Full Bale Alarm • Bale Full Size-Wrap Started • Oversize Bale Alert • Gate Partially Open • Display Bale Size • Out of Net • Net Cutoff • Selection of Twine or Net • On Board Diagnostics • Bale Counter • Low Voltage Indicator • Bale Size Calibration • Display Error Codes • Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller • Functions: Net or Twine Application • Auto Wrap Cycle • Control of Bale Size • Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps • Number of End Wraps • End Wrap Location • Control of Soft Core • One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/ Controller. • Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/ Controller and Hydraulic Pickup Lift.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
	• For tractors not equipped with a convenience outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments for Field Conversion.	
	BASE MACHINE	
2426E	450M Precutter Round Baler PR	USD $73,439.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
	BALER CONFIGURATION **Basic Factory Options** **BALER CONFIGURATION**	
0503	Precutter Baler Configuration *450M Precutter Baler Configuration* *14 Knife silage precutter* *2.2 MegaWide HC2 pickup* *Hydraulic Drop Floor* *540 RPM Gearbox with Cut-Out Clutch* *Slip Clutch Alert* *BaleTrak Pro Monitor* *3rd Drive Roll* *21.5L - 16.1 Tires* *Silage Components* *Grease Bank* *Net and Twine*	In Base Price
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
1020	35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Cam Clutch*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE32687	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch *Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..*	USD $1,948.97
BE32688	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch *Accommodates 450M, 460M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $1,971.01
BE32286	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,476.10
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **WRAPPING SYSTEM**	
	Surface Wrap	
5500	CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **TWINE WRAP**	
BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side *Left-hand.* *447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models*	USD $178.20
BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) *547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.* *Left-hand and right-hand.*	USD $239.80
	SURFACE WRAP	
BE32665	Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 4 x 5 balers *Complete Surface Wrap Assembly for 4 x 5 Balers - Will accommodate 457, 458, 459, and 450M Balers.*	USD $8,896.80
BE32467	Standard b-wrap kit	USD $521.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
	The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY. *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	
BE32551	Premium b-wrap kit *The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor.* **Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
	DISPLAYS **Field Installed Options** **DISPLAYS**	
9011	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	USD $96.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DISPLAYS**	
BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	USD $1,812.80
BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors	USD $104.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
	For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).	
BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors *Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.*	USD $107.80
BE22696	Bale counter	USD $75.90
BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation *Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.*	USD $443.30
A53254	L Mount Bracket *"5", "6", "7" , "8", "9" and "0" Series models.*	USD $74.94
A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console *"5", "6" or "7" Series models.*	USD $77.38
E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors *"5", "6" , "7" or "8" Series models.*	USD $83.94
BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.*	USD $100.10
BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors *"6" or "7" Series models. For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $100.10
BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	USD $110.00
BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor	USD $116.43

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
	For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.	
BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	USD $139.70
	HARNESSES	
AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.* *For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet.* *Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.*	USD $211.97
AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.*	USD $175.87
AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.*	USD $139.49
BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed.* *Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.* *Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).* *Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	USD $724.90
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	USD $97.90
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
2030	21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle *For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.*	USD $6,590.73
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Basic Factory Options** **PICKUP**	
3040	Precutter Pickup *4 FOOT PRECUTTER PICKUP* *PRECUTTER PICKUP GAUGE WHEELS* *Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER PICKUP DRIVES* *Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER ROTOR DRIVES* *Feed Unit, 4FT RB PRECUTTER ROTOR* *5' Mega wide Pickup Reel* *FEED UNIT, BAFFLE* *Feed Unit, 4FT RB PRECUTTER 14 KNIFE FLOOR*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **KNIVES**	
9120	14 Knife Replacement Bundle	USD $438.00
9122	14 Knife-Blank Filler Bundle *If the Precutter will not be used to cut and size crop, these blanks can replace the knives to fill the void and keep material out of the floor to allow for easier installation of the knives at a later date.*	USD $351.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **PICKUP**	
BE31132	Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup *Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.*	USD $166.10
BE31133	Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit *Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.*	USD $356.40
BE32670	HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit	USD $281.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
	Precutter gauge wheel and arms.	
BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups *Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup*	USD $310.20
BE32310	Corn cob filler plates *8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.*	USD $443.30
BE23893	Gathering wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.* *6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,192.30
BE32257	Corn stalk compression rack *8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.*	USD $739.20
	KNIVES	
BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $456.50
BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle *20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.*	USD $600.60
BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle *14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.*	USD $321.20
BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $683.10
	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	USD $687.50
BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop *For balers with Regular Pickup or MegaTooth Pickup only.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	USD $687.50
	BALE CHAMBER	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **DENSITY CONTROL**	
9014	Variable Core Valve *For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models.* *Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.*	USD $524.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DENSITY CONTROL**	
BE24159	Variable core valve *For 457, 458, 459, 450M, 557, 558, 559, and 550M configurations.*	USD $545.60
	AUXILIARY TAKE-UP ROLLER	
BE32453	Auxiliary take-up roller *Compatible with 450E, 459C Standard Round Balers.*	USD $408.67
BE32258	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $697.36
BE32259	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $708.04
	SILAGE SPECIAL KITS	
BE31183	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	USD $1,370.60
BE32442	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide *Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife.* *Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.* *Compatible with 4 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,072.40
	CROP DEFLECTOR KITS	
BE31105	Crop deflector kit *Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY.* *Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.* *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.* *Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.*	USD $573.10
	PACKAGES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0956	0956 Round Baler Package *450M PR 956 Round Baler Package* *1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration* *2. 1010 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cut-out Clutch* *3. 2030 21.5 – 16.1 8 Ply Tires* *4. 3040 Precutter Pickup* *5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine*	No Added Cost
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION** *FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:* *TAMA USA* *P.O. Box 506* *Highway 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946* *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,* *OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:* *MATO Corporation* *124 Appalachian Drive* *Beckley, WV 25801* *Telephone: (800) 344-6286* *Fax: (304) 255-2501* *FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:* *Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.* *301 Chelsea Road* *Monticello, MN 55362* *Telephone: (800) 782-5752* *(763) 295-5635* *Fax: (763) 295-6601*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
	www.gosuburban.com *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson, WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.	
	HITCHES **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DRAWBAR**	
AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown *Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).*	USD $561.00
BE32262	Drawbar Shield	USD $67.10
BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	USD $103.40
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	USD $48.40
	BALE EJECTION **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **BALE EJECTION**	
BE32284	Bale ramp - Spring loaded *Compatible with 4 ft x 4 ft Balers.*	USD $1,537.80
BE32291	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp for 559 model* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,762.20
BE32710	Bale Ramp	USD $2,036.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
	Hydraulic Bale Ramp for the 450E and 450M. *Compatible on all 4 x 5 round balers from 6 Series through 0 Series.* *It will accommodate HC2 Precutter balers as well.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	
BE32285	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.* *Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.*	USD $2,036.10
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
	SERVICE TOOLS	
AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	USD $435.05
	GREASING	
BE32314	Grease Bank *Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.*	USD $693.00
	HYDRAULICS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **HYDRAULICS**	
SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve *1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV).* *2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box.* *3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.*	USD $769.77
	SAFETY **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler PR

Code	Description	List price
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER	
AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $293.18
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.* *Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $252.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
2425E	**450M Precutter Round Baler**	
	• 46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide Up to 60 In. (1524 mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1100 Lbs. (499 kg) • Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts • Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices • MegaWide HC2 Feed System: • 2.2m Flare to Flare • 14 knives • Drop floor • Third drive Roll • Centralized grease banks • Driven silage auger • Auxiliary take up roller • External belt guides • Starter roll scraper knife • Roller Chain Driven Four-Bar Pickup Reel • 72 Teeth • Adjustable Hay Compressors • Adjustable Height Control • Side Flare Crop Guides • Constant Velocity 540 or 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Cat. 4 • Lockback Collar • Premium Cut-Out Clutch Protected • Fixed Hydraulic Density Control • Large Feed Opening • Powered Roundbar Starter Roll • Staggered Belt • Roll Bearing Protectors • Double Electric Twine Arms • Visual Twine Movement Indicators	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	• Six Ball Twine Storage • 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi Flotation Tires • Adjustable Wheel Spindles • Screw Type Jack • Mechanical Bale Size Indicator • Hydraulic Gate Lockout • Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal • 10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain • BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions: • Gate Closed-Ready • Bale Shape Indicators • Near Full Size Alert • Full Bale Alarm • Bale Full Size-Wrap Started • Oversize Bale Alert • Gate Partially Open • Display Bale Size • Out of Net • Net Cutoff • Selection of Twine or Net • On Board Diagnostics • Bale Counter • Low Voltage Indicator • Bale Size Calibration • Display Error Codes • Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller • Net or Twine Application • Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size • Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps • Number of End Wraps • End Wrap Location • Control of Soft Core • Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet • Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required • For tractors not equipped with a convenience outlet, order	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	AFH2310360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments for Field Conversion.	
	BASE MACHINE	
2425E	450M Precutter Round Baler	USD $73,439.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
0448	English No Text *English operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
	BALER CONFIGURATION **Basic Factory Options** **BALER CONFIGURATION**	
0503	Precutter Baler Configuration *450M Precutter Baler Configuration* *14 Knife silage precutter* *2.2 MegaWide HC2 pickup* *Hydraulic Drop Floor* *540 RPM Gearbox with Cut-Out Clutch* *Slip Clutch Alert* *BaleTrak Pro Monitor* *3rd Drive Roll* *21.5L - 16.1 Tires* *Silage Components* *Grease Bank* *Net and Twine*	In Base Price
	POWER TAKE-OFF	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
1010	540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Cam Clutch*	In Base Price
1020	35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Cam Clutch*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE32660	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. *Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.*	USD $1,456.40
BE32661	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. *Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.*	USD $1,439.90
BE32662	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. *Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.*	USD $2,353.75
BE32286	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,476.10
	BALE EJECTION **Field Installed Options** **BALE EJECTION**	
9003	Bale Ramp *Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft and 5 ft x 5 ft Balers.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,953.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE EJECTION**	
BE32284	Bale ramp - Spring loaded *Compatible with 4 ft x 4 ft Balers.*	USD $1,537.80
BE32291	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp for 559 model* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,762.20
BE32710	Bale Ramp	USD $2,036.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Hydraulic Bale Ramp for the 450E and 450M. *Compatible on all 4 x 5 round balers from 6 Series through 0 Series.* *It will accommodate HC2 Precutter balers as well.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	
BE32285	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.* *Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.*	USD $2,036.10
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **WRAPPING SYSTEM**	
	Surface Wrap	
5500	CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **B-WRAP**	
8167	B-Wrap *Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit*	USD $452.00
	Field Installed Options **TWINE WRAP**	
9006	Adjustable Twine Guide *Left Hand* *Left-hand and right-hand.*	USD $171.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **TWINE WRAP**	
BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side *Left-hand.* *447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models*	USD $178.20
BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) *547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.* *Left-hand and right-hand.*	USD $239.80
	SURFACE WRAP	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32665	Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 4 x 5 balers *Complete Surface Wrap Assembly for 4 x 5 Balers - Will accommodate 457, 458, 459, and 450M Balers.*	USD $8,896.80
BE32467	Standard b-wrap kit *The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
BE32551	Premium b-wrap kit *The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor.* **Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
	DISPLAYS **Field Installed Options** **DISPLAYS**	
9011	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	USD $96.00
9012	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $96.00
9013	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors	USD $106.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION DISPLAYS	
BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	USD $1,812.80
BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	USD $104.50
BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors *Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.*	USD $107.80
BE22696	Bale counter	USD $75.90
BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation *Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.*	USD $443.30
A53254	L Mount Bracket *"5", "6", "7" , "8", "9" and "0" Series models.*	USD $74.94
A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console *"5", "6" or "7" Series models.*	USD $77.38
E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors *"5", "6" , "7" or "8" Series models.*	USD $83.94
BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors	USD $100.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.	
BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $100.10
BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	USD $110.00
BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.*	USD $116.43
BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	USD $139.70
	HARNESSES	
AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.* *For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.*	USD $211.97
AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.*	USD $175.87
AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.*	USD $139.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed.* *Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.* *Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).* *Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	USD $724.90
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	USD $97.90
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
2030	21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle *For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups.* *Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.*	USD $6,590.73
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Basic Factory Options** **PICKUP**	
3040	Precutter Pickup *4 FOOT PRECUTTER PICKUP* *PRECUTTER PICKUP GAUGE WHEELS* *Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER PICKUP DRIVES* *Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER ROTOR DRIVES* *Feed Unit, 4FT RB PRECUTTER ROTOR* *5' Mega wide Pickup Reel* *FEED UNIT, BAFFLE* *Feed Unit, 4FT RB PRECUTTER 14 KNIFE FLOOR*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **KNIFE HOLDER**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
8110	Knife Storage Holder *Option is only available for the Precutter Configuration*	USD $63.00
	Field Installed Options **KNIVES**	
9120	14 Knife Replacement Bundle	USD $438.00
9122	14 Knife-Blank Filler Bundle *If the Precutter will not be used to cut and size crop, these blanks can replace the knives to fill the void and keep material out of the floor to allow for easier installation of the knives at a later date.*	USD $351.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **PICKUP**	
BE31132	Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup *Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.*	USD $166.10
BE31133	Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit *Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.*	USD $356.40
BE32670	HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit *Precutter gauge wheel and arms.*	USD $281.60
BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups *Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup*	USD $310.20
BE32310	Corn cob filler plates *8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.*	USD $443.30
BE23893	Gathering wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.* *6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,192.30
BE32257	Corn stalk compression rack *8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.*	USD $739.20
	KNIVES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $456.50
BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle *20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.*	USD $600.60
BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle *14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.*	USD $321.20
BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $683.10
	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	USD $687.50
BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop *For balers with Regular Pickup or MegaTooth Pickup only.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	USD $687.50
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **DENSITY CONTROL**	
9014	Variable Core Valve *For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models.* *Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.*	USD $524.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DENSITY CONTROL**	
BE24159	Variable core valve *For 457, 458, 459, 450M, 557, 558, 559, and 550M configurations.*	USD $545.60
	AUXILIARY TAKE-UP ROLLER	
BE32453	Auxiliary take-up roller *Compatible with 450E, 459C Standard Round Balers.*	USD $408.67
BE32258	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $697.36

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32259	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $708.04
	SILAGE SPECIAL KITS	
BE31183	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	USD $1,370.60
BE32442	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide *Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife.* *Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.* *Compatible with 4 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,072.40
	CROP DEFLECTOR KITS	
BE31105	Crop deflector kit *Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY.* *Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.* *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.* *Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.*	USD $573.10
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0935	0935 Round Baler Package *450M 0935 Round Baler Package* *1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration* *2. 1010 540 Cam Clutch* *3. 2030 21.5 L – 16.1 8 Ply Tires* *4. 3040 Pre Cutter Pickup* *5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine*	No Added Cost
0936	0936 Round Baler Package *450M 0936 Round Baler Package* *1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration* *2. 1020 1 3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch* *3. 2030 21.5 L – 16.1 8 Ply Tires* *4. 3040 Pre Cutter Pickup* *5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine*	No Added Cost
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options	
	ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION	
	FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT: *TAMA USA* *P.O. Box 506* *Highway 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946* *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,* *OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:* *MATO Corporation* *124 Appalachian Drive* *Beckley, WV 25801* *Telephone: (800) 344-6286* *Fax: (304) 255-2501* *FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:* *Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.* *301 Chelsea Road* *Monticello, MN 55362* *Telephone: (800) 782-5752* *(763) 295-5635* *Fax: (763) 295-6601* *www.gosuburban.com* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson, WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.	
	HITCHES **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DRAWBAR**	
AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown *Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).*	USD $561.00
BE32262	Drawbar Shield	USD $67.10
BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	USD $103.40
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	USD $48.40
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
	SERVICE TOOLS	
AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	USD $435.05
	GREASING	
BE32314	Grease Bank *Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.*	USD $693.00
	HYDRAULICS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **HYDRAULICS**	
SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve *1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV).* *2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box.*	USD $769.77

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.	
	SAFETY **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $293.18
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.* *Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $252.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
2410E	**450E Round Baler**	
	• 46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide up to 60 In. Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1000 Lbs. (454 kg) • Six 7 In. (178 mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts, Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts • Mato Plate-Type Belt Splices • Regular Pickup: 45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside 55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare • Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive • Four-Bar Pickup Reel • 72 Teeth • Adjustable Height Control • Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors • Side Flare Crop Guides • Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup • Lock back Collar • Shearbolt Protected • Adjustable Clevis Hitch • Double Electric Twine • Fixed Hydraulic Density • Large Feed Opening • Powered Roundbar Starter Roll • Staggered Belt Roll • Single Roll of Net- No additional net storage • 11L-14 Tires • Fixed Wheel Spindles • Screw Type Jack • Audible Alert for Near Full and Full Bale Size and Oversize Bale • Mechanical Gate Lockout • Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal • 10,000 Lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain • Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) (Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet) Monitor Functions:	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	• Gate Latched-Ready • Near Full Size Alert • Full Bale Alarm Bale • Full Size-Wrap Started • Oversize Bale Alert • Gate Partially Open-Stop • Display Bale Size • Out of Net • Net Cutoff • On Board Diagnostics • Bale Counter • Low Voltage Indicator • Display Error Codes • Controller Functions Auto Wrap Cycle • Adjust Bale Size • Number of Wraps • Control of Soft Core	
	• For Tractors not Equipped with a Convenience Outlet, Order AFH210360 3 Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. To AdaptAudible Alert to 2 Terminal Tractor Convennce Outlet, Order AA37254 Harness through Parts	
	BASE MACHINE	
2410E	450E Round Baler	USD $30,211.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
	BALER CONFIGURATION **Basic Factory Options** **BALER CONFIGURATION**	
0501	Dry Hay Baler Configuration *450E Dry Hay Baler Configuration*	In Base Price
	BALE EJECTION **Field Installed Options** **BALE EJECTION**	
9003	Bale Ramp *Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft and 5 ft x 5 ft Balers.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,909.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE EJECTION**	
BE32291	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp for 559 model* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,762.20
BE32710	Bale Ramp *Hydraulic Bale Ramp for the 450E and 450M.* *Compatible on all 4 x 5 round balers from 6 Series through 0 Series.* *It will accommodate HC2 Precutter balers as well.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $2,036.10
BE32285	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.* *Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.*	USD $2,036.10
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **WRAPPING SYSTEM**	
	Surface Wrap	
5055	Edge-to-Edge Surface Wrap, Less Twine *Offers MOST of same features as BaleTrak™ Pro for other twine balers. Key EXCEPTION is bale shape indication.* *To order Mounting Parts, see Notes in Attachments for Field Conversion Section.*	USD $4,141.00
	Twine Wrap	
5050	Auto Electric Double Twine Wrap with BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor (Control Monitor Mounting Brackets Are Not Included *Offers MOST of same features as BaleTrak™ Pro for other twine balers. Key EXCEPTION is bale shape indication.* *To order Mounting Parts, see Notes in Attachments for Field Conversion Section.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **TWINE WRAP**	
BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side *Left-hand.* *447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models*	USD $178.20
BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) *547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.* *Left-hand and right-hand.*	USD $239.80
	SURFACE WRAP	
BE32467	Standard b-wrap kit *The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
BE32551	Premium b-wrap kit	USD $521.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. **Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	
	DISPLAYS **Field Installed Options** **DISPLAYS**	
9011	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	USD $96.00
9012	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $96.00
9013	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	USD $106.00
9010	BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor LESS Mounting Brackets (Order if Second Monitor is Desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	USD $1,843.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DISPLAYS**	
BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-*	USD $1,812.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	
BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	USD $104.50
BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors *Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.*	USD $107.80
BE22696	Bale counter	USD $75.90
BE32968	450E Electronic Bale Shape Kit *Connects to existing wiring harness to provide the operator the ability to view the bale shape bricks on the BaleTrak Pro monitors to assist in making uniform, square shouldered bales. 450E only.*	USD $729.43
BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation *Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.*	USD $443.30
A53254	L Mount Bracket *"5", "6", "7" , "8", "9" and "0" Series models.*	USD $74.94
A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console *"5", "6" or "7" Series models.*	USD $77.38
E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors *"5", "6" , "7" or "8" Series models.*	USD $83.94
BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.*	USD $100.10
BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors	USD $100.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	"6" or "7" Series models. *For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	
BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	USD $110.00
BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.*	USD $116.43
BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	USD $139.70
	HARNESSES	
AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.* *For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.*	USD $211.97
AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.*	USD $175.87
AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.*	USD $139.49
BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed.* *Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.* *Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness*	USD $724.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	(AF205697). *Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	USD $97.90
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Field Installed Options** **PICKUP**	
9002	Gathering Wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth™ Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,102.00
9004	Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.* *For Balers with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups.*	USD $752.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **PICKUP**	
BE31133	Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit *Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.*	USD $356.40
BE23893	Gathering wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.* *6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,192.30
	KNIVES	
BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $456.50
BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle *20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.*	USD $600.60
BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle *14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.*	USD $321.20
BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $683.10
	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	USD $687.50
BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	USD $687.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	For balers with Regular Pickup or MegaTooth Pickup only. *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS**	
9080	450E Electronic Bale Shape Indicator Kit	USD $712.00
	DENSITY CONTROL	
9014	Variable Core Valve *For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models.* *Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.*	USD $524.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DENSITY CONTROL**	
BE32298	Variable core valve *Compatible with 4X5 Standard or Economy machines ordered with option 5050 - Electric Tie.*	USD $524.70
	AUXILIARY TAKE-UP ROLLER	
BE32453	Auxiliary take-up roller *Compatible with 450E, 459C Standard Round Balers.*	USD $408.67
BE32258	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $697.36
BE32259	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $708.04
	SILAGE SPECIAL KITS	
BE31183	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	USD $1,370.60
	CROP DEFLECTOR KITS	
BE31105	Crop deflector kit *Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY.*	USD $573.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.* *Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.*	
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0901	0901 Round Baler Package *450E 0901 Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration* *2. 5050 Electric Double Twine System*	No Added Cost
0902	0902 Round Baler Package *450E 0902 Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration* *2. 5055 Edge to Edge Netwrap System*	No Added Cost
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION**	
	FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT: *TAMA USA* *P.O. Box 506* *Highway 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946* *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,* *OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:* *MATO Corporation* *124 Appalachian Drive* *Beckley, WV 25801* *Telephone: (800) 344-6286* *Fax: (304) 255-2501* *FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc. *301 Chelsea Road* *Monticello, MN 55362* *Telephone: (800) 782-5752* *(763) 295-5635* *Fax: (763) 295-6601* *www.gosuburban.com* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson, WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS *The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.*	
	HITCHES **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DRAWBAR**	
AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown *Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).*	USD $561.00
BE32262	Drawbar Shield	USD $67.10
BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	USD $103.40
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	USD $48.40
	POWER TAKE-OFF **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE32687	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch	USD $1,948.97

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..	
BE32688	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch *Accommodates 450M, 460M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $1,971.01
BE32286	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,476.10
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
	SERVICE TOOLS	
AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	USD $435.05
	GREASING	
BE32314	Grease Bank *Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.*	USD $693.00
	HYDRAULICS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **HYDRAULICS**	
SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve *1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV).* *2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box.* *3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.*	USD $769.77
	SAFETY **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket	USD $293.18

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. *Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.* *Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $252.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
2480E	**560R Round Baler**	
	• 61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2400 lb. (1089kg) • Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts • Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices • Premium MegaWidePlus Pickup	
	• 78 In. (2.0 M), Inside 87 In. (2.2 M), Flare to Flare • Chain Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel (four left and four right) • 120 Teeth • Adjustable Hay Compressors • Adjustable Height Control • Side Flare Crop Guides • Larger Cam and Cam Bearings than the MegaWide Plus • Larger Spider Gears with Bearings than the MegaWide Plus • Pickup Gauge Wheels • Right and Left Adjustable Roller Baffle	
	• Cut out Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation • Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup	
	• Free-Rotation • Lockback Collar • Cut out Clutch Protected	
	• Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge • Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll • Staggered Belt • Roll Bearing Protectors • Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable • Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator • Adjustable Twine Guides • Eight Ball Twine Storage • 21.5L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires • Screw-type Jack	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	• Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator • Hydraulic Gate Lockout • Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal • 10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain • Hydraulic Pickup Lift • Variable Core Valve Factory Installed • Grease Bank • Surface Wrapping System CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine System Factory Installed • B-Wrap Kit and Software • LESS ISO Bus display, display can be ordered (Less Mounting Brackets) Display Functions: • Gate Latched-Ready • Bale Shape Indicators • Near Full Size Alert • Full Bale Alarm • Bale Full-Size • Wrap Started • Oversize Bale Alert • Gate Partially Open-Stop • Display Bale Size • Out of Net • Net Cutoff • Third Bale Shape Sensor • Selection of Twine or Net • On Board Diagnostics • Bale Counter • Low Voltage Indicator Display • Error Codes • Bale Size Calibration • Controller Functions • Net or Twine Application • Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size • Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location • Control of Soft Core • Tractor Baler Automation Baler Automation Activation • Hydraulic pickup lift, the tractor must be equipped with two	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	SCV's.	
	BASE MACHINE	
2480E	560R Round Baler	USD $79,888.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
0448	English No Text *English operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
	BALER CONFIGURATION **Basic Factory Options** **BALER CONFIGURATION**	
0501	Dry Hay Baler Configuration *560R Dry Hay Baler Configuration* *R Specification Shafts and Bearings in the #9 and #11 rolls - 15% Larger shafts* *CoverEdge NetWrap System* *2.2M R Specification MegaWide Plus Feed System - Larger Cam track, Cam Bearings and Larger Center Spider Gear* *Cut-Out Clutch Driveline Protection* *21.5L-16.1 8 Ply Tires* *Adjustable Clevis Hitch* *Centralized Grease Banks* *Third Bale Shape Sensor* *Hydraulic Pick-up Lift*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Roller Baffle and Compressor Rack *IsoBus Electronics* *Tractor Baler Automation* *Auxiliary Take-up Roller* *2 Year or 12,000 Bale Warranty - Unlimited bales in Year 1*	
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
1010	540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Cam Clutch*	In Base Price
1020	35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Cam Clutch*	No Added Cost
1030	45 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Cam Clutch*	USD $183.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE32689	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 Spline Universal Driveline with Friction Clutch, *Accommodates 450M, 460M, 560M and 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,185.64
BE32690	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469 Premium, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,727.60
BE32691	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,904.09
BE32286	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,476.10
	BALE EJECTION **Basic Factory Options** **BALE EJECTION**	
4000	Bale Push Bar	USD $1,933.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.	
4050	Accumulator Ready *Tractor Baler Automation will not work with the A520R and A420R Accumulator.* *Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware.*	USD $953.00
4095	Less Push Bar *For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE EJECTION**	
BE32284	Bale ramp - Spring loaded *Compatible with 4 ft x 4 ft Balers.*	USD $1,537.80
BE32291	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp for 559 model* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,762.20
BE32556	Push Bar Assembly *PUsh Bar assembly for 567, 568, 569, 569 Premium, 560M and 560R*	USD $1,812.80
BE32655	A-Arm accumulator bundle *A-Arm assembly needed for the assembly of the Plus2 accumulator.*	USD $695.20
BE32285	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.* *Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.*	USD $2,036.10
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **WRAPPING SYSTEM**	
	Surface Wrap	
5500	CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
5550	CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap Only	USD ($1,845.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **TWINE WRAP**	
BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side *Left-hand.* *447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models*	USD $178.20
BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) *547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.* *Left-hand and right-hand.*	USD $239.80
	SURFACE WRAP	
BE32659	Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 5 x 6 Balers *Complete Surface Wrap unit for 5x6 machines. Accommodates 567, 568, 569, 560M, and 560R Balers.*	USD $11,880.00
BE32467	Standard b-wrap kit *The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
BE32551	Premium b-wrap kit *The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor.* **Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
	DISPLAYS **Basic Factory Options** **DISPLAYS**	
1820	Less GreenStar™ Display	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
1826	4240 Universal Display *Does not include display harness (BE32277).*	USD $2,495.00
	Field Installed Options **BRACKETS**	
9748	ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.*	USD $212.00
9749	ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket *For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.*	USD $212.00
	HARNESSES	
9750	Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed.* *Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.* *Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).* *Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	USD $738.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DISPLAYS**	
BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	USD $1,812.80
BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	USD $104.50
BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors *Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.*	USD $107.80
BE22696	Bale counter	USD $75.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation *Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.*	USD $443.30
A53254	L Mount Bracket *"5", "6", "7" , "8", "9" and "0" Series models.*	USD $74.94
A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console *"5", "6" or "7" Series models.*	USD $77.38
E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors *"5", "6" , "7" or "8" Series models.*	USD $83.94
BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.*	USD $100.10
BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $100.10
BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	USD $110.00
BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.*	USD $116.43
BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	USD $139.70
	HARNESSES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.* *For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.*	USD $211.97
AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.*	USD $175.87
AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.*	USD $139.49
BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed.* *Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.* *Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).* *Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	USD $724.90
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	USD $97.90
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **HIGH MOISTURE KITS**	
9008	High Moisture Kit *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.* *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.* *Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.*	USD $974.00
	SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS	
9650	Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit	USD $2,013.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS	
BE32141	Side-sheet enhancement kit *Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	USD $2,043.80
	AUXILIARY TAKE-UP ROLLER	
BE32453	Auxiliary take-up roller *Compatible with 450E, 459C Standard Round Balers.*	USD $408.67
BE32258	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $697.36
BE32259	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $708.04
	SILAGE SPECIAL KITS	
BE31183	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	USD $1,370.60
BE32443	Silage special kit - 1.5-m (5-ft.) wide *Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife. Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops. Compatible with 5 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,286.90
	DENSITY CONTROL	
BE23827	Variable core valve *For 467, 468, 469, 460M, 567, 568, 569, and 560M configurations.*	USD $545.60
	CROP DEFLECTOR KITS	
BE31105	Crop deflector kit *Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY.*	USD $573.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate. *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.* *Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.*	
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0903	0903 Round Baler Package *560R 0903 Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration* *2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch* *3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display* *4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar* *5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine*	No Added Cost
0904	0904 Round Baler Package *560R 0904 Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration* *2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch* *3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display* *4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar* *5. 5550 Coveredge Surface Wrap ONLY*	No Added Cost
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION**	
	FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT: *TAMA USA* *P.O. Box 506* *Highway 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Fax: (563) 583-3531 *FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,* *OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:* *MATO Corporation* *124 Appalachian Drive* *Beckley, WV 25801* *Telephone: (800) 344-6286* *Fax: (304) 255-2501* *FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:* *Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.* *301 Chelsea Road* *Monticello, MN 55362* *Telephone: (800) 782-5752* *(763) 295-5635* *Fax: (763) 295-6601* *www.gosuburban.com* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson, WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.	
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **WEAR PARTS BOX**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
9660	Round Baler Wear Parts Box *25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.*	USD $2,825.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
	SERVICE TOOLS	
AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	USD $435.05
BE32698	Round Baler Maintenance Kit, Toolbox and Wear Parts *20 of the most common service parts for the 6 foot diameter non precutter round balers - 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,484.90
	GREASING	
BE32314	Grease Bank *Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.*	USD $693.00
	HITCHES **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DRAWBAR**	
AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown *Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).*	USD $561.00
BE32262	Drawbar Shield	USD $67.10
BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	USD $103.40
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	USD $48.40
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **KNIVES**	
BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $683.10
BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $456.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle *20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.*	USD $600.60
BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle *14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.*	USD $321.20
	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	USD $687.50
BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop *For balers with Regular Pickup or MegaTooth Pickup only.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	USD $687.50
	PICKUP	
BE31132	Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup *Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.*	USD $166.10
BE32670	HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit *Precutter gauge wheel and arms.*	USD $281.60
BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups *Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup*	USD $310.20
BE32310	Corn cob filler plates *8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.*	USD $443.30
BE23893	Gathering wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.* *6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,192.30
BE32257	Corn stalk compression rack	USD $739.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.	
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle *For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.*	USD $6,590.73
	HYDRAULICS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **HYDRAULICS**	
SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve *1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV).* *2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box.* *3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.*	USD $769.77
	SAFETY **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $293.18
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.* *Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $252.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium Variable Chamber

Code	Description	List price
0921C	**V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium Variable Chamber** Frame Full frame design with independant bale chamber Feeding Pickup 2,2 m (2,12 m DIN) Premium pickup Stainless steel strippers Cam track driven pickup 5 tine bars with central spider and ball bearings 6 mm tines Windrow compressor roll and compressor rods Hydraulic pickup lift Adjustable downstop and floating High Capacity (HC) feeding system HC Premium rotor with converging augers on rotor axle 3 Hardox® wear plate rotor tines per turn Full width + parallel kinematic drop floor Drop floor controlled from the cab Bale chamber Adjustable bale diameter from 0,8 m to 1.60 m - setup on the monitor Bale chamber width: 1.21 m 2 front driven rolls + 1 driven starter roll 2 x 576 mm width endless belts 2 rubber coated driving rolls Bale density adjustable on monitor Hydraulic pressure gauge on monitor Soft core pressure and diameter fully adjustable on monitor Cleaning rollers for wet conditions Greasable bearings 1-1/4-in Diamonds Heavy series bale chamber & feeder rotor drive chains Automatic chain lubrication (volumetric pump) Fast Release System - Bale unloading Movable side sheets to release bales w/o contact	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium Variable Chamber

Code	Description	List price
	Fast and light tailgate Rear protective curtain Net binding system Net binding system in front of the machine Self adjusting net roll brake Loading tray Loading capacity: 3 net rolls Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding 2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls All settings on display Electrical system ISOBUS baler Monitor support not included Tractor-Baler Automation function activated (compatible with John Deere tractors only - see details below) Transmission Casted gearbox with crossbeam design Cam clutch safety PTO with wide angle, free rotation, and 50 h lubrication interval Axle Straight axle Attaching Adjustable tongue for lower or upper position hitch (turnbuckles) 2-gear jackstand Tractor requirements Minimum tractor hp = 100 hp (no knife - knives not engaged) Minimum tractor hp = 110 hp (13 knives engaged) 1 double-acting SCV is required for tailgate 1 double-acting SCV is required for the pickup	
	BASE MACHINE	
0921C	V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium Variable Chamber	USD $82,040.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	USA	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium Variable Chamber

Code	Description	List price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING PREPARATION	
7703	Roll-on/Roll-off (Ro-Ro) shipment *Shipment with dismantled wheels (transportation wheels)*	No Added Cost
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Basic Factory Options** **ROTOR**	
1040	MaxiCut HC 13 Premium *13 knives - 80 mm space between knives* *0/13 knives activated on monitor* *Knives individually spring loaded* *Knives double heat treated* *Includes knife slot fillers*	No Added Cost
	GAUGE WHEELS	
1082	Standard (fixed) gauge wheels *Standard gauge wheels are advised for users that do not lift pickup before moving baler back*	No Added Cost
1083	Caster gauge wheels *Caster gauge wheels are NOT advised for users that do not lift pickup before moving baler back*	USD $542.00
	Additional Factory Options **KNIFE SLOT FILLERS**	
	Knife slot fillers in base with MaxiCut from MY21	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GAUGE WHEELS**	
BCC10131	Caster action (pivoting) pickup gauge wheels	USD $1,007.09
	BALE CHAMBER **Additional Factory Options** **BALE CHAMBER ENHANCEMENTS**	
8170	Hydraulic belts scrapper *Recommended for very weyt/sticky/sugared crops baling* *Avoids crop accumulations in density arm* *Scrapper automatically deactivated during tailgate opening to*	USD $1,351.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium Variable Chamber

Code	Description	List price
	preserve scrapper durability *Can be manually deactivated for dry crops baling*	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HIGH MOISTURE KITS**	
BCC10591	Hydraulic belts scrapper *For 5ft balers (1.60m max diam)* *Avoids crops accumulations into the density arm*	USD $1,486.07
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **TYING SYSTEM**	
1430	Net binding only *Net system on baler tailgate* *Loading capacity: 3 net rolls* *Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding* *All settings on display* *2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls*	No Added Cost
1470	Net + twine binding *Net system on baler tailgate* *Loading capacity: 3 net rolls* *Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding* *All settings from display* *2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls* *2 twine arms system* *Fully adjustable on display* *Capacity: 10 twine coils (5 on each baler side)*	USD $2,335.00
	Additional Factory Options **B-WRAP**	
8167	B-Wrap binding system *For dry crops (straw, hay, etc.)* *Protects bales stored outside from rain and snow.* *Uses net binding system components.* *Settings on monitor*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **B-WRAP**	
BCC10380	B-Wrap wrapping compatibility system	USD $408.90
	TWINE WRAP	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium Variable Chamber

Code	Description	List price
BCC10618	Twine adaptation bundle *Including 2 x 5 twine ball boxes*	USD $4,005.23
	BALE EJECTION **Additional Factory Options** **BALE EJECTION**	
8160	Bale unloading ramp *Avoids presence of the bale under the tailgate while closing the chamber* *MANDATORY to run baler with Tractor-Baler Automation mode*	USD $823.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE EJECTION**	
BCC10132	Bale discharge ramp	USD $1,672.13
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE** *1000 rpm PTO advised for optimized baler capacity/productivity (136 kW capacity vs. 124 kW capacity)*	
3513	540 rpm transmission / 124 kW (170 Hp)/ cam clutch/ 6-splines tractor side	No Added Cost
3542	1000 rpm transmission / 136 kW (185Hp) / cam clutch/ 21-splines tractor side	No Added Cost
	DISPLAYS **Basic Factory Options** **DISPLAYS**	
7309	No monitor delivered with baler *Information similar to Implement 7306 option code (Implement Display 1100) displayed. Tractor-Baler Automation capacity if teamed with compatible John Deere tractor.* *Baler MUST be directly connected to ISOBUS tractor* *No harness included*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **BRACKETS**	
9732	Monitor Support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX Series Tractors	USD $194.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium Variable Chamber

Code	Description	List price
9733	Universal monitor support - John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX Series Tractors excepted	USD $194.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	
	BRACKETS	
BCC10237	Monitor support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX Series tractors *For 6000/7000/6R/6M/7R series Tractors*	USD $48.86
	HARNESSES	
BCC10552	ISOBUS power harness solution *Allows to link tractor battery to ISOBUS display to ISOBUS baler plug* *Easy installation from battery to tractor cab* *60 Amp output capacity*	USD $933.84
EC40100	Battery harness *For tractors w/o 3 pole power outlet*	USD $179.70
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES	
	Basic Factory Options	
	WHEELS AND TIRES	
	Overall machines width can slightly change depending on frames, axles, rims and tires tolerances.	
3026	500/55-20 tires *2.75 m overall baler width* *508 mm width* *1060 mm diameter*	No Added Cost
3034	520/55R22.5 tires *2.75 m overall baler width* *515 mm width* *1155 mm diameter*	USD $1,684.00
3029	600/50R22.5 tires *2.93 m overall baler width* *605 mm width* *1170 mm diameter*	USD $2,234.00
	BRAKING SYSTEM	
7022	No brakes *Mandatory to select safety chain (code 9508) with no brake option*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium Variable Chamber

Code	Description	List price
	Additional Factory Options **CHOCK BLOCKS**	
8300	Wheel chocks	USD $147.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CHOCK BLOCKS**	
BCC10515	Wheel chocks	USD $214.01
	HITCHES **Basic Factory Options** **HITCHES**	
5070	Clevis hitch *For Canada (0184) and United States (0202) only* *22 mm pin diameter*	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **SAFETY CHAIN**	
9508	Safety chain *Mandatory for Australia, New Zealand, Russia, Kazakhstan, Belarus, USA, and Canada* *Safety chain is mandatory if no brake option (7022) is selected*	USD $81.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Basic Factory Options** **ROAD LIGHTING**	
7806	Road lighting for NA *For Canada (0184) and United States (0202) only*	USD $690.00
	GREASING	
1580	Manual greasing - centralized greasing banks	No Added Cost
1582	Automatic greasing - tank-system *1200 g grease tank capacity - filling through traditional zerk or fast filling system* *Greasing length and interval fully adjusted on the monitor* *Tank level message on monitor*	USD $1,907.00
	Additional Factory Options **MISCELLANEOUS** **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V451R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium Variable Chamber

Code	Description	List price
9055	Parts catalog	No Added Cost
9781	7 inches HD screen for Vision Pack camera *Dedicated screen for Vision Pack camera* *7 inches TFT color screen. 16/9 ratio HD.* *Screen can be used with a single camera but can also be connected with up to 4 cameras (split screen or toggle screen)* *Including the connector to connect to the tractor's 3 poles outlet.*	USD $662.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GREASING**	
AFH210314	Quick fill grease gun for automatic greasing pump	USD $270.39
	LIGHTING	
BCC10575	Vision Pack (WITHOUT CAMERA) for V4X1R *Includes one LED working light on each side of side panels* *Includes beacon light* *CAUTION : VIDEO CAMERA NOT INCLUDED. TO BE ORDERED SEPERATELY*	USD $512.66
	CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM	
BCC10645	7 inches HD screen for Vision Pack camera *Compatible with Vision Pack camera for balers and wrapping balers produced from january 2020. Not compatible with camera system on machines produced before this date !* *Dedicated screen for Vision Pack camera* *7 inches TFT color screen. 16/9 ratio HD.* *Screen can be used with a single camera but can also be connected with up to 4 cameras (split screen or toggle screen)* *Including the connector to connect to the tractor's 3 poles outlet.*	USD $682.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

5 foot round baler accumulator - A520R

Code	Description	List price
0830P	**5 foot round baler accumulator - A520R** Five Foot Round Baler Accumulator	
	BASE MACHINE	
0830P	*EX-Works Monterrey, Mexico.* 5 foot round baler accumulator - A520R	USD $16,236.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. Only) *English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
0448	English No Text *English operator manual and text free decals*	No Added Cost
	BALER CONFIGURATION **Basic Factory Options** **BALER CONFIGURATION**	
4100	Precutter *This accumulator is for the 6 foot diameter, 0 Series MegaWideHC2 machines only. 854, 960 and 990 will not accommodate this accumulator.*	USD $168.00
4000	Dry Hay or Silage *This accumulator will accommodate the 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series, 6 foot diameter round balers that have a MegaWide pickup and jumbo tires. 854, 960 and 990 balers will not accommodate this accumulator.*	No Added Cost
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION**	
	Camera observation system is not necessary for the A520R and A420R but it is available through your local John Deere Dealer.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

5 foot round baler accumulator - A520R

Code	Description	List price
	ToughCam Medium-duty dual-camera observation system (SWVOS7MDCL2B). 7" LCD observation screen. 2 high performance super CMOS cameras.4" LCD camera mount. Will accept up to 3 cameras. 2- 25 foot cables and 1- 75 foot cable.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
2475E	**560M Precutter Round Baler**	

• 61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2500 lb. (1133kg)
• Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
• Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices
• MegaWide HC2 Feed System:

• 2.2 M wide pickup Flare to Flare
• 20 knives
• Drop floor
• Third drive Roll
• Centralized grease banks
• Driven silage auger
• Auxiliary take up roller
• External belt guides
• Starter roll scraper knife
• Roller Chain Four-Bar Pickup Reel
• 96 Teeth
• Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors
• Adjustable Height Control
• Side Flare Crop Guides

• Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup -

• Free-Rotation
• Lockback Collar
• Cut-out Clutch Protected

• Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge
• Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
• Staggered Belt Roll
• Roll Bearing Protectors
• Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides Eight Ball Twine Storage • 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires Adjustable Wheel Spindles • Screw-type Jack • Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator • Hinged Shields • Hydraulic Gate Lockout • Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal • 10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain • Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions: • Gate Latched-Ready • Bale Shape Indicators • Near Full Size Alert • Full Bale Alarm • Bale Full-Size • Wrap Started • Oversize Bale Alert • Gate Partially Open-Stop • Display Bale Size • Out of Net • Net Cutoff • Selection of Twine or Net • On Board Diagnostics Bale Counter • Low Voltage Indicator • Display Error Codes • Bale Size Calibration • Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller Functions • Net or Twine Application • Auto Wrap Cycle • Control of Bale Size • Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location • Control of Soft Core (Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet)	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	• For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require tractor with two SCV's	
	BASE MACHINE	
2475E	560M Precutter Round Baler	USD $96,246.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
0448	English No Text *English operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
	BALER CONFIGURATION **Basic Factory Options** **BALER CONFIGURATION**	
0503	Precutter Baler Configuration *560M Precutter Baler Configuration* *20 Knife silage precutter* *2.2 MegaWide HC2 pickup* *Hydraulic Drop Floor* *1000 RPM Gearbox with Cut-Out Clutch* *Slip Clutch Alert* *BaleTrak Pro Monitor* *3rd Drive Roll* *21.5L - 16.1 Tires*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Silage Components *Grease Bank* *Net and Twine*	
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
1020	35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Cam Clutch*	In Base Price
1030	45 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Cam Clutch*	USD $183.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE32660	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. *Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.*	USD $1,456.40
BE32661	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. *Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.*	USD $1,439.90
BE32662	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. *Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.*	USD $2,353.75
BE32687	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch *Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..*	USD $1,948.97
BE32688	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch *Accommodates 450M, 460M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $1,971.01
BE32689	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 Spline Universal Driveline with Friction Clutch, *Accommodates 450M, 460M, 560M and 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,185.64
BE32690	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch	USD $2,727.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Accommodates 469 Premium, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.	
BE32691	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,904.09
BE32286	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,476.10
	BALE EJECTION **Basic Factory Options** **BALE EJECTION**	
4000	Bale Push Bar	USD $1,933.00
4050	Accumulator Ready *Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware.*	USD $953.00
4095	Less Push Bar	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE EJECTION**	
BE32284	Bale ramp - Spring loaded *Compatible with 4 ft x 4 ft Balers.*	USD $1,537.80
BE32291	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp for 559 model* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,762.20
BE32556	Push Bar Assembly *PUsh Bar assembly for 567, 568, 569, 569 Premium, 560M and 560R*	USD $1,812.80
BE32655	A-Arm accumulator bundle *A-Arm assembly needed for the assembly of the Plus2 accumulator.*	USD $695.20
BE32285	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $2,036.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.	
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **WRAPPING SYSTEM**	
	Surface Wrap	
5500	CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **B-WRAP**	
8167	B-Wrap *Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit*	USD $452.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **TWINE WRAP**	
BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side *Left-hand.* *447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models*	USD $178.20
BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) *547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.* *Left-hand and right-hand.*	USD $239.80
	SURFACE WRAP	
BE32659	Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 5 x 6 Balers *Complete Surface Wrap unit for 5x6 machines. Accommodates 567, 568, 569, 560M, and 560R Balers.*	USD $11,880.00
BE32467	Standard b-wrap kit *The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
BE32551	Premium b-wrap kit	USD $521.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. **Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	
	DISPLAYS **Field Installed Options** **DISPLAYS**	
9011	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	USD $96.00
9012	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $96.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DISPLAYS**	
BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	USD $1,812.80
BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	USD $104.50
BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors *Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.*	USD $107.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE22696	Bale counter	USD $75.90
BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation *Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.*	USD $443.30
A53254	L Mount Bracket *"5", "6", "7" , "8", "9" and "0" Series models.*	USD $74.94
A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console *"5", "6" or "7" Series models.*	USD $77.38
E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors *"5", "6" , "7" or "8" Series models.*	USD $83.94
BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.*	USD $100.10
BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $100.10
BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	USD $110.00
BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.*	USD $116.43
BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	USD $139.70

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	HARNESSES	
AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.* *For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet.* *Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.*	USD $211.97
AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.*	USD $175.87
AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.*	USD $139.49
BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed.* *Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.* *Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).* *Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	USD $724.90
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	USD $97.90
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
2030	21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle *For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups.* *Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and*	USD $6,590.73

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.	
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Basic Factory Options** **PICKUP**	
3040	Precutter Pickup *5 FOOT PRECUTTER PICKUP* *PRECUTTER PICKUP GAUGE WHEELS* *Feed Unit, 5FT RB PRECUTTER ROTOR* *Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER PICKUP DRIVES* *Feed Unit, RB PRECUTTER ROTOR DRIVES* *FEED UNIT, BAFFLE* *Feed Unit, 5FT RB PRECUTTER 20 KNIFE FLOOR*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **KNIFE HOLDER**	
8110	Knife Storage Holder *Option is only available for the Precutter Configuration*	USD $63.00
	Field Installed Options **KNIVES**	
9121	21 Knife Replacement Bundle	USD $655.00
9123	20 Knife-Blank Filler Bundle *If the Precutter will not be used to cut and size crop, these blanks can replace the knives to fill the void and keep material out of the floor to allow for easier installation of the knives at a later date.*	USD $655.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **PICKUP**	
BE31132	Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup *Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.*	USD $166.10
BE31133	Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit *Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.*	USD $356.40
BE32670	HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit *Precutter gauge wheel and arms.*	USD $281.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups *Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup*	USD $310.20
BE23893	Gathering wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.* *6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,192.30
	KNIVES	
BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $683.10
BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $456.50
BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle *20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.*	USD $600.60
BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle *14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.*	USD $321.20
	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	USD $687.50
BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop *For balers with Regular Pickup or MegaTooth Pickup only.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	USD $687.50
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS**	
9650	Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit *Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	USD $2,013.00
	DENSITY CONTROL	
9014	Variable Core Valve	USD $524.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models. *Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.*	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS**	
BE32141	Side-sheet enhancement kit *Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.* *Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel.* *Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	USD $2,043.80
	DENSITY CONTROL	
BE23827	Variable core valve *For 467, 468, 469, 460M, 567, 568, 569, and 560M configurations.*	USD $545.60
	AUXILIARY TAKE-UP ROLLER	
BE32453	Auxiliary take-up roller *Compatible with 450E, 459C Standard Round Balers.*	USD $408.67
BE32258	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $697.36
BE32259	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $708.04
	SILAGE SPECIAL KITS	
BE31183	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	USD $1,370.60
BE32443	Silage special kit - 1.5-m (5-ft.) wide *Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife.* *Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.* *Compatible with 5 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,286.90
	CROP DEFLECTOR KITS	
BE31105	Crop deflector kit *Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY.* *Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.* *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle*	USD $573.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	crops. *Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.*	
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0935	0935 Round Baler Package *560M 0935 Round Baler Package* *1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration* *2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch* *3. 2030 21.5 L – 16.1 8 Ply* *4. 3040 Precutter Pickup* *5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar* *6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine*	No Added Cost
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION**	
	FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT: *TAMA USA* *P.O. Box 506* *Highway 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946* *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,* *OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:* *MATO Corporation* *124 Appalachian Drive* *Beckley, WV 25801* *Telephone: (800) 344-6286* *Fax: (304) 255-2501* *FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc. *301 Chelsea Road* *Monticello, MN 55362* *Telephone: (800) 782-5752* *(763) 295-5635* *Fax: (763) 295-6601* *www.gosuburban.com* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson, WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.	
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **WEAR PARTS BOX**	
9660	Round Baler Wear Parts Box *25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.*	USD $2,825.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
	SERVICE TOOLS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	USD $435.05
BE32698	Round Baler Maintenance Kit, Toolbox and Wear Parts *20 of the most common service parts for the 6 foot diameter non precutter round balers - 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,484.90
	GREASING	
BE32314	Grease Bank *Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.*	USD $693.00
	HITCHES **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DRAWBAR**	
AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown *Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).*	USD $561.00
BE32262	Drawbar Shield	USD $67.10
BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	USD $103.40
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	USD $48.40
	HYDRAULICS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **HYDRAULICS**	
SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve *1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV).* *2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box.* *3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.*	USD $769.77
	SAFETY **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $293.18
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket	USD $92.70

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.* *Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $252.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium Variable Chamber

Code	Description	List price
0951C	**V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium Variable Chamber**	
	Frame Full frame design with independant bale chamber Feeding Pickup 2,2 m (2,12 m DIN) Premium pickup Stainless steel strippers Cam track driven pickup 5 tine bars with central spider and ball bearings 6 mm tines Windrow compressor roll and compressor rods Hydraulic pickup lift Adjustable downstop and floating High Capacity (HC) feeding system HC Premium rotor with converging augers on rotor axle 3 Hardox® wear plate rotor tines per turn Full width + parallel kinematic drop floor Drop floor controlled from the cab Bale chamber Adjustable bale diameter from 0,8 m to 1.85 m - setup on the monitor Bale chamber width: 1.21 m 2 front driven rolls + 1 driven starter roll 2 x 576 mm width endless belts 2 rubber coated driving rolls Bale density ajustable on monitor Hydraulic pressure gauge on monitor Soft core pressure and diameter fully adjustable on monitor Cleaning rollers for wet conditions Greasable bearings 1-1/4-in Diamonds Heavy series bale chamber and feeder rotor drive chains Automatic chain lubrication (volumetric pump) Fast Release System - Bale unloading Movable side sheets to release bales w/o contact	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium Variable Chamber

Code	Description	List price
	Fast and light tailgate Rear protective curtain Net binding system Net binding system in front of the machine Self adjusting net roll brake Loading tray Loading capacity: 3 net rolls Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding 2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls All settings on display Electrical system ISOBUS baler Monitor support not included Tractor-Baler Automation function activated (compatible with John Deere tractors only - see details below) Transmission Casted gearbox with crossbeam design Cam clutch safety PTO with wide angle, free rotation, and 50 h lubrication interval Axle Straight axle Attaching Adjustable tongue for lower or upper position hitch (turnbuckles) 2-gear jackstand Tractor requirements Minimum tractor hp = 100 hp (no knife - knives not engaged) Minimum tractor hp = 110 hp (13 knives engaged) 1 double-acting SCV is required for tailgate 1 double-acting SCV is required for the pickup	
	BASE MACHINE	
0951C	V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium Variable Chamber	USD $89,387.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	USA	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium Variable Chamber

Code	Description	List price
0409	English	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING PREPARATION	
7703	Roll-on/Roll-off (Ro-Ro) shipment *Shipment with dismantled wheels (transportation wheels)*	No Added Cost
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Basic Factory Options** **ROTOR**	
1040	MaxiCut HC 13 Premium *13 knives - 80 mm space between knives* *0/13 knives activated on monitor* *Knives individually spring loaded* *Knives double heat treated* *Includes knife slot fillers*	No Added Cost
	GAUGE WHEELS	
1082	Standard (fixed) gauge wheels *Standard gauge wheels are advised for users that do not lift pickup before moving baler back*	No Added Cost
1083	Caster gauge wheels *Caster gauge wheels are NOT advised for users that do not lift pickup before moving baler back*	USD $542.00
	Additional Factory Options **KNIFE SLOT FILLERS**	
	Knife slot fillers in base with MaxiCut from MY21	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GAUGE WHEELS**	
BCC10131	Caster action (pivoting) pickup gauge wheels	USD $1,007.09
	BALE CHAMBER **Additional Factory Options** **BALE CHAMBER ENHANCEMENTS**	
8170	Hydraulic belts scrapper *Recommended for very weyt/sticky/sugared crops baling* *Avoids crop accumulations in density arm* *Scrapper automatically deactivated during tailgate opening to preserve scrapper durability* *Can be manually deactivated for dry crops baling*	USD $1,351.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium Variable Chamber

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HIGH MOISTURE KITS**	
BCC10592	Hydraulic belts scrapper *For 6ft balers (1.85m max diam)* *Avoids crops accumulations into the density arm*	USD $1,463.00
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **TYING SYSTEM**	
1430	Net binding only *Net system on baler tailgate* *Loading capacity: 3 net rolls* *Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding* *All settings on display* *2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls*	No Added Cost
1470	Net + twine binding *Net system on baler tailgate* *Loading capacity: 3 net rolls* *Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding* *All settings from display* *2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls* *2 twine arms system* *Fully adjustable on display* *Capacity: 10 twine coils (5 on each baler side)*	USD $2,335.00
	Additional Factory Options **B-WRAP**	
8167	B-Wrap binding system *For dry crops (straw, hay, etc.)* *Protects bales stored outside from rain and snow.* *Uses net binding system components.* *Settings on monitor*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **B-WRAP**	
BCC10380	B-Wrap wrapping compatibility system	USD $408.90
	TWINE WRAP	
BCC10618	Twine adaptation bundle *Including 2 x 5 twine ball boxes*	USD $4,005.23

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium Variable Chamber

Code	Description	List price
	BALE EJECTION **Additional Factory Options** **BALE EJECTION**	
8160	Bale unloading ramp *Avoids presence of the bale under the tailgate while closing the chamber* *MANDATORY to run baler with Tractor-Baler Automation mode*	USD $823.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE EJECTION**	
BCC10132	Bale discharge ramp	USD $1,672.13
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
	1000 rpm PTO advised for optimized baler capacity/productivity (136 kW capacity vs. 124 kW capacity)	
3513	540 rpm transmission / 124 kW (170 Hp)/ cam clutch/ 6-splines tractor side	No Added Cost
3542	1000 rpm transmission / 136 kW (185Hp) / cam clutch/ 21-splines tractor side	No Added Cost
	DISPLAYS **Basic Factory Options** **DISPLAYS**	
7309	No monitor delivered with baler *Information similar to Implement 7306 option code (Implement Display 1100) displayed. Tractor-Baler Automation capacity if teamed with compatible John Deere tractor.* *Baler MUST be directly connected to ISOBUS tractor* *No harness included*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **BRACKETS**	
9732	Monitor Support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX Series Tractors	USD $194.00
9733	Universal monitor support - John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX Series Tractors excepted	USD $194.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium Variable Chamber

Code	Description	List price
	BRACKETS	
BCC10237	Monitor support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX Series tractors *For 6000/7000/6R/6M/7R series Tractors*	USD $48.86
	HARNESSES	
BCC10552	ISOBUS power harness solution *Allows to link tractor battery to ISOBUS display to ISOBUS baler plug* *Easy installation from battery to tractor cab* *60 Amp output capacity*	USD $933.84
EC40100	Battery harness *For tractors w/o 3 pole power outlet*	USD $179.70
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Overall machines width can slightly change depending on frames, axles, rims and tires tolerances.	
3026	500/55-20 tires *2.75 m overall baler width* *508 mm width* *1060 mm diameter*	No Added Cost
3034	520/55R22.5 tires *2.75 m overall baler width* *515 mm width* *1155 mm diameter*	USD $1,684.00
3029	600/50R22.5 tires *2.93 m overall baler width* *605 mm width* *1170 mm diameter*	USD $2,234.00
	BRAKING SYSTEM	
7022	No brakes *Mandatory to select safety chain (code 9508) with no brake option*	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **CHOCK BLOCKS**	
8300	Wheel chocks	USD $147.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium Variable Chamber

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CHOCK BLOCKS**	
BCC10515	Wheel chocks	USD $214.01
	HITCHES **Basic Factory Options** **HITCHES**	
5070	Clevis hitch *For Canada (0184) and United States (0202) only* *22 mm pin diameter*	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **SAFETY CHAIN**	
9508	Safety chain *Mandatory for Australia, New Zealand, Russia, Kazakhstan, Belarus, USA, and Canada* *Safety chain is mandatory if no brake option (7022) is selected*	USD $81.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Basic Factory Options** **ROAD LIGHTING**	
7806	Road lighting for NA *For Canada (0184) and United States (0202) only*	USD $690.00
	GREASING	
1580	Manual greasing - centralized greasing banks	No Added Cost
1582	Automatic greasing - tank-system *1200 g grease tank capacity - filling through traditional zerk or fast filling system* *Greasing length and interval fully adjusted on the monitor* *Tank level message on monitor*	USD $1,907.00
	Additional Factory Options **MISCELLANEOUS** **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9055	Parts catalog	No Added Cost
9781	7 inches HD screen for Vision Pack camera	USD $662.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V461R RotoFlow/MaxiCut HC13 Premium Variable Chamber

Code	Description	List price
	Dedicated screen for Vision Pack camera *7 inches TFT color screen. 16/9 ratio HD.* *Screen can be used with a single camera but can also be connected with up to 4 cameras (split screen or toggle screen)* *Including the connector to connect to the tractor's 3 poles outlet.*	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GREASING**	
AFH210314	Quick fill grease gun for automatic greasing pump	USD $270.39
	LIGHTING	
BCC10575	Vision Pack (WITHOUT CAMERA) for V4X1R *Includes one LED working light on each side of side panels* *Includes beacon light* *CAUTION : VIDEO CAMERA NOT INCLUDED. TO BE ORDERED SEPERATELY*	USD $512.66
	CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM	
BCC10645	7 inches HD screen for Vision Pack camera *Compatible with Vision Pack camera for balers and wrapping balers produced from january 2020. Not compatible with camera system on machines produced before this date !* *Dedicated screen for Vision Pack camera* *7 inches TFT color screen. 16/9 ratio HD.* *Screen can be used with a single camera but can also be connected with up to 4 cameras (split screen or toggle screen)* *Including the connector to connect to the tractor's 3 poles outlet.*	USD $682.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
2455E	**460R Round Baler Precutter**	

• 46 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2400 lb. (1089kg)
• Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
• Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices
• Premium MegaWideHC2 Feed System

• 62.4 In. 2.2 M, Flare to Flare
• 14 knives
• Drop floor
• Third drive Roll
• Centralized grease banks
• Driven silage auger
• Auxiliary take up roller
• External belt guides
• Starter roll scraper knife
• Chain Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel
• 96 Teeth
• Adjustable Hay Compressors
• Adjustable Height Control
• Side Flare Crop Guides
• Larger Cam and Cam Bearings than the MegaWide Plus
• Larger Spider Gears than the MegaWidePlus - Premium spider also comes with Bearings - MWPlus does not
• Pickup Gauge Wheels
• Right and Left Adjustable Roller Baffle
• Automatic Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation

• Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar, Cut Out Clutch Protected
• Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge
• Large Feed Opening Powered Round bar Starter Roll
• Staggered Belt
• Roll Bearing Protectors
• Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	• Eight Ball Twine Storage • 21.5L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires • Screw-type Jack • Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator • Hydraulic Gate Lockout • Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal • 10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain • Hydraulic Pickup Lift • Variable Core Valve Factory Installed • Grease Bank • Surface Wrapping System CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine System Factory Installed • B-Wrap Kit and Software • LESS ISO Bus display, display can be ordered (Less Mounting Brackets) • Display Functions: • Gate Latched-Ready • Bale Shape Indicators • Near Full Size Alert • Full Bale Alarm • Bale Full-Size • Wrap Started • Oversize Bale Alert • Gate Partially Open-Stop • Display Bale Size • Out of Net • Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net • On Board Diagnostics • Bale Counter • Low Voltage Indicator • Display Error Codes • Bale Size Calibration • Third Bale Shape Sensor • Controller Functions • Net or Twine Application • Auto Wrap Cycle • Control of Bale Size • Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	End Wrap Location • Control of Soft Core • Tractor Baler Activation Baler Automation Activation Standard • Since baler is equipped with hydraulic pickup lift, the tractor must be equipped with two SCV's.	
	BASE MACHINE	
2455E	460R Round Baler Precutter	USD $87,504.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
0448	English No Text *English operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
	BALER CONFIGURATION **Basic Factory Options** **BALER CONFIGURATION**	
0503	Precutter Baler Configuration *460R Precutter Baler Configuration* *14 Knife silage precutter* *2.2 MegaWide HC2 pickup* *Hydraulic Drop Floor* *1000 RPM Gearbox with Cut-Out Clutch* *Slip Clutch Alert* *3rd Drive Roll* *21.5L - 16.1 Tires*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	Silage Components *Grease Bank* *Net and Twine* *IsoBus Electronics* *Level 4 Pickup Components* *2 year/12,000 Bale Warranty* *Tractor Baler Automation*	
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
1020	35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Cam Clutch*	In Base Price
1030	45 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Cam Clutch*	USD $183.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE32660	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. *Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.*	USD $1,456.40
BE32661	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. *Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.*	USD $1,439.90
BE32662	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. *Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.*	USD $2,353.75
BE32689	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 Spline Universal Driveline with Friction Clutch, *Accommodates 450M, 460M, 560M and 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,185.64
BE32690	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469 Premium, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,727.60
BE32691	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch	USD $2,904.09

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	Accommodates 469, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.	
BE32286	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,476.10
	BALE EJECTION **Basic Factory Options** **BALE EJECTION**	
4000	Bale Push Bar *For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.*	USD $1,933.00
4050	Accumulator Ready *Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware.* *Tractor Baler Automation will not work with the A520R and A420R Accumulator.*	USD $953.00
4095	Less Push Bar *For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE EJECTION**	
BE32284	Bale ramp - Spring loaded *Compatible with 4 ft x 4 ft Balers.*	USD $1,537.80
BE32291	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp for 559 model* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,762.20
BE32555	Push bar assembly *Push bar assembly for 467, 468, 469, 469 Premium, 460M and 460R .*	USD $2,097.70
BE32655	A-Arm accumulator bundle *A-Arm assembly needed for the assembly of the Plus2 accumulator.*	USD $695.20
BE32285	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler.*	USD $2,036.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics. *Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.*	
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **WRAPPING SYSTEM**	
	Surface Wrap	
5500	CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **TWINE WRAP**	
BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side *Left-hand.* *447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models*	USD $178.20
BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) *547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.* *Left-hand and right-hand.*	USD $239.80
	SURFACE WRAP	
BE32663	Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 4 x 6 balers *Complete Surface Wrap Unit for 4 x 6 balers. Will accommodate 7, 8, 9, and 0 Series balers.*	USD $10,879.00
BE32467	Standard b-wrap kit *The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
BE32551	Premium b-wrap kit *The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS*	USD $521.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	monitor. **Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	
	DISPLAYS **Basic Factory Options** **DISPLAYS**	
1820	Less GreenStar™ Display	In Base Price
1826	4240 Universal Display *Does not include display harness (BE32277).*	USD $2,495.00
	Field Installed Options **BRACKETS**	
9748	ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.*	USD $212.00
9749	ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket *For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.*	USD $212.00
	HARNESSES	
9750	Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed.* *Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.* *Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).* *Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	USD $738.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DISPLAYS**	
BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	USD $1,812.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	USD $104.50
BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors *Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.*	USD $107.80
BE22696	Bale counter	USD $75.90
BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation *Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.*	USD $443.30
A53254	L Mount Bracket *"5", "6", "7" , "8", "9" and "0" Series models.*	USD $74.94
A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console *"5", "6" or "7" Series models.*	USD $77.38
E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors *"5", "6" , "7" or "8" Series models.*	USD $83.94
BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.*	USD $100.10
BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $100.10
BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	USD $110.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.*	USD $116.43
BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	USD $139.70
	HARNESSES	
AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.* *For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet.* *Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.*	USD $211.97
AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.*	USD $175.87
AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.*	USD $139.49
BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed.* *Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.* *Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).* *Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	USD $724.90
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	USD $97.90
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Additional Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	KNIFE HOLDER	
8110	Knife Storage Holder *Option is only available for the Precutter Configuration*	USD $63.00
	Field Installed Options **KNIVES**	
9120	14 Knife Replacement Bundle	USD $438.00
9122	14 Knife-Blank Filler Bundle *If the Precutter will not be used to cut and size crop, these blanks can replace the knives to fill the void and keep material out of the floor to allow for easier installation of the knives at a later date.*	USD $351.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **KNIVES**	
BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $456.50
BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle *20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.*	USD $600.60
BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle *14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.*	USD $321.20
BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $683.10
	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	USD $687.50
BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop *For balers with Regular Pickup or MegaTooth Pickup only.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	USD $687.50
	PICKUP	
BE31132	Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup *Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.*	USD $166.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
BE32670	HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit *Precutter gauge wheel and arms.*	USD $281.60
BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups *Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup*	USD $310.20
BE23893	Gathering wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.* *6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,192.30
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS**	
9650	Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit *Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	USD $2,013.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS**	
BE32141	Side-sheet enhancement kit *Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	USD $2,043.80
	AUXILIARY TAKE-UP ROLLER	
BE32453	Auxiliary take-up roller *Compatible with 450E, 459C Standard Round Balers.*	USD $408.67
BE32258	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $697.36
BE32259	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models. Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $708.04

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	SILAGE SPECIAL KITS	
BE31183	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	USD $1,370.60
BE32442	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide *Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife.* *Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.* *Compatible with 4 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,072.40
	DENSITY CONTROL	
BE23827	Variable core valve *For 467, 468, 469, 460M, 567, 568, 569, and 560M configurations.*	USD $545.60
	CROP DEFLECTOR KITS	
BE31105	Crop deflector kit *Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY.* *Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.* *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.* *Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.*	USD $573.10
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0935	0935 Round Baler Package *460R 0935 Round Baler Package* *1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration* *2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch* *3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display* *4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar* *5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine*	No Added Cost
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION**	
	FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	TAMA USA *P.O. Box 506* *Highway 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946* *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,* *OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:* *MATO Corporation* *124 Appalachian Drive* *Beckley, WV 25801* *Telephone: (800) 344-6286* *Fax: (304) 255-2501* *FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:* *Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.* *301 Chelsea Road* *Monticello, MN 55362* *Telephone: (800) 782-5752* *(763) 295-5635* *Fax: (763) 295-6601* *www.gosuburban.com* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson, WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.	
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **WEAR PARTS BOX**	
9660	Round Baler Wear Parts Box *25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.*	USD $2,825.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
	SERVICE TOOLS	
AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	USD $435.05
BE32698	Round Baler Maintenance Kit, Toolbox and Wear Parts *20 of the most common service parts for the 6 foot diameter non precutter round balers - 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,484.90
	GREASING	
BE32314	Grease Bank *Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.*	USD $693.00
	HITCHES **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DRAWBAR**	
AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown *Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).*	USD $561.00
BE32262	Drawbar Shield	USD $67.10
BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	USD $103.40
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	USD $48.40
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler Precutter

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle *For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.*	USD $6,590.73
	HYDRAULICS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **HYDRAULICS**	
SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve *1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV).* *2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box.* *3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.*	USD $769.77
	SAFETY **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $293.18
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.* *Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $252.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
2450E	**460R Round Baler**	
	• 46 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2400 lb. (1089kg) • Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices • Premium MegaWidePlus Pickup 62.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside 71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare • Chain Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel • 96 Teeth • Adjustable Hay Compressors Adjustable Height Control • Side Flare Crop Guides • Larger Cam and Cam Bearings than the MegaWide Plus pickup • Larger Spider Gears with Bearings • Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left • Adjustable Roller Baffle • Automatic Cam Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation • Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar Premium Cut out Clutch Protected • Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge • Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll • Staggered Belt • Roll Bearing Protectors • Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides Eight Ball Twine Storage • 21.5L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires • Screw-type Jack • Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator • Hydraulic Gate Lockout • Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal • 10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain • Hydraulic Pickup Lift • Variable Core Valve Factory Installed • Centralized Grease Bank	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	• Surface Wrapping System CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine System • Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit and Software • LESS ISO Bus display, display can be ordered (Less Mounting Brackets) Display Functions • Gate Latched-Ready • Bale Shape Indicators • Near Full Size Alert • Full Bale Alarm • Bale Full-Size • Wrap Started • Oversize Bale Alert • Gate Partially Open-Stop • Display Bale Size • Out of Net • Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net • On Board Diagnostics • Bale Counter • Low Voltage Indicator • Display Error Codes • Bale Size Calibration • Third Bale Shape Sensor • Controller Functions Net or Twine Application • Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size • Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location • Control of Soft Core • Tractor Baler Automation	
	BASE MACHINE	
2450E	460R Round Baler	USD $68,409.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
0448	English No Text *English operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
	BALER CONFIGURATION **Basic Factory Options** **BALER CONFIGURATION**	
0501	Dry Hay Baler Configuration *460R Dry Hay Baler Configuration* *R Specification Shafts and Bearings in the #9 and #11 rolls - 15% Larger shafts* *CoverEdge NetWrap System* *1.8M R Specification MegaWide Plus Feed System - Larger Cam track, Cam Bearings and Center Spider Gear* *Cut-Out Clutch Driveline Protection* *21.5L-16.1 8 Ply Tires* *Adjustable Clevis Hitch* *Centralized Grease Banks* *Third Bale Shape Sensor* *Hydraulic Pick-up Lift* *Roller Baffle and Compressor Rack* *IsoBus Electronics* *Tractor Baler Automation* *Auxiliary Take-up Roller* *2 Year or 12,000 Bale Warranty - Unlimited bales in Year 1*	In Base Price
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
1010	540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Cam Clutch*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
1020	35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Cam Clutch*	No Added Cost
1030	45 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Cam Clutch*	USD $183.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE32689	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 Spline Universal Driveline with Friction Clutch, *Accommodates 450M, 460M, 560M and 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,185.64
BE32690	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469 Premium, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,727.60
BE32691	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,904.09
BE32286	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,476.10
	BALE EJECTION **Basic Factory Options** **BALE EJECTION**	
4000	Bale Push Bar *For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.*	USD $1,933.00
4050	Accumulator Ready *Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware.* *Tractor Baler Automation will not work with the A520R and A420R Accumulator.*	USD $953.00
4095	Less Push Bar *For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE EJECTION**	
BE32284	Bale ramp - Spring loaded *Compatible with 4 ft x 4 ft Balers.*	USD $1,537.80
BE32291	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp for 559 model* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,762.20
BE32555	Push bar assembly *Push bar assembly for 467, 468, 469, 469 Premium, 460M and 460R .*	USD $2,097.70
BE32655	A-Arm accumulator bundle *A-Arm assembly needed for the assembly of the Plus2 accumulator.*	USD $695.20
BE32285	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.* *Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.*	USD $2,036.10
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **WRAPPING SYSTEM**	
	Surface Wrap	
5500	CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
5550	CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap Only	USD ($1,845.00)
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **TWINE WRAP**	
BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side *Left-hand.* *447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models*	USD $178.20
BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) *547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.* *Left-hand and right-hand.*	USD $239.80
	SURFACE WRAP	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32663	Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 4 x 6 balers *Complete Surface Wrap Unit for 4 x 6 balers. Will accommodate 7, 8, 9, and 0 Series balers.*	USD $10,879.00
BE32467	Standard b-wrap kit *The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
BE32551	Premium b-wrap kit *The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor.* **Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
	DISPLAYS **Basic Factory Options** **DISPLAYS**	
1820	Less GreenStar™ Display	In Base Price
1826	4240 Universal Display *Does not include display harness (BE32277).*	USD $2,495.00
	Field Installed Options **BRACKETS**	
9748	ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.*	USD $212.00
9749	ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket *For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.*	USD $212.00
	HARNESSES	
9750	Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness	USD $738.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed. *Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.* *Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).* *Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION DISPLAYS	
BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	USD $1,812.80
BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	USD $104.50
BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors *Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.*	USD $107.80
BE22696	Bale counter	USD $75.90
BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation *Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models.* *Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup.* *Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.*	USD $443.30
A53254	L Mount Bracket *"5", "6", "7" , "8", "9" and "0" Series models.*	USD $74.94
A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console *"5", "6" or "7" Series models.*	USD $77.38
E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors	USD $83.94

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	"5", "6" , "7" or "8" Series models.	
BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.*	USD $100.10
BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $100.10
BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	USD $110.00
BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.*	USD $116.43
BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	USD $139.70
	HARNESSES	
AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.* *For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet.* *Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.*	USD $211.97
AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.*	USD $175.87
AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin)	USD $139.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.	
BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed.* *Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.* *Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).* *Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	USD $724.90
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	USD $97.90
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **HIGH MOISTURE KITS**	
9008	High Moisture Kit *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.* *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.* *Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.*	USD $974.00
	SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS	
9650	Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit *Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel.* *Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	USD $2,013.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS**	
BE32141	Side-sheet enhancement kit *Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.* *Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel.* *Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	USD $2,043.80
	AUXILIARY TAKE-UP ROLLER	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32453	Auxiliary take-up roller *Compatible with 450E, 459C Standard Round Balers.*	USD $408.67
BE32258	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $697.36
BE32259	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $708.04
	SILAGE SPECIAL KITS	
BE31183	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	USD $1,370.60
BE32442	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide *Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife.* *Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.* *Compatible with 4 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,072.40
	DENSITY CONTROL	
BE23827	Variable core valve *For 467, 468, 469, 460M, 567, 568, 569, and 560M configurations.*	USD $545.60
	CROP DEFLECTOR KITS	
BE31105	Crop deflector kit *Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY.* *Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.* *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.* *Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.*	USD $573.10
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0901	0901 Round Baler Package *460R 0901 Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration* *2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display *4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar* *5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine*	
0902	0902 Round Baler Package *460R 0902 Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration* *2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch* *3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display* *4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar* *5. 5550 Coveredge Surface Wrap ONLY*	No Added Cost
0903	0903 Round Baler Package *460R 0903 Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration* *2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch* *3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display* *4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar* *5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine*	No Added Cost
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION**	
	FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT: *TAMA USA* *P.O. Box 506* *Highway 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946* *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT: *MATO Corporation* *124 Appalachian Drive* *Beckley, WV 25801* *Telephone: (800) 344-6286* *Fax: (304) 255-2501* *FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:* *Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.* *301 Chelsea Road* *Monticello, MN 55362* *Telephone: (800) 782-5752* *(763) 295-5635* *Fax: (763) 295-6601* *www.gosuburban.com* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson, WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS *The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.*	
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **WEAR PARTS BOX**	
9660	Round Baler Wear Parts Box *25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.*	USD $2,825.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
	SERVICE TOOLS	
AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	USD $435.05
BE32698	Round Baler Maintenance Kit, Toolbox and Wear Parts *20 of the most common service parts for the 6 foot diameter non precutter round balers - 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,484.90
	GREASING	
BE32314	Grease Bank *Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.*	USD $693.00
	HITCHES **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DRAWBAR**	
AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown *Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).*	USD $561.00
BE32262	Drawbar Shield	USD $67.10
BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	USD $103.40
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	USD $48.40
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **KNIVES**	
BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $683.10
BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $456.50
BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle *20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.*	USD $600.60
BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle	USD $321.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.	
	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	USD $687.50
BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop *For balers with Regular Pickup or MegaTooth Pickup only.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	USD $687.50
	PICKUP	
BE31132	Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup *Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.*	USD $166.10
BE32670	HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit *Precutter gauge wheel and arms.*	USD $281.60
BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups *Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup*	USD $310.20
BE32310	Corn cob filler plates *8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.*	USD $443.30
BE23893	Gathering wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.* *6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,192.30
BE32257	Corn stalk compression rack *8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.*	USD $739.20
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460R Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	WHEELS AND TIRES	
BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle *For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.*	USD $6,590.73
	HYDRAULICS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **HYDRAULICS**	
SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve *1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV).* *2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box.* *3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.*	USD $769.77
	SAFETY **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $293.18
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.* *Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $252.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

550M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
2460E	**550M Round Baler**	
	• 61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to 60 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2200 lb. (998kg) • Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts • Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices • Regular Pickup: 61.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside 71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare • Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive • Four-Bar Pickup Reel • 96 Teeth • Adjustable Hay Compressors • Adjustable Height Control • Side Flare Crop Guides • Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar, Slip Clutch Protected • Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge • Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll • Staggered Belt • Roll Bearing Protectors • Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides • Eight Ball Twine Storage • 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires • Adjustable Wheel Spindles • Screw-type Jack Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator Hinged Shields Hydraulic Gate Lockout Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal 10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions: Gate Latched-Ready Bale Shape Indicators Near Full Size Alert Full Bale Alarm Bale Full-Size Wrap Started Oversize Bale Alert Gate Partially Open-Stop Display Bale Size Out of Net Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net On Board Diagnostics Bale Counter Low Voltage Indicator Display Error Codes Bale Size Calibration Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller Functions: Net or Twine Application Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location Control of Soft Core	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

550M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	(Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet) For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require tractor with two SCV's.	
	BASE MACHINE	
2460E	550M Round Baler	USD $42,827.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
0448	English No Text *English operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
	BALER CONFIGURATION **Basic Factory Options** **BALER CONFIGURATION**	
0501	Dry Hay Baler Configuration *550M Dry Hay Baler Configuration*	In Base Price
0502	SILAGE Baler Configuration *550M Silage Baler Configuration* *Silage Identification Decal* *550 Silage Components: Driven Auger, Starter Roll Scraper and Auxiliary Take Up Roller*	USD $2,745.00
	BALE EJECTION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

550M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **BALE EJECTION**	
9003	Bale Ramp *Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft and 5 ft x 5 ft Balers.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,790.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE EJECTION**	
BE32284	Bale ramp - Spring loaded *Compatible with 4 ft x 4 ft Balers.*	USD $1,537.80
BE32291	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp for 559 model* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,762.20
BE32711	Bale Ramp *Hydraulic Bale Ramp for the 550M* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,762.20
BE32285	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.* *Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.*	USD $2,036.10
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **WRAPPING SYSTEM**	
	Surface Wrap	
5500	CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap, with Twine	USD $8,479.00
	Twine Wrap	
5595	Twine Only, Less CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **B-WRAP**	
8167	B-Wrap *Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit*	USD $452.00
	Field Installed Options **TWINE WRAP**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

550M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
9006	Adjustable Twine Guide *Left Hand* *Left-hand and right-hand.*	USD $230.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **TWINE WRAP**	
BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side *Left-hand.* *447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models*	USD $178.20
BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) *547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.* *Left-hand and right-hand.*	USD $239.80
	SURFACE WRAP	
BE32664	Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 5 x 5 baler *5 x 5 Surface Wrap bundle - Accommodates 557, 558, 559, and 550M Balers.*	USD $9,520.50
BE32467	Standard b-wrap kit *The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
BE32551	Premium b-wrap kit *The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor.* **Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
	DISPLAYS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

550M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **DISPLAYS**	
9011	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	USD $96.00
9012	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $96.00
9013	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	USD $106.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DISPLAYS**	
BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	USD $1,812.80
BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	USD $104.50
BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors *Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.*	USD $107.80
BE22696	Bale counter	USD $75.90
BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation	USD $443.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

550M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.	
A53254	L Mount Bracket *"5", "6", "7" , "8", "9" and "0" Series models.*	USD $74.94
A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console *"5", "6" or "7" Series models.*	USD $77.38
E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors *"5", "6" , "7" or "8" Series models.*	USD $83.94
BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.*	USD $100.10
BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $100.10
BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	USD $110.00
BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.*	USD $116.43
BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	USD $139.70
	HARNESSES	
AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet	USD $211.97

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

550M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. *For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet. Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.*	
AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.*	USD $175.87
AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.*	USD $139.49
BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed.* *Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.* *Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).* *Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	USD $724.90
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	USD $97.90
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
2020	14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow™ tires	In Base Price
2030	21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	USD $1,848.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle *For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups.* *Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and*	USD $6,590.73

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

550M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.	
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Basic Factory Options** **PICKUP**	
3000	Regular Pickup *Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap (Code 5595).*	In Base Price
3020	MegaWidePlus Pickup *With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation* *Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.* *Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.*	USD $5,756.00
	Field Installed Options **PICKUP**	
9002	Gathering Wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth™ Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,102.00
9004	Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.* *For Balers with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups.*	USD $752.00
9001	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.* *Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	USD $659.00
9000	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.* *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.*	USD $659.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

550M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions, *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION PICKUP	
BE31132	Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup *Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.*	USD $166.10
BE31133	Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit *Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.*	USD $356.40
BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups *Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup*	USD $310.20
BE32310	Corn cob filler plates *8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.*	USD $443.30
BE23893	Gathering wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.* *6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,192.30
BE32257	Corn stalk compression rack *8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.*	USD $739.20
	KNIVES	
BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $456.50
BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle *20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.*	USD $600.60
BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle	USD $321.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

550M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.	
BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $683.10
	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	USD $687.50
BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop *For balers with Regular Pickup or MegaTooth Pickup only.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	USD $687.50
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **HIGH MOISTURE KITS**	
9008	High Moisture Kit *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.* *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.* *Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.*	USD $974.00
	DENSITY CONTROL	
9014	Variable Core Valve *For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models.* *Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.*	USD $524.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DENSITY CONTROL**	
BE24159	Variable core valve *For 457, 458, 459, 450M, 557, 558, 559, and 550M configurations.*	USD $545.60
	AUXILIARY TAKE-UP ROLLER	
BE32453	Auxiliary take-up roller *Compatible with 450E, 459C Standard Round Balers.*	USD $408.67
BE32258	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $697.36
BE32259	Auxiliary take-up roller	USD $708.04

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

550M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models. *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	
	SILAGE SPECIAL KITS	
BE31183	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	USD $1,370.60
BE32443	Silage special kit - 1.5-m (5-ft.) wide *Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife.* *Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.* *Compatible with 5 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,286.90
	CROP DEFLECTOR KITS	
BE31105	Crop deflector kit *Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY.* *Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.* *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.* *Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.*	USD $573.10
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0902	0902 Round Baler Package *550M 0902 Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration* *2. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires* *3. 3020 Wide Pickup* *4. 5595 Less Surface Wrap*	No Added Cost
0920	920 Round Baler Package *550M 0920 Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration* *2. 202014L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires* *3. 3020Wide Pickup* *4. 5500CoverEdge Surface Wrap*	No Added Cost
0921	0921 Round Baler Package *550M 0921 Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

550M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Configuration *2. 2030 21.5 – 16.1 8 Ply Tires* *3. 3020 Wide Pickup* *4. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap*	
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION** *FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:* *TAMA USA* *P.O. Box 506* *Highway 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946* *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,* *OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:* *MATO Corporation* *124 Appalachian Drive* *Beckley, WV 25801* *Telephone: (800) 344-6286* *Fax: (304) 255-2501* *FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:* *Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.* *301 Chelsea Road* *Monticello, MN 55362* *Telephone: (800) 782-5752* *(763) 295-5635* *Fax: (763) 295-6601* *www.gosuburban.com* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson, WI 54016*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

550M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Telephone: (715) 386-9100 *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.	
	HITCHES **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DRAWBAR**	
AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown *Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).*	USD $561.00
BE32262	Drawbar Shield	USD $67.10
BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	USD $103.40
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	USD $48.40
	POWER TAKE-OFF **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE32687	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch *Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..*	USD $1,948.97
BE32688	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch *Accommodates 450M, 460M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $1,971.01
BE32689	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 Spline Universal Driveline with Friction Clutch, *Accommodates 450M, 460M, 560M and 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,185.64
BE32286	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch	USD $2,476.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

550M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.	
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **SERVICE TOOLS**	
AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	USD $435.05
	GREASING	
BE32314	Grease Bank *Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.*	USD $693.00
	MISCELLANEOUS	
BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
	SAFETY **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $293.18
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.* *Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $252.49
	HYDRAULICS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **HYDRAULICS**	
SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve	USD $769.77

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

550M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV). *2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box.* *3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
2411E	**450E PR Round Baler**	
	• 46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide up to 60 In. Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1000 Lbs. (454 kg) • Six 7 In. (178 mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts, Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts • Mato Plate-Type Belt Splices • Regular Pickup: 45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside 55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare	
	• Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive • Four-Bar Pickup Reel • 72 Teeth • Adjustable Height Control • Adjustable Contoured Hay Compressors • Side Flare Crop Guides • Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup • Lock back Collar • Shearbolt Protected	
	• Adjustable Clevis Hitch • Double Electric Twine • Fixed Hydraulic Density • Large Feed Opening • Powered Roundbar Starter Roll • Staggered Belt Roll • Single Roll of Net- No additional net storage • 11L-14 Tires • Fixed Wheel Spindles • Screw Type Jack • Audible Alert for Near Full and Full Bale Size and Oversize Bale • Mechanical Gate Lockout • Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal • 10,000 Lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain • Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) (Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet) Monitor Functions:	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	• Gate Latched-Ready • Near Full Size Alert • Full Bale Alarm Bale • Full Size-Wrap Started • Oversize Bale Alert • Gate Partially Open-Stop • Display Bale Size • Out of Net • Net Cutoff • On Board Diagnostics • Bale Counter • Low Voltage Indicator • Display Error Codes • Controller Functions Auto Wrap Cycle • Adjust Bale Size • Number of Wraps • Control of Soft Core	
	• For Tractors not Equipped with a Convenience Outlet, Order AFH210360 3 Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. To AdaptAudible Alert to 2 Terminal Tractor Convennce Outlet, Order AA37254 Harness through Parts	
	BASE MACHINE	
2411E	450E PR Round Baler	USD $34,352.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.	
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
	BALER CONFIGURATION **Basic Factory Options** **BALER CONFIGURATION**	
0501	Dry Hay Baler Configuration *450E Dry Hay Baler Configuration*	In Base Price
	BALE EJECTION **Field Installed Options** **BALE EJECTION**	
9003	Bale Ramp *Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft and 5 ft x 5 ft Balers.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,909.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE EJECTION**	
BE32291	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp for 559 model* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,762.20
BE32710	Bale Ramp *Hydraulic Bale Ramp for the 450E and 450M.* *Compatible on all 4 x 5 round balers from 6 Series through 0 Series.* *It will accommodate HC2 Precutter balers as well.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $2,036.10
BE32285	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.* *Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.*	USD $2,036.10
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **WRAPPING SYSTEM**	
	Surface Wrap	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
5055	Edge-to-Edge Surface Wrap, Less Twine *Offers MOST of same features as BaleTrak™ Pro for other twine balers. Key EXCEPTION is bale shape indication.* *To order Mounting Parts, see Notes in Attachments for Field Conversion Section.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **TWINE WRAP**	
BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side *Left-hand.* *447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models*	USD $178.20
BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) *547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.* *Left-hand and right-hand.*	USD $239.80
	SURFACE WRAP	
BE32467	Standard b-wrap kit *The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
BE32551	Premium b-wrap kit *The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor.* **Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
	DISPLAYS **Field Installed Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	DISPLAYS	
9011	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors	USD $96.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION DISPLAYS	
BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	USD $1,812.80
BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	USD $104.50
BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors *Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.*	USD $107.80
BE22696	Bale counter	USD $75.90
BE32968	450E Electronic Bale Shape Kit *Connects to existing wiring harness to provide the operator the ability to view the bale shape bricks on the BaleTrak Pro monitors to assist in making uniform, square shouldered bales. 450E only.*	USD $729.43
BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation *Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.*	USD $443.30
A53254	L Mount Bracket *"5", "6", "7" , "8", "9" and "0" Series models.*	USD $74.94
A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console *"5", "6" or "7" Series models.*	USD $77.38

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors *"5", "6" , "7" or "8" Series models.*	USD $83.94
BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.*	USD $100.10
BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $100.10
BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	USD $110.00
BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.*	USD $116.43
BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	USD $139.70
	HARNESSES	
AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.* *For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet.* *Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.*	USD $211.97
AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.*	USD $175.87

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.*	USD $139.49
BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed.* *Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.* *Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).* *Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	USD $724.90
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	USD $97.90
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Field Installed Options** **PICKUP**	
9002	Gathering Wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth™ Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,102.00
9004	Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.* *For Balers with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups.*	USD $752.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **PICKUP**	
BE31133	Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit *Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.*	USD $356.40
BE23893	Gathering wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.* *6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,192.30
	KNIVES	
BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $456.50
BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle	USD $600.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.	
BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle *14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.*	USD $321.20
BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $683.10
	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	USD $687.50
BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop *For balers with Regular Pickup or MegaTooth Pickup only.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	USD $687.50
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS**	
9080	450E Electronic Bale Shape Indicator Kit	USD $712.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **AUXILIARY TAKE-UP ROLLER**	
BE32453	Auxiliary take-up roller *Compatible with 450E, 459C Standard Round Balers.*	USD $408.67
BE32258	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $697.36
BE32259	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $708.04
	SILAGE SPECIAL KITS	
BE31183	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	USD $1,370.60
	DENSITY CONTROL	
BE32298	Variable core valve	USD $524.70

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with 4X5 Standard or Economy machines ordered with option 5050 - Electric Tie.	
	CROP DEFLECTOR KITS	
BE31105	Crop deflector kit *Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY.* *Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.* *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.* *Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.*	USD $573.10
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0950	0950 Round Baler Package *450E PR 0950 Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration* *2. 5055 Edge to Edge Netwrap System*	No Added Cost
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION**	
	FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT: *TAMA USA* *P.O. Box 506* *Highway 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946* *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,* *OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:* *MATO Corporation* *124 Appalachian Drive* *Beckley, WV 25801* *Telephone: (800) 344-6286*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Fax: (304) 255-2501 *FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:* *Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.* *301 Chelsea Road* *Monticello, MN 55362* *Telephone: (800) 782-5752* *(763) 295-5635* *Fax: (763) 295-6601* *www.gosuburban.com* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson, WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS *The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.*	
	HITCHES **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DRAWBAR**	
AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown *Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).*	USD $561.00
BE32262	Drawbar Shield	USD $67.10
BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	USD $103.40
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	USD $48.40
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	MISCELLANEOUS	
BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
	SERVICE TOOLS	
AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	USD $435.05
	GREASING	
BE32314	Grease Bank *Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.*	USD $693.00
	HYDRAULICS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **HYDRAULICS**	
SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve *1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV).* *2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box.* *3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.*	USD $769.77
	POWER TAKE-OFF **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE32286	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,476.10
	SAFETY **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $293.18
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket	USD $92.70

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450E PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.* *Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $252.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium Variable Chamber round Baler

Code	Description	List price
0952C	**V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium Variable Chamber round Baler**	
	Frame Full frame design with independent bale chamber Feeding Pickup 2,2 m (2,12 m DIN) Premium pickup Stainless steel strippers Cam track driven pickup 5 tines bars with central spider and ball bearings 6 mm tines Windrow compressor roll and compressor rods Hydraulic pickup lift Adjustable downstop and floating High Capacity (HC) feeding system HC Premium rotor with converging augers on rotor axle 3 Hardox® wear plate rotor tines per turn 25 knives - 40 mm space between knives 0/12/13/25 knives activated on monitor (2 independant sets) Knives individually spring loaded Knives double heat treated Knife slot fillers Full width + parallel kinematic drop floor Drop floor controlled from the cab Bale chamber Adjustable bale diameter from 0,8 m to 1.85 m - setup on the monitor Bale chamber width: 1.21 m 2 front driven rolls + 1 driven starter roll 2 x 576 mm width endless belts 2 rubber coated driving rolls Bale density adjsytable on monitor Hydraulic pressure gauge on monitor Soft core pressure and diameter fully adjustable on monitor Cleaning rollers for wet conditions Greasable bearings	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium Variable Chamber round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	1-1/4-in Diamonds Heavy series bale chamber & feeder rotor drive chains Automatic chains lubrication (volumetric pump) Fast Release System - Bale unloading Movable side sheets to release bales w/o contact Fast and light tailgate Rear protective curtain Net binding system Net binding system in front of the machine Self adjusting net roll brake Loading tray Loading capacity: 3 net rolls Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding 2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls All settings on display Electrical system ISOBUS baler Monitor support not included Tractor-Baler Automation function activated (compatible with John Deere tractors only - see details below) Transmission 1000 rpm casted gearbox with crossbeam design Cam clutch safety PTO with wide angle, free rotation, and 50 h lubrication interval Axle Straight axle Attaching Adjustable tongue for lower or upper position hitch (turnbuckles) 2-gear jackstand Tractor requirements Minimum tractor hp = 100 hp (no knife - knives not engaged) Minimum tractor hp = 110 hp (13 knives engaged) Minimum tractor hp = 120 hp (25 knives engaged) 1 double-acting SCV is required for tailgate 1 double-acting SCV is required for the pickup	
	BASE MACHINE	
0952C	V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium Variable Chamber round Baler	USD $96,499.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium Variable Chamber round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	USA	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0409	English	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING PREPARATION	
7703	Roll-on/roll-off (Ro-Ro) shipment *Shipment with dismantled wheels (transportation wheels)*	No Added Cost
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Basic Factory Options** **GAUGE WHEELS**	
1082	Standard (fixed) gauge wheels *Standard gauge wheels are advised for users that do not lift pickup before moving baler back*	No Added Cost
1083	Caster gauge wheels *Caster gauge wheels are NOT advised for users that do not lift pickup before moving baler back*	USD $542.00
	Additional Factory Options **KNIFE SLOT FILLERS**	
	Knife slot fillers in base with MaxiCut from MY21	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GAUGE WHEELS**	
BCC10131	Caster action (pivoting) pickup gauge wheels	USD $1,007.09
	BALE CHAMBER **Additional Factory Options** **BALE CHAMBER ENHANCEMENTS**	
8170	Hydraulic belts scrapper *Recommended for very weyt/sticky/sugared crops baling* *Avoids crop accumulations in density arm* *Scrapper automatically deactivated during tailgate opening to preserve scrapper durability* *Can be manually deactivated for dry crops baling*	USD $1,351.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HIGH MOISTURE KITS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium Variable Chamber round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BCC10592	Hydraulic belts scrapper *For 6ft balers (1.85m max diam)* *Avoids crops accumulations into the density arm*	USD $1,463.00
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **TYING SYSTEM**	
1430	Net binding only *Net system on baler tailgate* *Loading capacity: 3 net rolls* *Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding* *All settings on display* *2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls*	No Added Cost
1470	Net + twine binding *Net system on baler tailgate* *Loading capacity: 3 net rolls* *Compatible with CoverEdge and Edge to Edge net binding* *All settings on display* *2 plastic stops for non CoverEdge net rolls* *2 twine arms system* *Fully adjustable on display* *Capacity: 10 twine coils (5 on each baler side)*	USD $2,335.00
	Additional Factory Options **B-WRAP**	
8167	B-Wrap binding system *For dry crops (straw, hay, etc..)* *Protects bales stored outside from rain and snow.* *Uses net binding system components.* *Settings on monitor*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **B-WRAP**	
BCC10380	B-Wrap wrapping compatibility system	USD $408.90
	TWINE WRAP	
BCC10618	Twine adaptation bundle *Including 2 x 5 twine ball boxes*	USD $4,005.23
	BALE EJECTION **Additional Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium Variable Chamber round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	BALE EJECTION	
8160	Bale unloading ramp *Avoids presence of the bale under the tailgate while closing the chamber* *MANDATORY to run baler with Tractor-Baler Automation mode*	USD $823.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE EJECTION**	
BCC10132	Bale discharge ramp	USD $1,672.13
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
3541	1000 RPM transmission / 136 KW(185 Hp) / Cam clutch/ 6 Splines tractor side	No Added Cost
3542	1000 RPM transmission / 136 KW (185Hp) / Cam clutch/ 21 Splines tractor side	No Added Cost
	DISPLAYS **Basic Factory Options** **DISPLAYS**	
7309	No monitor delivered with baler *Information similar to Implement 7306 option code (Implement Display 1100) displayed. Tractor-Baler Automation capacity if teamed with compatible John Deere tractor.* *Baler MUST be directly connected to ISOBUS tractor* *No harness included*	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **BRACKETS**	
9732	Monitor Support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX Series Tractors	USD $194.00
9733	Universal monitor support - John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX Series Tractors excepted	USD $194.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BRACKETS**	
BCC10237	Monitor support for John Deere 5XXX/6XXX/7XXX Series tractors *For 6000/7000/6R/6M/7R series Tractors*	USD $48.86

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium Variable Chamber round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	HARNESSES	
BCC10552	ISOBUS power harness solution *Allows to link tractor battery to ISOBUS display to ISOBUS baler plug* *Easy installation from battery to tractor cab* *60 Amp output capacity*	USD $933.84
EC40100	Battery harness *For tractors w/o 3 pole power outlet*	USD $179.70
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Overall machines width can slightly change depending on frames, axles, rims and tires tolerances.	
3026	500/55-20 tires *2.75 m overall baler width* *508 mm width* *1060 mm diameter*	No Added Cost
3034	520/55R22.5 tires *2.75 m overall baler width* *515 mm width* *1155 mm diameter*	USD $1,684.00
3029	600/50R22.5 tires *2.93 m overall baler width* *605 mm width* *1170 mm diameter*	USD $2,234.00
	BRAKING SYSTEM	
7022	No brakes	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **CHOCK BLOCKS**	
8300	Wheel chocks	USD $147.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CHOCK BLOCKS**	
BCC10515	Wheel chocks	USD $214.01
	HITCHES **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium Variable Chamber round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	HITCHES	
5070	Clevis hitch *22 mm pin diameter* *For Canada (0184), and United States (0202) only*	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **SAFETY CHAIN**	
9508	Safety chain *Mandatory for Australia, New Zealand, Russia, Kazakhstan, Belarus, USA, and Canada*	USD $81.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Basic Factory Options** **ROAD LIGHTING**	
7806	Road lighting for NA *For Canada (0184), and United States (0202) only*	USD $690.00
	GREASING	
1580	Manual greasing - centralized greasing banks	No Added Cost
1582	Automatic greasing - Tank system *1200 g grease tank capacity - filling through traditional zerk or fast filling system* *Greasing length and interval fully adjusted on the monitor* *Tank level message on monitor*	USD $1,907.00
	Additional Factory Options **MISCELLANEOUS** **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9055	Parts catalog	No Added Cost
9781	7 inches HD screen for Vision Pack camera *Dedicated screen for Vision Pack camera* *7 inches TFT color screen. 16/9 ratio HD.* *Screen can be used with a single camera but can also be connected with up to 4 cameras (split screen or toggle screen)* *Including the connector to connect to the tractor's 3 poles outlet.*	USD $662.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GREASING**	
AFH210314	Quick fill grease gun for automatic greasing pump	USD $270.39

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

V461R MaxiCut HC 25 Premium Variable Chamber round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	LIGHTING	
BCC10575	Vision Pack (WITHOUT CAMERA) for V4X1R *Includes one LED working light on each side of side panels* *Includes beacon light* *CAUTION : VIDEO CAMERA NOT INCLUDED. TO BE ORDERED SEPERATELY*	USD $512.66
	CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM	
BCC10645	7 inches HD screen for Vision Pack camera *Compatible with Vision Pack camera for balers and wrapping balers produced from january 2020. Not compatible with camera system on machines produced before this date !* *Dedicated screen for Vision Pack camera* *7 inches TFT color screen. 16/9 ratio HD.* *Screen can be used with a single camera but can also be connected with up to 4 cameras (split screen or toggle screen)* *Including the connector to connect to the tractor's 3 poles outlet.*	USD $682.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
2421E	**450M PR Round Baler**	

• 46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide Up to 60 In. (1524 mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1100 Lbs. (499 kg)
• Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts
• Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices
• Regular Pickup: 45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside 55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare

• Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive
• Four-Bar Pickup Reel
• 72 Teeth Adjustable Hay Compressors
• Adjustable Height Control
• Side Flare Crop Guides
• Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Cat. 4

• Lockback Collar
• Slip Clutch Protected

• Fixed Hydraulic Density Control
• Large Feed Opening
• Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
• Staggered Belt Roll
• Bearing Protectors
• Double Electric Twine Arms
• Visual Twine Movement Indicators
• Six Ball Twine Storage
• 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi Flotation Tires
• Adjustable Wheel Spindles
• Screw Type Jack
• Mechanical Bale Size Indicator
• Hydraulic Gate Lockout
• Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal
• 10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain
• BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Monitor Functions: • Gate Closed-Ready • Bale Shape Indicators • Near Full Size Alert • Full Bale Alarm • Bale Full Size-Wrap Started • Oversize Bale Alert • Gate Partially Open • Display Bale Size Out of Net • Net Cutoff • Selection of Twine or Net • On Board Diagnostics • Bale Counter • Low Voltage Indicator • Bale Size Calibration • Display Error Codes • Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller • Net or Twine Application • Auto Wrap Cycle • Control of Bale Size • Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps • Number of End Wraps • End Wrap Location • Control of Soft Core • One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/ Controller. • Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/ Controller and Hydraulic Pickup Lift. • For tractors not equipped with a convenience outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments for Field Conversion.	
	BASE MACHINE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
2421E	450M PR Round Baler	USD $51,140.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
	BALER CONFIGURATION **Basic Factory Options** **BALER CONFIGURATION**	
0501	Dry Hay Baler Configuration *450M Dry Hay Baler Configuration* *1.8M MegaWide Plus Pickup* *Adjustable Clevis Hitch* *Slip Clutch Alert* *BaleTrak Pro Display* *MegaWide Plus Rotor* *MegaWide Plus Roller Baffle and Compression Rack* *Twine*	In Base Price
0502	SILAGE Baler Configuration *450M Silage Baler Configuration* *Silage Identification Decal* *450 Silage Components: Driven Auger, Starter Roll Scraper and Auxiliary Take Up Roller* *Adjustable Clevis Hitch* *BaleTrak Pro Display* *Slip Clutch Alert*	USD $2,745.00
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
1010	540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Cam Clutch* *With Slip Clutch*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE32687	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch *Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..*	USD $1,948.97
BE32688	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch *Accommodates 450M, 460M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $1,971.01
BE32286	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,476.10
	BALE EJECTION **Field Installed Options** **BALE EJECTION**	
9003	Bale Ramp *Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft and 5 ft x 5 ft Balers.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,953.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE EJECTION**	
BE32284	Bale ramp - Spring loaded *Compatible with 4 ft x 4 ft Balers.*	USD $1,537.80
BE32291	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp for 559 model* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,762.20
BE32710	Bale Ramp *Hydraulic Bale Ramp for the 450E and 450M.* *Compatible on all 4 x 5 round balers from 6 Series through 0 Series.* *It will accommodate HC2 Precutter balers as well.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $2,036.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32285	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.* *Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.*	USD $2,036.10
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **WRAPPING SYSTEM**	
	Surface Wrap	
5500	CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **TWINE WRAP**	
BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side *Left-hand.* *447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models*	USD $178.20
BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) *547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.* *Left-hand and right-hand.*	USD $239.80
	SURFACE WRAP	
BE32665	Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 4 x 5 balers *Complete Surface Wrap Assembly for 4 x 5 Balers - Will accommodate 457, 458, 459, and 450M Balers.*	USD $8,896.80
BE32467	Standard b-wrap kit *The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
BE32551	Premium b-wrap kit	USD $521.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor. **Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	
	DISPLAYS **Field Installed Options** **DISPLAYS**	
9011	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	USD $96.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DISPLAYS**	
BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	USD $1,812.80
BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	USD $104.50
BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors *Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.*	USD $107.80
BE22696	Bale counter	USD $75.90
BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation	USD $443.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.	
A53254	L Mount Bracket *"5", "6", "7" , "8", "9" and "0" Series models.*	USD $74.94
A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console *"5", "6" or "7" Series models.*	USD $77.38
E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors *"5", "6" , "7" or "8" Series models.*	USD $83.94
BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.*	USD $100.10
BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $100.10
BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	USD $110.00
BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.*	USD $116.43
BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	USD $139.70
	HARNESSES	
AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet	USD $211.97

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. *For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet.* *Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.*	
AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.*	USD $175.87
AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.*	USD $139.49
BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed.* *Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.* *Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).* *Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	USD $724.90
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	USD $97.90
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
2020	14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow™ tires	In Base Price
2030	21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	USD $1,848.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle *For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups.* *Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and*	USD $6,590.73

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.	
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Basic Factory Options** **PICKUP**	
3020	MegaWidePlus Pickup *With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation* *Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.* *Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **PICKUP**	
9001	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.* *Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	USD $659.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **PICKUP**	
BE31132	Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup *Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.*	USD $166.10
BE31133	Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit *Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.*	USD $356.40
BE32670	HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit *Precutter gauge wheel and arms.*	USD $281.60
BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups *Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup*	USD $310.20
BE32310	Corn cob filler plates	USD $443.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.	
BE23893	Gathering wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.* *6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,192.30
BE32257	Corn stalk compression rack *8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.*	USD $739.20
	KNIVES	
BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $456.50
BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle *20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.*	USD $600.60
BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle *14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.*	USD $321.20
BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $683.10
	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	USD $687.50
BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop *For balers with Regular Pickup or MegaTooth Pickup only.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	USD $687.50
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **DENSITY CONTROL**	
9014	Variable Core Valve *For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models.* *Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.*	USD $524.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DENSITY CONTROL**	
BE24159	Variable core valve *For 457, 458, 459, 450M, 557, 558, 559, and 550M configurations.*	USD $545.60
	AUXILIARY TAKE-UP ROLLER	
BE32453	Auxiliary take-up roller *Compatible with 450E, 459C Standard Round Balers.*	USD $408.67
BE32258	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $697.36
BE32259	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $708.04
	SILAGE SPECIAL KITS	
BE31183	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	USD $1,370.60
BE32442	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide *Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife.* *Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.* *Compatible with 4 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,072.40
	CROP DEFLECTOR KITS	
BE31105	Crop deflector kit *Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY.* *Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.* *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.* *Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.*	USD $573.10
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0950	0950 Round Baler Package *450M PR Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	2. 1010 540 Slip Clutch *3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires* *4. 3020 Wide Pickup* *5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine*	
0951	0951 Round Baler Package *450M PR 0951 Round Baler Package* *1. 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration* *2. 1010 540 Slip Clutch* *3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires* *4. 3020 Wide Pickup* *5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine*	No Added Cost
0953	0953 Round Baler Package *450M PR 0953 Round Baler Package* *1. 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration* *2. 1010 540 Slip Clutch* *3. 2030 21.5 - 16.1 8 Ply Tires* *4. 3020 Wide Pickup* *5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine*	No Added Cost
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION**	
	FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT: *TAMA USA* *P.O. Box 506* *Highway 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946* *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,* *OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:* *MATO Corporation* *124 Appalachian Drive* *Beckley, WV 25801* *Telephone: (800) 344-6286* *Fax: (304) 255-2501*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT: *Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.* *301 Chelsea Road* *Monticello, MN 55362* *Telephone: (800) 782-5752* *(763) 295-5635* *Fax: (763) 295-6601* *www.gosuburban.com* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson, WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS *The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.*	
	HITCHES **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DRAWBAR**	
AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown *Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).*	USD $561.00
BE32262	Drawbar Shield	USD $67.10
BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	USD $103.40
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	USD $48.40
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MISCELLANEOUS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
	SERVICE TOOLS	
AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	USD $435.05
	GREASING	
BE32314	Grease Bank *Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.*	USD $693.00
	HYDRAULICS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **HYDRAULICS**	
SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve *1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV).* *2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box.* *3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.*	USD $769.77
	SAFETY **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $293.18
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.* *Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $252.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
2485E	**560R Precutter Round Baler**	
	• 61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2500 lb. (1089kg) • Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts • Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices • Premium MegaWide HC2 Feed System • 78 In. (2.0 M), Inside 87 In. (2.2 M), Flare to Flare, • 20 knives • Drop floor • Third drive Roll • Centralized grease banks • Driven silage auger • Auxiliary take up roller • External belt guides • Starter roll scraper knife • Chain Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel (four left and four right) • 120 Teeth • Adjustable Hay Compressors • Adjustable Height Control • Side Flare Crop Guides • Larger Cam and Cam Bearings than the MegaWidePlus pickup • Larger Spider Gears with Bearings than the MegaWidePlus pickup • Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left • Adjustable Roller Baffle • Automatic Cut out Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation • Constant Velocity 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - • Free-Rotation • Lockback Collar • Cut out Clutch Protected • Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	• Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter • Roll Staggered Belt Roll • Roll Bearing Protectors • Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides Eight Ball Twine Storage • 21.5L x 16.1, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires • Screw-type Jack • Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator • Hydraulic Gate Lockout • Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal • 10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain • Hydraulic Pickup Lift • Variable Core Valve Factory Installed • Grease Bank • Surface Wrapping System CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine System • Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit and Software • LESS ISO Bus display, display can be ordered (Less Mounting Brackets) Display Functions: • Gate Latched-Ready • Bale Shape Indicators • Near Full Size Alert • Full Bale Alarm • Bale Full-Size • Wrap Started • Oversize Bale Alert • Gate Partially Open-Stop • Display Bale Size • Out of Net • Net Cutoff • Third Bale Shape Sensor • Selection of Twine or Net • On Board Diagnostics • Bale Counter • Low Voltage Indicator • Display Error Codes • Bale Size Calibration	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	• Controller Functions Net or Twine Application • Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size • Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location • Control of Soft Core • Tractor Baler Automation Baler Automation Activation	
	• Hydraulic pickup lift, the tractor must be equipped with two SCV's.	
	BASE MACHINE	
2485E	560R Precutter Round Baler	USD $103,863.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
0448	English No Text *English operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
	BALER CONFIGURATION **Basic Factory Options** **BALER CONFIGURATION**	
0503	Precutter Baler Configuration *560R Precutter Baler Configuration* *20 Knife silage precutter* *2.2 MegaWide HC2 pickup* *Hydraulic Drop Floor* *1000 RPM Gearbox with Cut-Out Clutch*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Slip Clutch Alert *3rd Drive Roll* *21.5L - 16.1 Tires* *Silage Components* *Grease Bank* *Net and Twine* *IsoBus Electronics* *Level 4 Pickup Components* *2 Year/12,000 Bale Warranty* *Tractor Baler Automation*	
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
1020	35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Cam Clutch*	In Base Price
1030	45 mm (1-3/4 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Cam Clutch*	USD $183.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE32660	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. *Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.*	USD $1,456.40
BE32661	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. *Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.*	USD $1,439.90
BE32662	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch for HC2 Precutter only. *Accommodates 0 Series HC2 Precutter models only.*	USD $2,353.75
BE32687	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch *Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..*	USD $1,948.97
BE32689	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 Spline Universal Driveline with Friction Clutch, *Accommodates 450M, 460M, 560M and 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,185.64

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32690	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469 Premium, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,727.60
BE32691	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,904.09
BE32286	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,476.10
	BALE EJECTION **Basic Factory Options** **BALE EJECTION**	
4000	Bale Push Bar *For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.*	USD $1,933.00
4050	Accumulator Ready *Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware.* *Tractor Baler Automation will not work with the A520R and A420R Accumulator.*	USD $953.00
4095	Less Push Bar *For balers that will utilize Tractor Baler Automation a pushbar MUST be ordered with the machine.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE EJECTION**	
BE32284	Bale ramp - Spring loaded *Compatible with 4 ft x 4 ft Balers.*	USD $1,537.80
BE32291	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp for 559 model* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,762.20
BE32556	Push Bar Assembly *PUsh Bar assembly for 567, 568, 569, 569 Premium, 560M and 560R*	USD $1,812.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32655	A-Arm accumulator bundle *A-Arm assembly needed for the assembly of the Plus2 accumulator.*	USD $695.20
BE32285	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.* *Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.*	USD $2,036.10
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **WRAPPING SYSTEM**	
	Surface Wrap	
5500	CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **TWINE WRAP**	
BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side *Left-hand.* *447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models*	USD $178.20
BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) *547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.* *Left-hand and right-hand.*	USD $239.80
	SURFACE WRAP	
BE32659	Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 5 x 6 Balers *Complete Surface Wrap unit for 5x6 machines. Accommodates 567, 568, 569, 560M, and 560R Balers.*	USD $11,880.00
BE32467	Standard b-wrap kit *The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY.*	USD $521.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.	
BE32551	Premium b-wrap kit *The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor.* **Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
	DISPLAYS **Basic Factory Options** **DISPLAYS**	
1820	Less GreenStar™ Display	In Base Price
1826	4240 Universal Display *Does not include display harness (BE32277).*	USD $2,495.00
	Field Installed Options **BRACKETS**	
9748	ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors.*	USD $212.00
9749	ISOBUS Display Mounting Bracket *For 6000, 7000, and 8000 Series Tractors.*	USD $212.00
	HARNESSES	
9750	Auxiliary ISOBUS Harness *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISOBUS wiring harness installed.* *Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.* *Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).* *Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	USD $738.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DISPLAYS**	
BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired)	USD $1,812.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	
BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	USD $104.50
BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors *Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.*	USD $107.80
BE22696	Bale counter	USD $75.90
BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation *Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.*	USD $443.30
A53254	L Mount Bracket *"5", "6", "7" , "8", "9" and "0" Series models.*	USD $74.94
A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console *"5", "6" or "7" Series models.*	USD $77.38
E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors *"5", "6" , "7" or "8" Series models.*	USD $83.94
BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.*	USD $100.10
BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $100.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	USD $110.00
BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.*	USD $116.43
BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	USD $139.70
	HARNESSES	
AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.* *For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet.* *Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.*	USD $211.97
AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.*	USD $175.87
AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.*	USD $139.49
BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed.* *Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.* *Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).* *Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	USD $724.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	USD $97.90
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Additional Factory Options** **KNIFE HOLDER**	
8110	Knife Storage Holder *Option is only available for the Precutter Configuration*	USD $63.00
	Field Installed Options **KNIVES**	
9121	21 Knife Replacement Bundle	USD $655.00
9123	20 Knife-Blank Filler Bundle *If the Precutter will not be used to cut and size crop, these blanks can replace the knives to fill the void and keep material out of the floor to allow for easier installation of the knives at a later date.*	USD $655.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **KNIVES**	
BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $683.10
BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $456.50
BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle *20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.*	USD $600.60
BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle *14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.*	USD $321.20
	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	USD $687.50
BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop *For balers with Regular Pickup or MegaTooth Pickup only.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	USD $687.50
	PICKUP	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE31132	Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup *Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.*	USD $166.10
BE32670	HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit *Precutter gauge wheel and arms.*	USD $281.60
BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups *Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup*	USD $310.20
BE23893	Gathering wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.* *6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,192.30
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS**	
9650	Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit *Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	USD $2,013.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS**	
BE32141	Side-sheet enhancement kit *Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only. Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	USD $2,043.80
	AUXILIARY TAKE-UP ROLLER	
BE32453	Auxiliary take-up roller *Compatible with 450E, 459C Standard Round Balers.*	USD $408.67
BE32258	Auxiliary take-up roller	USD $697.36

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models. *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	
BE32259	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $708.04
	SILAGE SPECIAL KITS	
BE31183	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	USD $1,370.60
BE32443	Silage special kit - 1.5-m (5-ft.) wide *Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife.* *Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.* *Compatible with 5 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,286.90
	DENSITY CONTROL	
BE23827	Variable core valve *For 467, 468, 469, 460M, 567, 568, 569, and 560M configurations.*	USD $545.60
	CROP DEFLECTOR KITS	
BE31105	Crop deflector kit *Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY.* *Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.* *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.* *Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.*	USD $573.10
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0935	0935 Round Baler Package *560R 0935 Round Baler Package* *1. 0503 PRECUTTER Baler Configuration* *2. 1020 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Cam Clutch* *3. 1820 Less Display or 1823 BE32288 GS1800 Display or 1825 BE32315 GS3 2630 Display* *4. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Less Pushbar *5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine*	
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION**	
	FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT: *TAMA USA* *P.O. Box 506* *Highway 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946* *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,* *OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:* *MATO Corporation* *124 Appalachian Drive* *Beckley, WV 25801* *Telephone: (800) 344-6286* *Fax: (304) 255-2501* *FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:* *Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.* *301 Chelsea Road* *Monticello, MN 55362* *Telephone: (800) 782-5752* *(763) 295-5635* *Fax: (763) 295-6601* *www.gosuburban.com* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson, WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100* *Fax: (715) 386-9509*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.	
	CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.	
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **WEAR PARTS BOX**	
9660	Round Baler Wear Parts Box *25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.*	USD $2,825.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
	SERVICE TOOLS	
AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	USD $435.05
BE32698	Round Baler Maintenance Kit, Toolbox and Wear Parts *20 of the most common service parts for the 6 foot diameter non precutter round balers - 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,484.90
	GREASING	
BE32314	Grease Bank *Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.*	USD $693.00
	HITCHES **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DRAWBAR**	
AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown *Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).*	USD $561.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32262	Drawbar Shield	USD $67.10
BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	USD $103.40
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	USD $48.40
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle *For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups. Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.*	USD $6,590.73
	HYDRAULICS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **HYDRAULICS**	
SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve *1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV).* *2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box.* *3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.*	USD $769.77
	SAFETY **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $293.18
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $252.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560R Precutter Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
2440E	**460M Round Baler**	

• 46.1 In. (1171mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1650 lb. (748 kg)
• Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices
• MegaWidePlus Pickup: 62.4 In. (1.6 M), Inside 71 In. (1.8 M), Flare to Flare

• Chain Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel
• 96 Teeth
• Adjustable Roller Baffle
• Adjustable Hay Compressors
• Adjustable Height Control Side Flare Crop Guides
• Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left
• Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation

• Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar, Slip Clutch Protected
• Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge
• Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll
• Staggered Belt Roll
• Roll Bearing Protectors
• Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides Eight Ball Twine Storage
• 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi-Flotation Tires
• Adjustable Wheel Spindles
• Screw-type Jack
• Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator
• Hydraulic Gate Lockout
• Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal
• 10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain
• Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions:

• Gate Latched-Ready

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	• Bale Shape Indicators • Near Full Size Alert • Full Bale Alarm • Bale Full-Size • Wrap Started • Oversize Bale Alert • Gate Partially Open-Stop • Display Bale Size • Out of Net • Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net • On Board Diagnostics • Bale Counter • Low Voltage Indicator • Display Error Codes • Bale Size Calibration • Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller Functions • Net or Twine Application Auto Wrap Cycle • Control of Bale Size Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location • Control of Soft Core • For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. • Balers equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift require tractor with two SCV's.	
	BASE MACHINE	
2440E	460M Round Baler	USD $51,765.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
0409	English	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
0448	English No Text *English operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
	BALER CONFIGURATION **Basic Factory Options** **BALER CONFIGURATION**	
0501	Dry Hay Baler Configuration *460M Dry Hay Baler Configuration* *Adjustable Clevis Hitch* *1.8M MegaWide Plus Pickup* *Slip Clutch Alert* *BaleTrak Pro Display* *MegaWide Plus Rotor, Baffle and Compression Rack* *Twine*	In Base Price
0502	SILAGE Baler Configuration *460M Silage Baler Configuration* *Silage Identification Decal* *460 Silage Components: Driven Auger, Starter Roll Scraper and Auxiliary Take Up Roller* *Adjustable Clevis Hitch* *Slip Clutch Alert* *BaleTrak Pro Display*	USD $2,745.00
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
1010	540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Slip Clutch*	In Base Price
1020	35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Slip Clutch*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32687	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch *Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..*	USD $1,948.97
BE32688	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch *Accommodates 450M, 460M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $1,971.01
BE32689	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 Spline Universal Driveline with Friction Clutch, *Accommodates 450M, 460M, 560M and 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,185.64
BE32690	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469 Premium, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,727.60
BE32691	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,904.09
BE32286	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,476.10
	BALE EJECTION **Basic Factory Options** **BALE EJECTION**	
4000	Bale Push Bar	USD $1,933.00
4050	Accumulator Ready *Accumulator Ready Baler will include Push Bar A-Arms and hardware.*	USD $953.00
4095	Less Push Bar	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE EJECTION**	
BE32284	Bale ramp - Spring loaded *Compatible with 4 ft x 4 ft Balers.*	USD $1,537.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32291	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp for 559 model* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,762.20
BE32555	Push bar assembly *Push bar assembly for 467, 468, 469, 469 Premium, 460M and 460R .*	USD $2,097.70
BE32655	A-Arm accumulator bundle *A-Arm assembly needed for the assembly of the Plus2 accumulator.*	USD $695.20
BE32285	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.* *Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.*	USD $2,036.10
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **WRAPPING SYSTEM**	
	Surface Wrap	
5500	CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap, with Twine	USD $7,641.00
	Twine Wrap	
5595	Twine Only, Less CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **B-WRAP**	
8167	B-Wrap *Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit*	USD $452.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **TWINE WRAP**	
BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side *Left-hand.* *447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models*	USD $178.20
BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) *547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.*	USD $239.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Left-hand and right-hand.	
	SURFACE WRAP	
BE32663	Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 4 x 6 balers *Complete Surface Wrap Unit for 4 x 6 balers. Will accommodate 7, 8, 9, and 0 Series balers.*	USD $10,879.00
BE32467	Standard b-wrap kit *The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
BE32551	Premium b-wrap kit *The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor.* **Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
	DISPLAYS **Field Installed Options** **DISPLAYS**	
9011	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	USD $96.00
9012	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $96.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	DISPLAYS	
BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	USD $1,812.80
BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	USD $104.50
BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors *Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.*	USD $107.80
BE22696	Bale counter	USD $75.90
BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation *Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.*	USD $443.30
A53254	L Mount Bracket *"5", "6", "7" , "8", "9" and "0" Series models.*	USD $74.94
A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console *"5", "6" or "7" Series models.*	USD $77.38
E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors *"5", "6" , "7" or "8" Series models.*	USD $83.94
BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.*	USD $100.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $100.10
BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	USD $110.00
BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.*	USD $116.43
BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	USD $139.70
	HARNESSES	
AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.* *For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet.* *Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.*	USD $211.97
AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.*	USD $175.87
AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.*	USD $139.49
BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed.*	USD $724.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet. *Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).* *Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	USD $97.90
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
2020	14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow™ tires	In Base Price
2030	21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	USD $1,848.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle *For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups.* *Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.*	USD $6,590.73
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Basic Factory Options** **PICKUP**	
3020	MegaWidePlus Pickup *With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation* *Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.* *Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT**	
8100	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with MegaWide™ Plus Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.* *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	USD $664.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Balers with MegaWide™ Plus Pickup ONLY. *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION PICKUP	
BE31132	Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup *Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.*	USD $166.10
BE31133	Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit *Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.*	USD $356.40
BE32670	HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit *Precutter gauge wheel and arms.*	USD $281.60
BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups *Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup*	USD $310.20
BE32310	Corn cob filler plates *8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.*	USD $443.30
BE23893	Gathering wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.* *6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,192.30
BE32257	Corn stalk compression rack *8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.*	USD $739.20
	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	USD $687.50
BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop *For balers with Regular Pickup or MegaTooth Pickup only.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,* *OR*	USD $687.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.	
	KNIVES	
BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $683.10
BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $456.50
BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle *20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.*	USD $600.60
BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle *14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.*	USD $321.20
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **HIGH MOISTURE KITS**	
9008	High Moisture Kit *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.* *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.* *Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.*	USD $974.00
	SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS	
9650	Side-Sheet Enhancement Kit *Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	USD $2,013.00
	DENSITY CONTROL	
9014	Variable Core Valve *For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models.* *Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.*	USD $524.00
	GREASING SYSTEM	
9143	Non Premium Non Precutter Grease Bank X69 *BE32314 Non Premium Non Precutter Grease Bank X69*	USD $665.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS**	
BE32141	Side-sheet enhancement kit *Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.*	USD $2,043.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel. Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.	
	DENSITY CONTROL	
BE23827	Variable core valve *For 467, 468, 469, 460M, 567, 568, 569, and 560M configurations.*	USD $545.60
	AUXILIARY TAKE-UP ROLLER	
BE32453	Auxiliary take-up roller *Compatible with 450E, 459C Standard Round Balers.*	USD $408.67
BE32258	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $697.36
BE32259	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $708.04
	SILAGE SPECIAL KITS	
BE31183	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	USD $1,370.60
BE32442	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide *Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife.* *Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.* *Compatible with 4 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,072.40
	CROP DEFLECTOR KITS	
BE31105	Crop deflector kit *Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY.* *Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.* *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.* *Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.*	USD $573.10
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
0921	0921 Round Baler Package *460M 0921 Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration* *2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch* *3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires* *4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup* *5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar* *6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine*	No Added Cost
0922	0922 Round Baler Package *460M 0922 Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration* *2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch* *3. 2030 21.5 – 16.1 8 Ply Tires* *4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup* *5. 4000 Pushbar or 4050 Bale Accumulator Ready or 4095 Less Pushbar* *6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine*	No Added Cost
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION** *FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:* *TAMA USA* *P.O. Box 506* *Highway 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946* *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,* *OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:* *MATO Corporation* *124 Appalachian Drive* *Beckley, WV 25801*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Telephone: (800) 344-6286 *Fax: (304) 255-2501* *FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:* *Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.* *301 Chelsea Road* *Monticello, MN 55362* *Telephone: (800) 782-5752* *(763) 295-5635* *Fax: (763) 295-6601* *www.gosuburban.com* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson, WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.	
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **WEAR PARTS BOX**	
9660	Round Baler Wear Parts Box *25 of the most common wear parts for the John Deere 8, 9 and 0 Series 6 foot diameter balers. Comes in a durable box that can be kept in the truck or the shop.*	USD $2,825.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
	SERVICE TOOLS	
AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	USD $435.05
BE32698	Round Baler Maintenance Kit, Toolbox and Wear Parts *20 of the most common service parts for the 6 foot diameter non precutter round balers - 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,484.90
	GREASING	
BE32314	Grease Bank *Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.*	USD $693.00
	HITCHES **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DRAWBAR**	
AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown *Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).*	USD $561.00
BE32262	Drawbar Shield	USD $67.10
BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	USD $103.40
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	USD $48.40
	HYDRAULICS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **HYDRAULICS**	
SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve *1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV).* *2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box.* *3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.*	USD $769.77
	SAFETY **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket	USD $293.18

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

460M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher. *Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.* *Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $252.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
2471E	**560M PR Round Baler**	
	• 61.6 In. (1565mm) Wide Up to 72 In. (1829mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 2400 lb. (1089kg) • Eight 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts Mato, Plate-Type Belt Splices • MegaWidePlus Plus Pickup: • 78 In. (2.0 M), Inside 87 In. (2.2 M), Flare to Flare • Chain Drive Four-Bar Pickup Reel (four left and four right) • 120 Teeth • Adjustable Hay Compressors Adjustable Height Control Side Flare Crop Guides • Pickup Gauge Wheels • Right and Left Adjustable Roller Baffle • Automatic Slip Clutch Alert and Speed Compensation • Constant Velocity PTO Hookup - Free-Rotation, Lockback Collar, Slip Clutch Protected • Adjustable Hydraulic Density Control with Pressure Gauge • Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll • Staggered Belt Roll • Roll Bearing Protectors • Electric Twine Wrap-Double Arm Adjustable, Self-Activated Visual Twine Movement Indicator Adjustable Twine Guides Eight Ball Twine Storage • Adjustable Wheel Spindles • Screw-type Jack • Mechanical Bale Diameter Indicator • Hinged Shields • Hydraulic Gate Lockout • Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal • 10,000 lbs. (45 kN) Safety Chain • Bale-Trak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions: • Gate Latched-Ready	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	• Bale Shape Indicators • Near Full Size Alert • Full Bale Alarm • Bale Full-Size • Wrap Started • Oversize Bale Alert • Gate Partially Open-Stop • Display Bale Size • Out of Net • Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net • On Board Diagnostics Bale Counter • Low Voltage Indicator • Display Error Codes • Bale Size Calibration • Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller Functions • Net or Twine Application Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps Number of End Wraps End Wrap Location • Control of Soft Core (Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet) • For Tractors not Equipped with a Convenience Outlet, Order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts. • Balers Equipped with Hydraulic Pickup Lift Require Tractor with Two SCV's.	
	BASE MACHINE	
2471E	560M PR Round Baler	USD $71,116.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
	BALER CONFIGURATION **Basic Factory Options** **BALER CONFIGURATION**	
0501	Dry Hay Baler Configuration *560M Dry Hay Baler Configuration* *Adjustable Clevis Hitch* *2.2M MegaWide Plus Pickup* *Slip Clutch Alert* *BaleTrak Pro Display* *MegaWide Plus Rotor, Roller Baffle and Compression Rack* *Twine*	In Base Price
0502	SILAGE Baler Configuration *560M Silage Baler Configuration* *Silage Identification Decal* *560 Silage Components: Driven Auger, Starter Roll Scraper and Auxiliary Take Up Roller* *Adjustable Clevis Hitch* *BaleTrak Pro Display*	USD $2,745.00
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
1010	540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Slip Clutch*	In Base Price
1020	35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Slip Clutch*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE32687	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch *Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..*	USD $1,948.97

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32688	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch *Accommodates 450M, 460M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $1,971.01
BE32689	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 Spline Universal Driveline with Friction Clutch, *Accommodates 450M, 460M, 560M and 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,185.64
BE32690	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469 Premium, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,727.60
BE32691	1 3/4", 1000 RPM - 20 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,904.09
BE32286	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,476.10
	BALE EJECTION **Basic Factory Options** **BALE EJECTION**	
4000	Bale Push Bar	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE EJECTION**	
BE32284	Bale ramp - Spring loaded *Compatible with 4 ft x 4 ft Balers.*	USD $1,537.80
BE32291	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp for 559 model* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,762.20
BE32556	Push Bar Assembly *PUsh Bar assembly for 567, 568, 569, 569 Premium, 560M and 560R*	USD $1,812.80
BE32655	A-Arm accumulator bundle	USD $695.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	A-Arm assembly needed for the assembly of the Plus2 accumulator.	
BE32285	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.* *Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.*	USD $2,036.10
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **WRAPPING SYSTEM**	
	Surface Wrap	
5500	CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap, with Twine	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **TWINE WRAP**	
BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side *Left-hand.* *447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models*	USD $178.20
BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides) *547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model.* *Left-hand and right-hand.*	USD $239.80
	SURFACE WRAP	
BE32659	Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 5 x 6 Balers *Complete Surface Wrap unit for 5x6 machines. Accommodates 567, 568, 569, 560M, and 560R Balers.*	USD $11,880.00
BE32467	Standard b-wrap kit *The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32551	Premium b-wrap kit *The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor.* **Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
	DISPLAYS **Field Installed Options** **DISPLAYS**	
9011	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	USD $96.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DISPLAYS**	
BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	USD $1,812.80
BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	USD $104.50
BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors *Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.*	USD $107.80
BE22696	Bale counter	USD $75.90
BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation	USD $443.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.	
A53254	L Mount Bracket *"5", "6", "7" , "8", "9" and "0" Series models.*	USD $74.94
A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console *"5", "6" or "7" Series models.*	USD $77.38
E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors *"5", "6" , "7" or "8" Series models.*	USD $83.94
BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.*	USD $100.10
BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $100.10
BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	USD $110.00
BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.*	USD $116.43
BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	USD $139.70
	HARNESSES	
AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet	USD $211.97

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet. *For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet.* *Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.*	
AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.*	USD $175.87
AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin) *For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.*	USD $139.49
BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed.* *Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.* *Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).* *Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	USD $724.90
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	USD $97.90
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
2030	21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	USD $1,848.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle *For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups.* *Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.*	USD $6,590.73

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Basic Factory Options** **PICKUP**	
3020	MegaWidePlus Pickup *With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation* *Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.* *Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT**	
8100	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with MegaWide™ Plus Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.* *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.* *Balers with MegaWide™ Plus Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.*	USD $664.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **PICKUP**	
BE31132	Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup *Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.*	USD $166.10
BE31133	Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit *Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.*	USD $356.40
BE32670	HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit *Precutter gauge wheel and arms.*	USD $281.60
BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups *Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup*	USD $310.20
BE32310	Corn cob filler plates *8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.*	USD $443.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE23893	Gathering wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.* *6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,192.30
BE32257	Corn stalk compression rack *8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.*	USD $739.20
	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	USD $687.50
BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop *For balers with Regular Pickup or MegaTooth Pickup only.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	USD $687.50
	KNIVES	
BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $683.10
BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $456.50
BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle *20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.*	USD $600.60
BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle *14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.*	USD $321.20
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **DENSITY CONTROL**	
9014	Variable Core Valve *For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models.* *Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.*	USD $524.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DENSITY CONTROL**	
BE23827	Variable core valve	USD $545.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	For 467, 468, 469, 460M, 567, 568, 569, and 560M configurations.	
	AUXILIARY TAKE-UP ROLLER	
BE32453	Auxiliary take-up roller *Compatible with 450E, 459C Standard Round Balers.*	USD $408.67
BE32258	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $697.36
BE32259	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $708.04
	SIDE-SHEET ENHANCEMENTS	
BE32141	Side-sheet enhancement kit *Side enhancement sheets for 467 and 567 round balers only.* *Replaceable wear liners made from abrasion resistant steel.* *Intended for highly abrasive crops such as corn stalks and peanut hay. Includes liners and attaching hardware. Can be used to repair balers with already worn side-sheets.*	USD $2,043.80
	SILAGE SPECIAL KITS	
BE31183	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	USD $1,370.60
BE32443	Silage special kit - 1.5-m (5-ft.) wide *Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife.* *Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.* *Compatible with 5 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,286.90
	CROP DEFLECTOR KITS	
BE31105	Crop deflector kit *Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY.* *Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.* *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.* *Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.*	USD $573.10
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
0950	0950 Round Baler Package *560M PR 0950 Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration* *2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch* *3. 2030 21.5 – 16.1 8 Ply Tires* *4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup* *5. 4000 Pushbar* *6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine* *7. 8100 Factory Installed Hyd. Pickup Lift*	No Added Cost
0951	0951 Round Baler Package *560M PR 0951 Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration* *2. 1020 1 3/8 In. 1000 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch* *3. 2030 21.5 – 16.1 8 Ply Tires* *4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup* *5. 4000 Pushbar* *6. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine* *7. 8100 Factory Installed Hyd. Pickup Lift*	No Added Cost
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION** *FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT:* *TAMA USA* *P.O. Box 506* *Highway 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001* *Telephone: (800) 225-8946* *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,* *OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:* *MATO Corporation* *124 Appalachian Drive* *Beckley, WV 25801* *Telephone: (800) 344-6286*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Fax: (304) 255-2501 *FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:* *Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.* *301 Chelsea Road* *Monticello, MN 55362* *Telephone: (800) 782-5752* *(763) 295-5635* *Fax: (763) 295-6601* *www.gosuburban.com* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson, WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS *The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.*	
	HITCHES **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DRAWBAR**	
AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown *Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).*	USD $561.00
BE32262	Drawbar Shield	USD $67.10
BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	USD $103.40
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	USD $48.40
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	MISCELLANEOUS	
BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
	SERVICE TOOLS	
AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	USD $435.05
BE32698	Round Baler Maintenance Kit, Toolbox and Wear Parts *20 of the most common service parts for the 6 foot diameter non precutter round balers - 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,484.90
	GREASING	
BE32314	Grease Bank *Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.*	USD $693.00
	HYDRAULICS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **HYDRAULICS**	
SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve *1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV).* *2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box.* *3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.*	USD $769.77
	SAFETY **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $293.18
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada)	USD $252.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

560M PR Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts. *Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
2420E	**450M Round Baler**	
	• 46.1 In. (1171 mm) Wide Up to 60 In. (1524 mm) Diameter Bale Weighing up to 1100 Lbs. (499 kg) • Six 7 In. (178mm) Wide, DiamondTough Triple Weave Belts • Diamond Tread Friction Surface Belts • Mato, Plate Type Belt Splices • Regular Pickup: 45.9 In. (1.2 M), Inside 55.5 In. (1.4 M), Flare to Flare • Roller Chain with V-Belt Drive • Four-Bar Pickup Reel • 72 Teeth • Adjustable Hay Compressors • Adjustable Height Control • Side Flare Crop Guides • Constant Velocity 540 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup - Cat. 4, • Lockback Collar • Slip Clutch Protected • Fixed Hydraulic Density Control • Large Feed Opening Powered Roundbar Starter Roll • Staggered Belt • Roll Bearing Protectors • Double Electric Twine Arms • Visual Twine Movement Indicators • Six Ball Twine Storage • 14L x 16.1, 8PR Hi Flotation Tires • Adjustable Wheel Spindles • Screw Type Jack • Mechanical Bale Size Indicator • Hydraulic Gate Lockout	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	• Flashing Warning Lights with Turning Signal • 10,000 Lb. (45 kN) Safety Chain • BaleTrak Pro Monitor/Controller: (Less Mounting Brackets) Monitor Functions: • Gate Closed-Ready • Bale Shape Indicators • Near Full Size Alert • Full Bale Alarm • Bale Full Size-Wrap Started • Oversize Bale Alert • Gate Partially Open • Display Bale Size • Out of Net • Net Cutoff Selection of Twine or Net • On Board Diagnostics • Bale Counter • Low Voltage Indicator • Bale Size Calibration • Display Error Codes • Manual Actuator Movement with Electronic Bypass Controller • Functions: Net or Twine Application • Auto Wrap Cycle Control of Bale Size • Control of Twine Spacing/Net Wraps • Number of End Wraps and End Wrap Location • Control of Soft Core • One Tractor Selective Control Valve is required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/ Controller. Two Tractor Selective Control Valves are required when baler is equipped with BaleTrak Pro or BaleTrak Plus Monitor/Controller and Hydraulic Pickup Lift. • For tractors not equipped with a convenience outlet, order AFH210360, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts, see Attachments for Field Conversion.	
	BASE MACHINE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
2420E	450M Round Baler	USD $38,339.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish *Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
0448	English No Text *English operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
	BALER CONFIGURATION **Basic Factory Options** **BALER CONFIGURATION**	
0501	Dry Hay Baler Configuration *450M Dry Hay Baler Configuration* *1.8M MegaWide Plus Pickup* *Adjustable Clevis Hitch* *Slip Clutch Alert* *BaleTrak Pro Display* *MegaWide Plus Rotor* *MegaWide Plus Roller Baffle and Compression Rack* *Twine*	In Base Price
0502	SILAGE Baler Configuration *450M Silage Baler Configuration* *Silage Identification Decal* *450 Silage Components: Driven Auger, Starter Roll Scraper and Auxiliary Take Up Roller* *Adjustable Clevis Hitch*	USD $2,745.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	BaleTrak Pro Display *Slip Clutch Alert*	
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
1010	540 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Slip Clutch*	In Base Price
1020	35 mm (1-3/8 in.) 1000 rpm Power Take-Off (PTO) Hookup *With Slip Clutch*	No Added Cost
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE32687	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch *Accommodates 440E, 450M, 460M, 550M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup..*	USD $1,948.97
BE32688	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 Spline Universal Driveshaft with Friction Clutch *Accommodates 450M, 460M, and 560M models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $1,971.01
BE32286	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline with Cam Clutch *Accommodates 469, 569 Premium models and 460R, 560R models with regular or MegaWide Plus pickup.*	USD $2,476.10
	BALE EJECTION **Field Installed Options** **BALE EJECTION**	
9003	Bale Ramp *Compatible with 4 ft x 5 ft and 5 ft x 5 ft Balers.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,953.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **BALE EJECTION**	
BE32284	Bale ramp - Spring loaded *Compatible with 4 ft x 4 ft Balers.*	USD $1,537.80
BE32291	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp for 559 model* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $1,762.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE32710	Bale Ramp *Hydraulic Bale Ramp for the 450E and 450M.* *Compatible on all 4 x 5 round balers from 6 Series through 0 Series.* *It will accommodate HC2 Precutter balers as well.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.*	USD $2,036.10
BE32285	Bale ramp *Hydraulic bale ramp. Compatible with 459 and 459 Standard Round Baler.* *Requires 2200 PSI Tractor Hydraulics.* *Order BE32453 - Auxiliary Take-Up Arms if ordered as field installed attachment.*	USD $2,036.10
	BALE WRAPPING AND TYING **Basic Factory Options** **WRAPPING SYSTEM**	
	Surface Wrap	
5500	CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap, with Twine	USD $7,510.00
	Twine Wrap	
5595	Twine Only, Less CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **B-WRAP**	
8167	B-Wrap *Factory Installed B-Wrap Kit*	USD $452.00
	Field Installed Options **TWINE WRAP**	
9006	Adjustable Twine Guide *Left Hand* *Left-hand and right-hand.*	USD $171.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **TWINE WRAP**	
BE24158	Adjustable twine guide, left side *Left-hand.* *447/448, 457/458, 457SS/458SS Models*	USD $178.20
BE24157	Adjustable twine guides (includes left and right-hand twine guides)	USD $239.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	547, 557 and 558, 567 and 568 Model. *Left-hand and right-hand.*	
	SURFACE WRAP	
BE32665	Complete Surface Wrap Bundle - 4 x 5 balers *Complete Surface Wrap Assembly for 4 x 5 Balers - Will accommodate 457, 458, 459, and 450M Balers.*	USD $8,896.80
BE32467	Standard b-wrap kit *The B-wrap kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be 7, 8, or 9 Series (non premium) with a BaleTrak™ Pro monitor. The speed compensation/slip clutch alert kit is also required. This kit will also accommodate 0 Series Round balers. Wiring harnesses for the 0 Series comes from the factory with the B-Wrap integration and not all of this kit will be used for the 0 series balers ONLY.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
BE32551	Premium b-wrap kit *The B-wrap Kit is required to use B-wrap material. Balers must be Model Year 2013 or Model Year 2014, 469 or 569 Premium Round Balers with an International Standard Organization (ISO) BUS monitor.* **Note: The Premium B-wrap kit is factory installed on all Model Year 2015, 469 and 569 Premium Round Balers.* *See www.ambraco.com for more details regarding the B-Wrap material only.*	USD $521.40
	DISPLAYS **Field Installed Options** **DISPLAYS**	
9011	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors.*	USD $96.00
9012	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display Controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard Body Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $96.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
9013	Mounting Brackets for Monitor or Display or Controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	USD $106.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION DISPLAYS	
BE32448	BaleTrak™ Pro monitor LESS mounting brackets (order if second monitor is desired) *1) Connects to Tractor 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet. For tractors not equipped with a Convenience Outlet, order AE50549, 3-Terminal Convenience Outlet Wiring Harness from Parts.* *2) See Attachments for Field Conversion section to order Mounting Brackets.*	USD $1,812.80
BE23861	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series OS Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5000, 5010, or 5020 Series Open Operator Station Tractors (Straddle Mount Open Operator Station ONLY for 5020 Series models).*	USD $104.50
BE32481	Monitor Bracket Kit for 5000 and 6000 series open cab tractors *Monitor bracket kit for most 5000 and 6000 series open station tractors.*	USD $107.80
BE22696	Bale counter	USD $75.90
BE32327	Slip clutch alert and automatic compensation *Included in base equipment for MY2010 and later models. Requires BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor and MegaWidePlus pickup. Included in MegaWidePlus Pickup (Code 3020) for MY2010 and newer models.*	USD $443.30
A53254	L Mount Bracket *"5", "6", "7" , "8", "9" and "0" Series models.*	USD $74.94
A54171	Mounting Bracket for Console *"5", "6" or "7" Series models.*	USD $77.38
E88560	Mounting Bracket for Monitor, Display, and Controller John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ Body Cab Tractors *"5", "6" , "7" or "8" Series models.*	USD $83.94

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE23519	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - 5020, 5025, 6000, 7000, or 8000 Series Cab Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020, 5025, 6000, 6005, 6010, 6015, 6020, 7000, 7010, 7020, or 8000 Series ComfortGard Cab Tractors.*	USD $100.10
BE23599	Mounting brackets for monitor or display controller - John Deere™ Sound-Gard™ body cab tractors *"6" or "7" Series models.* *For mounting BaleTrak Pro, BaleTrak Plus or BaleWatch monitor to John Deere tractors with Sound-Gard Body cab.*	USD $100.10
BE23840	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 6000 Series OS or 7000 Series Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro monitor to 6000 Series Operator Station Tractors (SN148721 and below) or ALL 7000 Series Tractors.*	USD $110.00
BE23864	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5000 or 5010 Series Cab Tractor *For mounting BaleTrak™ Pro Monitor to 5000 or 5010 series Cab Tractor.*	USD $116.43
BE24231	Mounting brackets for monitor or display or controller - 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station (IOOS) Tractors *For mounting BaleTrak Pro monitor to 5020 Series Isolated Open Operator Station Tractors ONLY.*	USD $139.70
	HARNESSES	
AA37254	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 3-Terminal female connector to 2-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.* *For adapting Electrical Controls to 2-Terminal Convenience Outlet.* *Not for use with BaleTrak Pro.*	USD $211.97
AE50531	Harness, Convenience Outlet *For adapting "5" and "6" Series monitors/displays/controllers with 2-Terminal male connectors to 3-Terminal female tractor convenience outlet.*	USD $175.87
AFH210360	Convenience Outlet (3-Pin)	USD $139.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	For tractors without convenience outlet or tractors that do not provide the required voltage for BaleTrak™ Pro Monitors through the convenience outlet. Wiring Harness connects directly to the battery.	
BE32277	Tractor battery wiring harness for Non Isobus tractor *For 30, 40, 50, 55, 60, or 70 Series Tractors or competitive tractor models without a current ISO Bus wiring harness installed.* *Requires a 3 terminal convenience outlet.* *Includes battery (AFH205692) harness and cab harness (AF205697).* *Due to restricted functionality, harness is recommended for Premium Round Baler use ONLY.*	USD $724.90
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	USD $97.90
	WHEELS, TIRES AND AXLES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
2020	14L x 16.1 in., 8 PR HiFlow™ tires	In Base Price
2030	21.5L - 16.1 in. Hi-Flotation Tires	USD $1,848.00
2010	11L - 14 in., 8 PR Tires	USD ($1,062.00)
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
BE32678	21.5 L - 16.1 in. Hi Flotation Wheel, Tire, Spindle bundle *For MegaWide™ or MegaWidePlus Pickups ONLY. Will cause feeding problems with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups.* *Includes set of 21.5L-16.1 in. tires/wheels, required 8-bolt hub and spindle assemblies, and attaching parts. Will retro fit back through 7 series balers.*	USD $6,590.73
	PICKUP AND ROTOR **Basic Factory Options** **PICKUP**	
3000	Regular Pickup *Includes Gate Crop Deflector when ordered WITH CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap (Code 5500). See Gate Crop Deflector Kit (BE31105) in 'Attachments for Field Conversion' section for orders LESS CoverEdge™ Surface Wrap (Code 5595).*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
3020	MegaWidePlus Pickup *With Slip-Clutch Alert and Compensation* *Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.* *Includes Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left.*	USD $5,291.00
	Field Installed Options **PICKUP**	
9002	Gathering Wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth™ Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,102.00
9004	Pickup Gauge Wheels, Right and Left *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.* *For Balers with Regular or MegaTooth™ Pickups.*	USD $752.00
9001	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.* *Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.* *Balers with MegaWidePlus Pickup ONLY.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	USD $659.00
9000	Hydraulic Pickup Lift with Down Stop *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY. Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions.* *Balers with Regular Pickup ONLY.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve Functions,* *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	USD $659.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **PICKUP**	
BE31132	Gauge Wheel and Tire for Regular, MegaWide Plus and MegaWide HC2 Pickup *Wheel and tire only. Fits on Regular, MegaWide Plus and the MegaWide HC2 pickups.*	USD $166.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
BE31133	Regular Pickup Gauge Wheel kit *Gauge Wheel and Arm attachment for Regular Pickups only.*	USD $356.40
BE32670	HC2 Precutter Gauge Wheel Kit *Precutter gauge wheel and arms.*	USD $281.60
BE32712	Complete Gauge Wheels, Arms, Hardware and decal for MegaWide Plus pickups *Gauge Wheels and Arms for the MegaWide Plus Pickup*	USD $310.20
BE32310	Corn cob filler plates *8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved tooth life and prevention of corn cobs lodging in pickup. Not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed system.*	USD $443.30
BE23893	Gathering wheels *Balers with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.* *6, 7, 8, 9 and 0 Series models with Regular and MegaTooth Pickup ONLY.*	USD $2,192.30
BE32257	Corn stalk compression rack *8, 9 and 0 Series Models only with MegaWide™ Pickup with Roller Baffle. For improved capacity in chopped (fluffy) cornstalks. This is not compatible to the HC2 Precutter feed systems.*	USD $739.20
	KNIVES	
BE32686	14 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $456.50
BE32709	20 Knife Filler Bundle *20 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed system balers that don't want to use some or all of their knives.*	USD $600.60
BE32708	14 Knife Filler Bundle *14 Knife Filler bundle - filler plates for HC2 feed systems that wish to remove some or all of the knives on the precutter feed system.*	USD $321.20
BE32685	21 KNIFE BUNDLE REPLACEMENTS	USD $683.10
	HYDRAULIC PICKUP LIFT	
BE32240	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop	USD $687.50
BE32241	Hydraulic pickup lift with down stop *For balers with Regular Pickup or MegaTooth Pickup only.* *1) Requires tractor equipped with two Selective Control Valve*	USD $687.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Functions, *OR* *2) Requires three Tractor Selective Control Valve Functions if baler has Hydraulic Twine Wrap.*	
	BALE CHAMBER **Field Installed Options** **HIGH MOISTURE KITS**	
9008	High Moisture Kit *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.* *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.* *Includes starter roll scraper knife and #13 roll scraper.*	USD $974.00
	DENSITY CONTROL	
9014	Variable Core Valve *For 466, 566, 467, 567, 468, 568, 469, 569, 460 and 560 Models.* *Available only for machines ordered with option 5050-Electric Tie.*	USD $524.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DENSITY CONTROL**	
BE24159	Variable core valve *For 457, 458, 459, 450M, 557, 558, 559, and 550M configurations.*	USD $545.60
	AUXILIARY TAKE-UP ROLLER	
BE32453	Auxiliary take-up roller *Compatible with 450E, 459C Standard Round Balers.*	USD $408.67
BE32258	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 4 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models except the 459 Standard and 459 and 450E models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $697.36
BE32259	Auxiliary take-up roller *For all 5 foot wide, "6", "7" , "8" , "9" and "0" Series models.* *Eliminates flipping and twisting of belts in hilly conditions.*	USD $708.04
	SILAGE SPECIAL KITS	
BE31183	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide	USD $1,370.60
BE32442	Silage special kit - 1.2-m (4-ft.) wide *Includes staggered belt roll auger kit and starter roll scraper knife.* *Recommended for baling Silage hay and very dry brittle crops.* *Compatible with 4 ft wide 9 Series and 0 Series balers.*	USD $2,072.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	CROP DEFLECTOR KITS	
BE31105	Crop deflector kit *Included with balers ordered WITH CoverEdge Surface Wrap AND Regular pickup ONLY.* *Minimizes possible crop buildup in the corners of the rear gate.* *Recommended when baling cornstalks or other very dry, brittle crops.* *Can be field-installed on balers, new orders or previously shipped, built without factory-installed deflectors.*	USD $573.10
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0921	0921 Round Baler Package *450M 0921 Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration* *2. 1010 540 RPM PTO Hookup (CV) with Slip Clutch* *3. 2020 14L x 16.1, 8PR, Hi-Flo Tires* *4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup* *5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine*	No Added Cost
0923	0923 Round Baler Package *450M 0923 Round Baler Package* *1. 0501 DRY HAY Baler Configuration or 0502 SILAGE Baler Configuration* *2. 1010 540 Slip Clutch* *3. 2030 21.5 – 16.1 8 Ply Tires* *4. 3020 MegaWide Pickup* *5. 5500 CoverEdge Surface Wrap with Twine*	No Added Cost
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION**	
	FOR TWINE OR BALEBIND-XL, COVEREDGE SURFACE WRAP, OR ZEBRA SURFACE WRAP CONTACT: *TAMA USA* *P.O. Box 506* *Highway 61 & 155* *Dubuque, IA 52001*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	Telephone: (800) 225-8946 *Fax: (563) 583-3531* *FOR PLATE TYPE BELT FASTENER TOOLING, PORTABLE BELT CUTTER,* *OR PORTABLE BELT SPLICE TOOLING CONTACT:* *MATO Corporation* *124 Appalachian Drive* *Beckley, WV 25801* *Telephone: (800) 344-6286* *Fax: (304) 255-2501* *FOR AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER CONTACT:* *Suburban Machine & Manufacturing, Inc.* *301 Chelsea Road* *Monticello, MN 55362* *Telephone: (800) 782-5752* *(763) 295-5635* *Fax: (763) 295-6601* *www.gosuburban.com* *FOR BALER'S CHOICE PRESERVATIVE, PRESERVATIVE APPLICATOR, AND NET WRAP LIGHT KIT CONTACT:* *Harvest Tec, Inc.* *P.O. Box 63* *Hudson, WI 54016* *Telephone: (715) 386-9100* *Fax: (715) 386-9509* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual for additional information.*	
	CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.	
	HITCHES **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **DRAWBAR**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
AL81724	Drawbar Dropdown *Lowers the height of drawbar by approximately 76 mm (3 In.).*	USD $561.00
BE32262	Drawbar Shield	USD $67.10
BE24261	Safety chain for towed equipment, 9071.8474 kg (20,000 lb)	USD $103.40
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb) *Order from JD Ottumwa Works.*	USD $48.40
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **SERVICE TOOLS**	
AE43296	Lacer Vise for Extra Service Life Belt Fasteners	USD $435.05
	GREASING	
BE32314	Grease Bank *Grease Bank - will accommodate all non-premium and premium 9 series and all M and R spec 0 Series.*	USD $693.00
	MISCELLANEOUS	
BE23828	High moisture kit - 1.2m (4-ft.) wide *1.21 m (4 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
BE23829	High moisture kit - 1.5m (5-ft.) wide *1.52 m (5 ft) Wide.*	USD $1,015.30
	SAFETY **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
AFH207443	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $293.18
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Required to mount TY25183 Fire Extinguisher.* *Also order (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.* *Requires AFH207443 Mounting Bracket and 03M7184, (5) 14M7298, (4) 19M7407, and (4) 24M7024 to mount bracket.*	USD $252.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

450M Round Baler

Code	Description	List price
	HYDRAULICS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **HYDRAULICS**	
SW700-1510	Fasse Hydraulic Multiplier Valve *1) For tractors with only one Selective Control Valve (SCV).* *2) Includes International Standard Organization (ISO) hydraulic couplers and switch box.* *3) For non International Standard Organization (ISO) tractors, appropriate couplers will need to be ordered through Parts.*	USD $769.77

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C500 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Code	Description	List price
8075E	**C500 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner**	
	Impeller conditioner	
	Urethane, V10 steel or	
	Tri-Lobe steel roll optional	
	Center-pivot design	
	5 m (16ft.) cutting width	
	Low-profile, modular cutterbar made of high-strength nodular iron castings	
	10 shear-protected cutting disks with replaceable heat treated inserts	
	Quick Change Knives with included tool	
	Two reversible cutting knives per disk	
	Replaceable skid plate under each cutting disk	
	Mechanical drive	
	1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 telescoping tractor hookup with lock back collar for tractors with 1.59 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft	
	Overrunning driveline	
	Two wheels with 31 X 13.5 - 15, 8 PR hi-flotation tires	
	Right-hand and left-hand adjustable gauge shoes	
	Quick-adjust platform float	
	Swivel hitch (compatible with Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quick-coupler)	
	Adjustable cutterbar angle	
	Hydraulic cylinders (both lift and pivot)	
	Adjustable swath board	
	Transport lock (tongue)	
	Platform cylinder locks	
	Slow-moving vehicle (SMV) sign	
	Transport warning lights	
	Impeller Conditioner:	
	Two-speed conditioner drive	
	4-V power band belt drive	
	72 V-shaped tines	
	Lever adjustable conditioning hood	
	For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C500 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Code	Description	List price
	BASE MACHINE	
8075E	C500 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner	USD $64,036.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator's manuals and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
	HITCHES **Basic Factory Options** **HITCHES**	
2520	Drawbar Swivel Hitch *CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.* *Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.*	No Added Cost
2530	Rockshaft Swivel Hitch *Rockshaft Swivel Hitch, code 2530, is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.* *CANNOT be converted to Drawbar Swivel Hitch.* *Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **HITCHES**	
9005	Hose Support, Quick Hitch *Attaches to quik-coupler and improves hose routing to help prevent damage to hoses.*	USD $129.00
	CUTTERBAR **Basic Factory Options** **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C500 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Code	Description	List price
5000	Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	USD ($431.00)
5010	Hydraulic Tilt Control *Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation. Total of three SCVs required.*	In Base Price
	KNIFE CONFIGURATION	
2100	Bolted Knife *Standard knife mounting configuration requiring hand tools to remove and install knives.*	USD ($1,337.00)
2200	Quick Change Knife *Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.*	In Base Price
	CONDITIONER **Basic Factory Options** **CONDITIONER**	
1000	Impeller Conditioner	USD ($2,123.00)
1010	Urethane Roll Conditioner	USD ($1,162.00)
1025	V10 Roll Conditioner	In Base Price
1030	Tri-Lobe Conditioner	USD $11,814.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS**	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S250 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Code	Description	List price
8005E	**S250 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner**	
	Impeller Conditioner Only	
	8 Ft. 2 In. Cutting Width	
	Low-Profile Modular Cutterbar Made of	
	High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings	
	5 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with	
	Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts	
	Quick Change Knives	
	Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk	
	Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each	
	Cutting Disk	
	Adjustable Gauge Shoes	
	Impeller Conditioner:	
	33 Equally Spaced, V-tines	
	Two-speed Conditioner Drive	
	Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge	
	Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue	
	540 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping	
	Hookup with Sliding Collar for	
	Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter	
	PTO Shaft	
	Overrunning Driveline	
	Slip Clutch	
	3-V Power Band Belt Drive	
	No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment	
	Integral Hydraulic	
	Platform Lift System with Cylinders,	
	Hoses and Breakaway Couplers	
	Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts	
	Screw-Type Jack	
	No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment	
	Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-	
	Turnbuckle	
	Two Wheels with 11LX15, 8 PR	
	Hi-Flotation Tires	
	Hydraulic Tongue Positioner	
	Transport Lock (Tongue)	
	SMV Sign	
	Flashing Warning Lights	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S250 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Code	Description	List price
	Safety Chain For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.	
	BASE MACHINE	
8005E	S250 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner	USD $30,692.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator's manuals and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
	HITCHES **Basic Factory Options** **HITCHES**	
	Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels. Excludes machines equipped with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel HItches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.	
2500	Clevis Hitch *CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.*	In Base Price
2510	Equal Angle Hitch *Ball-Joint Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension.*	USD $433.00
	Field Installed Options **HITCHES**	
9000	Narrow Turn Limiters	USD $242.00
9001	Wide Turn Limiters	USD $358.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCHES**	
BE31181	Equal Angle Hitch Shim Kit	USD $270.86

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S250 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Code	Description	List price
	Fits 500 series, 600 series, 700 series, 800 series and 0 series models equipped with equal angle hitch.	
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	USD $48.40
BE31087	Turn limiters, wide *For 500 series, 600 series and 0 series side pull models.*	USD $374.00
BE31086	Turn limiters, narrow *For 500 series, 600 series and 0 series side pull models.*	USD $251.90
BE31153	Clevis hitch *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with Equal Angle Hitch.*	USD $264.00
BE31176	Equal Angle Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Equal Angle Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch.*	USD $745.80
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **REAR POWERLINE**	
6500	Standard U-Joint	In Base Price
6510	Single CV U-Joint *Enables cutting platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.*	USD $929.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE10057	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Telescoping Universal Driveline for clevis hitch *For 525, 530, 625, 630, S250 and S300 models.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert tongue with 540 RPM Equal Angle Hitch.*	USD $859.10
BE32509	540 RPM, Rear Universal Driveline with Constant Velocity U-joint. Tongue to platform.	USD $1,986.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S250 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Code	Description	List price
	Tongue to platform. Accommodates 525, 530, 535, 625, 630, S250, and S300 MoCo's. *Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.*	
BE10055	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Telescoping Universal Driveline for Equal Angle Hitch. *For 525, 530, 625, 630, S250 and S300 models.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	USD $859.10
	CUTTERBAR **Basic Factory Options** **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
5000	Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	In Base Price
5010	Hydraulic Tilt Control *Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation.* *Total of three SCVs required.*	USD $431.00
	KNIFE CONFIGURATION	
2100	Bolted Knife *Standard knife mounting configuration requiring hand tools to remove and install knives.*	USD ($594.00)
2200	Quick Change Knife *Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
DC200311	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link *For 500 series, 600 series, 700 series, 800 series, and S250, S300, S350, C300, C350, C400 Mower Conditioners.*	USD $282.82
	CUTTERBAR	
BE32982	Quick Change Knife Conversion Kit *Compatible with S250.* *Kit to update bolted style knives to quick-change style.*	USD $619.30
CC104769	Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required	USD $52.45
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S250 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner

Code	Description	List price
4000	11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010	31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	USD $603.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS**	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site	
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT**	
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $252.49
	ELECTRICAL	
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.* *For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255.*	USD $97.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

F350R Front Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning

Code	Description	List price
0751XF	**F350R Front Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning** Cutterbar Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Bed with 3.5 m (11 ft 6 in) Cutting Width 8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm Speed Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in) Conditioner 2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free Swinging Steel Fingers, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in) diameter Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory setting) or 1000 rpm Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood Windrow Swath Width 1.2 - 2 m (4 ft to 6 ft 7 in) Drive 1-3/8 in (34.9 mm) 21-Spline Driveline 1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Yoke Available Through Parts 1000 rpm with Friction Slip Clutch Clockwise PTO Input (factory setting), Convertible to Counter Clockwise Chassis A-Frame Mounting System A-Frame Adapter (Category 2) Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System Lift Cylinder works with Tractor Hydraulics to Maximize Ground Clearance Breakaway System to Protect Cutting Bed & Allow Continual Work Transport Lock Standard Maximum Transport Width 3.5 m (11 ft 6 in) Weight 1330 kg (2932 lb) Miscellaneous	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

F350R Front Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning

Code	Description	List price
	Operators Manual Toolbox Recommended Tractor Specifications PTO Power 100 HP (75 kW) Front hitch with downstop chain supports or return to position hitch One Single Acting Front SCV (independent of front hitch) Auxilliary Driving Lights / Loader Light Kit	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Note: Steel impeller conditioning *Note: A-frame hitch Adapter not required. Recommend tractor be equipped with Auxiliary Driving/Loader Light Kit. Front-mounted mower-conditioner must be operated by an SCV with float position that is independent of front lift cylinders. Mower is equipped with Fast-Fit Quick Change Knives. (Fast-Fit Tool included with Front Mower unit only) See parts if additional tools required.* *EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa*	
0751XF	F350R Front Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning	USD $37,180.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS**	
9200	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Added Cost
9300	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
8010E	**S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;** Impeller Conditioner 9 Ft. 9 In. (3M) Cutting Width Low-profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings 6 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts Quick Change Knives with included tool Two reversible Cutting Knives Per Disk Replaceable Skid Plate under each Cutting Disk Adjustable Gauge Shoes Impeller Conditioner: 45 Equally Spaced V-Tines Two-Speed Conditioner Drive Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue 1000 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft Overrunning Driveline 3-V Power Band Belt Drive No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment Integral Hydraulic Platform Lift System with Cylinders, Hoses, and Breakaway Couplers Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts Screw-Type Jack No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-Turnbuckle Two Wheels with 11L X 15 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires Hydraulic Tongue Positioner Transport Lock (Tongue)	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
	SMV Sign Flashing Warning Lights Safety Chain For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.	
	BASE MACHINE	
8010E	S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;	USD $35,855.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator's manuals and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
	HITCHES **Basic Factory Options** **HITCHES**	
	Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels. Excludes machines equipped with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel HItches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.	
2500	Clevis Hitch *CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.*	In Base Price
2510	Equal Angle Hitch *Ball-Joint Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension.* *CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.*	USD $433.00
2520	Drawbar Swivel Hitch *CANNOT be converted to Clevis or Equal-Angle Hitch.*	USD $2,361.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
	Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.	
2530	Rockshaft Swivel Hitch *Rockshaft Swivel Hitch, code 2530, is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.* *CANNOT be converted to Clevis or Equal-Angle Hitch.* *Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.*	USD $2,361.00
	Field Installed Options **HITCHES**	
9000	Narrow Turn Limiters	USD $242.00
9001	Wide Turn Limiters	USD $358.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCHES**	
BE23877	Hose support for Quik-Coupler *Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.*	USD $134.20
BE31181	Equal Angle Hitch Shim Kit *Fits 500 series, 600 series, 700 series, 800 series and 0 series models equipped with equal angle hitch.*	USD $270.86
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	USD $48.40
BE31087	Turn limiters, wide *For 500 series, 600 series and 0 series side pull models.*	USD $374.00
BE31086	Turn limiters, narrow *For 500 series, 600 series and 0 series side pull models.*	USD $251.90
BE31153	Clevis hitch *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with Equal Angle Hitch.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with Equal Angle Hitch.*	USD $264.00
BE31176	Equal Angle Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension	USD $745.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
	Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. *Also requires BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Equal Angle Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10056, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Equal Angle Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **DRIVELINES**	
	Driveline gearbox speeds are matched to PTO Tractor Hookup and CANNOT be converted.	
1500	1000 RPM PTO, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 in. Diameter *Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.*	In Base Price
1510	540 RPM PTO, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 in. Diameter *Not compatible with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitches, code 2520 or 2530.*	USD $350.00
	REAR POWERLINE	
6500	Standard U-Joint	In Base Price
6510	Single CV U-Joint *Enables cutting platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.*	USD $929.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE10057	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Telescoping Universal Driveline for clevis hitch *For 525, 530, 625, 630, S250 and S300 models.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert tongue with 540 RPM Equal Angle Hitch.*	USD $859.10
BE32034	1000 RPM, Rear Universal Driveline with Constant Velocity U-joint. Tongue to platform.	USD $1,996.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
	Tongue to platform. Accomodates 530, 535, 630, 635, S300 and S350 models. *Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.*	
BE32509	540 RPM, Rear Universal Driveline with Constant Velocity U-joint. Tongue to platform. *Tongue to platform. Accommodates 525, 530, 535, 625, 630, S250, and S300 MoCo's.* *Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.*	USD $1,986.60
BE10055	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Telescoping Universal Driveline for Equal Angle Hitch. *For 525, 530, 625, 630, S250 and S300 models.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	USD $859.10
BE10056	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Telescoping Universal Driveline for Equal Angle Hitch. *For 530, 535, 730, 735, 630, 635, 830, 835, S300, S350, C300 and C350 models.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	USD $859.10
BE10058	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Telecsoping Universal Driveline for Clevis Hitch. *For 530, 535, 630, 635, S300, and S350 models.* *Gearcase must match RPM of Tractor Hookup.* *Used to convert tongue with 1000 RPM Equal Angle Hitch.*	USD $859.10
BE31142	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Universal Driveline for Center Pivot models and Side Pull with Swivel Hitch. *For 730, 735, 830, 835, C300, C350, C400 Center Pivot models.* *For 530, 535, 630, 635, S300 and S350 Side Pull models equipped with rockshaft swivel hitch.*	USD $940.50
	CUTTERBAR **Basic Factory Options** **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
5000	Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	In Base Price
5010	Hydraulic Tilt Control	USD $431.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
	Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation. *Total of three SCVs required.*	
	KNIFE CONFIGURATION	
2100	Bolted Knife *Standard knife mounting configuration requiring hand tools to remove and install knives.*	USD ($731.00)
2200	Quick Change Knife *Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
DC200311	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link *For 500 series, 600 series, 700 series, 800 series, and S250, S300, S350, C300, C350, C400 Mower Conditioners.*	USD $282.82
	CUTTERBAR	
BE32983	Quick Change Knife Conversion Kit *Compatible with S300 and C300 models.* *Kit to update bolted style knives to quick-change style.*	USD $761.20
CC104769	Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required	USD $52.45
	CONDITIONER **Basic Factory Options** **CONDITIONER**	
1000	Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010	Urethane Roll Conditioner	USD $1,875.00
1025	V10 Roll Conditioner	USD $2,683.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4000	11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010	31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	USD $603.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS**	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
	similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site	
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT**	
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $252.49
	ELECTRICAL	
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.* *For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255.*	USD $97.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C400 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
8050E	**C400 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;** Impeller conditioner - Urethane, V10 steel or Tri-Lobe steel roll optional Center-pivot design 4.0 m (13 ft) cutting width Low-profile, modular cutterbar made of high-strength nodular iron castings 8 shear-protected cutting disks with replaceable heat treated inserts Quick Change Knives with included tool Two reversible cutting knives per disk Replaceable skid plate under each cutting disk Mechanical drive 1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 telescoping tractor hookup with lock back collar for tractors with 1.59 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft Overrunning driveline 3-V power band belt drive Two wheels with 12.5L x 15, 8PR hi-flotation tires Right-hand and left-hand adjustable gauge shoes Quick-adjust platform float Swivel hitch (compatible with Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler) Adjustable cutterbar angle Hydraulic cylinders (both lift and pivot) Adjustable swathboard Transport lock (tongue) Platform cylinder locks Slow-moving vehicle (SMV) sign Transport warning lights Impeller Conditioner: Two-speed conditioner drive 4-V power band belt drive 72 V-shaped tines Lever adjustable conditioning hood For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure. Code	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C400 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
	BASE MACHINE	
8050E	C400 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;	USD $51,957.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator's manuals and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
	HITCHES **Basic Factory Options** **HITCHES**	
2520	Drawbar Swivel Hitch *Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.*	No Added Cost
2530	Rockshaft Swivel Hitch *Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts. Rockshaft Swivel Hitch, code 2530, is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **HITCHES**	
9005	Hose Support, Quick Hitch *Attaches to quik-coupler and improves hose routing to help prevent damage to hoses.*	USD $129.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCHES**	
BE23877	Hose support for Quik-Coupler *Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.*	USD $134.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C400 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	USD $48.40
	CUTTERBAR **Basic Factory Options** **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
5000	Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	USD ($431.00)
5010	Hydraulic Tilt Control *Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation.* *Total of three SCVs required.*	In Base Price
	KNIFE CONFIGURATION	
2100	Bolted Knife *Standard knife mounting configuration requiring hand tools to remove and install knives.*	USD ($1,046.00)
2200	Quick Change Knife *Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
DC200311	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link *For 500 series, 600 series, 700 series, 800 series, and S250, S300, S350, C300, C350, C400 Mower Conditioners.*	USD $282.82
	CUTTERBAR	
BE32985	Quick Change Knife Conversion kit *Compatible with C400.* *Kit to update bolted style knives to quick-change style.*	USD $1,091.20
CC104769	Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required	USD $52.45
	CONDITIONER **Basic Factory Options** **CONDITIONER**	
1000	Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010	Urethane Roll Conditioner	USD $2,638.00
1025	V10 Roll Conditioner	USD $3,768.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C400 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
4005	12.5L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010	31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	USD $185.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS**	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site	
	POWER TAKE-OFF **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE31142	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Universal Driveline for Center Pivot models and Side Pull with Swivel Hitch. *For 730, 735, 830, 835, C300, C350, C400 Center Pivot models.* *For 530, 535, 630, 635, S300 and S350 Side Pull models equipped with rockshaft swivel hitch.*	USD $940.50
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT**	
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $252.49
	ELECTRICAL	
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.* *For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255.*	USD $97.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning

Code	Description	List price
0781XF	**R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning** Cutterbar 2 Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Beds Providing 9.9 m (32 ft 6 in) Cutting Width (Includes Front Moco) 2 x 8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm Speed Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in) Conditioner 2 x 2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free Swinging Steel Fingers, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in) diameter Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory setting) or 1000 rpm Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood Windrow 2x Adjustable Swath Width 1.2 to 2.5 m (4 ft to 8 ft 2 in) Drive 1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Driveline 1000 rpm with Overrunning and Slip Clutch Protection Chassis Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System with Independent Settings for each Unit Independent Breakaway System Machine Offset Controlled From Cab: 270 mm (10.6 in) Left or Right Machine Overlap Between Front and Rear Cutting Platforms 0.3-0.5 cm (1-1.6 ft) Maximum Transport Width 3.35 m (11 ft) Maximum Transport Height 4 m (13 ft 1 in) Weight 3225 kg (7110 lb) Miscellaneous Operators Manual Operators Manual Container	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning

Code	Description	List price
	Transport Lights Toolbox Recommended Tractor Specifications PTO Power 250 HP (185 kW) - Includes Front Moco Category 3, 3-Point Hitch (3 And 4N Quick Hitch Compatible) Electrical Outlets (7 Pin Connector for lights/3 Pin Connector for Control Box) Two Double Acting SCV s Front Moco is Required	
	BASE MACHINE	
0781XF	*Note: Steel Impeller Conditioner* *Note: Compatible with F350R- 3.5m Front Mower Conditioner Only. Includes wide spread windrow feature. Mower is equipped with Fast-Fit Quick Change Knives. (Fast-Fit Tool included with Front Mower unit only) See parts if additional tools required.* *EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa* R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning	USD $89,676.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS**	
9013	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C400 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
8057E	**C400 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration** Impeller conditioner - Urethane, V10 steel or Tri-Lobe steel roll optional Center-pivot design 4.0 m (13 ft) cutting width Low-profile, modular cutterbar made of high-strength nodular iron castings 8 shear-protected cutting disks with replaceable heat treated inserts Quick Change Knives with included tool Two reversible cutting knives per disk Replaceable skid plate under each cutting disk Mechanical drive 1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 telescoping tractor hookup with lock back collar for tractors with 1.59 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft Overrunning driveline 3-V power band belt drive Two wheels with 12.5L x 15, 8PR hi-flotation tires Right-hand and left-hand adjustable gauge shoes Quick-adjust platform float Swivel hitch (compatible with Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler) Adjustable cutterbar angle Hydraulic cylinders (both lift and pivot) Adjustable swathboard Transport lock (tongue) Platform cylinder locks Slow-moving vehicle (SMV) sign Transport warning lights Impeller Conditioner: Two-speed conditioner drive 4-V power band belt drive 72 V-shaped tines Lever adjustable conditioning hood For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C400 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
	equipped with a complete operator enclosure. Code	
	BASE MACHINE	
8057E	C400 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration	USD $51,957.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGES**	
0850	Impeller Conditioner Package *Requires manual selection when applicable from Hitch, Rear Powerline, Cutterbar Angle, and Wheels and Tires.* *Includes Quick Change Knives (2200), and Impeller conditioner (1010).*	In Base Price
0852	V10 Steel Roll Conditioner Package *Requires manual selection when applicable from Hitch, Rear Powerline, Cutterbar Angle, and Wheels and Tires.* *Includes Quick Change Knives (2200), and V10 conditioner (1025).*	No Added Cost
	HITCHES **Basic Factory Options** **HITCHES**	
2520	Drawbar Swivel Hitch *Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.*	No Added Cost
2530	Rockshaft Swivel Hitch	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C400 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
	Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts. Rockshaft Swivel Hitch, code 2530, is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.	
	Field Installed Options **HITCHES**	
9005	Hose Support, Quick Hitch *Attaches to quik-coupler and improves hose routing to help prevent damage to hoses.*	USD $129.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCHES**	
BE23877	Hose support for Quik-Coupler *Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.*	USD $134.20
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	USD $48.40
	CUTTERBAR **Basic Factory Options** **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
5000	Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	USD ($431.00)
5010	Hydraulic Tilt Control *Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation. Total of three SCVs required.*	In Base Price
	KNIFE CONFIGURATION	
2100	Bolted Knife *Standard knife mounting configuration requiring hand tools to remove and install knives.*	USD ($1,046.00)
2200	Quick Change Knife *Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
DC200311	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link *For 500 series, 600 series, 700 series, 800 series, and S250, S300, S350, C300, C350, C400 Mower Conditioners.*	USD $282.82
	CUTTERBAR	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C400 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
BE32985	Quick Change Knife Conversion kit *Compatible with C400.* *Kit to update bolted style knives to quick-change style.*	USD $1,091.20
CC104769	Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required	USD $52.45
	CONDITIONER **Basic Factory Options** **CONDITIONER**	
1000	Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1025	V10 Roll Conditioner	USD $3,768.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4005	12.5L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010	31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	USD $185.00
	POWER TAKE-OFF **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE31142	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Universal Driveline for Center Pivot models and Side Pull with Swivel Hitch. *For 730, 735, 830, 835, C300, C350, C400 Center Pivot models.* *For 530, 535, 630, 635, S300 and S350 Side Pull models equipped with rockshaft swivel hitch.*	USD $940.50
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT**	
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $252.49
	ELECTRICAL	
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.*	USD $97.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C400 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
	For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S350 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
8020E	**S350 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;** Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional 11 Ft. 6 In. (3.5M) Cutting Width Low-Profile Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings 7 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts Quick Change Knives with included tool Two Reversible Cutting Knives Per Disk Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk Adjustable Gauge Shoes Impeller Conditioner: 57 Equally Spaced V-Tines Two-Speed Conditioner Drive Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue 1000 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft Overrunning Driveline 3-V Power Band Belt Drive No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment Integral Hydraulic Platform Lift System with Cylinders, Hoses, and Breakaway Couplers Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts Screw-Type Jack No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-Turnbuckle Two Wheels with 11L X 15 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires Hydraulic Tongue Positioner	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S350 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
	Transport Lock (Tongue) SMV Sign Flashing Warning Lights Safety Chain For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator	
	BASE MACHINE	
8020E	S350 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;	USD $40,724.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator's manuals and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
	HITCHES **Basic Factory Options** **HITCHES**	
	Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels. Excludes machines equipped with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel HItches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.	
2500	Clevis Hitch *CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch. Clevis Hitch and 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO shaft.*	In Base Price
2510	Equal Angle Hitch *Ball-Joint Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension and 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup. ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO shaft.* *CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.*	USD $433.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S350 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
2520	Drawbar Swivel Hitch *CANNOT be converted to Clevis or Equal-Angle Hitch.* *Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.*	USD $2,361.00
2530	Rockshaft Swivel Hitch *Rockshaft Swivel Hitch, code 2530, is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.* *CANNOT be converted to Clevis or Equal-Angle Hitch.* *Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.*	USD $2,361.00
	Field Installed Options **HITCHES**	
9000	Narrow Turn Limiters	USD $242.00
9001	Wide Turn Limiters	USD $358.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCHES**	
BE23877	Hose support for Quik-Coupler *Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.*	USD $134.20
BE31181	Equal Angle Hitch Shim Kit *Fits 500 series, 600 series, 700 series, 800 series and 0 series models equipped with equal angle hitch.*	USD $270.86
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	USD $48.40
BE31087	Turn limiters, wide *For 500 series, 600 series and 0 series side pull models.*	USD $374.00
BE31086	Turn limiters, narrow *For 500 series, 600 series and 0 series side pull models.*	USD $251.90
BE31153	Clevis hitch *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with Equal Angle Hitch.*	USD $264.00
BE31176	Equal Angle Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension	USD $745.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S350 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
	Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. *Also requires BE10056, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Equal Angle Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **REAR POWERLINE**	
6500	Standard U-Joint	In Base Price
6510	Single CV U-Joint *Enables cutting platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.*	USD $929.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE32034	1000 RPM, Rear Universal Driveline with Constant Velocity U-joint. Tongue to platform. *Tongue to platform. Accomodates 530, 535, 630, 635, S300 and S350 models.* *Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.*	USD $1,996.50
BE10056	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Telescoping Universal Driveline for Equal Angle Hitch. *For 530, 535, 730, 735, 630, 635, 830, 835, S300, S350, C300 and C350 models.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	USD $859.10
BE10058	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Telecsoping Universal Driveline for Clevis Hitch. *For 530, 535, 630, 635, S300, and S350 models.* *Gearcase must match RPM of Tractor Hookup.* *Used to convert tongue with 1000 RPM Equal Angle Hitch.*	USD $859.10
BE31142	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Universal Driveline for Center Pivot models and Side Pull with Swivel Hitch. *For 730, 735, 830, 835, C300, C350, C400 Center Pivot models.* *For 530, 535, 630, 635, S300 and S350 Side Pull models equipped with rockshaft swivel hitch.*	USD $940.50
	CUTTERBAR	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S350 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
5000	Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	In Base Price
5010	Hydraulic Tilt Control *Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation.* *Total of three SCVs required.*	USD $431.00
	KNIFE CONFIGURATION	
2100	Bolted Knife *Standard knife mounting configuration requiring hand tools to remove and install knives.*	USD ($884.00)
2200	Quick Change Knife *Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
DC200311	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link *For 500 series, 600 series, 700 series, 800 series, and S250, S300, S350, C300, C350, C400 Mower Conditioners.*	USD $282.82
	CUTTERBAR	
BE32984	Quick Change Knife Conversion Kit *Compatible with S350 and C350 models.* *Kit to update bolted style knives to quick-change style.*	USD $921.80
CC104769	Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required	USD $52.45
	CONDITIONER **Basic Factory Options** **CONDITIONER**	
1000	Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010	Urethane Roll Conditioner	USD $2,272.00
1025	V10 Roll Conditioner	USD $3,285.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4000	11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010	31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	USD $603.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S350 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS**	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site	
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT**	
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $252.49
	ELECTRICAL	
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.* *For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255.*	USD $97.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
8040E	**C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;** Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional 11 Ft. 6 In. (3.5 m) Cutting Width Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings 7 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts Quick Change Knives with included tool Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk Adjustable Gauge Shoes Impeller Conditioner: 57 Equally Spaced V-Tines Two-Speed Conditioner Drive Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue 1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft Overrunning Driveline 3-V Power Band Belt Drive No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment Screw-Type Jack No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment Adjustable Cutterbar Angle - Turnbuckle Two Wheels with 11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires Transport Lock (Tongue) Hydraulic Cylinders (Both Lift and Pivot) Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts SMV Sign	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
	Flashing Warning Lights Safety Chain For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.	
	BASE MACHINE	
8040E	C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;	USD $44,290.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator's manuals and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
	HITCHES **Basic Factory Options** **HITCHES**	
	Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels. Excludes machines equipped with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel HItches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.	
2510	Equal Angle Hitch *CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch. Ball-Joint Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension and 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup. ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO shaft.*	In Base Price
2520	Drawbar Swivel Hitch *Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts. CANNOT be converted to Clevis or Equal-Angle Hitch.*	USD $1,977.00
2530	Rockshaft Swivel Hitch	USD $1,977.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
	Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts. CANNOT be converted to Clevis or Equal-Angle Hitch. Rockshaft Swivel Hitch, code 2530, is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.	
	Field Installed Options **HITCHES**	
9000	Narrow Turn Limiters	USD $242.00
9001	Wide Turn Limiters	USD $358.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCHES**	
BE23877	Hose support for Quik-Coupler *Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.*	USD $134.20
BE31181	Equal Angle Hitch Shim Kit *Fits 500 series, 600 series, 700 series, 800 series and 0 series models equipped with equal angle hitch.*	USD $270.86
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	USD $48.40
BE31163	Turn limiters, narrow *For 800 series, and C300, C350 Center Pivot Mower Conditioners.*	USD $251.90
BE31164	Turn limiters, wide *For 800 series, and C300, C350 Center Pivot Mower Conditioners.*	USD $365.20
BE31176	Equal Angle Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10056, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Equal Angle Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	USD $745.80
	CUTTERBAR **Basic Factory Options** **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
5000	Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	In Base Price
5010	Hydraulic Tilt Control *Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation.* *Total of three SCVs required.*	USD $431.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
	KNIFE CONFIGURATION	
2100	Bolted Knife *Standard knife mounting configuration requiring hand tools to remove and install knives.*	USD ($884.00)
2200	Quick Change Knife *Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
DC200311	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link *For 500 series, 600 series, 700 series, 800 series, and S250, S300, S350, C300, C350, C400 Mower Conditioners.*	USD $282.82
	CUTTERBAR	
BE32984	Quick Change Knife Conversion Kit *Compatible with S350 and C350 models.* *Kit to update bolted style knives to quick-change style.*	USD $921.80
CC104769	Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required	USD $52.45
	CONDITIONER **Basic Factory Options** **CONDITIONER**	
1000	Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010	Urethane Roll Conditioner	USD $2,314.00
1025	V10 Roll Conditioner	USD $3,325.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4000	11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010	31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	USD $603.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS**	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
	manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site	
	POWER TAKE-OFF **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE10056	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Telescoping Universal Driveline for Equal Angle Hitch. *For 530, 535, 730, 735, 630, 635, 830, 835, S300, S350, C300 and C350 models.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	USD $859.10
BE31142	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Universal Driveline for Center Pivot models and Side Pull with Swivel Hitch. *For 730, 735, 830, 835, C300, C350, C400 Center Pivot models.* *For 530, 535, 630, 635, S300 and S350 Side Pull models equipped with rockshaft swivel hitch.*	USD $940.50
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT**	
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $252.49
	ELECTRICAL	
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.* *For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255.*	USD $97.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
8017E	**S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration**	
	Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional	
	9 Ft. 9 In. (3M) Cutting Width	
	Low-profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings	
	6 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts	
	Quick Change Knives with included tool Two reversible Cutting Knives Per Disk	
	Replaceable Skid Plate under each Cutting Disk	
	Adjustable Gauge Shoes	
	Impeller Conditioner: 45 Equally Spaced V-Tines	
	Two-Speed Conditioner Drive	
	Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge	
	Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue	
	1000 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft	
	Overrunning Driveline	
	3-V Power Band Belt Drive	
	No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment	
	Integral Hydraulic Platform	
	Lift System with Cylinders, Hoses, and Breakaway Couplers	
	Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts	
	Screw-Type Jack	
	No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment	
	Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-Turnbuckle	
	Two Wheels with 11L X 15 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
	Hydraulic Tongue Positioner Transport Lock (Tongue) SMV Sign Flashing Warning Lights Safety Chain For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure. Code Quick change Knives optional. With tool	
	BASE MACHINE	
8017E	S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration	USD $36,205.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGES**	
0850	Impeller Conditioner Package *Includes 540 RPM PTO (1510), Quick Change Knives (2200), and Impeller conditioner (1010).* *Requires manual selection when applicable from Hitch, Rear Powerline, Cutterbar Angle, and Wheels and Tires.*	In Base Price
0851	Urethane Roll Conditioner Package *Includes 540 RPM PTO (1510), Quick Change Knives (2200), and Urethane Roll conditioner (1010)* *Requires manual selection from Hitch, Rear Powerline, Cutterbar Angle, and Wheels and Tires.*	No Added Cost
	HITCHES **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
	HITCHES	
	Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels. Excludes machines equipped with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel HItches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.	
2500	Clevis Hitch *CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.*	In Base Price
2510	Equal Angle Hitch *Ball-Joint Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension.* *CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.*	USD $433.00
	Field Installed Options **HITCHES**	
9000	Narrow Turn Limiters	USD $242.00
9001	Wide Turn Limiters	USD $358.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCHES**	
BE23877	Hose support for Quik-Coupler *Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.*	USD $134.20
BE31181	Equal Angle Hitch Shim Kit *Fits 500 series, 600 series, 700 series, 800 series and 0 series models equipped with equal angle hitch.*	USD $270.86
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	USD $48.40
BE31087	Turn limiters, wide *For 500 series, 600 series and 0 series side pull models.*	USD $374.00
BE31086	Turn limiters, narrow *For 500 series, 600 series and 0 series side pull models.*	USD $251.90
BE31153	Clevis hitch *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with Equal Angle Hitch.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10058, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with Equal Angle Hitch.*	USD $264.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
BE31176	Equal Angle Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Equal Angle Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10056, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Equal Angle Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	USD $745.80
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **DRIVELINES**	
	Driveline gearbox speeds are matched to PTO Tractor Hookup and CANNOT be converted.	
1510	540 RPM PTO, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 in. Diameter *Not compatible with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitches, code 2520 or 2530.*	In Base Price
	REAR POWERLINE	
6500	Standard U-Joint	In Base Price
6510	Single CV U-Joint *Enables cutting platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.*	USD $929.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE10057	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Telescoping Universal Driveline for clevis hitch *For 525, 530, 625, 630, S250 and S300 models.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert tongue with 540 RPM Equal Angle Hitch.*	USD $859.10
BE32034	1000 RPM, Rear Universal Driveline with Constant Velocity U-joint. Tongue to platform. *Tongue to platform. Accomodates 530, 535, 630, 635, S300 and S350 models.* *Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.*	USD $1,996.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
BE32509	540 RPM, Rear Universal Driveline with Constant Velocity U-joint. Tongue to platform. *Tongue to platform. Accommodates 525, 530, 535, 625, 630, S250, and S300 MoCo's.* *Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.*	USD $1,986.60
BE10055	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Telescoping Universal Driveline for Equal Angle Hitch. *For 525, 530, 625, 630, S250 and S300 models.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	USD $859.10
BE10056	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Telescoping Universal Driveline for Equal Angle Hitch. *For 530, 535, 730, 735, 630, 635, 830, 835, S300, S350, C300 and C350 models.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	USD $859.10
BE10058	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Telecsoping Universal Driveline for Clevis Hitch. *For 530, 535, 630, 635, S300, and S350 models.* *Gearcase must match RPM of Tractor Hookup.* *Used to convert tongue with 1000 RPM Equal Angle Hitch.*	USD $859.10
BE31142	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Universal Driveline for Center Pivot models and Side Pull with Swivel Hitch. *For 730, 735, 830, 835, C300, C350, C400 Center Pivot models.* *For 530, 535, 630, 635, S300 and S350 Side Pull models equipped with rockshaft swivel hitch.*	USD $940.50
	CUTTERBAR **Basic Factory Options** **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
5000	Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	In Base Price
5010	Hydraulic Tilt Control *Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation.* *Total of three SCVs required.*	USD $431.00
	KNIFE CONFIGURATION	
2100	Bolted Knife	USD ($731.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
	Standard knife mounting configuration requiring hand tools to remove and install knives.	
2200	Quick Change Knife *Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
DC200311	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link *For 500 series, 600 series, 700 series, 800 series, and S250, S300, S350, C300, C350, C400 Mower Conditioners.*	USD $282.82
	CUTTERBAR	
BE32983	Quick Change Knife Conversion Kit *Compatible with S300 and C300 models.* *Kit to update bolted style knives to quick-change style.*	USD $761.20
CC104769	Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required	USD $52.45
	CONDITIONER **Basic Factory Options** **CONDITIONER**	
1000	Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010	Urethane Roll Conditioner	USD $1,875.00
1025	V10 Roll Conditioner	USD $2,683.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4000	11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010	31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	USD $603.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT**	
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $252.49

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S300 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
	ELECTRICAL	
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.* *For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255.*	USD $97.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C300 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner,

Code	Description	List price
8030E	**C300 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner,** Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional 9 Ft. 9 In. (3 m) Cutting Width Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings 6 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts Quick Change Knives with included tool Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk Adjustable Gauge Shoes Impeller Conditioner: 45 Equally Spaced V-Tines Two-Speed Conditioner Drive Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue 1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft Overrunning Driveline 3-V Power Band Belt Drive No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment Screw-Type Jack No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment Adjustable Cutterbar Angle - Turnbuckle Two Wheels with 11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires Transport Lock (Tongue) Hydraulic Cylinders (Both Lift and Pivot) Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts SMV Sign Flashing Warning Lights Safety Chain For protection from thrown objects, it is required	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C300 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner,

Code	Description	List price
	that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure. Code	
	BASE MACHINE	
8030E	C300 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner,	USD $41,126.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator's manuals and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
	HITCHES **Basic Factory Options** **HITCHES**	
	Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels. Excludes machines equipped with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel HItches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.	
2510	Equal Angle Hitch *Ball-Joint Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension.* *CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.*	In Base Price
2520	Drawbar Swivel Hitch *CANNOT be converted to Clevis or Equal-Angle Hitch.* *Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.*	USD $1,977.00
2530	Rockshaft Swivel Hitch *Rockshaft Swivel Hitch, code 2530, is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.* *CANNOT be converted to Clevis or Equal-Angle Hitch.*	USD $1,977.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C300 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner,

Code	Description	List price
	Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.	
	Field Installed Options **HITCHES**	
9000	Narrow Turn Limiters	USD $242.00
9001	Wide Turn Limiters	USD $358.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCHES**	
BE23877	Hose support for Quik-Coupler *Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.*	USD $134.20
BE31181	Equal Angle Hitch Shim Kit *Fits 500 series, 600 series, 700 series, 800 series and 0 series models equipped with equal angle hitch.*	USD $270.86
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	USD $48.40
BE31163	Turn limiters, narrow *For 800 series, and C300, C350 Center Pivot Mower Conditioners.*	USD $251.90
BE31164	Turn limiters, wide *For 800 series, and C300, C350 Center Pivot Mower Conditioners.*	USD $365.20
BE31176	Equal Angle Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Equal Angle Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10056, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Equal Angle Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	USD $745.80
	POWER TAKE-OFF **Basic Factory Options** **DRIVELINES**	
	Driveline gearbox speeds are matched to PTO Tractor Hookup and CANNOT be converted.	
1500	1000 RPM PTO, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 in. Diameter	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C300 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner,

Code	Description	List price
	Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.	
1510	540 RPM PTO, ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 in. Diameter *Not compatible with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitches, code 2520 or 2530.*	USD $350.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE31141	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Universal Driveline for Center Pivot with Equal Angle Hitch *For 730, 830, and C300 models with Equal Angle Hitch.*	USD $940.50
BE10056	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Telescoping Universal Driveline for Equal Angle Hitch. *For 530, 535, 730, 735, 630, 635, 830, 835, S300, S350, C300 and C350 models.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	USD $859.10
BE31142	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Universal Driveline for Center Pivot models and Side Pull with Swivel Hitch. *For 730, 735, 830, 835, C300, C350, C400 Center Pivot models.* *For 530, 535, 630, 635, S300 and S350 Side Pull models equipped with rockshaft swivel hitch.*	USD $940.50
	CUTTERBAR **Basic Factory Options** **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
5000	Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	In Base Price
5010	Hydraulic Tilt Control *Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation.* *Total of three SCVs required.*	USD $431.00
	KNIFE CONFIGURATION	
2100	Bolted Knife *Standard knife mounting configuration requiring hand tools to remove and install knives.*	USD ($731.00)
2200	Quick Change Knife *Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C300 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner,

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
DC200311	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link *For 500 series, 600 series, 700 series, 800 series, and S250, S300, S350, C300, C350, C400 Mower Conditioners.*	USD $282.82
	CUTTERBAR	
BE32983	Quick Change Knife Conversion Kit *Compatible with S300 and C300 models.* *Kit to update bolted style knives to quick-change style.*	USD $761.20
CC104769	Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required	USD $52.45
	CONDITIONER **Basic Factory Options** **CONDITIONER**	
1000	Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010	Urethane Roll Conditioner	USD $1,909.00
1025	V10 Roll Conditioner	USD $2,715.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4000	11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010	31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	USD $603.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS**	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site	
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT**	
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket	USD $92.70

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C300 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner,

Code	Description	List price
	Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.	
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $252.49
	ELECTRICAL	
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.* *For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255.*	USD $97.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

R870R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning

Code	Description	List price
0761XF	**R870R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning** Cutterbar 2 Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Beds Providing 8.7 m (28 ft 8 in) Cutting Width (Includes Front Moco) 2 x 7 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm Speed Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in) Conditioner 2 x 2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free Swinging Steel Fingers, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in) diameter Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory setting) or 1000 rpm Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood Windrow 2x Adjustable Swath Width 1.2 to 2.5 m (4 ft to 8 ft 2 in) Drive 1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Driveline 1000 rpm with Overrunning and Slip Clutch Protection Chassis Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System with Independent Settings for each Unit Independent Breakaway System Machine Offset Controlled From Cab: 270 mm (10.6 in) Left or Right Machine Overlap Between Front and Rear Cutting Platforms 0.3-0.5 cm (1-1.6 ft) Maximum Transport Width 2.95 m (9 ft 8 in) Maximum Transport Height 4 m (13 ft 1 in) Weight 3025 kg (6669 lb) Miscellaneous Operators Manual Operators Manual Container	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

R870R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning

Code	Description	List price
	Transport Lights Toolbox Recommended Tractor Specifications PTO Power 210 HP (155 kW) - Includes Front Moco Category 3, 3-Point Hitch (3 And 4N Quick Hitch Compatible) Electrical Outlets (7 Pin Connector for lights/3 Pin Connector for Control Box) Two Double Acting SCV s Front Moco is Required	
	BASE MACHINE	
0761XF	*Note: Steel impeller conditioning only.* *Note: Compatible with F310R- 3.1m Front Mower Conditioner Only. Includes wide spread windrow feature. Mower is equipped with Fast-Fit Quick Change Knives. (Fast-Fit Tool included with Front Mower unit only) See parts if additional tools required.* *EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa* R870R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning	USD $84,280.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS**	
9013	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C450 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
8067E	**C450 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration**	
	Impeller conditioner - Urethane, V10 steel or Tri-Lobe steel roll optional	
	Center-pivot design	
	4.5 m (14 ft 6 in.) cutting width	
	Low-profile, modular cutterbar made of high-strength nodular iron castings	
	9 shear-protected cutting disks with replaceable heat treated inserts	
	Quick Change Knives with included tool	
	Two reversible cutting knives per disk	
	Replaceable skid plate under each cutting disk	
	Mechanical drive	
	1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 telescoping tractor hookup with lock back collar for tractors with 1.59 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft	
	Overrunning driveline	
	Two wheels with 31 X 13.5 - 15, 8 PR hi-flotation tires	
	Right-hand and left-hand adjustable gauge shoes	
	Quick-adjust platform float	
	Swivel hitch (compatible with Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler)	
	Adjustable cutterbar angle	
	Hydraulic cylinders (both lift and pivot)	
	Adjustable swathboard	
	Transport lock (tongue)	
	Platform cylinder locks	
	Slow-moving vehicle (SMV) sign	
	Transport warning lights	
	Impeller Conditioner:	
	Two-speed conditioner drive	
	4-V power band belt drive	
	72 V-shaped tines	
	Lever adjustable conditioning hood	
	For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C450 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
	BASE MACHINE	
8067E	C450 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration	USD $58,751.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGES**	
0850	Impeller Conditioner Package *Requires manual selection when applicable from Hitch, Rear Powerline, Cutterbar Angle, and Wheels and Tires.* *Includes Quick Change Knives (2200), and Impeller conditioner (1010).*	In Base Price
	HITCHES **Basic Factory Options** **HITCHES**	
2520	Drawbar Swivel Hitch *Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.* *CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.*	No Added Cost
2530	Rockshaft Swivel Hitch *Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts.* *CANNOT be converted to Drawbar Swivel Hitch.* *Rockshaft Swivel Hitch, code 2530, is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C450 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
	HITCHES	
9005	Hose Support, Quick Hitch *Attaches to quik-coupler and improves hose routing to help prevent damage to hoses.*	USD $129.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCHES**	
BE23877	Hose support for Quik-Coupler *Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.*	USD $134.20
BE31181	Equal Angle Hitch Shim Kit *Fits 500 series, 600 series, 700 series, 800 series and 0 series models equipped with equal angle hitch.*	USD $270.86
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	USD $48.40
	CUTTERBAR **Basic Factory Options** **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
5000	Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	USD ($431.00)
5010	Hydraulic Tilt Control *Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation. Total of three SCVs required.*	In Base Price
	KNIFE CONFIGURATION	
2100	Bolted Knife *Standard knife mounting configuration requiring hand tools to remove and install knives.*	USD ($1,191.00)
2200	Quick Change Knife *Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
BE32947	Hydraulic tilt control kit *Compatible with 945, 955, 946, 956, and C450 models. Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCV's are required for operation.*	USD $851.40
BE23921	Cutting angle adjustment, turnbuckle top link *For 945, 955, 946, 956, C450 and C500 models.*	USD $360.80
	CUTTERBAR	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C450 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
BE32986	Quick Change Knife Conversion kit *Compatible with C450.* *Kit to update bolted style knives to quick-change style.*	USD $1,241.90
	CONDITIONER **Basic Factory Options** **CONDITIONER**	
1000	Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CONDITIONER**	
AE54912	Lower Roll Shield *Compatible with 945, 946, 955, 956 and C450 Mower Conditioners.* *1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass.* *2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:* *2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25)* *2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12)* *2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)*	USD $938.91
	POWER TAKE-OFF **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE32439	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Double Telescoping Driveline *Universal double telescoping driveline for the 945, 955, 946, 956, C450 and C500 MoCo's*	USD $739.41
	DRIVELINES *See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.*	
AE54916	Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM *945, 955, 946, 956, C450 and C500 models.* *Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.*	USD $678.16
AE56235	Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM *945, 955, 946, 956, C450 and C500 models.* *Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.*	USD $819.46
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C450 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $252.49
	ELECTRICAL	
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.* *For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255.*	USD $97.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

R950R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioner

Code	Description	List price
0771XF	**R950R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioner** Cutterbar 2 Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Beds Providing 9.5 m (31 ft 2 in) Cutting Width (Includes Front Moco) 2 x 8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm Speed Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in) Conditioner 2 x 2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free Swinging Steel Fingers, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in) diameter Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory setting) or 1000 rpm Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood Windrow 2x Adjustable Swath Width 1.2 to 2.5 m (4 ft to 8 ft 2 in) Drive 1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Driveline 1000 rpm with Overrunning and Slip Clutch Protection Chassis Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System with Independent Settings for each Unit Independent Breakaway System Machine Offset Controlled From Cab: 270 mm (10.6 in) Left or Right Machine Overlap Between Front and Rear Cutting Platforms 0.3-0.5 cm (1-1.6 ft) Maximum Transport Width 2.95 m (9 ft 8 in) Maximum Transport Height 4 m (13 ft 1 in) Weight 3175 kg (7000 lb) Miscellaneous Operators Manual Operators Manual Container	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

R950R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioner

Code	Description	List price
	Transport Lights Toolbox Recommended Tractor Specifications PTO Power 230 HP (170 kW) - Includes Front Moco Category 3, 3-Point Hitch (3 And 4N Quick Hitch Compatible) Electrical Outlets (7 Pin Connector for lights/3 Pin Connector for Control Box) Two Double Acting SCV s Front Moco is Required	
	BASE MACHINE	
0771XF	*Note: Steel impeller conditioning only.* *Note: Compatible with F310R- 3.1m Front Mower Conditioner Only. Includes wide spread windrow feature. Mower is equipped with Fast-Fit Quick Change Knives. (Fast-Fit Tool included with Front Mower unit only) See parts if additional tools required.* *EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa* R950R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioner	USD $87,227.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS**	
9013	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S250 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
8007E	**S250 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration**	
	Impeller Conditioner Only	
	8 Ft. 2 In. Cutting Width	
	Low-Profile Modular Cutterbar Made of	
	High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings	
	5 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with	
	Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts	
	Quick Change Knives with included tool	
	Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk	
	Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each	
	Cutting Disk	
	Adjustable Gauge Shoes	
	Impeller Conditioner:	
	33 Equally Spaced, V-tines	
	Two-speed Conditioner Drive	
	Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge	
	Clevis Hitch and Standard Tongue	
	540 RPM ASAE Category 4 Telescoping	
	Hookup with Sliding Collar for	
	Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter	
	PTO Shaft	
	Overrunning Driveline	
	Slip Clutch	
	3-V Power Band Belt Drive	
	No-Tools Cutterbar Flotation Adjustment	
	Integral Hydraulic	
	Platform Lift System with Cylinders,	
	Hoses and Breakaway Couplers	
	Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts	
	Screw-Type Jack	
	No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment	
	Adjustable Cutterbar Angle-	
	Turnbuckle	
	Two Wheels with 11LX15, 8 PR	
	Hi-Flotation Tires	
	Hydraulic Tongue Positioner	
	Transport Lock (Tongue)	
	SMV Sign	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S250 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
	Flashing Warning Lights Safety Chain For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.	
	BASE MACHINE	
8007E	S250 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration	USD $30,692.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGES**	
0850	Impeller Conditioner Package *Requires manual selection when applicable from Hitch, Rear Powerline, Cutterbar Angle, and Wheels and Tires.* *Includes Clevis hitch (2500), Quick Change Knives (2200), and Impeller conditioner (1010).*	In Base Price
	HITCHES **Basic Factory Options** **HITCHES**	
	Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels. *Excludes machines equipped with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel HItches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.*	
2500	Clevis Hitch *CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **HITCHES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S250 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
9000	Narrow Turn Limiters	USD $242.00
9001	Wide Turn Limiters	USD $358.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION HITCHES	
BE31181	Equal Angle Hitch Shim Kit *Fits 500 series, 600 series, 700 series, 800 series and 0 series models equipped with equal angle hitch.*	USD $270.86
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	USD $48.40
BE31087	Turn limiters, wide *For 500 series, 600 series and 0 series side pull models.*	USD $374.00
BE31086	Turn limiters, narrow *For 500 series, 600 series and 0 series side pull models.*	USD $251.90
BE31153	Clevis hitch *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10057, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Clevis Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with Equal Angle Hitch.*	USD $264.00
BE31176	Equal Angle Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Also requires BE10055, 540 RPM tractor hookup for Equal Angle Hitch.* *Used to convert standard tongue with Clevis Hitch.*	USD $745.80
	POWER TAKE-OFF Basic Factory Options REAR POWERLINE	
6500	Standard U-Joint	In Base Price
6510	Single CV U-Joint *Enables cutting platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.*	USD $929.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE	
BE10057	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Telescoping Universal Driveline for clevis hitch	USD $859.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S250 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
	For 525, 530, 625, 630, S250 and S300 models. *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert tongue with 540 RPM Equal Angle Hitch.*	
BE32509	540 RPM, Rear Universal Driveline with Constant Velocity U-joint. Tongue to platform. *Tongue to platform. Accommodates 525, 530, 535, 625, 630, S250, and S300 MoCo's.* *Enables platform to be repositioned, under power, for limited amounts of time.*	USD $1,986.60
BE10055	1 3/8", 540 RPM - 6 spline Telescoping Universal Driveline for Equal Angle Hitch. *For 525, 530, 625, 630, S250 and S300 models.* *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 540 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	USD $859.10
	CUTTERBAR **Basic Factory Options** **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
5000	Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	In Base Price
5010	Hydraulic Tilt Control *Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation.* *Total of three SCVs required.*	USD $431.00
	KNIFE CONFIGURATION	
2100	Bolted Knife *Standard knife mounting configuration requiring hand tools to remove and install knives.*	USD ($594.00)
2200	Quick Change Knife *Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
DC200311	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link *For 500 series, 600 series, 700 series, 800 series, and S250, S300, S350, C300, C350, C400 Mower Conditioners.*	USD $282.82
	CUTTERBAR	
BE32982	Quick Change Knife Conversion Kit	USD $619.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

S250 Side-Pull Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with S250. *Kit to update bolted style knives to quick-change style.*	
CC104769	Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required	USD $52.45
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4000	11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010	31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	USD $603.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT**	
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $252.49
	ELECTRICAL	
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.* *For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255.*	USD $97.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

F310R Front Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning

Code	Description	List price
0741XF	**F310R Front Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning** Cutterbar Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Bed with 3.1 m (10 ft 2 in) Cutting Width 8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm Speed Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in) Conditioner 2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with 54 Free Swinging Steel Fingers, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in) diameter Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory setting) or 1000 rpm Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood Windrow Swath Width 1.2 - 2 m (4 ft to 6 ft 7 in) Drive 1-3/8 in (34.9 mm) 21-Spline Driveline 1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Yoke Available Through Parts 1000 rpm with Friction Slip Clutch Clockwise PTO Input (factory setting), Convertible to Counter Clockwise Chassis A-Frame Mounting System A-Frame Adapter (Category 2) Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System Lift Cylinder works with Tractor Hydraulics to Maximize Ground Clearance Breakaway System to Protect Cutting Bed & Allow Continual Work Transport Lock Standard Maximum Transport Width 3.1 m (10 ft 2 in) Weight 1270 kg (2800 lb) Miscellaneous	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

F310R Front Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning

Code	Description	List price
	Operators Manual Toolbox Recommended Tractor Specifications PTO Power 100 HP (75 kW) Front hitch with downstop chain supports or return to position hitch One Single Acting Front SCV (independent of front hitch) Auxilliary Driving Lights / Loader Light Kit	
	BASE MACHINE	
0741XF	*Note: Steel impeller conditioning only.* *Note: A-frame hitch Adapter not required. Recommend tractor be equipped with Auxiliary Driving/Loader Light Kit. Front-mounted mower-conditioner must be operated by an SCV with float position that is independent of front lift cylinders. Mower is equipped with Fast-Fit Quick Change Knives. (Fast-Fit Tool included with Front Mower unit only) See parts if additional tools required.* *EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa* F310R Front Mower Conditioner - Steel Impeller Conditioning	USD $34,413.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS**	
9200	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Added Cost
9300	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Square Flex Rolls

Code	Description	List price
0782XF	**R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Square Flex Rolls** Cutterbar 2 Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Beds Providing 9.9 m (32 ft 6 in) Cutting Width (Includes Front Moco) 2 x 8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm Speed Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in) Conditioner 2 x 2.64 m (8 ft 8 in) Wide Rotor with Square Flex rubber rolls, 540 mm (21 ft 3 in) diameter Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory setting) or 1000 rpm Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood Windrow 2x Adjustable Swath Width 1.2 to 2.5 m (4 ft to 8 ft 2 in) Drive 1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Driveline 1000 rpm with Overrunning and Slip Clutch Protection Chassis Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System with Independent Settings for each Unit Independent Breakaway System Machine Offset Controlled From Cab: 270 mm (10.6 in) Left or Right Machine Overlap Between Front and Rear Cutting Platforms 0.3-0.5 cm (1-1.6 ft) Maximum Transport Width 3.35 m (11 ft) Maximum Transport Height 4 m (13 ft 1 in) Weight 3225 kg (7110 lb) Miscellaneous Operators Manual Operators Manual Container Transport Lights	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Square Flex Rolls

Code	Description	List price
	Toolbox Recommended Tractor Specifications PTO Power 250 HP (185 kW) - Includes Front Moco Category 3, 3-Point Hitch (3 And 4N Quick Hitch Compatible) Electrical Outlets (7 Pin Connector for lights/3 Pin Connector for Control Box) Two Double Acting SCV s Front Moco is Required	
	BASE MACHINE *Note: Compatible with F350R- 3.5m Front Mower Conditioner Only. Includes wide spread windrow feature. Mower is equipped with Fast-Fit Quick Change Knives. (Fast-Fit Tool included with Front Mower unit only) See parts if additional tools required.* *Note: Equipped with Square Flex rubber roll conditioning system* *EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa*	
0782XF	R990R Twin Rear Mower Conditioner - Square Flex Rolls	USD $93,397.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS**	
9013	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Rear- R870R, R910R, R950R)	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

F350R Front Mower Conditioner - Square Flex Rolls

Code	Description	List price
0752XF	**F350R Front Mower Conditioner - Square Flex Rolls** Cutterbar Oil Immersed Gear Driven Cutting Bed with 3.5 m (11 ft 6 in) Cutting Width 8 Oval Shaped Low Profile Discs with 2986 rpm Speed Two Quick Change Knives on each Disc Cutting Height 30 - 80 mm (1.2 - 3.2 in) Conditioner Square Flex rubber rolls Belt Driven with Two Speeds - 780 rpm (factory setting) or 1000 rpm Adjustable (2 x 6 Positions) Conditioning Hood Windrow Swath Width 1.2 - 2 m (4 ft to 6 ft 7 in) Drive 1-3/8 in (34.9 mm) 21-Spline Driveline 1-3/4 in (44.5 mm) 20-Spline Yoke Available Through Parts 1000 rpm with Friction Slip Clutch Clockwise PTO Input (factory setting), Convertible to Counter Clockwise Chassis Category 2 hitch Adjustable Hydro Pneumatic Suspension System Lift Cylinder works with Tractor Hydraulics to Maximize Ground Clearance Breakaway System to Protect Cutting Bed & Allow Continual Work Transport Lock Standard Maximum Transport Width 3.45 m (11 ft 4 in) Weight 1330 kg (2932 lb) Miscellaneous Operators Manual Toolbox	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

F350R Front Mower Conditioner - Square Flex Rolls

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended Tractor Specifications PTO Power 115 HP (75 kW) Front hitch with downstop chain supports or return to position hitch One Single Acting Front SCV (independent of front hitch) Auxilliary Driving Lights / Loader Light Kit	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Note: A-frame hitch Adapter not required. Recommend tractor be equipped with Auxiliary Driving/Loader Light Kit. Front-mounted mower-conditioner must be operated by an SCV with float position that is independent of front lift cylinders. Mower is equipped with Fast-Fit Quick Change Knives. (Fast-Fit Tool included with Front Mower unit only) See parts if additional tools required. *Note: Equipped with Square Flex rubber roll conditioning system EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa*	
0752XF	F350R Front Mower Conditioner - Square Flex Rolls	USD $38,747.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Field Installed Options** **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS**	
9200	French Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Added Cost
9300	Spanish Operator's Manual and Decals (Front F310R and F350R)	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C450 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
8060E	**C450 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;** Impeller conditioner - Urethane, V10 steel or Tri-Lobe steel roll optional Center-pivot design 4.5 m (14 ft 6 in.) cutting width Low-profile, modular cutterbar made of high-strength nodular iron castings 9 shear-protected cutting disks with replaceable heat treated inserts Quick Change Knives with included tool Two reversible cutting knives per disk Replaceable skid plate under each cutting disk Mechanical drive 1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 telescoping tractor hookup with lock back collar for tractors with 1.59 cm (1-3/8 in.) diameter power take-off (PTO) shaft Overrunning driveline Two wheels with 31 X 13.5 - 15, 8 PR hi-flotation tires Right-hand and left-hand adjustable gauge shoes Quick-adjust platform float Swivel hitch (compatible with Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without quik-coupler) Adjustable cutterbar angle Hydraulic cylinders (both lift and pivot) Adjustable swathboard Transport lock (tongue) Platform cylinder locks Slow-moving vehicle (SMV) sign Transport warning lights Impeller Conditioner: Two-speed conditioner drive 4-V power band belt drive 72 V-shaped tines Lever adjustable conditioning hood For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure	
	BASE MACHINE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C450 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
8060E	C450 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;	USD $58,751.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator's manuals and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
	HITCHES **Basic Factory Options** **HITCHES**	
2520	Drawbar Swivel Hitch *Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts. CANNOT be converted to Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.*	No Added Cost
2530	Rockshaft Swivel Hitch *Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts. CANNOT be converted to Drawbar Swivel Hitch.* *Rockshaft Swivel Hitch, code 2530, is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.*	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **HITCHES**	
9005	Hose Support, Quick Hitch *Attaches to quik-coupler and improves hose routing to help prevent damage to hoses.*	USD $129.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCHES**	
BE23877	Hose support for Quik-Coupler *Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.*	USD $134.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C450 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
BE31181	Equal Angle Hitch Shim Kit *Fits 500 series, 600 series, 700 series, 800 series and 0 series models equipped with equal angle hitch.*	USD $270.86
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	USD $48.40
	CUTTERBAR **Basic Factory Options** **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
5000	Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	USD ($431.00)
5010	Hydraulic Tilt Control *Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation. Total of three SCVs required.*	In Base Price
	KNIFE CONFIGURATION	
2100	Bolted Knife *Standard knife mounting configuration requiring hand tools to remove and install knives.*	USD ($1,191.00)
2200	Quick Change Knife *Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
BE32947	Hydraulic tilt control kit *Compatible with 945, 955, 946, 956, and C450 models. Requires separate selective control valve. Total of three SCV's are required for operation.*	USD $851.40
BE23921	Cutting angle adjustment, turnbuckle top link *For 945, 955, 946, 956, C450 and C500 models.*	USD $360.80
	CUTTERBAR	
BE32986	Quick Change Knife Conversion kit *Compatible with C450. Kit to update bolted style knives to quick-change style.*	USD $1,241.90
	CONDITIONER **Basic Factory Options** **CONDITIONER**	
1000	Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
1010	Urethane Roll Conditioner	USD $961.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C450 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
1025	V10 Roll Conditioner	USD $2,123.00
1030	Tri-Lobe Conditioner	USD $13,937.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION CONDITIONER	
AE54912	Lower Roll Shield *Compatible with 945, 946, 955, 956 and C450 Mower Conditioners.* *1) Helps prevent wrapping of lower roll in heavy, viney type crops such as Cali or Star Grass.* *2) Also requires the following items from Parts for installation:* *2-19M7788 Hex Head Flange Bolt (M12 X 25)* *2-E63527 Spinlock Nut (M12)* *2-03M7197 Carriage Bolt (M12 X 25)*	USD $938.91
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS**	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site	
	POWER TAKE-OFF **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE32439	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Double Telescoping Driveline *Universal double telescoping driveline for the 945, 955, 946, 956, C450 and C500 MoCo's*	USD $739.41
	DRIVELINES	
	See Service Parts to confirm application. In case of conflicting information, Service Parts information supersedes that below.	
AE54916	Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/8 In. 1000 RPM *945, 955, 946, 956, C450 and C500 models.* *Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.*	USD $678.16
AE56235	Front Yoke with Lockback Collar, 1-3/4 In. 1000 RPM *945, 955, 946, 956, C450 and C500 models.* *Requires AC15878, U-Joint Assembly from Parts.*	USD $819.46
	MISCELLANEOUS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C450 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner;

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT	
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $252.49
	ELECTRICAL	
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.* *For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255.*	USD $97.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
8047E	**C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration**	
	Impeller Conditioner or Urethane Roll Optional	
	11 Ft. 6 In. (3.5 m) Cutting Width	
	Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength Nodular Iron Castings	
	7 Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable Heat Treated Inserts	
	Quick Change Knives with included tool	
	Two Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk	
	Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk	
	Adjustable Gauge Shoes	
	Impeller Conditioner:	
	57 Equally Spaced V-Tines	
	Two-Speed Conditioner Drive	
	Crank Adjustable Conditioning Hood with Gauge	
	Ball-Joint Hitch and Slip-On Drawbar Extension with Standard Tongue	
	1000 RPM ASAE Category 5 Telescoping Hookup with Sliding Collar for Tractors with 1-3/8 In. Diameter PTO Shaft	
	Overrunning Driveline	
	3-V Power Band Belt Drive	
	No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment Screw-Type Jack	
	No-Tools Forming Shield Adjustment	
	Adjustable Cutterbar Angle - Turnbuckle	
	Two Wheels with 11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Tires	
	Transport Lock (Tongue)	
	Hydraulic Cylinders (Both Lift and Pivot)	
	Hydraulic Platform Cylinder Lockouts	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
	SMV Sign Flashing Warning Lights Safety Chain For protection from thrown objects, it is required that this Mower-Conditioner be used with a tractor equipped with a complete operator enclosure.	
	BASE MACHINE	
8047E	C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration	USD $44,290.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (United States and Canada ONLY)	In Base Price
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGES**	
0850	Impeller Conditioner Package *Requires manual selection when applicable from Hitch, Rear Powerline, Cutterbar Angle, and Wheels and Tires.* *Includes Quick Change Knives (2200), and Impeller conditioner (1010).*	In Base Price
	HITCHES **Basic Factory Options** **HITCHES**	
	Turn Limiters, order code 9000 or 9001, may be required for tractors having a hitch point beyond the rear drive wheels. *Excludes machines equipped with Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel HItches. See "Attachments - Order as Desired" or Agricultural Sales Manual for additional ordering information.*	
2510	Equal Angle Hitch *CANNOT be converted to Drawbar or Rockshaft Swivel Hitch.*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
	Ball-Joint Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension and 1000 RPM PTO Tractor Hookup. ASAE Category 4, 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO shaft.	
2530	Rockshaft Swivel Hitch *Includes 1-3/8 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup. Can be converted to 1-3/4 In. diameter PTO Tractor Hookup by replacing Yoke and Cross and bearing assembly available separately through Parts. CANNOT be converted to Clevis or Equal-Angle Hitch. Rockshaft Swivel Hitch, code 2530, is for Category 2 or 3N, three-point hitch with or without Quik-Coupler.*	USD $1,977.00
	Field Installed Options **HITCHES**	
9000	Narrow Turn Limiters	USD $242.00
9001	Wide Turn Limiters	USD $358.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HITCHES**	
BE23877	Hose support for Quik-Coupler *Helps to prevent damage to hoses when using Quik-Coupler.*	USD $134.20
BE31181	Equal Angle Hitch Shim Kit *Fits 500 series, 600 series, 700 series, 800 series and 0 series models equipped with equal angle hitch.*	USD $270.86
BE24260	Safety chain for towed equipment, 4535.924 kg (10,000 lb)	USD $48.40
BE31163	Turn limiters, narrow *For 800 series, and C300, C350 Center Pivot Mower Conditioners.*	USD $251.90
BE31164	Turn limiters, wide *For 800 series, and C300, C350 Center Pivot Mower Conditioners.*	USD $365.20
BE31176	Equal Angle Hitch with Slip-on Drawbar Extension *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup. Also requires BE10056, 1000 RPM tractor hookup for Equal Angle Hitch. Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	USD $745.80
	CUTTERBAR **Basic Factory Options** **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
5000	Turnbuckle Top Link with Adjusting Wrench	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
5010	Hydraulic Tilt Control *Requires separate Selective Control Valve (SCV) for operation.* *Total of three SCVs required.*	USD $431.00
	KNIFE CONFIGURATION	
2100	Bolted Knife *Standard knife mounting configuration requiring hand tools to remove and install knives.*	USD ($884.00)
2200	Quick Change Knife *Includes tool required for removing and installing knives.*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ANGLE ADJUSTMENT**	
DC200311	Cutting Angle Adjustment, Turnbuckle Top Link *For 500 series, 600 series, 700 series, 800 series, and S250, S300, S350, C300, C350, C400 Mower Conditioners.*	USD $282.82
	CUTTERBAR	
BE32984	Quick Change Knife Conversion Kit *Compatible with S350 and C350 models.* *Kit to update bolted style knives to quick-change style.*	USD $921.80
CC104769	Gauge Shoe Extension - Four Required	USD $52.45
	CONDITIONER **Basic Factory Options** **CONDITIONER**	
1000	Impeller Conditioner	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **WHEELS AND TIRES**	
4000	11L X 15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	In Base Price
4010	31 X 13.5-15, 8 PR Hi-Flotation Wheels and Tires	USD $603.00
	POWER TAKE-OFF **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) DRIVELINE**	
BE10056	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Telescoping Universal Driveline for Equal Angle Hitch.	USD $859.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

C350 Center-Pivot Rotary Mower-Conditioner; PR Configuration

Code	Description	List price
	For 530, 535, 730, 735, 630, 635, 830, 835, S300, S350, C300 and C350 models. *Gearcase must match RPM of tractor hookup.* *Used to convert standard tongue with 1000 RPM Clevis Hitch.*	
BE31142	1 3/8", 1000 RPM - 21 spline Universal Driveline for Center Pivot models and Side Pull with Swivel Hitch. *For 730, 735, 830, 835, C300, C350, C400 Center Pivot models.* *For 530, 535, 630, 635, S300 and S350 Side Pull models equipped with rockshaft swivel hitch.*	USD $940.50
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **OPERATOR ENVIRONMENT**	
TY15133	Fire Extinguisher Mounting Bracket *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $92.70
TY25183	Fire Extinguisher, Water Type (United States and Canada) *Requires TY15133 Mounting Bracket and (4) 37M7058 Self-Tapping Screws from Parts.*	USD $252.49
	ELECTRICAL	
RE17282	7-terminal electrical outlet socket *For tractor with no rear electrical outlet for implements.* *For 4000, 2010, 2510, 3010, 4010, 5010, 1020, 1520, 2020, 2520, 3020, 4020, 4320, 4520, 5020, 7020, 7520, 830, 1530, 2030, 2630, 4030, 4230, 4430, 4630, 6030, 8430, 8630, 2040, 2240, 2440, 2640, 2840, 2940, 4240, 4440, 4640, 4840, 8440, 8640, 2150, 2350, 2550, 2950, 3150, 2155, 2355, 2355N, 2555, 2955, 3055, 3155, 3255.*	USD $97.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

R310 Disc Mower (8 Discs)

Code	Description	List price
2210E	**R310 Disc Mower (8 Discs)**	
	3-Point Hitch (Cat. 2)	
	540 PTO Drive	
	10-ft 2-in (3.11-m) Cut Width	
	8-Disc Cutterbar with Externally	
	Removable Drive Disk Bearings	
	Low Profile Cutterbar	
	Open-Style Cutterbar End	
	Outer Swath Wheel	
	Hydraulic Lift	
	For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the R310 Rotary Disc Mower be used with tractors having an operator enclosure.	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Point of entry	
	Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.	
2210E	R310 Disc Mower (8 Discs)	USD $18,660.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	
	Basic Factory Options	
	DESTINATION	
	North America	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0413	French Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Export - Spanish Operator Manual *With text free Decals.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

R160 Disc Mower (4 Discs)

Code	Description	List price
2220E	**R160 Disc Mower (4 Discs)** 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 1 & 2) 540 PTO Drive 5-ft 3-in (1.60-m) Cut Width 4-Disc Cutterbar with Externally Removable Drive Disk Bearings Low Profile Cutterbar Open-Style Cutterbar End Outer Swath Wheel Hydraulic Lift For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the R160 Rotary Disc Mower be used with tractors having an operator enclosure.	
	BASE MACHINE *EX-WORKS Point of entry* *Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.*	
2220E	R160 Disc Mower (4 Discs)	USD $10,503.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0413	French Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Export - Spanish Operator Manual *With text free Decals.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

R200 Disc Mower (5 Discs)

Code	Description	List price
2230E	**R200 Disc Mower (5 Discs)** 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 1 & 2) 540 PTO Drive 6-ft 7-in (2.00-m) Cut Width 5-Disc Cutterbar with Externally Removable Drive Disk Bearings Low Profile Cutterbar Open-Style Cutterbar End Outer Swath Wheel Hydraulic Lift For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the R200 Rotary Disc Mower be used with tractors having an operator enclosure.	
	BASE MACHINE *EX-WORKS Point of entry* *Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.*	
2230E	R200 Disc Mower (5 Discs)	USD $12,102.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0413	French Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Export - Spanish Operator Manual *With text free Decals.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

R280 Disc Mower (7 Discs)

Code	Description	List price
2190E	**R280 Disc Mower (7 Discs)** 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 2) 540 PTO Drive 9-ft 2-in (2.80-m) Cut Width 7-Disc Cutterbar with Externally Removable Drive Disk Bearings Low Profile Cutterbar Open-Style Cutterbar End Outer Swath Wheel Hydraulic Lift For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the R280 Rotary Disc Mower be used with tractors having an operator enclosure.	
	BASE MACHINE *EX-WORKS Point of entry* *Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.*	
2190E	R280 Disc Mower (7 Discs)	USD $16,688.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0413	French Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Export - Spanish Operator Manual *With text free Decals.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

R240 Disc Mower (6 Discs)

Code	Description	List price
2180E	**R240 Disc Mower (6 Discs)** 3-Point Hitch (Cat. 2) 540 PTO Drive 7-ft 11-in (2.40-m) Cut Width 6-Disc Cutterbar with Externally Removable Drive Disk Bearings Low Profile Cutterbar Open-Style Cutterbar End Outer Swath Wheel Hydraulic Lift For Additional Operator Protection From Thrown Objects, it is Recommended that the R240 Rotary Disc Mower be used with tractors having an operator enclosure.	
	BASE MACHINE *EX-WORKS Point of entry* *Dealers must order and have shipped in multiples of two.*	
2180E	R240 Disc Mower (6 Discs)	USD $15,429.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English Operator Manual	In Base Price
0443	Spanish Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0413	French Operator Manual	No Added Cost
0437	Export - Spanish Operator Manual *With text free Decals.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

972 Flail Chopper

Code	Description	List price
0201P	**972 Flail Chopper**	
	72" (1829 mm) Cutting Width	
	42 Double Edge, Reversible, Rotor Knives	
	2.5" to 7.2" (64 to 184 mm)	
	Cutting Height Range	
	Forty PTO HP minimum required	
	Cutterhead with Three Knives	
	Hitch Adjustment Mechanism for	
	Transport and Operation	
	Double Wagon Hitch, for Transport	
	and Operating Positions	
	Driveshaft with Overrunning and	
	Slip Clutches	
	5.9 - 15 4 PR Tires	
	Fan Blades	
	Impellers	
	Cast Iron Pulleys	
	Discharge Spout	
	Safety Chain	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Laredo, Texas or Moline, Illinois	
0201P	972 Flail Chopper	USD $20,242.00
	HITCH AND ATTACHING	
	Basic Factory Options	
	HITCH	
1000	Equal Angle Hitch with Powershaft	In Base Price
1010	Hitch Plates with Powershaft	USD ($293.00)
	CROP DISCHARGE	
	Field Installed Options	
	DISCHARGE SPOUT	
9030	Vertical Extension for Discharge Spout	USD $626.00
9040	Wear Sleeve for Discharge Spout (Set of Three)	USD $218.00
9050	Extension, 24 In . Horizontal	USD $157.00
	HYDRAULICS	
	Field Installed Options	
	HYDRAULICS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

972 Flail Chopper

Code	Description	List price
9020	Remote Hydraulic Cylinder Adapter	USD $161.00
9070	Hydraulic Leveling Cylinder	USD $1,190.00
	CUTTING SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **KNIVES**	
9000	Rotating Knives Support (Cutterhead)	USD $251.00
9010	Rotating Knives (Set of Three)	USD $215.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Code	Description	List price
4040E	**W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit** John Deere PSS 4.5L FT4 engine Turbo-Charged 4 cylinder rated 155 hp, bulge of 175 hp Final Tier 4 emissions Hydrostatic Ground Drive 3 Speed Planetary Final Drives Variable Drive Motor Transport: 0 to 23 mph (0 to 37 km/h) Field (Cab Forward): 0 to 16 mph (0 to 26 km/h) Drive Tires: 18.4 x 26 Button Rear Tires: 16.5L - 16.1 Forked Casters, Adjustable Width Rear Axle Two Exterior Rear View Mirrors and One Interior Rear View Mirror Hydraulic Centerlink Hydraulic Platform Lift Spring Platform Float Fine Float Adjustable from the Cab Adjustable Cutting Angle CAB FEATURES: Reversible Operator Station Large Approach Landing to Cab with Movable Service Platforms with Large Integrated Toolbox Tilt Steering Wheel Heater/Air Conditioner Automatic Parking Brake Adjustable Air Suspension Seat and Seat Belt Training Seat with Seat Belt CAN-BUS Electrical System GreenStar Ready Armrest Display: Warning Monitor with 2 Line Display and Controls Digital Display of: Engine RPM Ground Speed Traction Unit Hours Engine Hours	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Code	Description	List price
	Belt Speed Knife Speed Reel Speed Analog Display of: Fuel Level Engine Temperature Master Control Lever: Ground Speed Forward/Reverse Platform Raise/Lower, Tilt Reel Raise Lower, Fore Aft Auto Trac Resume Switch Radio Ready with Two Speakers, Wiring and Antenna Single-Blade Windshield Wiper Front and Rear Exterior Lighting: Seven Forward Cab Mounted Headlamps Two Side Floodlamps Cab Mounted, Two Additional Floodlamps on Rear of Machine Warning Beacons Hydraulic Service Access Hydraulic Valves and Filters Electric Control Service Cabinet Access to Fuses and Relays Rotary Wand Air Screen 12-Volt Electrical System with 130 Amp Alternator Two 700 CCA Batteries 97 Gallon (367 L) Fuel Tank Anti-Freeze Hydraulic Oil Turn Signals Flashing Warning Lights Hydraulic System and Couplers to Attach 400D Draper Platforms Less Couplers for 100A Auger Platforms AXLE WEIGHTS: Weight in lbs, with weight box (recommended configuration for towing all drapers 30 ft. or larger), Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun IN: Front Axle: 10019 lbs	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Code	Description	List price
	Rear Axle: 4861 lbs Total: 14880 lbs Weight in lbs, with weight box (recommended configuration for towing all drapers 30 ft. or larger), Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun OUT: Front Axle: 11030 lbs Rear Axle: 3850 lbs Total: 14880 lbs Weight in lbs, with 16' Auger attached- max axle weight following recomended transport procedures, Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun IN: Front Axle: 13883 lbs Rear Axle: 4193 lbs Total: 18076 lbs Weight in lbs, with 16' Auger attached- max axle weight following recomended transport procedures, Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun OUT: Front Axle: 14745 lbs Rear Axle: 3331 lbs Total: 18076 lbs	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Compatible with MY13 and Newer 100A and 400D Platforms Only. *EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry* *BALLASTING & FLOAT SPRING RECOMMENDATIONS:* *For more information on float springs and ballasting recommendations, please see machine operator manual and Ag Sales manual.*	
4040E	W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit	USD $181,143.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Code	Description	List price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S./Canada ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **DRIVE WHEELS AND TIRES**	
3000	600-65R28 Radial Bar Tires *Recommended for best ride quality and for muddy conditions and draper use in small grains.*	USD $3,599.00
3010	18.4-26 Bar Tires *Not recommended with 40 Ft. Draper Platform or 35 Ft. with double knife and split reel.*	USD $480.00
3020	23.1-26 Button Tires *Recommended for minimum turf damage on hay crops.*	USD $2,254.00
3030	18.4-26 Button Tires *Recommended for minimum turf damage on hay crops. Not recommended with 40 Ft. Draper Platform or 35 Ft. with double knife and split reel.*	In Base Price
	TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3100	16.5L - 16.1 Tires and Forked Casters *Recommended for best ride quality and for muddy conditions.*	In Base Price
3130	10 x 16 Tires and Formed Casters *Recommended for easier to change tire compared to forked caster and less interference with windrow.*	USD ($1,190.00)
	FRAME AND CHASSIS **Field Installed Options** **FRAME AND CHASSIS**	
9004	Booster Spring Kit External (Includes 2 Springs and Hardware)	USD $408.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Code	Description	List price
	Booster spring kits are required for all 180A Auger Headers and many 25 Ft. and larger Draper Header configurations. Refer to the Float Spring Requirements in Sales Manual for requirements.	
9005	Booster Spring Kit- Internal (includes 1 spring) *Booster spring kits are required for all 180A Auger Headers and many 25 Ft. and larger Draper Header configurations. Refer to the Float Spring Requirements in Sales Manual for requirements.*	USD $314.00
9006	Light Platform Floatation Kit *Required for 415D. Extension bracket for spring to reduce float. Refer to the Float Spring Requirements in Sales Manual for requirements.*	USD $241.00
9013	Engine Fan Baffle *Reduces windrow disturbance caused by engine cooling fan blast. Recommended for reducing dust or crop disturbance for extended intervals between cleaning the rear screen and air filters.*	USD $177.00
9001	Centerlink Vertical-Alignment Kit *Additional cylinder to raise and lower the center link for faster and easier attaching of the platform. Highly recommended for commercial operators and customers who attach and detach the platform for transport frequently. Compatible with W150/W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110.*	USD $338.00
9002	Pressure Sensor Kit *Gives indication of capacity when operating in tough conditions to maximize machine productivity. Compatible with W150/W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Allows monitoring of hydraulic platform drive pressures as follows: Knife or Reel circuit on Draper Platform, Knife/Conditioner circuit on Auger Platform.*	USD $472.00
9003	Reverser - W150 or W155 Only *Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 and W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Includes valve and plumbing. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.*	USD $1,513.00
	ELECTRONICS AND LIGHTS **Field Installed Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Code	Description	List price
	LIGHTING	
9018	HID Auxiliary Front Lighting - Includes Two Lights *Mounts to rear view mirror brackets.*	USD $1,396.00
9012	Lighting/Marking Kit for Cab Forward Road Travel on W150/ W155 *Kit is required for cab forward road travel on W150/W155. The lighting does not meet the Russia GOST standards and is not available in Russia.*	USD $446.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **LIGHTING**	
BE32370	Lighting and marking kit for cab forward road travel on W150 *Kit is required for cab forward road travel. In base equipment on W110 - cab forward only. Not compatible with export markets outside of the US/Canada/Mexico. The lighting also does not meet the Russia GOST standards.*	USD $490.60
	OPERATOR'S STATION AND CONTROLS **Field Installed Options** **CAB EQUIPMENT**	
9007	Windshield Shades (Includes Front and Rear Shades) *Recommended to reduce glare from sun off front windshield during early morning and late afternoon operation.*	USD $380.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Basic Factory Options** **RECEIVER**	
1844	Less StarFire 6000 Receiver	In Base Price
1843	StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio Not Included) *Includes StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.*	USD $11,395.00
	DISPLAY	
	This is an optional secondary display (GreenStar 3 2630) for mounting on corner post.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Code	Description	List price
1820	Less GreenStar 3 2630- corner post mount	In Base Price
1825	GreenStar 3 2630 - corner post mount *Includes:* *GS3 2630 Display* *Mounting Bracket.*	USD $6,319.00
	AUTOTRAC™ KIT	
1880	Less AutoTrac Kit	In Base Price
1885	ATU 300 Kit	USD $1,695.00
	AUTOTRAC™ ACTIVATIONS	
1845	Less AutoTrac Activations - GS3	In Base Price
	PIVOT PRO ACTIVATION	
184A	Less Pivot Pro Activation - GS3	In Base Price
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE32360	Pressure sensor kit *Gives indication of capacity when operating in tough conditions to maximize machine productivity. Compatible with W150 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Allows monitoring of hydraulic platform drive pressures as follows: Knife or Reel circuit on Draper Platform, Knife/Conditioner circuit on Auger Platform.*	USD $514.80
BE32362	Booster spring kit external (includes 2 springs and hardware) *Booster spring kits are required for all 180A Auger Headers and many 9.14 m (30 Ft.) and larger Draper Header configurations. Refer to the Float Spring Requirements in Sales Manual for requirements.*	USD $442.20
BE32371	Engine fan baffle *Reduces windrow disturbance caused by engine cooling fan blast. Recommended for reducing dust or crop disturbance for extended intervals between cleaning the rear screen and air filters.*	USD $195.80
BE32359	Centerlink vertical-alignment kit *Additional cylinder to raise and lower the center link for faster and easier attaching of the platform. Highly recommended for commercial operators and customers who attach and detach the*	USD $371.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W155 Turbo-Diesel Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit

Code	Description	List price
	platform for transport frequently. Compatible with W150 ONLY. Not compatible with W110.	
BE32364	Light platform floatation kit *Required for 415D. Extension bracket for spring to reduce float. Refer to the Float Spring Requirements in Sales Manual for requirements.*	USD $267.30
BE32376	High-intensity discharge (HID) auxiliary front lighting - Includes two lights *Mounts to rear view mirror brackets.*	USD $1,516.90
BE32361	Reverser - W150 only *Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.*	USD $1,647.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W235M Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
4070E	**W235M Self Propelled Windrower**	
	ENGINE:	
	6-Cylinder Turbo-Charged John Deere PowerTech PVS Engine	
	6.8 L (414 Cu. In.) Displacement	
	6.8 L (414 Cu. In.) Displacement	
	175 kW (235 Hp) @ 2400 RPM (rated)	
	190 kW (255 Hp) @ 2200 RPM (peak)	
	Final Tier IV emissions compliant	
	Electronic fuel injection and shut off	
	Air-to-air after cooled	
	Dry type air cleaner	
	Rotary screen air intake with vacuum pickup	
	Air scoop cooling technology	
	TRANSMISSION:	
	Hydrostatic Ground Drive	
	Direct drive	
	Field: 0-12.8 km/h (0-18 mph)	
	Transport: 0-12.8 km/h (0-18 mph)	
	Automatic Parking Brake	
	WHEELS AND TIRES:	
	Drive Tires: 675/75/R26 bar tires	
	Rear Tires: 14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires	
	Adjustable rear axle width	
	IntelliAxle - independent rear suspension and steering assist	
	CAB FEATURES:	
	Standard AM/FM/WB with Aux & BT Input; 2 speakers	
	Gen 4 CommandCenter 4240 display (touchscreen)	
	Vision Cloth mechanical suspension seat with mechanical controls	
	6 halogen front lights	
	2 exterior rear view mirrors	
	Front visor	
	Dual tilt/telescoping steering column;	
	Windshield wiper;	
	Business band ready	
	Training seat with seat belt	
	12% LT tinted rear window	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W235M Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
	Interior rear view mirror Exterior rear view mirror 2 manual, foldable Large cup holders Auxiliary power outlet strip Business band radio ready CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION: CommandARM armrest: Gen 4 CommandCenter color display, Vehicle and platform controls and diagnostics information CommandCenter display scroll wheel and button keypad Platform enable/disable switch Platform float pressure adjust knob Platform speed adjust knob Transmission gear select Engine speed select Temperature controls Worklight switches (if equipped) beacon switch Hazard light switch GreenStar Ready Integrated AutoTrac JDLink Enabled MTG and antenna installed Multi-function hydrostat handle: Ground speed forward/reverse Platform presets AutoTrac resume Platform raise/lower, tilt Merger enable/disable (if equipped) Merger position (if equipped) Right-Hand Cornerpost Display: General Machine Information: Stop, alarm, info indicators Engine power meter Engine coolant temp Park indicator	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W235M Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
	Turn signals Exhaust filter cleaning indicator Fuel gauge High beam indicator DEF gauge Engine RPM Ground speed Rotary Platform Specific Information: Platform speed Float pressure Selected preset Corner post display ready: Wired for Gen 4 4240 and ethernet Constant Header Speed platform control LIGHTING: Front: 8 halogen cab mounted Rear: 2 halogen frame mounted Flashing warning lights beacon lights (2) Turn signals Auxiliary side worklight ready ELECTRICAL: 12-V electrical system 240 amp alternator 12-V heavy-duty battery Remote electrical posts for powering fuel nurse tank Fuse bank CAN bus communication system FRAME AND CHASSIS: Tapered main frame Rockshaft platform lift Hydraulically adjustable platform float Hydraulically adjusted cutting angle Heavy-duty hydraulic motor for platform Independent left/right platform float adjustment Windrow merger attachment ready Full composite gull-wing doors Large toolbox/storage compartment	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W235M Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
	Hydraulic service cabinet for hydraulic valves Rigid 4th step for cab access VEHICLE: 568L (150 gal) fuel tank 26.5 L (7 gal) DEF tank 94.5 L (25 gal) hydraulic oil reservoir 2.49 kg (5.5 lb) R134a refrigerant 49.2 L (13.7 gal) anti-freeze Slow Moving Vehicle emblem LESS PLATFORM Compatible with 994 (4m and 4.5m), 995 and 500R, R400, R500 rotary platforms, and D625, D630, D636 draper platforms	
	BASE MACHINE	
4070E	W235M Self Propelled Windrower	USD $184,457.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) *English operator manual and decals.*	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish *Spanish operator manual and decals.*	No Added Cost
	FRAME AND CHASSIS **Basic Factory Options** **PLATFORM TILT**	
4200	Less TouchSet	USD ($324.00)
4201	TouchSet - Rotary *For lift height and tilt position resume on Rotary Platforms.*	In Base Price
4202	TouchSet - Draper	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W235M Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
	For lift height and tilt position resume on Draper platforms.	
	Additional Factory Options **FRAME AND CHASSIS**	
8002	Toolbox	USD $188.00
	Field Installed Options **FRAME AND CHASSIS**	
9295	Flex Ladder - Bottom Step Bundle *Includes step, flexible mounts, and hardware to add 4th step to W200 Series windrowers.*	USD $214.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **DRIVE WHEELS AND TIRES**	
3050	620/75R26 Bar Tires	In Base Price
3051	480/80R34 Hybrid Tires	USD ($3,248.00)
3052	23.1R26 R3 Radial Button Tire	USD ($5,592.00)
	TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3170	14L X 16.1 Rear tire and wheel assembly	In Base Price
3180	16.5L x 16.1 Rear tire and wheel assembly	USD $420.00
	DRIVE MOTORS **Basic Factory Options** **DRIVE MOTORS**	
4100	18 MPH (29 km/h) *Single speed wheel drive. 18 Mph (29 km/h) max speed.*	In Base Price
4101	24 MPH (38 km/h) *Dual speed wheel drive. 24 Mph (38 km/h) max speed.*	USD $2,742.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS**	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.	
	ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W235M Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
	DRAPER PLATFORMS: *MY2022 W200 M and R series come from the factory fully compatible with the D600 Draper Platforms. MY2016-2021 W235 or W260 traction units come from the factory fully compatible with the 500D.* *Note: To put a 500D on a 2014 or 2015 W200 rotary traction unit additional compatibility kits are required. See the 500D ag sales manual or price pages for complete details on compatibility kits required for 2014 or 2015 W200 windrowers and ordering information.* *FOR WINDROW MERGER ATTACHMENT CONTACT:* *RCI Engineering LLC* *970 Metalcraft Drive* *Mayville, WI 53050* *Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552* *Telephone: (920) 387-9804* *Fax: (920) 387-9806* *Email: Info@RCIengineering.com* *Website: www.RCIengineering.com* *WEIGHT BOX FOR TRANSPORT OF W200 SERIES WINDROWERS WITHOUT A PLATFORM ATTACHED CONTACT:* *RCI Engineering LLC* *970 Metalcraft Drive* *Mayville, WI 53050* *Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552* *Fax: (920) 387-9806* *Email: Info@RCIengineering.com* *Website: www.RCIengineering.com* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.* *POWERGARD PROTECTION PLAN AVAILABLE:* *Refer to Pathways/Sales/Marketing Tools/PowerGard Protection for options and pricing.*	
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Basic Factory Options** **CONNECTIVITY**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W235M Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
183E	4G LTE MTG *Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.* *Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.* *Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.*	In Base Price
	DISPLAY	
190A	Gen 4 4200 CommandCenter™ *Includes a 4200 processor and single 21.3 cm (8.4 in) touchscreen display with Bulkhead Connector, 1 USB PortPort, 1 video port, 1 Ethernet Port, 1 Video Input and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink™ Connect subscription.* *Data Sync included*	In Base Price
	RECEIVER	
1880	Less Receiver	In Base Price
	AUTOTRAC™ ACTIVATIONS	
	Gen 4 CommandCenter Activations are one time machine sepcific activation. The CommandCenter AutoTrac and CommandCenter Premium Activations will be activated at the factory. *Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level. All Software Activations are compatible with SF1, SF2, SF3 or RTK. Field installed activations are available through the AMS prices pages. Warranty on all activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions.*	
1950	Less AutoTrac Activation	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W235M Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
	CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS	
185A	JDLink Connectivity	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W260R Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
4090E	**W260R Self Propelled Windrower**	
	ENGINE:	
	6-Cylinder Turbo-Charged John Deere PowerTech PVS	
	Engine	
	6.8 L (414 Cu. In.) Displacement	
	201 kW (270 Hp) @ 2400 RPM (rated)	
	223 kW (300 Hp) @ 2200 RPM (peak)	
	Final Tier IV emissions compliant	
	Electronic fuel injection and shut off	
	Air-to-air aftercooled	
	Dry type air cleaner	
	Rotary screen air intake with vacuum pickup	
	Air scoop cooling technology	
	TRANSMISSION:	
	Dual Speed Drive Motor	
	Field: 0-12.8 km/h (0-18 mph)	
	Transport: 0-33.8 km/h (0-24 mph)	
	Automatic Parking Brake	
	WHEELS AND TIRES:	
	Drive Tires: 520/85R38 155A8 (R1) radial bar tires	
	Rear Tires: 14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires	
	Adjustable rear axle width	
	IntelliAxle - independent rear suspension and steering assist	
	CAB FEATURES:	
	Standard AM/FM/WB with Aux & BT Input; 2 speakers	
	Gen 4 CommandCenter 4600 display (touchscreen);	
	Vision Cloth Air Suspension seat with mechanical controls, mechanical lumbar, 16 deg right / 8 deg left swivel	
	8 halogen front lights	
	2 exterior rear view mirrors	
	Front sunshade	
	Dual tilt/telescoping steering column;	
	Dual-blade windshield wiper;	
	Premium upholstery and storage;	
	Business band ready	
	Integrated Starfire Receiver Ready	
	Training seat with seat belt	
	12% LT tinted rear window	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W260R Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
	Heater/air conditioner with automatic temperature control CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION: CommandARM armrest: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter color display, Vehicle and platform controls and diagnostics information CommandCenter display scroll wheel and button keypad Platform enable/disable switch Platform float pressure adjust knob Platform speed adjust knob Transmission gear select Engine speed select Temperature controls Worklight switches (if equipped) Rotating beacon switch Hazard light switch GreenStar Ready Integrated AutoTrac JDLink Enabled MTG and antenna installed Multi-function hydrostat handle: Ground speed forward/reverse Platform presets AutoTrac resume Platform raise/lower, tilt Merger enable/disable (if equipped) Merger position (if equipped) Right-Hand Cornerpost Display: General Machine Information: Stop, alarm, info indicators 2Engine power meter Engine coolant temp Park indicator Turn signals Exhaust filter cleaning indicator Fuel gauge High beam indicator	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W260R Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
	DEF gauge Engine RPM Ground speed Rotary Platform Specific Information: Platform speed Float pressure Selected preset Corner post display ready: Wired for Gen 4 4600 and ethernet Constant Header Speed platform control LIGHTING: Front: 8 halogen cab mounted Rear: 2 halogen frame mounted Flashing warning lights Rotating beacon lights (2) Turn signals Auxiliary side worklight ready ELECTRICAL: 12-V electrical system 240 amp alternator 12-V heavy-duty battery Remote electrical posts for powering fuel nurse tank Fuse bank CAN bus communication system FRAME AND CHASSIS: Tapered main frame Rockshaft platform lift Hydraulically adjustable platform float Hydraulically adjusted cutting angle Heavy-duty hydraulic motor for platform Independent left/right platform float adjustment Windrow merger attachment ready Full composite gull-wing doors Large toolbox/storage compartment Hydraulic service cabinet for hydraulic valves Rigid 4th step for cab access VEHICLE: 568L (150 gal) fuel tank	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W260R Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
	26.5 L (7 gal) DEF tank 94.5 L (25 gal) hydraulic oil reservoir 2.7 kg (6.0 lb) R134a refrigerant 49.2 L (13.7 gal) anti-freeze Slow Moving Vehicle emblem LESS PLATFORM Compatible with 994 (4m and 4.5m), 995 and 500R, R400, R500 rotary platforms and D625, D630, D636 draper platforms AXLE WEIGHTS: Without Platform, full fuel Front Axle: 4698 kg (10357 lb) Rear Axle: 2605 kg (5743 lb) Total: 7303 kg (16100 lb)	
	BASE MACHINE	
4090E	W260R Self Propelled Windrower	USD $209,874.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) *English operator manual and decals.*	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish *Spanish operator manual and decals.*	No Added Cost
	FRAME AND CHASSIS **Basic Factory Options** **PLATFORM TILT**	
4200	Less TouchSet	USD ($324.00)
4201	TouchSet - Rotary	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W260R Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
	For lift height and tilt position resume on Rotary Platforms.	
4202	TouchSet - Draper *For lift height and tilt position resume on Draper platforms.*	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **FRAME AND CHASSIS**	
8002	Toolbox	USD $188.00
	Field Installed Options **FRAME AND CHASSIS**	
9295	Flex Ladder - Bottom Step Bundle *Includes step, flexible mounts, and hardware to add 4th step to W200 Series windrowers.*	USD $214.00
	OPERATOR'S STATION AND CONTROLS **Basic Factory Options** **OPERATOR'S STATION**	
1201	Select *Includes:* *Standard AM/FM/WB with Aux & BT Input; 2 speakers* *Gen 4 CommandCenter 4600 display (touchscreen);* *Vision Cloth Air Suspension seat with mechanical controls, mechanical lumbar, 16 deg right* *8 halogen front lights* *2 exterior rear view mirrors* *Front sunshade* *Dual tilt/telescoping steering column;* *Dual-blade windshield wiper;* *Premium upholstery and storage;* *Business band ready* *Integrated Starfire Receiver Ready*	In Base Price
1202	Premium *Includes:* *Standard AM/FM/WB with Aux & BT Input; 2 speakers* *Gen 4 CommandCenter 4600 display (touchscreen);* *Vision Cloth Air Suspension seat with electronic controls, pneumatic lumbar, 16 deg right / 16 deg left swivel* *Refrigerator*	USD $5,587.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W260R Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
	10 front lights;4 HID, 6 LED *2 exterior rear view mirrors w/ styling, electric, heated* *Front / Rear sunshades* *Dual tilt/telescoping steering column;* *Dual-blade windshield wiper;* *Premium upholstery and storage;* *Business band ready* *Integrated Starfire Receiver Ready*	
1203	Premium with Active Seat *Includes:* *Standard AM/FM/WB with Aux & BT Input; 2 speakers* *Gen 4 CommandCenter 4600 display (touchscreen);* *Vision Cloth Active Suspension seat with electronic controls, pneumatic lumbar, 16 deg right / 16 deg left swivel* *Refrigerator* *10 front lights; 4 HID, 6 LED* *2 exterior rear view mirrors w/ styling, electric, heated* *Front / Rear sunshades* *Dual tilt/telescoping steering column;* *Dual-blade windshield wiper;* *Premium upholstery and storage;* *Business band ready* *Integrated Starfire Receiver Ready*	USD $9,181.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **DRIVE WHEELS AND TIRES**	
3000	520/85R38 155A8 (R1) Radial Bar Tires	In Base Price
3030	650/75R32 R1 Radial Bar Tires	USD $4,780.00
3035	24.5R3 Radial Button Tire	USD $2,096.00
	TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3170	14L X 16.1 Rear tire and wheel assembly	In Base Price
3180	16.5L x 16.1 Rear tire and wheel assembly	USD $420.00
	ELECTRONICS AND LIGHTS **Field Installed Options** **LIGHTING**	
9786	LED Work Light Kit	USD $1,155.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W260R Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS**	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.	
	ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION	
	DRAPER PLATFORMS: *MY2022 W200 M and R series come from the factory fully compatible with the D600 Draper Platforms. MY2016-2021 W235 or W260 traction units come from the factory fully compatible with the 500D.* *Note: To put a 500D on a 2014 or 2015 W200 rotary traction unit additional compatibility kits are required. See the 500D ag sales manual or price pages for complete details on compatibility kits required for 2014 or 2015 W200 windrowers and ordering information.* *FOR WINDROW MERGER ATTACHMENT CONTACT:* *RCI Engineering LLC* *970 Metalcraft Drive* *Mayville, WI 53050* *Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552* *Telephone: (920) 387-9804* *Fax: (920) 387-9806* *Email: Info@RCIengineering.com* *Website: www.RCIengineering.com* *WEIGHT BOX FOR TRANSPORT OF W200 SERIES WINDROWERS WITHOUT A PLATFORM ATTACHED CONTACT:* *RCI Engineering LLC* *970 Metalcraft Drive* *Mayville, WI 53050* *Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552* *Fax: (920) 387-9806* *Email: Info@RCIengineering.com*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W260R Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
	Website: www.RClengineering.com *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.* *POWERGARD PROTECTION PLAN AVAILABLE:* *Refer to Pathways/Sales/Marketing Tools/PowerGard Protection for options and pricing.*	
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Basic Factory Options** **CONNECTIVITY**	
183E	4G LTE MTG *Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.* *Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.* *Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.*	In Base Price
	DISPLAY	
1911	Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ and AutoTrac *Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter™ controls and 4 video inputs included.* *AutoTrac™, Data Sync and Documentation included*	In Base Price
	RECEIVER	
1880	Less Receiver	In Base Price
	AUTOTRAC™ ACTIVATIONS	
	Gen 4 CommandCenter Activations are one time machine sepcific activation. The *CommandCenter AutoTrac and CommandCenter Premium Activations will be* *activated at the factory.* *Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level. All Software Activations are* *compatible with SF1, SF2, SF3 or RTK. Field installed activations*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W260R Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
	are available through the AMS prices pages. Warranty on all activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions.	
1950	Less AutoTrac Activation	In Base Price
	CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS	
185A	JDLink Connectivity	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Base Cab

Code	Description	List price
4050E	**W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Base Cab** John Deere PSS 4.5L FT4 engine Turbo-Charged 4 cylinder rated 173 hp Final Tier 4 emissions Infinitely variable electric-shift motors Planetary Final Drives Variable Drive Motor Transport: 0 to 27 mph (0 to 43 km/h) Field (Cab Forward): 0 to 16 mph (0 to 26 km/h) Drive Tires: 600/65R28 Bar Rear Tires: 16.5L - 16.1 Forked Casters Adjustable Width Rear Axle Two Exterior Rear View Mirrors and One Interior Rear View Mirror Hydraulic Centerlink Hydraulic Platform Lift Spring Platform Float Fine Float Adjustable from the Cab Adjustable Cutting Angle CAB FEATURES: Reversible Operator Station Large Approach Landing to Cab with Movable Service Platforms with Large Integrated Toolbox Tilt Steering Wheel Heater/Air Conditioner Automatic Parking Brake Adjustable Air Suspension Seat and Seat Belt Training Seat with Seat Belt CAN-BUS Electrical System GreenStar Ready Armrest Display: Warning Monitor with 2 Line Display and Controls Digital Display of: Engine RPM Ground Speed Traction Unit Hours Engine Hours	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Base Cab

Code	Description	List price
	Belt Speed Knife Speed Reel Speed Analog Display of: Fuel Level Engine Temperature Master Control Lever: Ground Speed Forward/Reverse Platform Raise/Lower, Tilt Reel Raise Lower, Fore Aft Auto Trac Resume Switch Radio Ready with Two Speakers, Wiring and Antenna Single-Blade Windshield Wiper Front and Rear Exterior Lighting: Seven Forward Cab Mounted Headlamps Two Side Floodlamps Cab Mounted, Two Additional Floodlamps on Rear of Machine Warning Beacons Hydraulic Service Access Hydraulic Valves and Filters Electric Control Service Cabinet Access to Fuses and Relays Rotary Wand Air Screen 12-Volt Electrical System with 200 Amp Alternator Two 700 CCA Batteries 140 Gallon (529 L) Fuel Tank Anti-Freeze Hydraulic Oil Turn Signals Flashing Warning Lights Hydraulic System and Couplers to Attach 400D Draper Platforms Less Couplers for 100A Auger Platforms AXLE WEIGHTS: Weight in lbs, with weight box (recommended configuration for towing all drapers 30 ft. or larger), Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun IN: Front Axle: 10974 lbs	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Base Cab

Code	Description	List price
	Rear Axle: 6077 lbs Total: 17051 lbs Weight in lbs, with weight box (recommended configuration for towing all drapers 30 ft. or larger), Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun OUT: Front Axle: 9154 lbs Rear Axle: 5467 lbs Total: 14621 lbs Weight in lbs, with 16' Auger attached- max axle weight following recomended transport procedures, Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun IN: Front Axle: 15170 lbs Rear Axle: 5580 lbs Total: 20750 lbs Weight in lbs, with 16' Auger attached- max axle weight following recomended transport procedures, Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun OUT: Front Axle: 14099 lbs Rear Axle: 4509 lbs Total: 18608 lbs	
	BASE MACHINE	
	It is not recommended to travel over speeds of 20 mph when transporting header platforms.	
4050E	W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Base Cab	USD $222,056.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S./Canada ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
	ELECTRONICS AND LIGHTS **Field Installed Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Base Cab

Code	Description	List price
	LIGHTING	
9120	Lighting Upgrade - 8 LED Lights (Std on Deluxe Cab)	USD $3,254.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **LIGHTING**	
BE32733	Lighting Upgrade - 8 LED Lights *For W170 only. Is Included with Deluxe Cab base windrower.*	USD $3,562.90
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Basic Factory Options** **AUTOTRAC™ ACTIVATIONS**	
1845	Less AutoTrac Activations G3	In Base Price
	AUTOTRAC™ KIT	
1880	Less AutoTrac Kit	In Base Price
1885	ATU 300 Kit	USD $1,695.00
	DISPLAY	
	This is an optional secondary display (GreenStar 3 2630) for mounting on corner post.	
1820	Less GreenStar 3 2630- corner post mount	In Base Price
1825	GreenStar 3 2630 - corner post mount *Includes:* *GS3 2630 Display* *Mounting Bracket.*	USD $6,319.00
	RECEIVER	
1844	Less StarFire 6000 Receiver	In Base Price
	PIVOT PRO ACTIVATION	
184A	Less Pivot Pro Activation - GS3	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **DRIVE WHEELS AND TIRES**	
3005	Radial Bar (600-65R28) *Tire packages are NOT interchangeable between W170 and prior windrower models (i.e. W110, W150, W155).*	In Base Price
3025	Turf 580-70R26 (Radial) *Tire packages are NOT interchangeable between W170 and prior windrower models (i.e. W110, W150, W155).*	USD ($2,148.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Base Cab

Code	Description	List price
	TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3115	Fork Casters with Suspension - Standard tire size 16.5L- 16.1 *Tire packages are NOT interchangeable between W170 and prior windrower models (i.e. W110, W150, W155).*	In Base Price
	FRAME AND CHASSIS **Field Installed Options** **FRAME AND CHASSIS**	
9100	Center link Self Alignment Kit	USD $456.00
9110	Heavy Header Booster Springs	USD $822.00
9130	Heavy Header Float Booster Spring Doubler	USD $967.00
9140	Initial Rear Ballast Package	USD $2,345.00
9150	Additional Rear Ballast Package (360)	USD $2,229.00
9240	Double Windrow Attachment for W170	USD $13,931.00
9250	Swath Compressor (Used to anchor windrows in stubble)	USD $8,560.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FRAME AND CHASSIS**	
BE32739	Swath Compressor for W170	USD $9,389.60
BE32738	W170 Additional Rear Ballast Package - 360lbs *This is a secondary weight. Not recommended to add more than two weights per machine.*	USD $2,444.20
BE32737	W170 Initial Rear Ballast Package - 360 lbs	USD $2,590.50
BE32736	W170 Heavy Header Float Booster Spring Doubler	USD $1,065.90
BE32732	Centerlink Self-Alignment Kit for W170 *Hands-Free connection of hydraulic centerlink from cab.*	USD $499.40
BE32735	W170 Heavy Header Booster Springs	USD $914.10
BE32734	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box for W170	USD $320.10
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE32753	Hydraulic Autotrac Valve Kit - For W170 only	USD $4,943.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W200M Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
4060E	**W200M Self Propelled Windrower**	
	ENGINE:	
	6-Cylinder Turbo-Charged John Deere PowerTech PVS Engine	
	6.8 L (414 Cu. In.) Displacement	
	149 kw (200 HP) @ 2400 RPM (rated)	
	164 kW (220 HP) @ 2200 RPM (peak)	
	Final Tier IV emissions compliant	
	Electronic fuel injection and shut off	
	Air-to-air after cooled	
	Dry type air cleaner	
	Rotary screen air intake with vacuum pickup	
	Air scoop cooling technology	
	TRANSMISSION:	
	Hydrostatic Ground Drive	
	Direct drive	
	Field: 0-12.8 km/h (0-18 mph)	
	Transport: 0-12.8 km/h (0-18 mph)	
	Automatic Parking Brake	
	WHEELS AND TIRES:	
	Drive Tires: 675/75/R26 bar tires	
	Rear Tires: 14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires	
	Adjustable rear axle width	
	IntelliAxle - independent rear suspension and steering assist	
	CAB FEATURES:	
	Standard AM/FM/WB with Aux & BT Input; 2 speakers	
	Gen 4 CommandCenter 4240 display (touchscreen)	
	Vision Cloth mechanical suspension seat with mechanical controls	
	6 halogen front lights	
	2 exterior rear view mirrors	
	Front visor	
	Dual tilt/telescoping steering column;	
	Windshield wiper;	
	Business band ready	
	Training seat with seat belt	
	12% LT tinted rear window	
	Interior rear view mirror	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W200M Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
	Exterior rear view mirror 2 manual, foldable Large cup holders Auxiliary power outlet strip Business band radio ready CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION: CommandARM armrest: Gen 4 CommandCenter color display, Vehicle and platform controls and diagnostics information CommandCenter display scroll wheel and button keypad Platform enable/disable switch Platform float pressure adjust knob Platform speed adjust knob Transmission gear select Engine speed select Temperature controls Worklight switches (if equipped) beacon switch Hazard light switch GreenStar Ready Integrated AutoTrac JDLink Enabled MTG and antenna installed Multi-function hydrostat handle: Ground speed forward/reverse Platform presets AutoTrac resume Platform raise/lower, tilt Merger enable/disable (if equipped) Merger position (if equipped) Right-Hand Cornerpost Display: General Machine Information: Stop, alarm, info indicators Engine power meter Engine coolant temp Park indicator Turn signals	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W200M Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
	Exhaust filter cleaning indicator Fuel gauge High beam indicator DEF gauge Engine RPM Ground speed Rotary Platform Specific Information: Platform speed Float pressure Selected preset Corner post display ready: Wired for Gen 4 4240 and ethernet Constant Header Speed platform control LIGHTING: Front: 8 halogen cab mounted Rear: 2 halogen frame mounted Flashing warning lights beacon lights (2) Turn signals Auxiliary side worklight ready ELECTRICAL: 12-V electrical system 240 amp alternator 12-V heavy-duty battery Remote electrical posts for powering fuel nurse tank Fuse bank CAN bus communication system FRAME AND CHASSIS: Tapered main frame Rockshaft platform lift Hydraulically adjustable platform float Hydraulically adjusted cutting angle Heavy-duty hydraulic motor for platform Independent left/right platform float adjustment Windrow merger attachment ready Full composite gull-wing doors Large toolbox/storage compartment Hydraulic service cabinet for hydraulic valves	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W200M Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
	Rigid 4th step for cab access VEHICLE: 568L (150 gal) fuel tank 26.5 L (7 gal) DEF tank 94.5 L (25 gal) hydraulic oil reservoir 2.49 kg (5.5 lb) R134a refrigerant 49.2 L (13.7 gal) anti-freeze Slow Moving Vehicle emblem LESS PLATFORM Compatible with 994 (4m and 4.5m), 995 and 500R, R400, R500 rotary platforms, and D625, D630, D636 draper platforms	
	BASE MACHINE	
4060E	W200M Self Propelled Windrower	USD $171,263.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) *English operator manual and decals.*	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish *Spanish operator manual and decals.*	No Added Cost
	FRAME AND CHASSIS **Basic Factory Options** **PLATFORM TILT**	
4200	Less TouchSet	USD ($324.00)
4201	TouchSet - Rotary *For lift height and tilt position resume on Rotary Platforms.*	In Base Price
4202	TouchSet - Draper *For lift height and tilt position resume on Draper platforms.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W200M Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
	Additional Factory Options **FRAME AND CHASSIS**	
8002	Toolbox	USD $188.00
	Field Installed Options **FRAME AND CHASSIS**	
9295	Flex Ladder - Bottom Step Bundle *Includes step, flexible mounts, and hardware to add 4th step to W200 Series windrowers.*	USD $214.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **DRIVE WHEELS AND TIRES**	
3050	620/75R26 Bar Tires	In Base Price
3051	480/80R34 Hybrid Tires	USD ($3,248.00)
3052	23.1R26 R3 Radial Button Tire	USD ($5,592.00)
	TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3170	14L X 16.1 Rear tire and wheel assembly	In Base Price
3180	16.5L x 16.1 Rear tire and wheel assembly	USD $420.00
	DRIVE MOTORS **Basic Factory Options** **DRIVE MOTORS**	
4100	18 MPH (29 km/h) *Single speed wheel drive. 18 Mph (29 km/h) max speed.*	In Base Price
4101	24 MPH (38 km/h) *Dual speed wheel drive. 24 Mph (38 km/h) max speed.*	USD $2,742.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS**	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.	
	ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W200M Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
	DRAPER PLATFORMS: *MY2022 W200 M and R series come from the factory fully compatible with the D600 Draper Platforms. MY2016-2021 W235 or W260 traction units come from the factory fully compatible with the 500D.* *Note: To put a 500D on a 2014 or 2015 W200 rotary traction unit additional compatibility kits are required. See the 500D ag sales manual or price pages for complete details on compatibility kits required for 2014 or 2015 W200 windrowers and ordering information.* *FOR WINDROW MERGER ATTACHMENT CONTACT:* *RCI Engineering LLC* *970 Metalcraft Drive* *Mayville, WI 53050* *Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552* *Telephone: (920) 387-9804* *Fax: (920) 387-9806* *Email: Info@RCIengineering.com* *Website: www.RCIengineering.com* *WEIGHT BOX FOR TRANSPORT OF W200 SERIES WINDROWERS WITHOUT A PLATFORM ATTACHED CONTACT:* *RCI Engineering LLC* *970 Metalcraft Drive* *Mayville, WI 53050* *Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552* *Fax: (920) 387-9806* *Email: Info@RCIengineering.com* *Website: www.RCIengineering.com* *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.* *POWERGARD PROTECTION PLAN AVAILABLE:* *Refer to Pathways/Sales/Marketing Tools/PowerGard Protection for options and pricing.*	
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Basic Factory Options** **CONNECTIVITY**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W200M Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
183E	4G LTE MTG *Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.* *Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.* *Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.*	In Base Price
	DISPLAY	
190A	Gen 4 4200 CommandCenter™ *Includes a 4200 processor and single 21.3 cm (8.4 in) touchscreen display with Bulkhead Connector, 1 USB PortPort, 1 video port, 1 Ethernet Port, 1 Video Input and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink™ Connect subscription.* *Data Sync included*	In Base Price
	RECEIVER	
1880	Less Receiver	In Base Price
	AUTOTRAC™ ACTIVATIONS	
	Gen 4 CommandCenter Activations are one time machine sepcific activation. The CommandCenter AutoTrac and CommandCenter Premium Activations will be activated at the factory. *Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level. All Software Activations are compatible with SF1, SF2, SF3 or RTK. Field installed activations are available through the AMS prices pages. Warranty on all activations will be handled by AMS and will carry normal AMS warranty terms. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions.*	
1950	Less AutoTrac Activation	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W200M Self Propelled Windrower

Code	Description	List price
	CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS	
185A	JDLink Connectivity	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W235R Self Propelled windrower

Code	Description	List price
4080E	**W235R Self Propelled windrower**	
	ENGINE:	
	6-Cylinder Turbo-Charged John Deere PowerTech PVS Engine	
	6.8 L (414 Cu. In.) Displacement	
	175 kW (235 Hp) @ 2400 RPM (rated)	
	190 kW (255 Hp) @ 2200 RPM (peak)	
	Final Tier IV emissions compliant	
	Electronic fuel injection and shut off	
	Air-to-air aftercooled	
	Dry type air cleaner	
	Rotary screen air intake with vacuum pickup	
	Air scoop cooling technology	
	TRANSMISSION:	
	Dual Speed Drive Motor	
	Field: 0-12.8 km/h (0-18 mph)	
	Transport: 0-33.8 km/h (0-24 mph)	
	Automatic Parking Brake	
	WHEELS AND TIRES:	
	Drive Tires: 520/85R38 155A8 (R1) radial bar tires	
	Rear Tires: 14L x 16.1 8PR Rib Tires	
	Adjustable rear axle width	
	IntelliAxle - independent rear suspension and steering assist	
	CAB FEATURES:	
	Standard AM/FM/WB with Aux & BT Input; 2 speakers	
	Gen 4 CommandCenter 4600 display (touchscreen);	
	Vision Cloth Air Suspension seat with mechanical controls, mechanical lumbar, 16 deg right / 8 deg left swivel	
	8 halogen front lights	
	2 exterior rear view mirrors	
	Front sunshade	
	Dual tilt/telescoping steering column;	
	Dual-blade windshield wiper;	
	Premium upholstery and storage;	
	Business band ready	
	Integrated Starfire Receiver Ready	
	Training seat with seat belt	
	12% LT tinted rear window	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W235R Self Propelled windrower

Code	Description	List price
	Heater/air conditioner with automatic temperature control CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION: CommandARM armrest: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter color display, Vehicle and platform controls and diagnostics information CommandCenter display scroll wheel and button keypad Platform enable/disable switch Platform float pressure adjust knob Platform speed adjust knob Transmission gear select Engine speed select Temperature controls Worklight switches (if equipped) Rotating beacon switch Hazard light switch GreenStar Ready Integrated AutoTrac JDLink Enabled MTG and antenna installed Multi-function hydrostat handle: Ground speed forward/reverse Platform presets AutoTrac resume Platform raise/lower, tilt Merger enable/disable (if equipped) Merger position (if equipped) Right-Hand Cornerpost Display: General Machine Information: Stop, alarm, info indicators 2Engine power meter Engine coolant temp Park indicator Turn signals Exhaust filter cleaning indicator Fuel gauge High beam indicator	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W235R Self Propelled windrower

Code	Description	List price
	DEF gauge Engine RPM Ground speed Rotary Platform Specific Information: Platform speed Float pressure Selected preset Corner post display ready: Wired for Gen 4 4600 and ethernet Constant Header Speed platform control LIGHTING: Front: 8 halogen cab mounted Rear: 2 halogen frame mounted Flashing warning lights Rotating beacon lights (2) Turn signals Auxiliary side worklight ready ELECTRICAL: 12-V electrical system 240 amp alternator 12-V heavy-duty battery Remote electrical posts for powering fuel nurse tank Fuse bank CAN bus communication system FRAME AND CHASSIS: Tapered main frame Rockshaft platform lift Hydraulically adjustable platform float Hydraulically adjusted cutting angle Heavy-duty hydraulic motor for platform Independent left/right platform float adjustment Windrow merger attachment ready Full composite gull-wing doors Large toolbox/storage compartment Hydraulic service cabinet for hydraulic valves Rigid 4th step for cab access VEHICLE: 568L (150 gal) fuel tank	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W235R Self Propelled windrower

Code	Description	List price
	26.5 L (7 gal) DEF tank 94.5 L (25 gal) hydraulic oil reservoir 2.7 kg (6.0 lb) R134a refrigerant 49.2 L (13.7 gal) anti-freeze Slow Moving Vehicle emblem LESS PLATFORM Compatible with 994 (4m and 4.5m), 995 and 500R, R400, R500 rotary platforms and D625, D630, D636 draper platforms AXLE WEIGHTS: Without Platform, full fuel Front Axle: 4698 kg (10357 lb) Rear Axle: 2605 kg (5743 lb) Total: 7303 kg (16100 lb)	
	BASE MACHINE	
4080E	W235R Self Propelled windrower	USD $196,659.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) *English operator manual and decals.*	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish *Spanish operator manual and decals.*	No Added Cost
	FRAME AND CHASSIS **Basic Factory Options** **PLATFORM TILT**	
4200	Less TouchSet	USD ($324.00)
4201	TouchSet - Rotary	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W235R Self Propelled windrower

Code	Description	List price
	For lift height and tilt position resume on Rotary Platforms.	
4202	TouchSet - Draper *For lift height and tilt position resume on Draper platforms.*	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **FRAME AND CHASSIS**	
8002	Toolbox	USD $188.00
	Field Installed Options **FRAME AND CHASSIS**	
9295	Flex Ladder - Bottom Step Bundle *Includes step, flexible mounts, and hardware to add 4th step to W200 Series windrowers.*	USD $214.00
	OPERATOR'S STATION AND CONTROLS **Basic Factory Options** **OPERATOR'S STATION**	
1201	Select *Includes:* *Standard AM/FM/WB with Aux & BT Input; 2 speakers* *Gen 4 CommandCenter 4600 display (touchscreen);* *Vision Cloth Air Suspension seat with mechanical controls, mechanical lumbar, 16 deg right* *8 halogen front lights* *2 exterior rear view mirrors* *Front sunshade* *Dual tilt/telescoping steering column;* *Dual-blade windshield wiper;* *Premium upholstery and storage;* *Business band ready* *Integrated Starfire Receiver Ready*	In Base Price
1202	Premium *Includes:* *Standard AM/FM/WB with Aux & BT Input; 2 speakers* *Gen 4 CommandCenter 4600 display (touchscreen);* *Vision Cloth Air Suspension seat with electronic controls, pneumatic lumbar, 16 deg right / 16 deg left swivel* *Refrigerator*	USD $5,587.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W235R Self Propelled windrower

Code	Description	List price
	10 front lights;4 HID, 6 LED *2 exterior rear view mirrors w/ styling, electric, heated* *Front / Rear sunshades* *Dual tilt/telescoping steering column;* *Dual-blade windshield wiper;* *Premium upholstery and storage;* *Business band ready* *Integrated Starfire Receiver Ready*	
1203	Premium with Active Seat *Includes:* *Standard AM/FM/WB with Aux & BT Input; 2 speakers* *Gen 4 CommandCenter 4600 display (touchscreen);* *Vision Cloth Active Suspension seat with electronic controls, pneumatic lumbar, 16 deg right / 16 deg left swivel* *Refrigerator* *10 front lights; 4 HID, 6 LED* *2 exterior rear view mirrors w/ styling, electric, heated* *Front / Rear sunshades* *Dual tilt/telescoping steering column;* *Dual-blade windshield wiper;* *Premium upholstery and storage;* *Business band ready* *Integrated Starfire Receiver Ready*	USD $9,181.00
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **DRIVE WHEELS AND TIRES**	
3000	520/85R38 155A8 (R1) Radial Bar Tires	In Base Price
3030	650/75R32 R1 Radial Bar Tires	USD $4,780.00
3035	24.5R3 Radial Button Tire	USD $2,096.00
	TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3170	14L X 16.1 Rear tire and wheel assembly	In Base Price
3180	16.5L x 16.1 Rear tire and wheel assembly	USD $420.00
	ELECTRONICS AND LIGHTS **Field Installed Options** **LIGHTING**	
9786	LED Work Light Kit	USD $1,155.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W235R Self Propelled windrower

Code	Description	List price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **CUSTOMER GOLD KEY PROGRAMS**	
	The Gold Key Customer Experience Tour is a personal guided tour that provides you with the unique opportunity to watch a machine similar to the one you are purchasing during its final stages of manufacturing. This tour can be scheduled by visiting goldkey.deere.com, a part of the Dealer Advertising Resources site.	
	ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION	
	DRAPER PLATFORMS: *MY2022 W200 M and R series come from the factory fully compatible with the D600 Draper Platforms. MY2016-2021 W235 or W260 traction units come from the factory fully compatible with the 500D.* *Note: To put a 500D on a 2014 or 2015 W200 rotary traction unit additional compatibility kits are required. See the 500D ag sales manual or price pages for complete details on compatibility kits required for 2014 or 2015 W200 windrowers and ordering information.* *FOR WINDROW MERGER ATTACHMENT CONTACT:* *RCI Engineering LLC* *970 Metalcraft Drive* *Mayville, WI 53050* *Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552* *Telephone: (920) 387-9804* *Fax: (920) 387-9806* *Email: Info@RCIengineering.com* *Website: www.RCIengineering.com* *WEIGHT BOX FOR TRANSPORT OF W200 SERIES WINDROWERS WITHOUT A PLATFORM ATTACHED CONTACT:* *RCI Engineering LLC* *970 Metalcraft Drive* *Mayville, WI 53050* *Telephone: (toll free) (888) 472-4552* *Fax: (920) 387-9806* *Email: Info@RCIengineering.com*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W235R Self Propelled windrower

Code	Description	List price
	Website: www.RClengineering.com *Refer to the Agricultural Sales Manual For Additional Information.* *POWERGARD PROTECTION PLAN AVAILABLE:* *Refer to Pathways/Sales/Marketing Tools/PowerGard Protection for options and pricing.*	
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Basic Factory Options** **CONNECTIVITY**	
183E	4G LTE MTG *Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.* *Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.* *Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.*	In Base Price
	DISPLAY	
1911	Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter™ and AutoTrac *Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter™ controls and 4 video inputs included.* *AutoTrac™, Data Sync and Documentation included*	In Base Price
	RECEIVER	
1880	Less Receiver	In Base Price
	AUTOTRAC™ ACTIVATIONS	
	Gen 4 CommandCenter Activations are one time machine sepcific activation. The *CommandCenter AutoTrac and CommandCenter Premium Activations will be* *activated at the factory.* *Accuracy is dependent on the receiver signal level. All Software Activations are* *compatible with SF1, SF2, SF3 or RTK. Field installed activations*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W235R Self Propelled windrower

Code	Description	List price
	are available *through the AMS prices pages. Warranty on all activations will be handled by AMS* *and will carry normal AMS warranty terms. Option availability limited by specific* *geographical regions.*	
1950	Less AutoTrac Activation	In Base Price
	CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS	
185A	JDLink Connectivity	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Deluxe Cab

Code	Description	List price
4055E	**W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Deluxe Cab** John Deere PSS 4.5L FT4 engine Turbo-Charged 4 cylinder rated 173 hp Final Tier 4 emissions Infinitely variable electric-shift motors Planetary Final Drives Variable Drive Motor Transport: 0 to 27 mph (0 to 43 km/h) Field (Cab Forward): 0 to 16 mph (0 to 26 km/h) Drive Tires: 600/65R28 Bar Rear Tires: 16.5L - 16.1 Forked Casters Adjustable Width Rear Axle Two Exterior Rear View Mirrors and One Interior Rear View Mirror Hydraulic Centerlink Hydraulic Platform Lift Spring Platform Float Fine Float Adjustable from the Cab Adjustable Cutting Angle CAB FEATURES: Reversible Operator Station Large Approach Landing to Cab with Movable Service Platforms with Large Integrated Toolbox Tilt Steering Wheel Heater/Air Conditioner Leather Operators station w/ heat and ventilation Automatic Parking Brake Adjustable Air Suspension Seat and Seat Belt Training Seat with Seat Belt CAN-BUS Electrical System GreenStar Ready Armrest Display: Warning Monitor with 2 Line Display and Controls Digital Display of: Engine RPM Ground Speed Traction Unit Hours	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Deluxe Cab

Code	Description	List price
	Engine Hours Belt Speed Knife Speed Reel Speed Analog Display of: Fuel Level Engine Temperature Master Control Lever: Ground Speed Forward/Reverse Platform Raise/Lower, Tilt Reel Raise Lower, Fore Aft Auto Trac Resume Switch Radio Ready with Two Speakers, Wiring and Antenna Single-Blade Windshield Wiper Front and Rear Exterior Lighting: Seven Forward Cab Mounted Headlamps Two Side Floodlamps Cab Mounted, Two Additional Floodlamps on Rear of Machine Warning Beacons Hydraulic Service Access Hydraulic Valves and Filters Electric Control Service Cabinet Access to Fuses and Relays Rotary Wand Air Screen 12-Volt Electrical System with 200 Amp Alternator Two 700 CCA Batteries 140 Gallon (529 L) Fuel Tank Anti-Freeze Hydraulic Oil Turn Signals Flashing Warning Lights Hydraulic System and Couplers to Attach 400D Draper Platforms Less Couplers for 100A Auger Platforms AXLE WEIGHTS: Weight in lbs, with weight box (recommended configuration for towing all drapers 30 ft. or larger), Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun IN:	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Deluxe Cab

Code	Description	List price
	Front Axle: 10974 lbs Rear Axle: 6077 lbs Total: 17051 lbs Weight in lbs, with weight box (recommended configuration for towing all drapers 30 ft. or larger), Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun OUT: Front Axle: 9154 lbs Rear Axle: 5467 lbs Total: 14621 lbs Weight in lbs, with 16' Auger attached- max axle weight following recomended transport procedures, Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun IN: Front Axle: 15170 lbs Rear Axle: 5580 lbs Total: 20750 lbs Weight in lbs, with 16' Auger attached- max axle weight following recomended transport procedures, Full fuel and DEF, Bar Drive Tires and Forked 16.5-16.1 Castor Tires, Castors spun OUT: Front Axle: 14099 lbs Rear Axle: 4509 lbs Total: 18608 lbs	
	BASE MACHINE	
	It is not recommended to travel over speeds of 20 mph when transporting header platforms.	
4055E	W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Deluxe Cab	USD $230,850.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S./Canada ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS)	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Deluxe Cab

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **AUTOTRAC™ ACTIVATIONS**	
1845	Less AutoTrac Activations G3	In Base Price
	AUTOTRAC™ KIT	
1880	Less AutoTrac Kit	In Base Price
1885	ATU 300 Kit	USD $1,695.00
	DISPLAY	
	This is an optional secondary display (GreenStar 3 2630) for mounting on corner post.	
1820	Less GreenStar 3 2630- corner post mount	In Base Price
1825	GreenStar 3 2630 - corner post mount *Includes:* *GS3 2630 Display* *Mounting Bracket.*	USD $6,319.00
	RECEIVER	
1844	Less StarFire 6000 Receiver	In Base Price
	PIVOT PRO ACTIVATION	
184A	Less Pivot Pro Activation - GS3	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **DRIVE WHEELS AND TIRES**	
3005	Radial Bar (600-65R28) *Tire packages are NOT interchangeable between W170 and prior windrower models (i.e. W110, W150, W155).*	In Base Price
3025	Turf 580-70R26 (Radial) *Tire packages are NOT interchangeable between W170 and prior windrower models (i.e. W110, W150, W155).*	USD ($2,148.00)
	TAIL WHEELS AND TIRES	
3115	Fork Casters with Suspension - Standard tire size 16.5L- 16.1 *Tire packages are NOT interchangeable between W170 and prior windrower models (i.e. W110, W150, W155).*	In Base Price
	FRAME AND CHASSIS **Field Installed Options** **FRAME AND CHASSIS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

W170 Self-Propelled Windrower Traction Unit - Deluxe Cab

Code	Description	List price
9100	Center link Self Alignment Kit	USD $456.00
9110	Heavy Header Booster Springs	USD $822.00
9130	Heavy Header Float Booster Spring Doubler	USD $967.00
9140	Initial Rear Ballast Package	USD $2,345.00
9150	Additional Rear Ballast Package (360)	USD $2,229.00
9240	Double Windrow Attachment for W170	USD $13,931.00
9250	Swath Compressor (Used to anchor windrows in stubble)	USD $8,560.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FRAME AND CHASSIS**	
BE32739	Swath Compressor for W170	USD $9,389.60
BE32738	W170 Additional Rear Ballast Package - 360lbs *This is a secondary weight. Not recommended to add more than two weights per machine.*	USD $2,444.20
BE32737	W170 Initial Rear Ballast Package - 360 lbs	USD $2,590.50
BE32736	W170 Heavy Header Float Booster Spring Doubler	USD $1,065.90
BE32732	Centerlink Self-Alignment Kit for W170 *Hands-Free connection of hydraulic centerlink from cab.*	USD $499.40
BE32735	W170 Heavy Header Booster Springs	USD $914.10
BE32734	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box for W170	USD $320.10
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE32753	Hydraulic Autotrac Valve Kit - For W170 only	USD $4,943.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
4314E	**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift** CUTTERBAR: Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs Full Width Poly Skid Shoes GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING: Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float 41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration REEL: Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) DRIVES: Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s) Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections MISCELLANEOUS: Road Transport Warning Lights	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Vertical Crop Divider Rods Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/ Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
4314E	*Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.* *Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.* 435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift	USD $89,604.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0821	Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 35 Ft. *Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards;* *Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch;* *Single Span 5 Bat Reel;* *Plastic Finger;* *Manual Deck Shift, Triple Delivery;* *4 Inboard Gauge Shoes;*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; *Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes*	
	CUTTERBAR **Field Installed Options** **CUTTERBAR**	
9034	Non Clog Guard Kit - 435D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.*	USD $6,335.00
	DRIVE SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **DRIVES**	
9042	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9043	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9024	Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit *Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.*	USD $4,171.00
9175	Double Draper Drive Kit *For heavy forage and delivery applications*	USD $2,943.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DRIVES**	
BE32744	400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	USD $3,186.70
	FEEDING **Field Installed Options** **FEEDING**	
9028	Draper Extension Kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $521.00
9045	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel	USD $424.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.	
9023	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.*	USD $1,288.00
9021	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9022	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9074	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 35 Ft. *When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required.Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.*	USD $8,100.00
9145	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9155	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **AUGER**	
BE32750	Upper Cross Auger - 435D / 1435D	USD $8,776.90
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
9095	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $226.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
9085	Gauge Wheels *Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.*	USD $4,316.00
9096	Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System *Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).* *Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 / W155 / W170 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.*	USD $9,753.00
9008	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $2,067.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.	
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE32403	Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit *Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.*	USD $1,096.70

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
BE32400	Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) *Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.*	USD $893.20
BE32380	End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $492.80
BE32387	Draper extension kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $353.33
BE32430	Gauge wheels and integrated slow speed road transport System *Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph).* *Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 40 Km/h (25 mph).*	USD $10,643.60
BE32426	Gauge wheels *Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 7.62 m (25 Ft.) and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.*	USD $4,656.30
BE32361	Reverser - W150 only *Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt)* *Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.*	USD $1,647.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $1,496.81
BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.*	USD $1,378.25
BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $152.88
BE32419	Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger *Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.*	USD $869.69
BE32379	End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $492.80
BE32404	Steel end finger kit for reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $468.60
BE32510	Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit *This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.*	USD $124.68
BE32381	Swath forming rods (center delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.*	USD $1,395.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
BE32393	Non-clog guard kit - 435D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.*	USD $6,838.70
BE32511	Tine tube reinforcement kit for 5-bat reel - 435D *Reinforcement tine tubes for improved reel life in heavy crop cutting conditions.* *Only compatible with Model Year 2013 435D 5 bat reel platforms.*	USD $310.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

D625 Draper Platform

Code	Description	List price
44A0E	**D625 Draper Platform** CUTTERBAR: The SCH Easy Cut Cutting System provides smooth, superior cutting. Spring steel guards with cutting edges on top and bottom, along with alternating and bolted heat-treated sections, eliminate the need for hold downs. The system keeps dirt and debris from accumulating under the knives for increased performance in severe cutting conditions. HAY GUARDS: Hay guard ensures a smooth transition from knife to draper and reduces material wrapping on the rollers. POLYESTER DRAPERS 42" (106.7 cm) drapers are made of long-lasting, rubberized polyester with fibreglass reinforced slats and are V-guided to eliminate manual draper tracking DRAPER DRIVE The 3" (7.6 cm) diameter drive rollers provide traction in heavy crop conditions. Powered from the inside by a hydraulic motor, the drapers move the crop towards the centre for more uniform feeding REEL DRIVE The hydraulically driven reel is easily controlled using standard in-cab controls. In-cab controls allow for quick reel adjustment in changing crop conditions. KNIFE DRIVE The knife is driven by a 3 5/16" (8.4 cm) stroke epicyclic knife drive which operates at 1,440 strokes per minute. The knife drive is driven by a low-maintenance hydraulic drive motor. Double knife drive systems are standard equipment on 25', 30' and 36' models. DOUBLE SWATH Using two shifting decks, double swath gives you in-cab control for right, left and centre delivery of your windrow.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

D625 Draper Platform

Code	Description	List price
	Double swath is optional on 25', 30' and 36' models. SWATH OPENING Standard swath opening is 81" +/- 3". Double swath standard opening of 46" +/- 6". Standard swath opening may be decreased by 14" or 28" on some models. ADJUSTABLE CASTORING GAUGE WHEEL Vertically adjustable and cushioned with a spring for compression and rebound, castoring gauge wheels are available as standard equipment on 30' and 36' swather tables. N/A on 25'. The castoring design eliminates gouging when turning. INTEGRAL STORAGE TRANSPORT The self-contained transport, including hitch, jack and axle, is conveniently stored on the swather table.	
	BASE MACHINE	
44A0E	D625 Draper Platform	USD $71,449.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English / Spanish	No Added Cost
	FEEDING **Additional Factory Options** **AUGER**	
8455	Cross Auger	USD $3,606.00
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

D625 Draper Platform

Code	Description	List price
4530	Single Swath Package A - Includes Double Knife, Single Swath w/ HCC Pickup Reel	In Base Price
4535	Double Swath Package B - Double Knife, Double Swath w/ HCC Pickup Reel	USD $6,016.00
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
9455	14" Deck Extensions	USD $956.00
9456	End Strut Gauge Wheels	USD $3,667.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FRAME**	
BE33062	D600 Auger - End Strut Gauge Wheel	USD $607.17

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
4318E	**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**	

CUTTERBAR:
Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS:
Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:
Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width
2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes
0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:
Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:
Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)
Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Road Transport Warning Lights Vertical Crop Divider Rods Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/ Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
4318E	*Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.* *Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.* 435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift	USD $96,652.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0822	Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Package - 35 Ft. *Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Split Span 6 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Hydraulic Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 4 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes; Tine Tube Reinforcement Kit for Heavy Reel Loads*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	CUTTERBAR **Field Installed Options** **CUTTERBAR**	
9034	Non Clog Guard Kit - 435D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.*	USD $6,335.00
	DRIVE SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **DRIVES**	
9042	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9043	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9175	Double Draper Drive Kit *For heavy forage and delivery applications*	USD $2,943.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DRIVES**	
BE32744	400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	USD $3,186.70
	FEEDING **Field Installed Options** **FEEDING**	
9028	Draper Extension Kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $521.00
9045	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $424.00
9023	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.*	USD $1,288.00
9021	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End)	USD $455.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.	
9022	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9074	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 35 Ft. *When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required.Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.*	USD $8,100.00
9145	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9155	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **AUGER**	
BE32750	Upper Cross Auger - 435D / 1435D	USD $8,776.90
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
9095	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $226.00
9085	Gauge Wheels *Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.*	USD $4,316.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
9096	Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System *Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).* *Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 / W155 / W170 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.*	USD $9,753.00
9008	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $2,067.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.	
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.*	USD $1,378.25
BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit	USD $152.88

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.	
BE32400	Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) *Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.*	USD $893.20
BE32426	Gauge wheels *Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 7.62 m (25 Ft.) and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.*	USD $4,656.30
BE32379	End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $492.80
BE32430	Gauge wheels and integrated slow speed road transport System *Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph).* *Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 40 Km/h (25 mph).*	USD $10,643.60
BE32380	End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $492.80
BE32403	Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit *Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.*	USD $1,096.70
BE32419	Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger	USD $869.69

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.	
BE32381	Swath forming rods (center delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.*	USD $1,395.90
BE32404	Steel end finger kit for reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $468.60
BE32361	Reverser - W150 only *Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.*	USD $1,647.80
BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $1,496.81
BE32387	Draper extension kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $353.33
BE32510	Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit *This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.*	USD $124.68
BE32393	Non-clog guard kit - 435D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.*	USD $6,838.70

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

R500 Rotary Platform

Code	Description	List price
9010E	**R500 Rotary Platform**	
	V10 Steel Conditioner - Urethane, Tri-Lobe Steel Roll, or Pre-Loaded Tine Impeller Optional	
	Overshot cross auger	
	16 Ft. (5 m) Cutting Width (10 Disks)	
	Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength, Nodular Iron Castings	
	Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable, Heat Treated Inserts	
	Two Free Swinging, Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk	
	Shear Protected Modules with Replaceable Drivers	
	Reversible Direction Modules	
	Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk	
	Hydraulically Driven	
	Two Adjustable Outboard Gauge Shoes	
	Adjustable Forming Shields	
	Adjustable Swatch Board	
	Transport Warning Lights	
	BASE MACHINE	
9010E	R500 Rotary Platform	USD $50,373.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost
	CONDITIONER **Basic Factory Options** **CONDITIONER**	
1000	Impeller Conditioner	USD ($3,318.00)
1010	Urethane Conditioner	USD ($1,214.00)
1025	V10 Steel Conditioner	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

R500 Rotary Platform

Code	Description	List price
1030	Tri Lobe Conditioner	USD $12,314.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **QUICK CHANGE CUTTERBAR**	
2100	Standard Cutterbar	In Base Price
2200	Quick Change Cutterbar	USD $1,330.00
	TUCK SHIELDS	
4550	Shield - Wide configuration *For use with R Spec Windrowers*	In Base Price
4551	Shield - Narrow configuration *For use with M Spec Windrowers or MY21 and older Windrowers*	No Added Cost
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
3100	Less TouchSet - traction unit manufactured MY22 or later	In Base Price
3102	Less TouchSet - traction unit manufactured prior to MY22	No Added Cost
3103	TouchSet - Swath Flap & Forming Shields	USD $2,102.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)

Code	Description	List price
4185E	**1160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)** Cutting Width: 14 Ft. 9 In. (4496 mm) 1140A, 16 Ft. 3 In. (4953 mm) 1160A, 17 Ft. 9 In. (5410 mm) 1180A Hydraulically Driven with Independent Variable Speeds of Reel, Auger, and Knife/Conditioner Timed Dual-Knife Drive with Kevlar Reinforced Cogged Belts Forged Two Tine Guards with Adjustable Hold Downs, and Bolt On Sickle Sections Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar Reel: Six-Bat Reel with Enclosed Oval Tube Bats Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes with Greaseable Ball Bearings Steel Reel Cam Steel Reel Teeth Adjustable Reel Speed Header Index Automatic Reel Speed Control Right Hand and Left Hand Inboard Mounted Gauge Shoes Steel Conditioner Rolls 102 In. Long, Intermeshing Straight Steel Flutes with N Bar Profile Adjustable Roll Spacing and Roll Pressure Single 20" Auger Crop Delivery Poly Auger Pan with Strippers Drop Out Area for Soil and Rocks Between Auger and Conditioner Single Lever Adjustable Swath Board Flat Face Hydraulic Quick Coupler Connection Hydraulic Quick Couplers for One Power Unit Transport Warning Lights Mechanical Reversing Tool Requires Option 9048 for Forming Shields which Includes	
	BASE MACHINE *Not compatible with W150 or W155 traction unit.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)

Code	Description	List price
	EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry *Compatible with W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrowers. 180A 18' auger platforms are not compatible with W110 due to power level. 1100A auger platforms, and 1400D series draper platforms are only compatible with the W170.*	
4185E	1160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)	USD $59,348.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
	English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9000	Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2) *Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes.*	USD $1,994.00
9010	Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2) *Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes comes in base and is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). This can also be used as replacement sets.*	USD $681.00
9040	Tall Crop Divider *Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.*	USD $851.00
9020	Non Clog Guards 16 Ft.	USD $2,906.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)

Code	Description	List price
	Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment on the 160A or 1160A. For the 160A / 1160A grass seed, non clog guards are already in base equipment.	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE32368	Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) *Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.* *Dealer installed, outboard position. Can also be used as replacement part for factory installed inboard mounted gauge shoes.* *Dealer installed. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models).*	USD $745.80
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Reel

Code	Description	List price
4440E	**1420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Reel** CUTTERBAR: Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs Full Width Poly Skid Shoes GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat trated long point forged steel guards HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING: Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float 41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration REEL: Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) DRIVES: Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s) Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections MISCELLANEOUS: Road Transport Warning Lights Vertical Crop Divider Rods Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Reel

Code	Description	List price
	The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/ Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
4440E	*Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.* 1420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Reel	USD $79,819.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
	English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) *English operator manual and decals.*	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and decals.*	No Added Cost
	CUTTERBAR **Field Installed Options** **CUTTERBAR**	
9031	Non Clog Guard Kit - 420D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.*	USD $3,940.00
	DRIVE SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **DRIVES**	
9029	Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications)	USD $2,943.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Reel

Code	Description	List price
	For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.	
9042	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9043	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
	FEEDING **Field Installed Options** **FEEDING**	
9028	Draper Extension Kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $521.00
9045	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $424.00
9023	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.*	USD $1,288.00
9078	20 Ft. Full Length Upper Cross Auger	USD $4,920.00
9145	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9155	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **AUGER**	
BE32747	Upper Cross Auger - 420D / 1420D	USD $5,316.30
	FRAME	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Reel

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **FRAME**	
9008	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $2,067.00
9260	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $295.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.	
	ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1440D - 12.19 m (40 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
4480E	**1440D - 12.19 m (40 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift** CUTTERBAR: Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs Full Width Poly Skid Shoes GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING: Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float 41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration REEL: Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) DRIVES: Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s) Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections MISCELLANEOUS: Road Transport Warning Lights Vertical Crop Divider Rods Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1440D - 12.19 m (40 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/ Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
4480E	*Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.* 1440D - 12.19 m (40 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift	USD $111,243.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
	English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) *English operator manual and decals.*	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and decals.*	No Added Cost
	CUTTERBAR **Field Installed Options** **CUTTERBAR**	
9220	Spare Knife - 40ft for Double Knife, Coarse Serration	USD $1,627.00
	DRIVE SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **DRIVES**	
9042	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9043	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH	USD $1,617.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1440D - 12.19 m (40 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.	
9175	Double Draper Drive Kit *For heavy forage and delivery applications*	USD $4,223.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION DRIVES	
BE32743	Double Draper Drive Kit for Extra Large 50" Draper Depth Headers for W170	USD $4,600.20
	FEEDING **Field Installed Options** **FEEDING**	
9045	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $424.00
9023	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.*	USD $1,288.00
9075	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 40 Ft *When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions.* *When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required.* *Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:* *- Tall bulky over-ripe Canola* *- Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.*	USD $8,501.00
9145	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9155	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9165	Draper Extension Kit	USD $521.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1440D - 12.19 m (40 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **AUGER**	
BE32751	Upper Cross Auger - 440D / 1440D	USD $9,198.20
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
9085	Gauge Wheels *Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.*	USD $4,316.00
9008	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $2,067.00
9260	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $295.00
9270	Stabilizer Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package *Only for 1430D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D models.*	USD $10,304.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FRAME**	
BE32741	Stabilize Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package - 30ft, 35ft, 40ft	USD $11,221.10
BE32773	Draper Extension Kit for 1430D, 1435D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D *Narrow Swath Opening up to 20" (500mm).*	USD $1,510.30
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1440D - 12.19 m (40 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options	
	BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS	
	For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.	
	ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
4460E	**1430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift**	

CUTTERBAR:
Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs
Full Width Poly Skid Shoes

GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards

HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING:
Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float
41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed
Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration

REEL:
Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release
Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control
Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height)

DRIVES:
Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s)
Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines
Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor
Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers
Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor
Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections

MISCELLANEOUS:
Road Transport Warning Lights
Vertical Crop Divider Rods
Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/ Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
4460E	*Compatible with W170 Windrower only.* *Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.* 1430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift	USD $97,848.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
	English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) *English operator manual and decals.*	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and decals.*	No Added Cost
	CUTTERBAR **Field Installed Options** **CUTTERBAR**	
9033	Non Clog Guard Kit - 430D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.*	USD $5,374.00
	DRIVE SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **DRIVES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
9042	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9043	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9175	Double Draper Drive Kit *For heavy forage and delivery applications*	USD $4,223.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION DRIVES	
BE32743	Double Draper Drive Kit for Extra Large 50" Draper Depth Headers for W170	USD $4,600.20
	FEEDING **Field Installed Options** **FEEDING**	
9045	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $424.00
9023	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.*	USD $1,288.00
9073	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 30 Ft *When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required.Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.*	USD $7,748.00
9145	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9155	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End)	USD $455.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.	
9165	Draper Extension Kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $521.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **AUGER**	
BE32749	Upper Cross Auger - 430D / 1430D	USD $8,396.30
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
9085	Gauge Wheels *Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.*	USD $4,316.00
9008	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $2,067.00
9260	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $295.00
9270	Stabilizer Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package *Only for 1430D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D models.*	USD $10,304.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FRAME**	
BE32741	Stabilize Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package - 30ft, 35ft, 40ft	USD $11,221.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
BE32773	Draper Extension Kit for 1430D, 1435D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D *Narrow Swath Opening up to 20" (500mm).*	USD $1,510.30
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.	
	ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
4275E	**415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel** CUTTERBAR: Double or Single Cut Knife System with screw adjustable knife hold-downs Full Width Poly Skid Shoes GUARDS: Pointed Profile/Double Heat Treated Long Point Forged Steel Guards HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING: Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float 41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 Adjustable Outboard Gauge Shoes 2 Adjustable Inboard Gauge Shoes REEL: Large 65 In. Effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) DRIVES: Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s) Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections MISCELLANEOUS: Road Transport Warning Lights Vertical Crop Divider Rods Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
	The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/ Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
4275E	*Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.* *Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.* 415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel	USD $63,841.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0802	Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) *Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel;* *Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch;* *Single Span 6 Bat Reel;* *Plastic Finger;* *No Deck Shift, Center Delivery Only;* *2 Inboard Gauge Shoes;*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
	2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; *Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes*	
	CUTTERBAR **Field Installed Options** **CUTTERBAR**	
9030	Non Clog Guard Kit - 415D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.*	USD $2,760.00
	DRIVE SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **DRIVES**	
9029	Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) *For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.*	USD $2,943.00
9042	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9043	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DRIVES**	
BE32744	400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	USD $3,186.70
	FEEDING **Field Installed Options** **FEEDING**	
9028	Draper Extension Kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $521.00
9026	Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section	USD $22,475.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
	The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 or W155 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.	
9045	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $424.00
9023	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.*	USD $1,288.00
9071	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 15 Ft. *When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types, where material flow through the opening is constricted.*	USD $4,571.00
9056	6 Bat to 9 Bat Reel Conversion Kit - 415D *Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.*	USD $2,492.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **AUGER**	
BE32746	Upper Cross Auger - 415D / 1415D	USD $4,941.20
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
9090	Windrow Merger Attachment for W150/W155 *Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner with center feed section code 9026 on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.*	USD $13,876.00
9095	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit	USD $226.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
	Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.	
9008	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $2,067.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.	
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $152.88
BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.*	USD $1,378.25
BE32381	Swath forming rods (center delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.*	USD $1,395.90
BE32404	Steel end finger kit for reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $468.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $1,496.81
BE32510	Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit *This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.*	USD $124.68
BE32419	Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger *Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.*	USD $869.69
BE32387	Draper extension kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $353.33
BE32403	Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit *Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.*	USD $1,096.70
BE32400	Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) *Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.*	USD $893.20
BE32361	Reverser - W150 only *Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt)* *Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.*	USD $1,647.80
BE32389	Non clog guard kit - 415D	USD $2,993.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.	
BE32405	Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 415D *Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment.*	USD $682.49
BE32386	Hay conditioner with center feed section *The Hay Conditioner mounts to 9.14 m (30 Ft.) and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.*	USD $24,257.20
BE32563	6-bat to 9-bat reel conversion kit - 415D *Add bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.*	USD $2,697.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
4270E	**415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel** CUTTERBAR: Double or Single Cut Knife System with screw adjustable knife hold-downs Full Width Poly Skid Shoes GUARDS: Pointed Profile/Double Heat Treated Long Point Forged Steel Guards HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING: Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float 41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 Adjustable Outboard Gauge Shoes 2 Adjustable Inboard Gauge Shoes Swath Forming Rods (base on 415D with 9 bat reel only- all others available as option code) REEL: Large 65 In. Effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) DRIVES: Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s) Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections MISCELLANEOUS: Road Transport Warning Lights	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
	Vertical Crop Divider Rods Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/ Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
4270E	*Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only. Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.* 415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel	USD $67,547.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0801	Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) *Non clog / Forged Steel Guards; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 9 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; No Deck Shift, Center Delivery Only; 2 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes; Swath Forming Rods for Center Delivery in Base for 415D with 9 Bat Reel Only*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
	CUTTERBAR **Field Installed Options** **CUTTERBAR**	
9030	Non Clog Guard Kit - 415D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.*	USD $2,760.00
	DRIVE SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **DRIVES**	
9029	Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) *For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.*	USD $2,943.00
9042	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9043	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DRIVES**	
BE32744	400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	USD $3,186.70
	FEEDING **Field Installed Options** **FEEDING**	
9028	Draper Extension Kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $521.00
9026	Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section	USD $22,475.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
	The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 or W155 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.	
9045	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $424.00
9071	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 15 Ft. *When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types, where material flow through the opening is constricted.*	USD $4,571.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **AUGER**	
BE32746	Upper Cross Auger - 415D / 1415D	USD $4,941.20
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
9090	Windrow Merger Attachment for W150/W155 *Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner with center feed section code 9026 on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.*	USD $13,876.00
9095	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $226.00
9008	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed*	USD $2,067.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
	transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.	
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.	
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.*	USD $1,378.25
BE32403	Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit *Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.*	USD $1,096.70
BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $1,496.81
BE32404	Steel end finger kit for reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $468.60
BE32381	Swath forming rods (center delivery)	USD $1,395.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.	
BE32419	Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger *Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.*	USD $869.69
BE32361	Reverser - W150 only *Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.*	USD $1,647.80
BE32510	Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit *This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.*	USD $124.68
BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $152.88
BE32387	Draper extension kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $353.33
BE32400	Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) *Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.*	USD $893.20
BE32389	Non clog guard kit - 415D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.*	USD $2,993.10
BE32405	Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 415D *Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment.*	USD $682.49
BE32386	Hay conditioner with center feed section	USD $24,257.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
	The Hay Conditioner mounts to 9.14 m (30 Ft.) and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
4305E	**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift** CUTTERBAR: Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs Full Width Poly Skid Shoes GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING: Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float 41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration REEL: Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) DRIVES: Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s) Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections MISCELLANEOUS: Road Transport Warning Lights	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Vertical Crop Divider Rods Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/ Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
4305E	*Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.* *Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.* 430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift	USD $93,074.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0816	Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Package - 30 Ft. *Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards;* *Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch;* *Split Span 6 Bat Reel;* *Plastic Finger;* *Hydraulic Deck Shift, Triple Delivery;* *4 Inboard Gauge Shoes;*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; *Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes*	
	CUTTERBAR **Field Installed Options** **CUTTERBAR**	
9033	Non Clog Guard Kit - 430D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.*	USD $5,374.00
	DRIVE SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **DRIVES**	
9042	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9043	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9175	Double Draper Drive Kit *For heavy forage and delivery applications*	USD $2,943.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DRIVES**	
BE32744	400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	USD $3,186.70
	FEEDING **Field Installed Options** **FEEDING**	
9028	Draper Extension Kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $521.00
9026	Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section *The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 or W155 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.*	USD $22,475.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
9045	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $424.00
9023	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.*	USD $1,288.00
9021	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9022	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9073	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 30 Ft *When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required.Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.*	USD $7,748.00
9145	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9155	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **AUGER**	
BE32749	Upper Cross Auger - 430D / 1430D	USD $8,396.30
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
9095	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit	USD $226.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.	
9085	Gauge Wheels *Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.*	USD $4,316.00
9096	Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System *Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).* *Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 / W155 / W170 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.*	USD $9,753.00
9008	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $2,067.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.	
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE32381	Swath forming rods (center delivery)	USD $1,395.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.	
BE32404	Steel end finger kit for reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $468.60
BE32510	Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit *This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.*	USD $124.68
BE32361	Reverser - W150 only *Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.*	USD $1,647.80
BE32419	Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger *Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.*	USD $869.69
BE32403	Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit *Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.*	USD $1,096.70
BE32400	Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) *Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.*	USD $893.20
BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $152.88
BE32379	End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $492.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
BE32426	Gauge wheels *Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 7.62 m (25 Ft.) and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.*	USD $4,656.30
BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.*	USD $1,378.25
BE32380	End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $492.80
BE32430	Gauge wheels and integrated slow speed road transport System *Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph).* *Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 40 Km/h (25 mph).*	USD $10,643.60
BE32387	Draper extension kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $353.33
BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring*	USD $1,496.81

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.	
BE32392	Non-clog guard kit - 430D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.*	USD $5,815.70
BE32408	Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 430D *Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment with package 0816 only.*	USD $1,745.70
BE32386	Hay conditioner with center feed section *The Hay Conditioner mounts to 9.14 m (30 Ft.) and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.*	USD $24,257.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
4300E	**430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift** CUTTERBAR: Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING: Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float 41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration REEL: Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) DRIVES: Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s) Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections MISCELLANEOUS: Road Transport Warning Lights Vertical Crop Divider Rods Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/ Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
4300E	*Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only. Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.* 430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift	USD $73,532.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0815	Single Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 30 Ft. *Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Course Sections 9 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 5 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Manual Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes*	In Base Price
	CUTTERBAR **Field Installed Options** **CUTTERBAR**	
9033	Non Clog Guard Kit - 430D	USD $5,374.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.	
9082	Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Coarse Cut - 30 Ft. *Compatible with Single Knife platform package 0815 only.*	USD $1,360.00
	DRIVE SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **DRIVES**	
9042	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9043	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9024	Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit *Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.*	USD $4,171.00
9175	Double Draper Drive Kit *For heavy forage and delivery applications*	USD $2,943.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DRIVES**	
BE32744	400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	USD $3,186.70
	FEEDING **Field Installed Options** **FEEDING**	
9028	Draper Extension Kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $521.00
9045	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $424.00
9023	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery)	USD $1,288.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.	
9021	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9022	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9073	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 30 Ft *When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required.Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.*	USD $7,748.00
9145	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9155	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **AUGER**	
BE32749	Upper Cross Auger - 430D / 1430D	USD $8,396.30
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
9095	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $226.00
9053	Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware Kit - 430D *Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment with package 0816 only.*	USD $1,617.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
9085	Gauge Wheels *Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.*	USD $4,316.00
9096	Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System *Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).* *Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 / W155 / W170 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.*	USD $9,753.00
9008	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $2,067.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.	
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE32379	End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $492.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.*	USD $1,378.25
BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $152.88
BE32361	Reverser - W150 only *Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt)* *Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.*	USD $1,647.80
BE32400	Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) *Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.*	USD $893.20
BE32430	Gauge wheels and integrated slow speed road transport System *Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph).* *Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 40 Km/h (25 mph).*	USD $10,643.60
BE32387	Draper extension kit	USD $353.33

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.	
BE32419	Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger *Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.*	USD $869.69
BE32403	Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit *Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.*	USD $1,096.70
BE32380	End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $492.80
BE32510	Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit *This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.*	USD $124.68
BE32426	Gauge wheels *Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 7.62 m (25 Ft.) and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.*	USD $4,656.30
BE32404	Steel end finger kit for reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $468.60
BE32381	Swath forming rods (center delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.*	USD $1,395.90
BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring*	USD $1,496.81

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

430D - 9.14 m (30 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.	
BE32392	Non-clog guard kit - 430D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.*	USD $5,815.70
BE32408	Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 430D *Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment with package 0816 only.*	USD $1,745.70

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9m)

Code	Description	List price
4180E	**1160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9m)** Cutting Width: 14 Ft. 9 In. (4496 mm) 1140A, 16 Ft. 3 In. (4953 mm) 1160A, 17 Ft. 9 In. (5410 mm) 1180A Hydraulically Driven with Independent Variable Speeds of Reel, Auger, and Knife/Conditioner Timed Dual-Knife Drive with Kevlar Reinforced Cogged Belts Forged Two Tine Guards with Adjustable Hold Downs, and Bolt On Sickle Sections Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar Reel: Six-Bat Reel with Enclosed Oval Tube Bats Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes with Greaseable Ball Bearings Steel Reel Cam Steel Reel Teeth Adjustable Reel Speed Header Index Automatic Reel Speed Control Right Hand and Left Hand Inboard Mounted Gauge Shoes Steel Conditioner Rolls 102 In. Long, Intermeshing Straight Steel Flutes with N Bar Profile Adjustable Roll Spacing and Roll Pressure Single 20" Auger Crop Delivery Poly Auger Pan with Strippers Drop Out Area for Soil and Rocks Between Auger and Conditioner Single Lever Adjustable Swath Board Flat Face Hydraulic Quick Coupler Connection Hydraulic Quick Couplers for One Power Unit Transport Warning Lights Mechanical Reversing Tool Requires Option 9048 for Forming Shields which Includes	
	BASE MACHINE *Not compatible with W150 or W155 traction unit.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9m)

Code	Description	List price
	Option code 9048 forming shield kit is required with this base code. Be sure to select this code within the optional equipment section. *EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry* *Compatible with W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrowers. 180A 18' auger platforms are not compatible with W110 due to power level. 1100A auger platforms, and 1400D series draper platforms are only compatible with the W170.*	
4180E	1160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9m)	USD $64,091.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
	English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9000	Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2) *Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes.*	USD $1,994.00
9010	Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2) *Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes comes in base and is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). This can also be used as replacement sets.*	USD $681.00
9040	Tall Crop Divider	USD $851.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9m)

Code	Description	List price
	Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.	
9048	Forming Shields Kit *Dealer Installed. Includes forming shields and attaching hardware to equip one W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrower. One set required for each 100A or 1100A platform-- except for on grass seed headers.* *Option Code 9048 MUST be ordered for each Auger Platform.*	USD $1,498.00
9020	Non Clog Guards 16 Ft. *Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment on the 160A or 1160A. For the 160A / 1160A grass seed, non clog guards are already in base equipment.*	USD $2,906.00
9077	Replacement Reel Bat Kit 16 Ft. - 160A *Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.*	USD $1,994.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MISCELLANEOUS	
BE32361	Reverser - W150 only *Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt)* *Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.*	USD $1,647.80
BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.*	USD $1,378.25
BE32368	Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) *Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.*	USD $745.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9m)

Code	Description	List price
	Dealer installed, outboard position. Can also be used as replacement part for factory installed inboard mounted gauge shoes. *Dealer installed. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models).*	
BE32420	Replacement reel bat kit 4.8768 m (16 ft) - 160A *Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.*	USD $2,150.50
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. *For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)

Code	Description	List price
4190E	**1180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)** Cutting Width: 14 Ft. 9 In. (4496 mm) 1140A, 16 Ft. 3 In. (4953 mm) 1160A, 17 Ft. 9 In. (5410 mm) 1180A Hydraulically Driven with Independent Variable Speeds of Reel, Auger, and Knife/Conditioner Timed Dual-Knife Drive with Kevlar Reinforced Cogged Belts Forged Two Tine Guards with Adjustable Hold Downs, and Bolt On Sickle Sections Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar Reel: Six-Bat Reel with Enclosed Oval Tube Bats Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes with Greaseable Ball Bearings Steel Reel Cam Steel Reel Teeth Adjustable Reel Speed Header Index Automatic Reel Speed Control Right Hand and Left Hand Inboard Mounted Gauge Shoes Steel Conditioner Rolls 102 In. Long, Intermeshing Straight Steel Flutes with N Bar Profile Adjustable Roll Spacing and Roll Pressure Single 20" Auger Crop Delivery Poly Auger Pan with Strippers Drop Out Area for Soil and Rocks Between Auger and Conditioner Single Lever Adjustable Swath Board Flat Face Hydraulic Quick Coupler Connection Hydraulic Quick Couplers for One Power Unit Transport Warning Lights Mechanical Reversing Tool Requires Option 9048 for Forming Shields which Includes	
	BASE MACHINE *Not compatible with W150 or W155 traction unit.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)

Code	Description	List price
	Option code 9048 forming shield kit is required with this base code. Be sure to select this code within the optional equipment section. *EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry* *Compatible with W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrowers. 180A 18' auger platforms are not compatible with W110 due to power level. 1100A auger platforms, and 1400D series draper platforms are only compatible with the W170.*	
4190E	1180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)	USD $65,142.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
	English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9000	Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2) *Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes.*	USD $1,994.00
9010	Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2) *Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes comes in base and is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). This can also be used as replacement sets.*	USD $681.00
9040	Tall Crop Divider	USD $851.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)

Code	Description	List price
	Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.	
9048	Forming Shields Kit *Dealer Installed. Includes forming shields and attaching hardware to equip one W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrower. One set required for each 100A or 1100A platform-- except for on grass seed headers.* *Option Code 9048 MUST be ordered for each Auger Platform.*	USD $1,498.00
9025	Non Clog Guards 18 Ft. *Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment.*	USD $3,162.00
9080	Replacement Reel Bat Kit 18 Ft. - 180A *Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.*	USD $2,005.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE32368	Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) *Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.* *Dealer installed, outboard position. Can also be used as replacement part for factory installed inboard mounted gauge shoes.* *Dealer installed. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models).*	USD $745.80
BE32421	Replacement reel bat kit 5.4864 m (18 ft) - 180A *Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.*	USD $2,173.60
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. *For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1445D - 13.72 m (45 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
4490E	**1445D - 13.72 m (45 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift** CUTTERBAR: Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs Full Width Poly Skid Shoes GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING: Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float 41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration REEL: Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) DRIVES: Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s) Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections MISCELLANEOUS: Road Transport Warning Lights Vertical Crop Divider Rods Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1445D - 13.72 m (45 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/ Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
4490E	*Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.* 1445D - 13.72 m (45 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift	USD $114,643.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
	English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) *English operator manual and decals.*	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and decals.*	No Added Cost
	CUTTERBAR **Field Installed Options** **CUTTERBAR**	
9210	Spare Knife - 45ft Double Knife Draper, Coarse Serration	USD $1,786.00
	DRIVE SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **DRIVES**	
9042	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9043	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH	USD $1,617.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1445D - 13.72 m (45 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.	
9175	Double Draper Drive Kit *For heavy forage and delivery applications*	USD $4,223.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION DRIVES	
BE32743	Double Draper Drive Kit for Extra Large 50" Draper Depth Headers for W170	USD $4,600.20
	FEEDING Field Installed Options FEEDING	
9045	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $424.00
9023	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.*	USD $1,288.00
9145	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9155	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9165	Draper Extension Kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $521.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION AUGER	
BE32752	Upper Cross Auger - 1445D	USD $9,934.06
	FRAME Field Installed Options FRAME	
9085	Gauge Wheels	USD $4,316.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1445D - 13.72 m (45 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.	
9008	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $2,067.00
9260	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $295.00
9270	Stabilizer Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package *Only for 1430D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D models.*	USD $10,304.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FRAME**	
BE32773	Draper Extension Kit for 1430D, 1435D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D *Narrow Swath Opening up to 20" (500mm).*	USD $1,510.30
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.	
	ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
4435E	**1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel** CUTTERBAR: Double or Single Cut Knife System with screw adjustable knife hold-downs Full Width Poly Skid Shoes GUARDS: Pointed Profile/Double Heat Treated Long Point Forged Steel Guards HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING: Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float 41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 Adjustable Outboard Gauge Shoes 2 Adjustable Inboard Gauge Shoes REEL: Large 65 In. Effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) DRIVES: Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s) Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections MISCELLANEOUS: Road Transport Warning Lights Vertical Crop Divider Rods Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
	The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/ Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
4435E	*Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.* 1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel	USD $70,997.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
	English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) *English operator manual and decals.*	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and decals.*	No Added Cost
	CUTTERBAR **Field Installed Options** **CUTTERBAR**	
9030	Non Clog Guard Kit - 415D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.*	USD $2,760.00
	DRIVE SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **DRIVES**	
9029	Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications)	USD $2,943.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
	For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.	
9042	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9043	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
	FEEDING **Field Installed Options** **FEEDING**	
9028	Draper Extension Kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $521.00
9045	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $424.00
9023	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.*	USD $1,288.00
9071	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 15 Ft. *When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types, where material flow through the opening is constricted.*	USD $4,571.00
9145	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
9155	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **AUGER**	
BE32746	Upper Cross Auger - 415D / 1415D	USD $4,941.20
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
9008	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $2,067.00
9260	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $295.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.	
	ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
4430E	**1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel** CUTTERBAR: Double or Single Cut Knife System with screw adjustable knife hold-downs Full Width Poly Skid Shoes GUARDS: Pointed Profile/Double Heat Treated Long Point Forged Steel Guards HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING: Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float 41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 Adjustable Outboard Gauge Shoes 2 Adjustable Inboard Gauge Shoes Swath Forming Rods (base on 415D with 9 bat reel only- all others available as option code) REEL: Large 65 In. Effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) DRIVES: Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s) Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections MISCELLANEOUS: Road Transport Warning Lights Vertical Crop Divider Rods	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
	Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/ Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
4430E	*Compatible with the W170 windrower only.* *Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.* 1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel	USD $77,378.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
	English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) *English operator manual and decals.*	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and decals.*	No Added Cost
	CUTTERBAR **Field Installed Options** **CUTTERBAR**	
9030	Non Clog Guard Kit - 415D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.*	USD $2,760.00
	DRIVE SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **DRIVES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
9029	Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) *For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.*	USD $2,943.00
9042	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9043	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
	FEEDING **Field Installed Options** **FEEDING**	
9028	Draper Extension Kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $521.00
9045	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $424.00
9023	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.*	USD $1,288.00
9071	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 15 Ft. *When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required. Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types, where material flow through the opening is constricted.*	USD $4,571.00
9145	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End)	USD $455.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1415D - 4.57 m (15 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 9 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.	
9155	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **AUGER**	
BE32746	Upper Cross Auger - 415D / 1415D	USD $4,941.20
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
9008	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $2,067.00
9260	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $295.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.	
	ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

D630 Draper Platform

Code	Description	List price
44B0E	**D630 Draper Platform** CUTTERBAR: The SCH Easy Cut Cutting System provides smooth, superior cutting. Spring steel guards with cutting edges on top and bottom, along with alternating and bolted heat-treated sections, eliminate the need for hold downs. The system keeps dirt and debris from accumulating under the knives for increased performance in severe cutting conditions. HAY GUARDS: Hay guard ensures a smooth transition from knife to draper and reduces material wrapping on the rollers. POLYESTER DRAPERS 42" (106.7 cm) drapers are made of long-lasting, rubberized polyester with fibreglass reinforced slats and are V-guided to eliminate manual draper tracking DRAPER DRIVE The 3" (7.6 cm) diameter drive rollers provide traction in heavy crop conditions. Powered from the inside by a hydraulic motor, the drapers move the crop towards the centre for more uniform feeding REEL DRIVE The hydraulically driven reel is easily controlled using standard in-cab controls. In-cab controls allow for quick reel adjustment in changing crop conditions. KNIFE DRIVE The knife is driven by a 3 5/16" (8.4 cm) stroke epicyclic knife drive which operates at 1,440 strokes per minute. The knife drive is driven by a low-maintenance hydraulic drive motor. Double knife drive systems are standard equipment on 25', 30' and 36' models. DOUBLE SWATH Using two shifting decks, double swath gives you in-cab control for right, left and centre delivery of your windrow.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

D630 Draper Platform

Code	Description	List price
	Double swath is optional on 25', 30' and 36' models. SWATH OPENING Standard swath opening is 81" +/- 3". Double swath standard opening of 46" +/- 6". Standard swath opening may be decreased by 14" or 28" on some models. ADJUSTABLE CASTORING GAUGE WHEEL Vertically adjustable and cushioned with a spring for compression and rebound, castoring gauge wheels are available as standard equipment on 30' and 36' swather tables. N/A on 25'. The castoring design eliminates gouging when turning. INTEGRAL STORAGE TRANSPORT The self-contained transport, including hitch, jack and axle, is conveniently stored on the swather table.	
	BASE MACHINE	
44B0E	D630 Draper Platform	USD $77,639.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English / Spanish	No Added Cost
	FEEDING **Additional Factory Options** **AUGER**	
8455	Cross Auger	USD $4,477.00
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

D630 Draper Platform

Code	Description	List price
4530	Single Swath Package A - Includes Double Knife, Single Swath w/ HCC Pickup Reel	In Base Price
4535	Double Swath Package B - Double Knife, Double Swath w/ HCC Pickup Reel	USD $6,016.00
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
9455	14" Deck Extensions	USD $956.00
9456	End Strut Gauge Wheels	USD $3,667.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FRAME**	
BE33062	D600 Auger - End Strut Gauge Wheel	USD $607.17

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
4470E	**1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift** CUTTERBAR: Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs Full Width Poly Skid Shoes GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING: Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float 41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration REEL: Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) DRIVES: Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s) Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections MISCELLANEOUS: Road Transport Warning Lights Vertical Crop Divider Rods Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/ Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
4470E	*Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.* 1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift	USD $103,052.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
	English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) *English operator manual and decals.*	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and decals.*	No Added Cost
	CUTTERBAR **Field Installed Options** **CUTTERBAR**	
9034	Non Clog Guard Kit - 435D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.*	USD $6,335.00
	DRIVE SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **DRIVES**	
9042	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH	USD $1,617.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.	
9043	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9175	Double Draper Drive Kit *For heavy forage and delivery applications*	USD $4,223.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION DRIVES	
BE32743	Double Draper Drive Kit for Extra Large 50" Draper Depth Headers for W170	USD $4,600.20
	FEEDING **Field Installed Options** **FEEDING**	
9045	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $424.00
9023	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.*	USD $1,288.00
9074	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 35 Ft. *When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required.Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.*	USD $8,100.00
9145	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9155	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
9165	Draper Extension Kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $521.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **AUGER**	
BE32750	Upper Cross Auger - 435D / 1435D	USD $8,776.90
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
9085	Gauge Wheels *Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.*	USD $4,316.00
9008	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $2,067.00
9260	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $295.00
9270	Stabilizer Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package *Only for 1430D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D models.*	USD $10,304.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FRAME**	
BE32741	Stabilize Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package - 30ft, 35ft, 40ft	USD $11,221.10
BE32773	Draper Extension Kit for 1430D, 1435D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D *Narrow Swath Opening up to 20" (500mm).*	USD $1,510.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
	Field Installed Options	
	BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS	
	For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.	
	ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
4475E	**1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift** CUTTERBAR: Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs Full Width Poly Skid Shoes GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING: Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float 41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration REEL: Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) DRIVES: Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s) Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections MISCELLANEOUS: Road Transport Warning Lights Vertical Crop Divider Rods	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/ Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
4475E	*Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.* 1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift	USD $110,565.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
	English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) *English operator manual and decals.*	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and decals.*	No Added Cost
	CUTTERBAR **Field Installed Options** **CUTTERBAR**	
9034	Non Clog Guard Kit - 435D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.*	USD $6,335.00
	DRIVE SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **DRIVES**	
9042	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH	USD $1,617.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.	
9043	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9175	Double Draper Drive Kit *For heavy forage and delivery applications*	USD $4,223.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION DRIVES	
BE32743	Double Draper Drive Kit for Extra Large 50" Draper Depth Headers for W170	USD $4,600.20
	FEEDING **Field Installed Options** **FEEDING**	
9045	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $424.00
9023	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.*	USD $1,288.00
9074	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 35 Ft. *When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required.Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.*	USD $8,100.00
9145	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9155	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
9165	Draper Extension Kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $521.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **AUGER**	
BE32750	Upper Cross Auger - 435D / 1435D	USD $8,776.90
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
9085	Gauge Wheels *Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.*	USD $4,316.00
9008	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $2,067.00
9260	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $295.00
9270	Stabilizer Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package *Only for 1430D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D models.*	USD $10,304.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FRAME**	
BE32741	Stabilize Wheels / Slow Speed Transport Package - 30ft, 35ft, 40ft	USD $11,221.10
BE32773	Draper Extension Kit for 1430D, 1435D, 1435D, 1440D, 1445D *Narrow Swath Opening up to 20" (500mm).*	USD $1,510.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS** *For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.* **ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
4295E	**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift** CUTTERBAR: Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs Full Width Poly Skid Shoes GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING: Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float 41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration REEL: Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) DRIVES: Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s) Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections MISCELLANEOUS: Road Transport Warning Lights	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Vertical Crop Divider Rods Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/ Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
4295E	*Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only. Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.* 425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift	USD $81,903.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0811	Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 25 Ft. *Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 6 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Hydraulic Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 2 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes*	In Base Price
	CUTTERBAR **Field Installed Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	CUTTERBAR	
9032	Non Clog Guard Kit - 425D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.*	USD $4,571.00
	DRIVE SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **DRIVES**	
9042	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9043	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DRIVES**	
BE32744	400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	USD $3,186.70
	FEEDING **Field Installed Options** **FEEDING**	
9028	Draper Extension Kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $521.00
9026	Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section *The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 or W155 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.*	USD $22,475.00
9045	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $424.00
9023	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery)	USD $1,288.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.	
9021	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9022	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9038	6 Bat to 9 Bat Reel Conversion Kit - 425D *Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed. 9 bat end shields included with 25' and 30' conversion kits.*	USD $3,333.00
9072	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 25 Ft *When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions.* *When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required.* *Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:* *- Tall bulky over-ripe Canola* *- Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.*	USD $5,241.00
9145	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9155	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **AUGER**	
BE32748	Upper Cross Auger - 425D / 1425D	USD $5,699.10
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
9090	Windrow Merger Attachment for W150/W155	USD $13,876.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner with center feed section code 9026 on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.	
9095	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $226.00
9008	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $2,067.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.	
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.*	USD $1,378.25
BE32379	End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $492.80
BE32403	Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit	USD $1,096.70

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.	
BE32387	Draper extension kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $353.33
BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $152.88
BE32400	Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) *Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.*	USD $893.20
BE32361	Reverser - W150 only *Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt)* *Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.*	USD $1,647.80
BE32510	Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit *This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.*	USD $124.68
BE32419	Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger *Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.*	USD $869.69
BE32381	Swath forming rods (center delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.*	USD $1,395.90
BE32380	End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $492.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
BE32404	Steel end finger kit for reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $468.60
BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $1,496.81
BE32397	6-bat to 9-bat reel conversion kit - 425D *Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.*	USD $3,609.10
BE32391	Non-clog guard kit - 425D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.*	USD $4,952.20
BE32407	Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 425D *Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment.*	USD $1,735.80
BE32386	Hay conditioner with center feed section *The Hay Conditioner mounts to 9.14 m (30 Ft.) and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.*	USD $24,257.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
4290E	**425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift** CUTTERBAR: Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs Full Width Poly Skid Shoes GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING: Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float 41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration REEL: Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) DRIVES: Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s) Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections MISCELLANEOUS: Road Transport Warning Lights Vertical Crop Divider Rods	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/ Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
4290E	*Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.* *Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.* 425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift	USD $66,947.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0810	Single Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 25 Ft. *Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel; Coarse sections 9 teeth per inch; Single Span 6 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Manual Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 2 Inboard Gauge Shoes; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes*	In Base Price
	CUTTERBAR **Field Installed Options** **CUTTERBAR**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
9032	Non Clog Guard Kit - 425D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.*	USD $4,571.00
9081	Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Coarse Cut - 25 Ft. *Compatible with Single Knife platform package 0810 only.*	USD $972.00
	DRIVE SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **DRIVES**	
9042	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9043	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9024	Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit *Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.*	USD $4,171.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DRIVES**	
BE32744	400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	USD $3,186.70
	FEEDING **Field Installed Options** **FEEDING**	
9028	Draper Extension Kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $521.00
9045	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $424.00
9023	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery)	USD $1,288.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.	
9021	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9022	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9038	6 Bat to 9 Bat Reel Conversion Kit - 425D *Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed. 9 bat end shields included with 25' and 30' conversion kits.*	USD $3,333.00
9072	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 25 Ft *When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions.* *When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required.* *Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:* *- Tall bulky over-ripe Canola* *- Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.*	USD $5,241.00
9145	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9155	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **AUGER**	
BE32748	Upper Cross Auger - 425D / 1425D	USD $5,699.10
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
9090	Windrow Merger Attachment for W150/W155	USD $13,876.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner with center feed section code 9026 on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.	
9095	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $226.00
9008	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $2,067.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.	
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE32400	Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) *Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.*	USD $893.20
BE32403	Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit *Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.*	USD $1,096.70
BE32380	End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $492.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
BE32387	Draper extension kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $353.33
BE32419	Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger *Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.*	USD $869.69
BE32510	Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit *This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.*	USD $124.68
BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $152.88
BE32361	Reverser - W150 only *Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.*	USD $1,647.80
BE32379	End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $492.80
BE32381	Swath forming rods (center delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.*	USD $1,395.90
BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $1,496.81

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.*	USD $1,378.25
BE32404	Steel end finger kit for reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $468.60
BE32397	6-bat to 9-bat reel conversion kit - 425D *Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.*	USD $3,609.10
BE32391	Non-clog guard kit - 425D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.*	USD $4,952.20
BE32407	Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 425D *Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment.*	USD $1,735.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
4280E	**420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel** CUTTERBAR: Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs Full Width Poly Skid Shoes GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat trated long point forged steel guards HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING: Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float 41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration REEL: Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) DRIVES: Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s) Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections MISCELLANEOUS: Road Transport Warning Lights Vertical Crop Divider Rods	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
	Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/ Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
4280E	*Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only.* *Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.* 420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel	USD $71,768.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0806	Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) *Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards;* *Fine Sections 14 Teeth per Inch;* *Single Span 6 Bat Reel;* *Plastic Finger;* *No Deck Shift, Center Delivery Only;* *2 Inboard Gauge Shoes;*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
	2 Outboard Gauge Shoes; *Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes*	
	CUTTERBAR **Field Installed Options** **CUTTERBAR**	
9031	Non Clog Guard Kit - 420D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.*	USD $3,940.00
	DRIVE SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **DRIVES**	
9029	Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) *For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.*	USD $2,943.00
9042	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9043	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DRIVES**	
BE32744	400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	USD $3,186.70
	FEEDING **Field Installed Options** **FEEDING**	
9028	Draper Extension Kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $521.00
9026	Hay Conditioner with Center Feed Section	USD $22,475.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
	The Hay Conditioner mounts to 30 Ft. and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 or W155 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.	
9045	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $424.00
9023	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.*	USD $1,288.00
9057	6 Bat to 9 Bat Reel Conversion Kit - 420D *Adds bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.*	USD $2,893.00
9078	20 Ft. Full Length Upper Cross Auger	USD $4,920.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **AUGER**	
BE32747	Upper Cross Auger - 420D / 1420D	USD $5,316.30
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
9090	Windrow Merger Attachment for W150/W155 *Dealer Installed. Recommended for 140A and 160A auger platforms and 425D Ft. and narrower under draper platforms. Requires hay conditioner with center feed section code 9026 on draper platforms on to transfer crop to belt on double windrow attachment.*	USD $13,876.00
9095	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $226.00
9008	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or*	USD $2,067.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
	bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.	
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.	
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE32361	Reverser - W150 only *Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.*	USD $1,647.80
BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $1,496.81
BE32403	Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit *Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.*	USD $1,096.70
BE32381	Swath forming rods (center delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.*	USD $1,395.90
BE32400	Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) *Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.*	USD $893.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

420D - 6.09 m (20 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel

Code	Description	List price
BE32387	Draper extension kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $353.33
BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $152.88
BE32404	Steel end finger kit for reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $468.60
BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.*	USD $1,378.25
BE32390	Non-clog guard kit - 420D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards.*	USD $4,266.90
BE32406	Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 420D *Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes included in base equipment.*	USD $883.73
BE32386	Hay conditioner with center feed section *The Hay Conditioner mounts to 9.14 m (30 Ft.) and smaller Double Knife Draper Platforms ONLY. The hay conditioner is compatible with W150 Windrower ONLY. It is recommended to also order reverser kit with the hay conditioner.*	USD $24,257.20
BE32564	6-bat to 9-bat reel conversion kit - 420D *Add bats to improve feeding in heavy down crop conditions and specialty crops such as grass seed.*	USD $3,129.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico

Code	Description	List price
4320E	**440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico** CUTTERBAR: Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs Full Width Poly Skid Shoes GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING: Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float 41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration REEL: Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) DRIVES: Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s) Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections MISCELLANEOUS:	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico

Code	Description	List price
	Road Transport Warning Lights Vertical Crop Divider Rods Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/ Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
4320E	*Not recommended for W110 windrowers. Power level is better matched with W150 or W155.* *Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.* 440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift- US, Canada, Mexico	USD $97,157.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0825	Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Split Reel Drive Package - 40 Ft. *For US, Canada, and Mexico markets only.* *Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards;* *Coarse Sections 9 Teeth per Inch;*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift-US, Canada, Mexico

Code	Description	List price
	Split Span 5 Bat Reel; *Plastic Finger;* *Manual Deck Shift, Triple Delivery;* *2 Outboard Gauge Shoes;* *Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes;* *Tine Tube Reinforcement Kit for Heavy Reel Loads (North American only)*	
	CUTTERBAR **Field Installed Options** **CUTTERBAR**	
9084	Spare Knife set with Knife Head Coarse Cut *Compatible with Double Knife 40 Ft and 45 Ft. platforms only.*	USD $1,627.00
	DRIVE SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **DRIVES**	
9042	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9043	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9024	Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit *Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.*	USD $4,171.00
9175	Double Draper Drive Kit *For heavy forage and delivery applications*	USD $2,943.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DRIVES**	
BE32744	400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	USD $3,186.70
	FEEDING **Field Installed Options** **FEEDING**	
9028	Draper Extension Kit	USD $521.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift-US, Canada, Mexico

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.	
9045	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $424.00
9023	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.*	USD $1,288.00
9021	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9022	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9075	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 40 Ft *When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions.* *When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required.* *Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:* *- Tall bulky over-ripe Canola* *- Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.*	USD $8,501.00
9145	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9155	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION AUGER	
BE32751	Upper Cross Auger - 440D / 1440D	USD $9,198.20

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift-US, Canada, Mexico

Code	Description	List price
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
9095	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $226.00
9085	Gauge Wheels *Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.*	USD $4,316.00
9096	Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System *Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).* *Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 / W155 / W170 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.*	USD $9,753.00
9008	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $2,067.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.	
	MISCELLANEOUS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift-US, Canada, Mexico

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MISCELLANEOUS	
BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $152.88
BE32379	End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $492.80
BE32426	Gauge wheels *Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 7.62 m (25 Ft.) and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.*	USD $4,656.30
BE32404	Steel end finger kit for reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $468.60
BE32380	End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $492.80
BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.*	USD $1,378.25
BE32361	Reverser - W150 only *Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt)* *Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.*	USD $1,647.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift-US, Canada, Mexico

Code	Description	List price
BE32430	Gauge wheels and integrated slow speed road transport System *Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph).* *Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 40 Km/h (25 mph).*	USD $10,643.60
BE32419	Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger *Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.*	USD $869.69
BE32400	Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) *Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.*	USD $893.20
BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $1,496.81
BE32403	Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit *Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.*	USD $1,096.70
BE32512	Tine tube reinforcement kit for 6-bat reel - 440D *Reinforcement tine tubes for improved reel life in heavy crop cutting conditions.* *Only compatible with Model Year 2013 440D 6 bat reel platforms.*	USD $338.64
BE32381	Swath forming rods (center delivery)	USD $1,395.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

440D - 40 Ft. Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift-US, Canada, Mexico

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.	
BE32510	Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit *This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.*	USD $124.68
BE32387	Draper extension kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $353.33
BE32411	Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware Kit - 440D *Recommended for on ground cutting.*	USD $1,430.52

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
4450E	**1425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift** CUTTERBAR: Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs Full Width Poly Skid Shoes GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING: Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float 41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration REEL: Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) DRIVES: Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s) Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections MISCELLANEOUS: Road Transport Warning Lights Vertical Crop Divider Rods	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/ Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
4450E	*Compatible with the W170 Windrower only.* 1425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift	USD $91,089.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
	English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) *English operator manual and decals.*	In Base Price
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and decals.*	No Added Cost
	CUTTERBAR **Field Installed Options** **CUTTERBAR**	
9032	Non Clog Guard Kit - 425D *Recommended for on ground cutting and tough cutting conditions. Kit is for replacement of entire set of non clog guards in base equipment.*	USD $4,571.00
	DRIVE SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **DRIVES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
9029	Double Draper Drive Kit (For Heavy Forage Side Delivery Applications) *For heavy forage side delivery applications using deck shift. When used with the Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA), an additional hydraulic kit (BE32419) is required. Not compatible with draper extension kit. Not compatible with 425D platform.*	USD $2,943.00
9042	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9043	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
	FEEDING **Field Installed Options** **FEEDING**	
9028	Draper Extension Kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $521.00
9045	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $424.00
9023	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.*	USD $1,288.00
9072	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 25 Ft *When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions.* *When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required.* *Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions:* *- Tall bulky over-ripe Canola*	USD $5,241.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1425D - 7.62 m (25 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Dual Knife Drive 6 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Hydraulic Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	- Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.	
9145	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9155	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **AUGER**	
BE32748	Upper Cross Auger - 425D / 1425D	USD $5,699.10
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
9008	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $2,067.00
9260	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin for Weight Box *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $295.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.	
	ALLIED SUPPLIER INFORMATION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

R400 Rotary Platform

Code	Description	List price
9000E	**R400 Rotary Platform** Impeller Conditioner - Urethane, V10 Steel, or Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Optional 13 Ft. (4 m) Cutting Width (8 Disks) Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength, Nodular Iron Castings Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable, Heat Treated Inserts Two Free Swinging, Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk Shear Protected Modules with Replaceable Drivers Reversible Direction Modules Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk Hydraulically Driven Two Adjustable Gauge Shoes Adjustable Forming Shields Transport Warning Lights Impeller Conditioner: 3-V Power Band Belt Drive 69 V-Shaped Tines Manual Adjustable Conditioning Hood	
	BASE MACHINE	
9000E	R400 Rotary Platform	USD $37,236.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost
	CONDITIONER **Basic Factory Options** **CONDITIONER**	
1000	Impeller Conditioner	USD ($3,418.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

R400 Rotary Platform

Code	Description	List price
1010	Urethane Conditioner	USD ($1,214.00)
1025	V10 Steel Conditioner	In Base Price
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **QUICK CHANGE CUTTERBAR**	
2100	Standard Cutterbar	In Base Price
2200	Quick Change Cutterbar	USD $1,042.00
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
3100	Less TouchSet - traction unit manufactured MY22 or later	In Base Price
3102	Less TouchSet - traction unit manufactured prior to MY22	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

D636 Draper Platform

Code	Description	List price
44C0E	**D636 Draper Platform** CUTTERBAR: The SCH Easy Cut Cutting System provides smooth, superior cutting. Spring steel guards with cutting edges on top and bottom, along with alternating and bolted heat-treated sections, eliminate the need for hold downs. The system keeps dirt and debris from accumulating under the knives for increased performance in severe cutting conditions. HAY GUARDS: Hay guard ensures a smooth transition from knife to draper and reduces material wrapping on the rollers. POLYESTER DRAPERS 42" (106.7 cm) drapers are made of long-lasting, rubberized polyester with fibreglass reinforced slats and are V-guided to eliminate manual draper tracking DRAPER DRIVE The 3" (7.6 cm) diameter drive rollers provide traction in heavy crop conditions. Powered from the inside by a hydraulic motor, the drapers move the crop towards the centre for more uniform feeding REEL DRIVE The hydraulically driven reel is easily controlled using standard in-cab controls. In-cab controls allow for quick reel adjustment in changing crop conditions. KNIFE DRIVE The knife is driven by a 3 5/16" (8.4 cm) stroke epicyclic knife drive which operates at 1,440 strokes per minute. The knife drive is driven by a low-maintenance hydraulic drive motor. Double knife drive systems are standard equipment on 25', 30' and 36' models. DOUBLE SWATH Using two shifting decks, double swath gives you in-cab control for right, left and centre delivery of your windrow.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

D636 Draper Platform

Code	Description	List price
	Double swath is optional on 25', 30' and 36' models. SWATH OPENING Standard swath opening is 81" +/- 3". Double swath standard opening of 46" +/- 6". Standard swath opening may be decreased by 14" or 28" on some models. ADJUSTABLE CASTORING GAUGE WHEEL Vertically adjustable and cushioned with a spring for compression and rebound, castoring gauge wheels are available as standard equipment on 30' and 36' swather tables. N/A on 25'. The castoring design eliminates gouging when turning. INTEGRAL STORAGE TRANSPORT The self-contained transport, including hitch, jack and axle, is conveniently stored on the swather table.	
	BASE MACHINE	
44C0E	D636 Draper Platform	USD $87,335.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
0443	English / Spanish	No Added Cost
	FEEDING **Additional Factory Options** **AUGER**	
8455	Cross Auger	USD $4,961.00
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

D636 Draper Platform

Code	Description	List price
4530	Single Swath Package A - Includes Double Knife, Single Swath w/ HCC Pickup Reel	In Base Price
4535	Double Swath Package B - Double Knife, Double Swath w/ HCC Pickup Reel	USD $6,016.00
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
9455	14" Deck Extensions	USD $956.00
9456	End Strut Gauge Wheels	USD $3,667.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **FRAME**	
BE33062	D600 Auger - End Strut Gauge Wheel	USD $607.17

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

500R Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)

Code	Description	List price
1666E	**500R Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)**	
	V10 Steel Conditioner - Urethane,or Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Optional Overshot cross auger 16 Ft. (5 m) Cutting Width (10 Disks) Low-Profile, Modular Cutterbar Made of High-Strength, Nodular Iron Castings Shear-Protected Cutting Disks with Replaceable, Heat Treated Inserts Two Free Swinging, Reversible Cutting Knives per Disk Shear Protected Modules with Replaceable Drivers Reversible Direction Modules Replaceable Skid Plate Under Each Cutting Disk Hydraulically Driven Two Adjustable Outboard Gauge Shoes Adjustable Forming Shields Adjustable Swatch Board Transport Warning Lights	
	BASE MACHINE	
	EX-WORKS Ottumwa, Iowa. *Compatible with W235 (Rotary Traction Unit), W260 (Rotary Traction Unit), R450, or 4995 Windrower ONLY. If attaching R450 to old platform (SN - 359999) order wiring harness AFH205053. If adapting 4995 to new platform (SN 360000-) order wiring harness AFH205054 through service parts.*	
1666E	500R Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)	USD $45,364.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY) *English operator manual and decals.*	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and spanish operator manual and bilingual decals.*	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and decals.*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

500R Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)

Code	Description	List price
	CONDITIONER **Basic Factory Options** **CONDITIONER**	
1010	Urethane Roll Conditioner *Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard.* *106 In. (2680 mm) long with recessed intermittent cleats - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter.* *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing.* *Adjustable Roll Pressure.* *Cushioned Roll Stops.* *4-V Power Band Belt Drive.* *Gear and Shaft Driven Conditioner Rolls.*	In Base Price
1025	V10 Steel Roll Conditioner *Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard.* *106 In. (2680 mm) long with ten intermeshing flutes in V-pattern - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter.* *4-V powerband belt to gearcase.* *Shaft drive to conditioner.* *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing.* *Adjustable Roll Pressure.* *Cushioned Roll Stops.*	USD $1,085.00
1030	Tri-Lobe Steel Roll Conditioner *Revised roll geometry with adjustable swathboard.* *106 In. (2680 mm) long with three continuous contact intermeshing flutes - 10 In. (254 mm) diameter.* *4-V powerband belt to gearcase.* *Shaft drive to conditioner.* *Quick-Adjust Roll Spacing.* *Adjustable Roll Pressure.* *Cushioned Roll Stops.*	USD $12,097.00
	FRAME **Basic Factory Options** **QUICK CHANGE CUTTERBAR**	
2100	Std Cutterbar	USD ($1,190.00)
2200	Quick Change Cutterbar	In Base Price
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

500R Rotary Platform - 16 Ft. (5 m)

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.	
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE24277	Adjustable swathboard bundle (for impeller conditioner) *Includes swathboard bundle with complete components to mount on impeller platform. Also contains most of the components for the roll platform. BE24278 also needed to install the kit on a roll style conditioner platform. BE24278 plus BE24277 = BE24279.*	USD $251.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)

Code	Description	List price
4260E	**180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)** Cutting Width: 14 Ft. 9 In. (4496 mm) 140A, 16 Ft. 3 In. (4953 mm) 160A, 17 Ft. 9 In. (5410 mm) 180A Hydraulically Driven with Independent Variable Speeds of Reel, Auger, and Knife/Conditioner Timed Dual-Knife Drive with Kevlar Reinforced Cogged Belts Forged Two Tine Guards with Adjustable Hold Downs, and Bolt On Sickle Sections Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar Reel: Six-Bat Reel with Enclosed Oval Tube Bats Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes with Greaseable Ball Bearings Steel Reel Cam Steel Reel Teeth Adjustable Reel Speed Header Index Automatic Reel Speed Control with W110 or W150 Right Hand and Left Hand Inboard Mounted Gauge Shoes Steel Conditioner Rolls 102 In. Long, Intermeshing Straight Steel Flutes with N Bar Profile Adjustable Roll Spacing and Roll Pressure Single 20" Auger Crop Delivery Poly Auger Pan with Strippers Drop Out Area for Soil and Rocks Between Auger and Conditioner Single Lever Adjustable Swath Board Flat Face Hydraulic Quick Coupler Connection for Compatibility with W110 or W150 Hydraulic Quick Couplers for One Power Unit (W110 or W150) Transport Warning Lights Mechanical Reversing Tool Requires Option 9048 for Forming Shields which Includes	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)

Code	Description	List price
	Forming Shields with Vanes and Adjustable Side Panels and Fluff Board Forming Shield Attaching Hardware	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Option code 9048 forming shield kit is required with this base code. Be sure to select this code within the optional equipment section. *Recommended for use with W150 or W155 windrower. Not compatible with W110 due to power requirement.* *EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry* *Compatible with W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrowers. 180A 18' auger platforms are not compatible with W110 due to power level. 1100A auger platforms, and 1400D series draper platforms are only compatible with the W170.*	
4260E	180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)	USD $59,395.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
	English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9000	Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2) *Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes.*	USD $1,994.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)

Code	Description	List price
9010	Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2) *Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes comes in base and is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). This can also be used as replacement sets.*	USD $681.00
9040	Tall Crop Divider *Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.*	USD $851.00
9048	Forming Shields Kit *Dealer Installed. Includes forming shields and attaching hardware to equip one W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrower. One set required for each 100A or 1100A platform-- except for on grass seed headers.* *Option Code 9048 MUST be ordered for each Auger Platform.*	USD $1,498.00
9025	Non Clog Guards 18 Ft. *Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment.*	USD $3,162.00
9080	Replacement Reel Bat Kit 18 Ft. - 180A *Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.*	USD $2,005.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MISCELLANEOUS	
BE32361	Reverser - W150 only *Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt)* *Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.*	USD $1,647.80
BE32368	Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) *Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.* *Dealer installed, outboard position. Can also be used as replacement part for factory installed inboard mounted gauge shoes.*	USD $745.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

180A Auger Platform - 18 Ft. (5.5 m)

Code	Description	List price
	Dealer installed. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models).	
BE32421	Replacement reel bat kit 5.4864 m (18 ft) - 180A *Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.*	USD $2,173.60
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. *For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)

Code	Description	List price
4245E	**160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)** Cutting Width: 16 Ft. 3 In. (4953 mm) Hydraulically Driven with Independent Variable Speeds of Reel, Auger, and Knife Timed Dual-Knife Drive with Kevlar Reinforced Cogged Belts Forged Two Tine Not Clog Guards with Adjustable Hold Downs, and Bolt On Sickle Sections Sickle Sections: Fine, Over Serrated with Fourteen Serrations per Inch Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar Reel: Seven-Bat Reel with Enclosed Oval Tube Bats Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes with Greaseable Ball Bearings Steel Reel Cam Steel Reel Teeth Adjustable Reel Speed Header Index Automatic Reel Speed Control with W110 or W150 Right Hand and Left Hand Inboard Mounted Gauge Shoes Less Conditioner Rolls Adjustable Windrow Opening with Forming Rods Single 20" Undershot Auger Crop Delivery Poly Auger Pan with Strippers Flat Face Hydraulic Quick Coupler Connection for Compatibility with W110 or W150 Transport Warning Lights Requires Option 9000 for outboard Gauge Rollers or Option 9010 for outboard Gauge Shoes	
	BASE MACHINE *Outboard gauge shoes or gauge rollers are required. Be sure to check code 9000 (rollers) or 9010 (shoes) from the optional equipment section.* *If mounting on a W110, must also order Check Valve to prevent reel movement on startup (part number AFH209759).*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)

Code	Description	List price
	EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry *Compatible with W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrowers. 180A 18' auger platforms are not compatible with W110 due to power level. 1100A auger platforms, and 1400D series draper platforms are only compatible with the W170.*	
4245E	160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)	USD $54,270.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
	English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9000	Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2)	USD $1,994.00
9010	Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2)	USD $681.00
9040	Tall Crop Divider *Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.*	USD $851.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE32361	Reverser - W150 only *Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110.*	USD $1,647.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

160A Auger Grass Seed Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)

Code	Description	List price
	Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt) *Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.*	
BE32368	Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) *Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.* *Dealer installed, outboard position. Can also be used as replacement part for factory installed inboard mounted gauge shoes.* *Dealer installed. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models).*	USD $745.80
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. *For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)

Code	Description	List price
4240E	**160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)** Cutting Width: 14 Ft. 9 In. (4496 mm) 140A, 16 Ft. 3 In. (4953 mm) 160A, 17 Ft. 9 In. (5410 mm) 180A Hydraulically Driven with Independent Variable Speeds of Reel, Auger, and Knife/Conditioner Timed Dual-Knife Drive with Kevlar Reinforced Cogged Belts Forged Two Tine Guards with Adjustable Hold Downs, and Bolt On Sickle Sections Storage for Extra Knives in Knockdown Bar Reel: Six-Bat Reel with Enclosed Oval Tube Bats Heavy-Duty Bolt-On Reel Spiders Heavy-Duty, High Density, Wraparound Reel Teeth Heavy-Duty Tooth Pipes with Greaseable Ball Bearings Steel Reel Cam Steel Reel Teeth Adjustable Reel Speed Header Index Automatic Reel Speed Control with W110 or W150 Right Hand and Left Hand Inboard Mounted Gauge Shoes Steel Conditioner Rolls 102 In. Long, Intermeshing Straight Steel Flutes with N Bar Profile Adjustable Roll Spacing and Roll Pressure Single 20" Auger Crop Delivery Poly Auger Pan with Strippers Drop Out Area for Soil and Rocks Between Auger and Conditioner Single Lever Adjustable Swath Board Flat Face Hydraulic Quick Coupler Connection for Compatibility with W110 or W150 Hydraulic Quick Couplers for One Power Unit (W110 or W150) Transport Warning Lights Mechanical Reversing Tool Requires Option 9048 for Forming Shields which Includes	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)

Code	Description	List price
	Forming Shields with Vanes and Adjustable Side Panels and Fluff Board Forming Shield Attaching Hardware	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Option code 9048 forming shield kit is required with this base code. Be sure to select this code within the optional equipment section. *If mounting on a W110, must also order Check Valve to prevent reel movement on startup (part number AFH209759).* *EX-WORKS Winnipeg, MB or Port of Entry* *Compatible with W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrowers. 180A 18' auger platforms are not compatible with W110 due to power level. 1100A auger platforms, and 1400D series draper platforms are only compatible with the W170.*	
4240E	160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)	USD $58,237.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
	English Operators Manuals are included with all other languages selected.	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada ONLY) *English operator manual and text free decals.*	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY) *English and Spanish operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY) *French operator manual and text free decals.*	No Added Cost
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
9000	Gauge Rollers (Qty. 2)	USD $1,994.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)

Code	Description	List price
	Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position only. If desired, order additional gauge roller set BE32358 to replace inboard mounted gauge shoes.	
9010	Additional Gauge Shoes (Qty. 2) *Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes comes in base and is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). This can also be used as replacement sets.*	USD $681.00
9040	Tall Crop Divider *Dealer installed. Includes left and right side crop dividers, hardware, and extensions to raise knock down bar for harvesting tall crops.*	USD $851.00
9048	Forming Shields Kit *Dealer Installed. Includes forming shields and attaching hardware to equip one W110, W150, W155, or W170 windrower. One set required for each 100A or 1100A platform-- except for on grass seed headers.* *Option Code 9048 MUST be ordered for each Auger Platform.*	USD $1,498.00
9020	Non Clog Guards 16 Ft. *Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment on the 160A or 1160A. For the 160A / 1160A grass seed, non clog guards are already in base equipment.*	USD $2,906.00
9077	Replacement Reel Bat Kit 16 Ft. - 160A *Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.*	USD $1,994.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION MISCELLANEOUS	
BE32361	Reverser - W150 only *Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt)* *Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.*	USD $1,647.80
BE32378	Non clog guards 4.8768 m (16 ft.) *Dealer Installed. It is in addition to or for replacement of pointed guards in base equipment.*	USD $3,139.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

160A Auger Platform - 16 Ft. (4.9 m)

Code	Description	List price
BE32368	Additional gauge shoes (quantity 2) *Dealer installed. One set can be installed in outboard position. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models). Can also be used as replacement sets.* *Dealer installed, outboard position. Can also be used as replacement part for factory installed inboard mounted gauge shoes.* *Dealer installed. One set of shoes is factory installed (inboard mounted on all models).*	USD $745.80
BE32420	Replacement reel bat kit 4.8768 m (16 ft) - 160A *Dealer Installed. Can also be installed as an additional bat for improved feeding.*	USD $2,150.50
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS** *Ballasting weights should be ordered through weight program. For more information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
4310E	**435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift** CUTTERBAR: Double or Single Cut Knife System with Screw Adjustable Knife Hold-downs GUARDS: Pointed profile/double heat treated long point forged steel guards HEIGHT CONTROL AND FEEDING: Rigid Cutterbar with Spring Float 41.6 In. Wide (Front to Rear Dimension) Draper Belts with Speed Sensor and Variable Speed Adjustable Center Opening Width 2 adjustable outboard gauge shoes 0 to 4 adjustable inboard gauge shoes depending on package configuration REEL: Large 65 In. effective diameter Cam reel with 4 Position Adjustable Cam Release Header Index Automatic Reel and/or Draper Belt Speed Control Hydraulic Reel Position (Fore/Aft and Height) DRIVES: Enclosed oil bath knife drive gearcase(s) with Kevlar Knife Drive Belt(s) Timed Knife Drives on Dual Knife Machines Variable Speed Hydraulic Reel Drive Motor Variable Speed Hydraulic Draper Belt Drive Motors with Ribbed Drive Rollers Variable Speed Hydraulic Knife Drive Motor Single-Point Right Hand Hydraulic connection and Error Proof Left Hand Hydraulic Line Connections MISCELLANEOUS: Road Transport Warning Lights Vertical Crop Divider Rods Operator's Manual Holder under Left End Shield	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	The Above Specifications are Indicative of the Base Feature Machine only and may Differ if Alternative Options/ Attachments are Ordered. Pricing and Specifications are Recommended only and are Subject to Change without Notice.	
	BASE MACHINE	
4310E	*Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers only. Compatible with W110, W150, or W155 Windrowers ONLY. Not compatible with 4890, 4895, 4990, 4995, A400, R450, D450, W235, or W260 models.* 435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift	USD $78,085.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
0184	Canada	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English (U.S. / Canada / Australia / New Zealand ONLY)	In Base Price
0443	English/Spanish (U.S. ONLY)	No Added Cost
0413	French (Canada ONLY)	No Added Cost
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0820	Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Package - 35 Ft. *Pointed Profile / Double Heat Treated Forged Steel Guards; Course Sections 9 Teeth per Inch; Single Span 5 Bat Reel; Plastic Finger; Manual Deck Shift, Triple Delivery; 2 Outboard Gauge Shoes*	In Base Price
	CUTTERBAR **Field Installed Options** **CUTTERBAR**	
9083	Spare Knife, One-Piece with Knife Head Coarse Cut - 35 Ft.	USD $1,508.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Compatible with Single Knife platform package 0820 only.	
	DRIVE SYSTEM **Field Installed Options** **DRIVES**	
9042	Vertical Knife Mounts - LH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. Includes template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9043	Vertical Knife Mounts - RH *Designed for SABRE or ZIEGLER vertical knife. RH includes flow control, template, hardware and some plumbing.*	USD $1,617.00
9024	Hydraulic Deck Shift Conversion Kit *Adds deck shift capability to these models: 425D Single Knife, 430D Single Knife, 435D Single Knife, 435D Double Knife Single Reel and 440D. In base equipment on all other models.*	USD $4,171.00
9175	Double Draper Drive Kit *For heavy forage and delivery applications*	USD $2,943.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **DRIVES**	
BE32744	400D Series Double Draper Drive Kit for W150/W155	USD $3,186.70
	FEEDING **Field Installed Options** **FEEDING**	
9028	Draper Extension Kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 20" (500mm). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $521.00
9045	Steel End Finger Kit for Reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $424.00
9023	Swath Forming Rods (Center Delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest. Standard equipment on 415D with 9 bat reel only.*	USD $1,288.00
9021	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End)	USD $455.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.	
9022	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9074	Top Crop Conveying Auger - 35 Ft. *When used with the Double Draper Drive, an additional Hydraulic Kit (BE32388) is required. The Top Crop Conveying Auger is not recommended for most crops and conditions. When ordering without double draper drive, case drain kit BE32510 is required.Top Crop Conveying Auger recommended for Windrower use in the following crops/conditions: - Tall bulky over-ripe Canola - Any tall heavy forage crop such as sudan or cane crop types where material flow through the opening is constricted.*	USD $8,100.00
9145	End Swath Deflector Rods (For LH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
9155	End Swath Deflector Rods (For RH End) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $455.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **AUGER**	
BE32750	Upper Cross Auger - 435D / 1435D	USD $8,776.90
	FRAME **Field Installed Options** **FRAME**	
9095	Wiring Harness and Hitch Pin Kit *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $226.00
9085	Gauge Wheels *Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. With 25 Ft. and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.*	USD $4,316.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
9096	Gauge Wheels and Integrated Slow Speed Road Transport System *Compatible with 430D / 1430D, 435D / 1435D, and 440D / 1440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 25 MPH (40 KPH).* *Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 25 mph (40 kph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 / W155 / W170 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 25 mph.*	USD $9,753.00
9054	Cutterbar Full Width Poly Skid Shoes and Hardware Kit - 435D *Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes originally included in base equipment with packages 0821 and 0822.*	USD $1,860.00
9008	Weight Box (With Weight) For Transport Less Platform (U.S., Canada, and Mexico Only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 / W155 / W170 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.*	USD $2,067.00
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION **Field Installed Options** **BALLASTING RECOMMENDATIONS**	
	For information on ballasting recommendations, please visit the Ag Sales Manual.	
	MISCELLANEOUS **ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
BE32510	Hose kit, 400D Draper Platform Case Drain Kit *This case drain kit is required when installing an Upper Cross auger on a platform that is not equipped with the double draper drive kit.*	USD $124.68
BE32366	Weight box (with weight) for transport less platform (U.S. and Canada only)	USD $1,496.81

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform.	
BE32419	Hydraulic drive kit - Double draper and top crop converging auger *Hydraulic kit is required to install both Top Crop Conveying Auger (TCCA) & Double Draper Drive (DDD) on a W110 or W150 Windrower. Not required when installing TCCA only or DDD only.*	USD $869.69
BE32361	Reverser - W150 only *Recommended with hay conditioner on draper platforms. Compatible with W150 or W155 ONLY. Not compatible with W110. Reverses Knife, and optional conditioner on 400D Draper Platforms, (does not reverse reel or draper belt)* *Reverses Knife, Auger, Reel, and Conditioner on 100A Auger Platforms.*	USD $1,647.80
BE32387	Draper extension kit *Recommended for lighter crops to make a more dense windrow. Allows easier harvesting of crop. Kit narrows swath opening by 500mm (20 In.). Not compatible with double draper drive.*	USD $353.33
BE32430	Gauge wheels and integrated slow speed road transport System *Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. Do not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph).* *Gauge Wheels / Integrated Slow-speed Transport Package may be towed behind a Windrower when using a weight box. Transport must not exceed 40 km/h (25 mph) when being towed. Towing vehicle (W150 Windrower or tractor only) must have 7 pin electrical outlet for warning lights and is limited to 40 Km/h (25 mph).*	USD $10,643.60
BE32404	Steel end finger kit for reel *Suggested for tough, down, tangled, or lodged crop conditions. Includes 3 fingers for one end of the reel. One set is needed for each end of the reel.*	USD $468.60
BE32380	End swath deflector rods (for right-hand end)	USD $492.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.	
BE32400	Inboard gauge shoes with poly (set of 2) *Recommended for on ground cutting. Allows closer cutting and helps keep cutterbar out of the ground. Set of 2 shoes with poly per bundle. Can order two sets for 435D and 440D, order single set for 415D, 425D, 430D.*	USD $893.20
BE32379	End swath deflector rods (for left-hand end) *Recommended when using deck shift to reduce windrow laying on the uncut crop.*	USD $492.80
BE32403	Auxiliary vertical knife plumbing kit *Includes quick attach couplers for quickly attaching and removing the vertical knives. Allows attachment of vertical knife to multiple platforms.*	USD $1,096.70
BE32429	Wiring harness and hitch pin kit *Includes wiring harness for weight box to attach lighting for platform when operating on public roadways.*	USD $152.88
BE32367	Weight box (less weight) for transport less platform (outside of U.S. and Canada only) *Weight Box required to allow transport without platform attached. Weight Box includes hitch for towing slow speed transport behind W150 Windrowers. Requires ordering wiring harness and hitch pin kit (option code 9095 or bundle BE32429) for weight box to accommodate towing draper platform. Requires adding concrete for ballast during set up.*	USD $1,378.25
BE32426	Gauge wheels *Compatible with 430D, 435D, and 440D models ONLY. With 7.62 m (25 Ft.) and narrower draper platforms, gauge wheels are not compatible or needed. The platform is supported by the traction unit for off ground cutting and by the gauge shoes for on ground cutting.*	USD $4,656.30
BE32381	Swath forming rods (center delivery) *Recommended to make a narrower windrow. Typical for grass seed harvest.*	USD $1,395.90
BE32409	Cutterbar full width poly skid shoes and hardware kit - 435D	USD $2,018.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

435D - 10.66 m (35 Ft.) Draper Cutting Platform - Single Knife Drive 5 Bat Plastic Finger Reel Manual Deck Shift

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended for on ground cutting. Complete replacement kit for shoes. Included in base equipment with packages 0821 and 0822.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

690 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
0168KM	**690 Rotary Crop Header**	
	Mounting	
	Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH	
	Fixed frame (8000 & 9000 series)	
	Height-adjustable jack stands	
	Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 & 9000 series)	
	Drive line	
	Single speed main transmission (8000 & 9000 series)	
	Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches	
	Liquid cooled friction clutches	
	Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft	
	Protection of the main frame	
	Bolt on wear plates underneath the main frame	
	Cutting system	
	Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors	
	Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments	
	Blades coated with tungsten carbide	
	Crop transport	
	Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit	
	Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling	
	Optimized intake of down crop thanks to the flat design of the header and aggressive gathering drums	
	Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums	
	Miscellaneous	
	Automatic Header Control (AHC) with 2 sensors standard	
	Mind that the SPFH needs to have AHC	
	Road transport	
	Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport	
	Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations	
	Technical specifications	
	Length 1730 mm	
	Overall width 7500 mm	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

690 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
	Working width 7500 mm Transport width 3000 mm Height 1840 mm	
	BASE MACHINE	
0168KM	*Mind that the SPFH needs to have AHC* 690 Rotary Crop Header	USD $170,030.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0455	English NA	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9013	French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
	MOUNTING **Basic Factory Options** **MOUNTING FRAMES**	
1040	SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series with standard crop flow channel *Fits only to SPFH 8300 - 8600 series MY2019 on* *Fits also to SPFH 8300 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier* *For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required*	No Added Cost
1050	SPFH 9000 series with wide crop flow channel *Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier* *For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required*	No Added Cost
	DRIVELINES **Basic Factory Options** **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
2421	Standard PTO for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH	No Added Cost
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH	USD $740.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

690 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
	SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'	
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Additional Factory Options** **ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL**	
8211	3rd Central Header Height Sensor *Header needs to be equipped with RowSense (8410) as the 3rd sensor is mounted into the center pointer*	USD $1,320.00
	AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM	
8410	RowSense - automatic steering system *SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'*	USD $2,693.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options** **CROP GUIDING**	
8235	Guide bar for outer push bar	USD $264.00
	Field Installed Options **POINTERS**	
9355	Fixed crop lifters *Includes 20 pc*	USD $906.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

698 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
0158KM	**698 Rotary Crop Header**	
	Mounting	
	Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH	
	Fixed frame	
	Height-adjustable jack stands	
	Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections	
	Drive line	
	Single speed main transmission	
	Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches	
	Liquid cooled friction clutches	
	Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft	
	Protection of the main frame	
	Bolt on wear plates underneath the main frame	
	Cutting system	
	Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors	
	Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments	
	Blades coated with tungsten carbide	
	Crop transport	
	Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit	
	Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling	
	Optimized intake of down crop thanks to the flat design of the header and aggressive gathering drums	
	Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums	
	Road transport	
	Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport	
	Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations	
	Technical specifications	
	Length 1730 mm	
	Overall width 6000 mm	
	Working width 6000 mm	
	Transport width 3000 mm	
	Height 1840 mm	
	BASE MACHINE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

698 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
0158KM	698 Rotary Crop Header	USD $134,125.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0455	English NA	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9013	French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
	MOUNTING **Basic Factory Options** **MOUNTING FRAMES**	
1040	SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series with standard crop flow channel *Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier* *For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required*	No Added Cost
1050	SPFH 9000 series with wide crop flow channel *Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier* *For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required*	No Added Cost
	DRIVELINES **Basic Factory Options** **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
2421	Standard PTO for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH	No Added Cost
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH *SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'*	USD $740.00
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Additional Factory Options** **ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

698 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
8210	Advanced Header Control (AHC) - automatic header height control for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH *SPFH also needs to have the option Advanced Header Control (AHC)*	USD $4,882.00
8211	3rd Central Header Height Sensor *Header needs to be equipped with AHC (8210 - two outer sensors) and RowSense (8410) as the 3rd sensor is mounted into the center pointer*	USD $1,320.00
	AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM	
8410	RowSense - automatic steering system *SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'*	USD $2,693.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options** **CROP GUIDING**	
8235	Guide bar for outer push bar	USD $264.00
	Field Installed Options **POINTERS**	
9355	Fixed crop lifters *Includes 16 pc*	USD $725.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

676 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
135AKM	**676 Rotary Crop Header**	
	Mounting	
	Rotary crop header with integral fixed mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH	
	Fits for standard channel width SPFH (up to 75X0, 8500 and 8600 (from MY2019 on))	
	Height-adjustable jack stands	
	Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 series)	
	Drive line	
	Single speed main transmission (8000 series)	
	Two speed gearbox (7000 series)	
	Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches	
	Two liquid cooled friction clutches	
	Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft	
	PTO-shaft 23 splints for SPFH (7000 series)	
	Cutting system	
	Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors	
	Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments	
	Blades coated with tungsten carbide	
	Crop transport	
	Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit	
	Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling	
	Two actively driven down crop augers (power end fenders) left- and right-hand side	
	Road transport	
	Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport	
	Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations	
	Technical specifications	
	Length 2400 mm	
	Overall width 4600 mm	
	Working width 4500 mm	
	Transport width 2470 mm	
	Height 1320 mm	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

676 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
	BASE MACHINE	
135AKM	676 Rotary Crop Header	USD $104,260.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0455	English NA	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9013	French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
	MOUNTING **Basic Factory Options** **MOUNTING FRAMES**	
1040	SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series standard crop flow channel *Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier*	No Added Cost
1015	SPFH 7000 series standard crop flow channel	No Added Cost
	DRIVELINES **Basic Factory Options** **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
2421	Standard PTO for SPFH 8000 & 9000 series	No Added Cost
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH *SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'*	USD $740.00
2410	PTO for SPFH 7000 Series	No Added Cost
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Additional Factory Options** **AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM**	
8410	RowSense - automatic steering system *For 8000 series SPFH* *SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'*	USD $2,693.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

676 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
	MISCELLANEOUS **Field Installed Options** **POINTERS**	
9355	Fixed crop lifters *Includes 6 pc*	USD $272.00
9812	Height adjustable crop lifters	USD $296.00
9350	Whole crop silage equipment (2 pc.)	USD $235.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

659 Windrow Pick Up

Code	Description	List price
0198KM	**659 Windrow Pick Up** Mounting Pick up with fixed mounting frame for attachment to 8000 or 9000 series SPFH Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections Automatic header recognition by the SPFH Height-adjustable jack stands Drive line Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft Single speed main transmission for the auger and the pick up reel Drive shaft with radial pin slip clutch Pick up reel overrun clutch Automatic lubrication system standard Pick up reel Pick up 8 tooth bars 32 teeth / bar Roller bearing pick up reel Two skid shoes Pick up working width 4140 mm (tine to tine) Tooth working diameter 450 mm Tooth spacing 65 mm Stripper diameter 255 mm Auger Fully-flighted auger with removable/adjustable paddles Flight diameter 560 mm Auger tube diameter 300 mm Length of the auger 4225 mm Premium - heavy duty components and Dura Line wear parts • 6 mm tines • tine support • heavy duty u-shaped tooth bar • heavy duty bearings • heavy duty cam tracks • heavy duty spiders • 32 mm hexagon shaft	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

659 Windrow Pick Up

Code	Description	List price
	• heavy duty chains • heavy duty auger (=3 mm auger tube, 6 mm flights, triangular flight supports) • Dura Line auger flight reinforcement strips • Dura Line auger strippers • Dura Line deck plates • Dura Line deflector plates Gauge wheels Two manual folding pneumatic gauge wheels 360° pivoting gauge wheels Easy adjustment of the height without using tools Tire 18.5 x 8.5-8PR Diameter 478 mm Width 210 mm Max. load 515 kg Road transport Gauge wheels manual foldable for road transport 360° pivoting gauge wheels automatically locked during transport Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations Transport width 4590 mm Miscellaneous Full width trash net completely covering the pick up	
	BASE MACHINE	
	For adaptation on SPFH 8000 or 9000 series	
0198KM	659 Windrow Pick Up	USD $50,633.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0455	English NA	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING PREPARATION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

659 Windrow Pick Up

Code	Description	List price
7703	Shipping preparation for truck & ship (RO RO)	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9013	French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
	MOUNTING **Basic Factory Options** **MOUNTING FRAMES**	
1040	SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series with standard crop flow channel *Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier*	No Added Cost
1050	SPFH 9000 series with wide crop flow channel *Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier*	No Added Cost
	PICK UP UNITS **Basic Factory Options** **PICK UP REEL STRIPPERS**	
1250	Standard galvanized pick up reel strippers (wear resistant)	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **SLIDING BLOCKS**	
8170	Plastic crop sliding blocks	USD $215.00
	DRIVELINES **Basic Factory Options** **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
2421	Standard PTO for SPFH 8000 & 9000 series	No Added Cost
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH *SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'*	USD $740.00
	HEADER DRIVE	
4030	Standard pick up reel transmission	No Added Cost
4035	Dual Header Drive (= hydraulic pick up reel drive) *Pick up with auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick up reel)* *Only works if the SPFH is equipped with the optional 'Dual Header Drive'*	USD $3,820.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

659 Windrow Pick Up

Code	Description	List price
	GAUGE WHEELS **Basic Factory Options** **GAUGE WHEELS**	
3200	Manual foldable gauge wheels	No Added Cost
3210	Hydraulic foldable gauge wheels	USD $758.00
	Additional Factory Options **GAUGE WHEELS**	
8150	Center gauge wheel	USD $990.00
	COMPRESSION UNIT **Basic Factory Options** **COMPRESSION UNIT**	
4210	Roller compression unit with rake tines	No Added Cost
4225	Roller compression unit with alfalfa sheet	USD $1,032.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
8160	Second operator step right-hand side	USD $421.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

649 Windrow Pick Up

Code	Description	List price
0188KM	**649 Windrow Pick Up**	
	Mounting	
	Pick up with fixed mounting frame for attachment to 8000 or 9000 series SPFH	
	Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections	
	Automatic header recognition by the SPFH	
	Height-adjustable jack stands	
	Drive line	
	Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft	
	Single speed main transmission for the auger and the pick up reel	
	Drive shaft with radial pin slip clutch	
	Pick up reel overrun clutch	
	Automatic lubrication system standard	
	Pick up reel	
	Pick up 8 tooth bars 28 teeth / bar	
	Roller bearing pick up reel	
	Two skid shoes	
	Pick up working width 3630 mm (tine to tine)	
	Tooth working diameter 450 mm	
	Tooth spacing 65 mm	
	Stripper diameter 255 mm	
	Auger	
	Fully-flighted auger with removable/adjustable paddles	
	Flight diameter 560 mm	
	Auger tube diameter 300 mm	
	Length of the auger 3715 mm	
	Premium - heavy duty components and Dura Line wear parts	
	• 6 mm tines	
	• tine support	
	• heavy duty u-shaped tooth bar	
	• heavy duty bearings	
	• heavy duty cam tracks	
	• heavy duty spiders	
	• 32 mm hexagon shaft	
	• heavy duty chains	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

649 Windrow Pick Up

Code	Description	List price
	• heavy duty auger (=3 mm auger tube, 6 mm flights, triangular flight supports) • Dura Line auger flight reinforcement strips • Dura Line auger strippers • Dura Line deck plates • Dura Line deflector plates Gauge wheels Two manual folding pneumatic gauge wheels 360° pivoting gauge wheels Easy adjustment of the height without using tools Tire 18.5 x 8.5-8PR Diameter 478 mm Width 210 mm Max. load 515 kg Road transport Gauge wheels manual foldable for road transport 360° pivoting gauge wheels automatically locked during transport Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations Transport width 4090 mm Miscellaneous Full width trash net completely covering the pick up	
	BASE MACHINE	
	For adaptation on SPFH 8000 or 9000 series	
0188KM	649 Windrow Pick Up	USD $46,466.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0455	English NA	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING PREPARATION	
7703	Shipping preparation for truck & ship (RO RO)	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

649 Windrow Pick Up

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9013	French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
	MOUNTING **Basic Factory Options** **MOUNTING FRAMES**	
1040	SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series with standard crop flow channel *Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier*	No Added Cost
1050	SPFH 9000 series with wide crop flow channel *Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier*	No Added Cost
	PICK UP UNITS **Basic Factory Options** **PICK UP REEL STRIPPERS**	
1250	Standard galvanized pick up reel strippers (wear resistant)	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **SLIDING BLOCKS**	
8170	Plastic crop sliding blocks	USD $187.00
	DRIVELINES **Basic Factory Options** **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
2421	Standard PTO for SPFH 8000 & 9000 series	No Added Cost
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH *SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'*	USD $740.00
	HEADER DRIVE	
4030	Standard pick up reel transmission	No Added Cost
4035	Dual Header Drive (= hydraulic pick up reel drive) *Pick up with auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick up reel)* *Only works if the SPFH is equipped with the optional 'Dual Header Drive'*	USD $3,820.00
	GAUGE WHEELS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

649 Windrow Pick Up

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **GAUGE WHEELS**	
3200	Manual foldable gauge wheels	No Added Cost
3210	Hydraulic foldable gauge wheels	USD $758.00
	Additional Factory Options **GAUGE WHEELS**	
8150	Center gauge wheel	USD $990.00
	COMPRESSION UNIT **Basic Factory Options** **COMPRESSION UNIT**	
4210	Roller compression unit with rake tines	No Added Cost
4225	Roller compression unit with alfalfa sheet	USD $1,032.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
8160	Second operator step right-hand side	USD $421.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

772 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
0413KM	**772 Rotary Crop Header** Mounting Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to 8700, 8800 and 9000 series SPFH The SPFH 9600 requires the option heavy duty header lift cylinders and the option heavy duty rear axle 11.5t Height-adjustable jack stands Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 & 9000 series) Drive line Single speed main transmission (8000 & 9000 series) Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches Two liquid-cooled main friction clutches Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft Cutting system Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments Blades coated with tungsten carbide Crop transport Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling Optimised intake of down crop thanks to low outside points and aggressive gathering drums Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums Road transport Double hydraulic folding outer gatherer drums for road transport Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations Technical specifications Length 2700 mm	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

772 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
	Overall width 9050 mm Working width 9000 mm Transport width 3000 mm Height 1980 mm Weight 4150 kg	
	BASE MACHINE	
0413KM	772 Rotary Crop Header	USD $198,508.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0455	English NA	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9013	French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
	MOUNTING **Basic Factory Options** **MOUNTING FRAMES**	
1050	SPFH 9000 series wide crop flow channel *If the 772 is attached to SPFH 9600 the optional heavy duty header lift cylinders and the option rear axle 11.5t are required* *Fits also to SPFH 8700 - 8800 series* *For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required*	No Added Cost
	DRIVELINES **Basic Factory Options** **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
2421	Standard PTO for SPFH 8000 & 9000 series	No Added Cost
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH *SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'*	USD $740.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

772 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Additional Factory Options** **ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL**	
8210	Advanced Header Control (AHC) - automatic header height control for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH *SPFH also needs to have the option Advance Header Control (AHC)*	USD $4,882.00
8211	3rd Central Header Height Sensor *Header needs to be equipped with AHC (8210 - two outer sensors) and RowSense (8410) as the 3rd sensor is mounted into the center pointer.*	USD $1,320.00
	AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM	
8410	RowSense - automatic steering system *For 8000 series SPFH* *For 9000 series SPFH* *SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'*	USD $2,693.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Basic Factory Options** **HEAVY DUTY CONFIGURATION**	
1120	Standard Equipment	No Added Cost
1130	Heavy Duty package (increased durability)	USD $1,475.00
	Additional Factory Options **CROP GUIDING**	
8043	Trash protection *Cover grid avoiding crop debris (trash) building up on the header but also on the SPFH, especially the feedroll housing*	USD $639.00
	Field Installed Options **POINTERS**	
9355	Fixed crop lifters *Includes 12 pc*	USD $542.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

639 Windrow Pick Up

Code	Description	List price
0178KM	**639 Windrow Pick Up** Mounting Pick up with fixed mounting frame for attachment to 8000 or 9000 series SPFH Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections Automatic header recognition by the SPFH Height-adjustable jack stands Drive line Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft Single speed main transmission for the auger and the pick up reel Drive shaft with radial pin slip clutch Pick up reel overrun clutch Automatic lubrication system standard Pick up reel Pick up with 4 tooth bars 40 teeth / bar Roller bearing pick up reel Two skid shoes Pick up working width 2550 mm (tine to tine) Tooth working diameter 450 mm Tooth spacing 65 mm Stripper diameter 255 mm Auger Fully-flighted auger with removable/adjustable paddles Flight diameter 560 mm Auger tube diameter 300 mm Length of the auger 2640 mm Compression unit Roller compression unit with rake tines Release of tension with an accumulator Height sensor for the compression unit Automatic auger lifting during reversing Gauge wheels	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

639 Windrow Pick Up

Code	Description	List price
	Two manual folding pneumatic gauge wheels 360° pivoting gauge wheels Easy adjustment of the height without using tools Tire 18.5 x 8.5-8PR Diameter 478 mm Width 210 mm Max. load 515 kg Road transport Gauge wheels manual foldable for road transport 360° pivoting gauge wheels automatically locked during transport Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations Transport width 3000 mm Miscellaneous Full width trash net completely covering the pick up	
	BASE MACHINE	
0178KM	*For adaptation on SPFH 8000 or 9000 series* 639 Windrow Pick Up	USD $33,941.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0455	English NA	No Added Cost
	SHIPPING PREPARATION	
7703	Shipping preparation for truck & ship (RO RO)	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9013	French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
	MOUNTING **Basic Factory Options** **MOUNTING FRAMES**	
1040	SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series with standard crop flow channel *Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

639 Windrow Pick Up

Code	Description	List price
1050	SPFH 9000 series with wide crop flow channel *Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier*	No Added Cost
	PICK UP UNITS **Basic Factory Options** **PICK UP**	
1100	Standard Picking unit *Not available for 1050 (SPFH with wide crop flow channel)* *4.9 mm tines* *standard angled tooth bar* *standard bearings* *standard cam tracks* *standard spiders* *28 mm hexagon shaft*	No Added Cost
1110	Premium - heavy duty components and Dura Line wear parts *Mandatory for 1050 (SPFH with wide crop flow channel)* *Optional for 1040 (SPFH with standard crop flow channel)* *6 mm tines* *tine support* *heavy duty u-shaped tooth bar* *heavy duty bearings* *heavy duty cam tracks* *heavy duty spiders* *32 mm hexagon shaft* *heavy duty chains* *heavy duty auger (=3 mm auger tube, 6mm flights, triangular flight supports)* *Dura Line auger flight reinforcement strips* *Dura Line deck plates* *Dura Line auger strippers* *Dura Line deflector plates*	USD $5,171.00
	PICK UP REEL STRIPPERS	
1250	Standard galvanized pick up reel strippers (wear resistant)	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options **SLIDING BLOCKS**	
8170	Plastic crop sliding blocks	USD $132.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

639 Windrow Pick Up

Code	Description	List price
	DRIVELINES **Basic Factory Options** **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
2421	Standard PTO for SPFH 8000 & 9000 series	No Added Cost
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH *SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'*	USD $740.00
	HEADER DRIVE	
4030	Standard pick up reel transmission	No Added Cost
4035	Dual Header Drive (= hydraulic pick up reel drive) *Pick up with auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick up reel)* *Only works if the SPFH is equipped with the optional 'Dual Header Drive'*	USD $3,820.00
	GAUGE WHEELS **Basic Factory Options** **GAUGE WHEELS**	
3200	Manual foldable gauge wheels	No Added Cost
3210	Hydraulic foldable gauge wheels	USD $758.00
	Additional Factory Options **GAUGE WHEELS**	
8150	Center gauge wheel	USD $990.00
	COMPRESSION UNIT **Basic Factory Options** **COMPRESSION UNIT**	
4210	Roller compression unit with rake tines	No Added Cost
4225	Roller compression unit with alfalfa sheet	USD $1,032.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options** **MISCELLANEOUS**	
8160	Second operator step right-hand side	USD $421.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

778 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
044EKM	**778 Rotary Crop Header**	
	Mounting	
	Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH	
	Height-adjustable jack stands	
	Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 & 9000 series)	
	Drive line	
	Single speed main transmission (8000 & 9000 series)	
	Two speed gearbox (7000 series)	
	Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches	
	Two liquid-cooled main friction clutches	
	Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft	
	PTO-shaft 23 splints for SPFH (7000 series)	
	Cutting system	
	Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors	
	Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments	
	Blades coated with tungsten carbide	
	Crop transport	
	Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit	
	Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling	
	Optimised intake of down crop thanks to low outside points and aggressive gathering drums	
	Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums	
	Road transport	
	Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport	
	Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations	
	Technical specifications	
	Length 2600 mm	
	Overall width 6000 mm	
	Working width 6000 mm	
	Transport width 3000 mm	
	Height 1810 mm	
	BASE MACHINE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

778 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
044EKM	778 Rotary Crop Header	USD $137,096.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0455	English NA	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9013	French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
	MOUNTING **Basic Factory Options** **MOUNTING FRAMES**	
1040	SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series standard crop flow channel *Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier* *For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required*	No Added Cost
1050	SPFH 9000 series wide crop flow channel *Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier* *For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required*	No Added Cost
1015	SPFH 7000 series standard crop flow channel *Fits only to SPFH 73X0 - 75X0 series*	No Added Cost
1030	SPFH 7000 series wide crop flow channel	No Added Cost
	DRIVELINES **Basic Factory Options** **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
2421	Standard PTO for SPFH 8000 & 9000 series	No Added Cost
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH *SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'*	USD $740.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

778 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
2410	PTO for SPFH 7000 Series	No Added Cost
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Additional Factory Options** **ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL**	
8210	Advanced Header Control (AHC) - automatic header height control for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH *SPFH also needs to have the option Advance Header Control (AHC)*	USD $4,882.00
8211	3rd Central Header Height Sensor *Header needs to be equipped with AHC (8210 - two outer sensors) and RowSense (8410) as the 3rd sensor is mounted into the center pointer.*	USD $1,320.00
	AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM	
8410	RowSense - automatic steering system *For 8000 series SPFH* *For 9000 series SPFH* *SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'*	USD $2,693.00
8400	RowSense - automatic steering system for 7000 series SPFH *SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'*	USD $2,693.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Basic Factory Options** **HEAVY DUTY CONFIGURATION**	
1120	Standard Equipment	No Added Cost
1130	Heavy Duty package (increased durability)	USD $975.00
	Additional Factory Options **CROP GUIDING**	
8043	Trash protection *Cover grid avoiding crop debris (trash) building up on the header but also on the SPFH, especially the feedroll housing*	USD $639.00
	Field Installed Options **POINTERS**	
9355	Fixed crop lifters *Includes 8 pc*	USD $362.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

770 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
0409KM	**770 Rotary Crop Header** Mounting Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH Height-adjustable jack stands Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 & 9000 series) Drive line Single speed main transmission (8000 & 9000 series) Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches Two liquid-cooled main friction clutches Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft Cutting system Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments Blades coated with tungsten carbide Crop transport Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling Optimised intake of down crop thanks to low outside points and aggressive gathering drums Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums Road transport Outer gathering drums hydraulically double foldable for road transport Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations Technical specifications* Length 2780 mm Overall width 7550 mm Working width 7500 mm	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

770 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
	Transport width 3300 mm* Height 1520 mm *All dimensions are nominal dimensions. Actual dimensions may vary from case to case	
	BASE MACHINE	
0409KM	770 Rotary Crop Header	USD $167,631.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0455	English NA	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9013	French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
	MOUNTING **Basic Factory Options** **MOUNTING FRAMES**	
1040	SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series standard crop flow channel *Fits only to SPFH 8300 - 8600 series MY2019 on* *Fits also to SPFH 8300 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier* *For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required*	No Added Cost
1050	SPFH 9000 series wide crop flow channel *Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier* *For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required*	No Added Cost
1030	SPFH 7000 series wide crop flow channel	No Added Cost
	DRIVELINES **Basic Factory Options** **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
2421	Standard PTO for SPFH 8000 & 9000 series	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

770 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH *SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'*	USD $740.00
2410	PTO for SPFH 7000 Series	No Added Cost
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Additional Factory Options** **ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL**	
8210	Advanced Header Control (AHC) - automatic header height control for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH *SPFH also needs to have the option Advance Header Control (AHC)*	USD $4,882.00
8211	3rd Central Header Height Sensor *Header needs to be equipped with AHC (8210 - two outer sensors) and RowSense (8410) as the 3rd sensor is mounted into the center pointer.*	USD $1,320.00
	AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM	
8410	RowSense - automatic steering system *For 8000 series SPFH* *For 9000 series SPFH* *SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'*	USD $2,693.00
8400	RowSense - automatic steering system for 7000 series SPFH *SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'*	USD $2,693.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Basic Factory Options** **HEAVY DUTY CONFIGURATION**	
1120	Standard Equipment	No Added Cost
1130	Heavy Duty package (increased durability)	USD $1,285.00
	Additional Factory Options **CROP GUIDING**	
8043	Trash protection *Cover grid avoiding crop debris (trash) building up on the header but also on the SPFH, especially the feedroll housing*	USD $639.00
	Field Installed Options **POINTERS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

770 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
9355	Fixed crop lifters *Includes 12 pc*	USD $542.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

692 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
0298KM	**692 Rotary Crop Header** Mounting Rotary crop header with integral fixed mounting frame for attachment to 8700, 8800 and 9000 series SPFH SPFH with a wide crop flow channel Height-adjustable jack stands Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections Drive line Single speed main transmission Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches Liquid cooled friction clutches Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft Protection of the main frame Bolt on wear plates underneath the main frame Cutting system Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments Blades coated with tungsten carbide Crop transport Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling Optimized intake of down crop thanks to the flat design of the header and aggressive gathering drums Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums Miscellaneous Automatic Header Control (AHC) with 3 sensors standard RowSense standard Mind that the SPFH needs to have AHC and must be at least RowSense ready Road transport Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport Counterweights should be in compliance with government	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

692 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
	road regulations Technical specifications Length 1730 mm Overall width 9000 mm Working width 9140 mm Transport width 3300 mm Height 1840 mm	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Mind that the SPFH needs to have AHC and must be at least RowSense ready	
0298KM	692 Rotary Crop Header	USD $204,474.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0455	English NA	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9013	French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
	MOUNTING **Basic Factory Options** **MOUNTING FRAMES**	
1050	SPFH 9000 series with wide crop flow channel *Fits also to SPFH 8600 - 8800 series MY2018 and earlier*	No Added Cost
	DRIVELINES **Basic Factory Options** **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
2421	Standard PTO for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH	No Added Cost
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH *SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'*	USD $740.00
	MISCELLANEOUS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

692 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
	Additional Factory Options **CROP GUIDING**	
8235	Guide bar for outer push bar	USD $264.00
	Field Installed Options **POINTERS**	
9355	Fixed crop lifters *Includes 24 pc*	USD $1,088.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

696 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
0148KM	**696 Rotary Crop Header** Mounting Rotary crop header with integral mounting frame for attachment to a SPFH Fixed frame (8000 series from MY2019 on) Height-adjustable jack stands Multi-coupler for all hydraulic and electric connections (8000 series) Drive line Single speed main transmission (8000 series) Power is transmitted by closed oil bath gearboxes and safety clutches Liquid cooled friction clutches Standard header drive connection for PTO-shaft Protection of the main frame Bolt on wear plates underneath the main frame Cutting system Row-independent cutting system with high-speed cutting rotors Cuts across the entire working width using enclosed saw-type rotor blades with replaceable segments Blades coated with tungsten carbide Crop transport Even bundling and intake of the crop lengthwise to the chopping unit Optimal quality of cut through compact and clean bundling Optimized intake of down crop thanks to the flat design of the header and aggressive gathering drums Bolt-on easy changeable cleaners on all drums Road transport Outer gathering drums hydraulically foldable for road transport Counterweights should be in compliance with government road regulations Technical specifications Length 1600 mm Overall width 4500 mm Working width 4500 mm	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

696 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
	Transport width 3000 mm Height 1400 mm	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier *For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required*	
0148KM	696 Rotary Crop Header	USD $101,932.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
0202	United States	No Added Cost
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL	
0455	English NA	No Added Cost
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECAL KIT**	
9013	French as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish as additional language (translation of NA version)	No Added Cost
	MOUNTING **Basic Factory Options** **MOUNTING FRAMES**	
1040	SPFH 8000 (MY2019 on) series with standard crop flow channel *Fits also to SPFH 8100 - 8500 series MY2018 and earlier* *For attachment MY2017 and earlier a special SPFH parts bundle BXE10958 is required*	No Added Cost
	DRIVELINES **Basic Factory Options** **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
2421	Standard PTO for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH	No Added Cost
2426	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive (header side) for 8000 & 9000 series SPFH *SPFH also needs to have the option 'automatic PTO coupler for mechanical Header Drive'*	USD $740.00
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Additional Factory Options** **AUTOMATIC STEERING SYSTEM**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

696 Rotary Crop Header

Code	Description	List price
8410	RowSense - automatic steering system *SPFH needs to be at least 'RowSense ready'*	USD $2,693.00
	MISCELLANEOUS **Additional Factory Options** **CROP GUIDING**	
8235	Guide bar for outer push bar	USD $264.00
	Field Installed Options **POINTERS**	
9355	Fixed crop lifters *Includes 12 pc*	USD $544.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
275BZ	**8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester** Engine Maximum Power (ECER120) at 1800 rpm : 397 kW (540 PS / 532 hp). Engine Rated Power at 2100 rpm : 369 kW (502 PS / 495 hp). 13,5L Engine. Permanent fan drive by engine. Drive System: Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral). HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle. Operator's Cab: Premium Cab. HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning. Deluxe seat with air suspension. Training seat with seat belt. CommandTouch™ Operator Control Console. Primary cornerpost display unit. Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel. Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest. Radio Installation Package. Convenience outlets for power. Video ready cab. JDLink™ Telematics ready. Automatic header detection via multicoupler. Lighting system: - 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8) - 2 * Worklight Rail Front - 2 * Low Beam - 2 * High Beam - 2 * Work light Rear - 2* Spout Worklight - 1 * Ladder Lamp - 2 * Rotary Beacon light - 2 * Row finder light - 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front - 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	- 2 * License plate light - 1 * Service Light Toolbox - 1 * Service Compartment. Feedroll Housing: Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars. 4 Feedrolls: 2 upper feedrolls. 2 lower feedrolls. Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll. 4 feedroll springs. Hydraulic feedroll dampening. LOC: Infinitely Variable Length of Cut. Cutterhead: Cutterhead speed 1100 rpm. Cutterhead width / diameter. 686 mm width / 670 mm diameter. Remote & automatic knife sharpening system. Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment. Accelerator: Accelerator speed 1800 rpm. Accelerator width / diameter. 540 mm width / 560 mm diameter. Spout 210° turning angle. Electrical System: 200 amp. 12 V. 1 x 200 A alternator. Number of 12 V - 154 AH 2 wet charged batteries. 12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room. 3rd party Silage additive pump control port. 12V power outlet located in service room. 12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment. Hydraulics: Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 65cc.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive. Single acting hydraulic SCV front. Double acting hydraulic SCV front. Standard header drive. Chassis: Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment. Header lift cylinders 80mm. Tank System: 1100 L Diesel tank. 43 L DEF tank (Only for Final TIER 4/ EU Stage V). 20 L Water tank for Handwashing. MISCELLANEOUS: Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox. Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch. Auto lubrication system.	
	BASE MACHINE	
275BZ	8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	USD $481,880.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0184	Canada *EUstage IV engine (FT4)* *max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive™* *Requires Guidance Ready 1785*	USD $1,309.00
0202	United States *EUstage IV engine (FT4)* *max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive™*	USD $1,309.00
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS**	
9013	French OM as additional language	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	translation of NA version	
9037	Spanish OM as additional language *translation of NA version*	No Added Cost
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0500	without Package	In Base Price
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES**	
1770	Without I Feature	USD ($5,018.00)
1771	"I" ready *Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.* *Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH*	In Base Price
1772	"I" ready package *Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
1773	"I" complete SF1 *Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire™ 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Requires StarFire™ 6000 Receiver, not with code 1880 Less Receiver.* *Requires one GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1904, 191C or 191D)* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
	GUIDANCE	
1780	Without Guidance	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
1785	Guidance Ready *Manual RowSense™ Ready and AutoTrac™ Ready* *Header sensors needs to be ordered separately* *To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.* *No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.* *To use AutoTrac™ a StarFire™ 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac™ activation are required.*	USD $4,325.00
	CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE	
	Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.	
183E	JDLink™ Modem *Includes JDLink™ hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability* *Note: When GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.* *Note:* *JDLink™ connectivity can be enabled in John Deere Operations Center. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.* *JDLink™ connectivity links you to your work and results, your team, your advisors, your dealer, and your equipment. See Ag Sales Manual for details.*	In Base Price
	RECEIVER	
1880	Less Receiver	In Base Price
	DISPLAY HARDWARE	
	All displays and display combinations offer manual RowSense™ functionality	
1903	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)* *Not compatible with Harvest Doc™.*	In Base Price
191E	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ with Gen 4 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)* *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with*	USD $8,495.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink™ connectivity. *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.* *AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	
191F	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)* *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JJDLink™ connectivity.* *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.* *AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	USD $13,130.00
191G	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ and prepared for 4640 Universal Display *Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application.* *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in) and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.*	No Added Cost
191H	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and prepared for 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10 in) and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.*	USD $4,635.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application.	
	DISPLAY APPLICATIONS	
1950	Less Application	In Base Price
1974	Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 - 1 year *This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191E or 191F* *Includes first year non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac™ RowSense™ and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport™ website.* *System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire™ receiver signal accuracy.* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	USD $850.00
197D	Gen 4 4640 Automation Subscription 4.0 , 1 year *This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191E or 191F* *Includes a 1 year subscription of a non-transferable Gen 4 4640 Premium Activation 3.0, AutoTrac™ Turn Automation, AutoTrac Implement Guidance (passive guidance), Gen 4 Machine Sync and AutoPath applications on a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display.*	USD $1,350.00
	Additional Factory Options **CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING**	
8185	HarvestLab™ 3000	USD $18,250.00
8191	John Deere Constituent Sensing – 2021 Forage Bundle *Includes a one-time activation through StellarSupport.* *Requires and only for HarvestLab™ 3000 Sensor.* *Constituents (fresh and ensiled) for the following crop types:* *- Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, NDF, ADF, crude sugar and crude ash* *- Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash* *- Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash* *Note: Please read the constituent sensing license agreement*	USD $3,800.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	carefully before purchasing calibrations. The following link will lead you to the license agreements page: deere.com/agreements	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GUIDANCE**	
BXE10861	Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive *NOTE:* *- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations* *- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work* *- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped* *To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $6,380.00
BXE10635	Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 with Push Button Shift Transmission *NOTE:* *- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations* *- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work* *- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped*	USD $6,380.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	
BXE11278	Moisture Sensor cover Kit - for Gen 3000 Sensor *This kit requires a moisture sensor PFA10998 with a flange BPF11146.* *The gas-operated cylinders AXE23513 are not parts of the bundle.* *The gas-operated cylinders must be ordered through spare parts channels.* *All SPFH Series from MY17+*	USD $1,809.84
BXE10598	GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit *for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models* *Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level.* *Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle*	USD $977.90
	OPERATOR'S STATION AND CONTROLS **Basic Factory Options** **SEAT**	
1220	Deluxe Seat	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
1221	Premium cloth seat	USD $591.00
1222	Premium leather seat *Leather, heated and ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.*	USD $2,421.00
	RADIO	
1411	Radio Ready *Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.*	In Base Price
1415	Premium Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth® capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.* *Radio does not support XM functionality, a separate radio should be purchased in addition to the premium radio. Please contact factory marketing for a kit number if necessary.*	USD $1,185.00
	MIRRORS	
1310	2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320	2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	USD $928.00
	LIGHTING	
1361	4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378	Premium Lighting Package (LED) *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	USD $2,331.00
	Additional Factory Options **SEAT**	
8122	Leather steering wheel *Not available with 1222, automatically included.*	USD $160.00
	LIGHTING	
8142	Deluxe Service Light Package	USD $667.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light *Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting*	
8147	Premium service lighting (as LED) *Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light,* *Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light* *Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package*	USD $757.00
8143	Deluxe Worklight Package *Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights* *Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package*	USD $714.00
8148	Premium worklight Package (as LED) *Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side,* *Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights.* *Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)."* *Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package*	USD $1,430.00
8784	LED beacon lights *standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type*	USD $179.00
	OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139	Refrigerator	USD $990.00
8140	Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	USD $848.00
8144	Display mount rail *Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG* *Required with option 4640 Display (code 191C, 191D, 191E or 191F).*	USD $117.00
8146	Footpegs	USD $227.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION OPERATOR'S STATION	
BXE11143	Control Lever 15° *Improves driver comfort, relieves wrist and forearm* *For 8000 and 9000 Series*	USD $478.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
BXE11223	Heated Floormat *Improves driver comfort while operating in cold climates.* *Plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.*	USD $558.80
	TRANSMISSION **Basic Factory Options** **TRANSMISSION**	
2057	PBST with 30 km/h speed version *3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake*	In Base Price
2063	ProDrive™ Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) *includes engine speed management (road and field mode)*	USD $16,384.00
	AXLE AND BRAKES **Basic Factory Options** **REAR AXLE**	
2210	2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle *Available with ProDrive™ Transmission, code 2063 in US, Canada and Mexico.*	In Base Price
2230	4WD - Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	USD $30,329.00
2235	4 WD - ProDrive™ full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle *Requires ProDrive™ Transmission code 2063*	USD $31,638.00
	HARVESTING HEADER DRIVE AND CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL**	
2400	Without Advanced Header Control *Passive Lateral tilt*	In Base Price
2415	Advanced Header Control (AHC) *Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode* *Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.* *Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.*	USD $4,666.00
	HEADER CONNECTION	
2420	Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
2425	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive *Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling*	USD $740.00
	HEADER DRIVE	
2430	Standard variable header drive	USD ($7,116.00)
2431	Dual Header Drive *Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)* *DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP!* *This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **HEADER DRIVE**	
8424	Heavy Duty Header Drive *Pump Size 85cc.* *Recommended for 12 row ear corn headers, wide draper headers and Zürn direct cut headers.*	USD $946.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
BXE10998	Automatic PTO Coupler for header drive *Recommended for unfoldable extra wide headers (ProfitCut or grass pickups), which need to be removed for road transport. The header must also be fitted with the corresponding coupler (see header pages).* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $2,294.44
	MISCELLANEOUS **Basic Factory Options** **DURA LINE CONFIGURATION**	
2700	Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721	Dura Line™ Basic *Recommended if you only harvest corn.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.*	USD $2,115.00
2722	Dura Line™ Premium	USD $5,880.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions. *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band. Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.* *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018), or Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar (code 4013).*	
2723	Dura Line™ Ultimate *Recommended for very abrasive conditions.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.* *Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.* *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018), or Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar (code 4013).* *Requires Dura Line™ cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)*	USD $8,434.00
	Additional Factory Options **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
8801	Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed *pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 325L Tank* *recommended to use with mass flow sensor* *Required if water injection is ordered as kit*	USD $4,777.00
8802	Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) *Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank* *Requires 8801* *http://dlrdoc.deere.com/sales/salesmanual/en_GB/hay_forage/2017/feature/spfh/crop_delivery/silage_dosing_options_8000spfh.html*	USD $1,979.00
	MISCELLANEOUS	
8710	Air Compressor package *includes nozzle, hose, tank, Air Horn ready*	USD $4,032.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
8720	Air Horn *Air Horn is mounted on the left hand side rail on the operator station platform.* *Requires Air Compressor package code 8710.*	USD $414.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
BXE11109	Additive Dosing System - Low volume (30 l Tank) bundle *Requires a high volume Additive Dosing System installed, to feature Twin-Line system characteristics* *Can be assembled on all 8000 Series and 9000 Series*	USD $2,508.83
	MISCELLANEOUS	
BXE10629	Air compressor retrofit kit for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models, or 9600 SPFH *Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir.* *NOTE: For use with Final Tier 4 (FT4) or EUstage V 13.5-L (824-cu in.) engines* *For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel.*	USD $4,879.60
	FEEDROLLS AND CUTTERHEAD **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERHEAD**	
4005	40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 7-26mm* *1100 rpm Cutterhead speed*	In Base Price
4007	48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 6-22mm* *1100 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $492.00
4009	56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 5-19mm* *1100 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $1,119.00
4008	56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 4-17mm* *1200 rpm Cutterhead Speed*	USD $1,119.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
4060	Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070	Dura Line™ cutterhead knife holder *Provides maximum knife holder wear life.*	USD $1,514.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR	
4010	Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012	Corn knives and corn shearbar	USD $386.00
4013	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar	USD $853.00
4017	Grass knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar *Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.*	USD $2,416.00
4018	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar *Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.*	USD $2,802.00
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDROLLS**	
8314	Spiral Upper Front Feedroll *Recommended for heavy grass conditions. More aggressive feeding of long & wet grass.* *Not required but usable for corn.* *Feedroll teeth are not replaceable with this option.*	USD $433.00
8315	Heavy Duty lower front feedroll *For stony conditions to reduce the risk of damages on the feedroll*	USD $396.00
8312	Stone deflector *Avoid larger stones blockages between frame and feedroll while reversing.* *Requires Stone detection system (Code 8319).*	USD $169.00
8319	Stone detection system	USD $2,180.00
	Field Installed Options **CUTTERHEAD**	
9415	CH recutter floor *Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked)* *Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions* *Not available with Dura Line coating*	USD $1,600.00
	FEEDROLLS	
9326	Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked)	USD $420.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	For use when harvesting ear corn *Includes side feedroll side wall panels*	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CUTTERHEAD**	
BXE11169	Re-cutter spiral band with knives for 8000 SPFH models *Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equiped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes.* *For MY15-19 machines, please order 2x HXE147722 in addition through parts channel.* *8100 - 8500 up to MY2018* *8100 - 8600 from MY2019*	USD $1,757.43
	FEEDROLLS	
BXE10831	Upper feedroll hydraulic dampening kit for 8300-8600 SPFH models *A hydraulic feedroll dampening kit is available to ensure the smoothest feeding and an optimal compressed crop mat, even at the highest feeding speeds when chopping for extremely long periods of time.*	USD $1,706.10
BXE10945	Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH *The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH.* *NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.*	USD $2,396.90
BXE10585	Wear protection kit for lower front feedroll for 8100 - 8500 SPFH models *This kit increases the wear resistance and improves crop flow transportation. It is recommended in abrasive conditions or uneven crop feeding.*	USD $562.10
BXE11002	Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH *Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.*	USD $601.50
	KERNEL PROCESSING **Basic Factory Options** **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Grass Chute	
3714	Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP *Hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines).* *Includes drive pulley on blower shaft.* *Does not include KP drive belt.* *Also capable for JD Premium KP installation.* *Requires Hydraulic KP belt tensioner 8381.* *Requires Air Compressor 8710* *In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code*	USD $6,072.00
3711	Grass Chute Only *without drive parts for Kernel Processor*	In Base Price
3713	Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP *Includes mechanical tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and pulley and does not include belt.* *If a hydraulic KP belt tensioner is required please order code 8381.*	USD $1,103.00
	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ *-Standard KP housing*	
3738	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ Dura Line™ Sawtooth *118 / 118 teeth, rear roll reversed*	USD $29,740.00
3743	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop *178 / 178 triangle teeth (sawtooth profile)*	USD $28,614.00
	Additional Factory Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
8376	Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment	USD $861.00
8380	Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch *Highly recommended when KP is installed*	USD $1,400.00
8381	Hydraulic KP belt tensioner	USD $2,035.00
	Field Installed Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
9389	40% Speed differential *Pulley and belt bundle bypacked*	USD $767.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
9379	Complete Whole Crop Kernel Processor	USD $31,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION STANDALONE KP RETROFIT KITS	
BXE11152	Temperature monitoring for XStream KP *For MY19+ 8000 Series and 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $3,088.80
BXE11150	Lubrication System for XStream KP *Lubrication kit for XStream KP.* *For MY19+ machines 8300-8600 and 9600 with 13,5L engine.*	USD $6,842.54
BXE11083	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Duraline Sawtooth complete kit for 8300-8600 SPFH models *Kit contains:* *1) Standalone KP with 118 Dura Line saw teeth rolls (rear roll reversed)* *2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed* *3) Six groove drive belt* *4) Electrical clearance setting* *Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts.* *Note: Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.* *8300 - 8600 from MY2019*	USD $32,714.00
BXE11085	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models *Kit contains:* *1) Standalone KP with with 178 whole crop saw teeth rolls* *2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed* *3) Six groove drive belt* *4) Electrical clearance setting* *Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts.* *Note: Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.* *8300 - 8600 from MY2019*	USD $31,475.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
BXE11153	XStream KP Housing - 8300-8600 SPFH Series MY19+ *Housing for XStream KP.* *for 8300 to 8600 SPFH from MY19+* *KP rolls have to be ordered via parts* *Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.*	USD $18,714.14
	OPTIONAL SPEED DIFFERENTIALS *For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612*	
BXE10822	40% speed differential 6-groove pulley and belt to upgrade Kernel Processor with lower speed differential *To increase kernel processors with lower speed differential to 40 % speed differential, install included pulley and belt..* *For 8300- 8500 SPFH models up to MY2018* *For 8300- 8600 SPFH models from MY2019* *Note: in case of retrofitting 40 % speed differential kit, on a 8300 - 8500 SPFH until MY18 a 6- groove belt is mandatory. But as they are already equipped with 4-groove drive line for lower speed differential, the complete drive line needs to be exchanged to 6-groove drive line i.e. BXE10610, 6-groove belt AXE52471, 6-groove pulleys HXE99770, HXE91997 and HXE91998.* *With MY19, 8300 to 8600 models are equipped with 6-groove belt and pulley.*	USD $843.70
	KERNEL PROCESSOR DRIVE PART FOR SPFH WITHOUT KP *For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612*	
BXE11088	Hydraulic KP tensioner with driver pulley *For 8300-8600 SPFH - Narrow body* *6HA*	USD $2,572.90
HXE88935	6 groove drive pulley required with hydraulic tensioner *Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine for 8600 - 8800 SPFH models* *Required with BXE10833 (see KernelStar™ 2 drive part for SPFH without KernelStar™ 2 funtional group)* *NOTE: following additional parts are required, 1 x HXE88930, 1 x 49M7014, 3 x 19M10449* *Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (from MY2019)* *Required with BXE10833*	USD $1,171.46

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
BXE10610	Retrofit Kernel Processor drive kit 6 groove *Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine* *If using 32 % or lower speed differential, works for 8300 -8600 SPFH models (MY19)* *If using 40 % speed differential works for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (MY19)* *With mechanical belt tensioner*	USD $2,462.90
	COMMON ACCESSORIES	
BXE10569	Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment *Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments*	USD $2,679.60
BXE10989	Kernel Processor Mounting Crane *Electrical lifting device to install or remove easily a Kernel Processor or KernelStar unit into the SPFH* *NOTE: To speed up the Kernel Processor changeover, it is strongly recommended to take advantage of the mounting crane retrofit kit* *To retrofit MY15-16-17 machines, order in addition crane support AXE62568 and wiring harness AXE47718.* *To retrofit MY18 machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE47718.* *To retrofit MY19+ machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE63567 and fuse AXE63568.*	USD $3,285.54
	CROP DISCHARGE **Basic Factory Options** **SPOUT**	
5590	Without Spout *Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112)* *Not orderable with Dura Line™ packages (codes 2721, 2722, 2723)*	USD ($6,296.00)
5591	Short Flat Spout	USD ($999.00)
5594	Long Flat Spout	USD ($190.00)
5597	High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up *Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.* *10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	SPOUT AND CONTROLS	
8112	Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	USD $993.00
8535	ProTouch *Automatic road / field preparation* *Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning*	USD $420.00
8117	Spout Camera *When this code is selected in combination with GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ (Code 1903) a secondary display (Motec or Universal-Display 4640) is required.*	USD $977.00
8529	Active Fill Control (AFC) *Includes Rear Unloading functions* *Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality.* *works in straight line only* *Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base.* *Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".* *Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.* *For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required.* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.*	USD $10,934.00
8534	Folding spout ready *Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout* *Required for 12 row extensions*	USD $1,233.00
	Field Installed Options **SPOUT**	
9551	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) *for machines without Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $1,806.00
9554	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC *with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $2,427.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **SPOUT**	
BXE11033	Spout extension 10 rows *End spout section suits for 10 rows maize headers -110 cm longer than standard 8 rows extension*	USD $4,349.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	For all 8000 Series from MY19, for all 9000 Series	
BXE11163	Spout base module *for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH series* *Spout base module can be used to replace existing spout base module* *NOTE :Equipped with Dura Line™ liners.* *For machines from MY15 to MY18, order also Harness AXE51752* *For MY19+ machines order also Harness AXE73382*	USD $7,622.33
BXE11098	Spout extension 12 rows, without folding system *12-row is 1.95-m (6.40-ft) longer than the standard 8-row spout* *NOTE: This extension may require the preparation for hydraulic folding if not already installed.* *From MY19, required for 8500 - 9900 (new actuator position)*	USD $5,656.63
BXE10862	8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions *This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling.* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $2,349.60
BXE10841	Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension *NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $961.40
	SPOUT AND CONTROLS	
BXE10971	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit (low arch spout - USA only) *NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).*	USD $412.50
BXE10970	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit *NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).* *For all 8000 Series with High Arc Spout* *From MY19 for 9000 Series with High Arc Spout*	USD $412.50
	BLOWER	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
BXE10928	Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions *For all 8000 Series* *From MY19, for all 9000 Series*	USD $412.50
	HITCHES AND DRAWBARS **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH**	
6400	Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Please pay attention to the required load index when selecting tires. The required load index can vary accordingly with different headers and the use of support wheels on the header	
	3.3m Machine Width	
6718	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624*	USD $6,987.00
6725	800/70 R38 181A8 SFT Mitas™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6616 or 6613*	In Base Price
672L	VF 710/75 R42 184D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624*	USD $8,035.00
670C	800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO Mitas™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6613 or 6616*	USD $3,253.00
	3.5m Machine Width	
	Over 3.5m Machine Width	
6719	800/70 R38 181A8 SFT Mitas™, Wide Stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $1,472.00
6737	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $8,459.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
6712	710/70 R42 176A8 SFT Mitas™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $435.00
670B	VF 900/60 R42 189D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $10,662.00
6785	520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib 2 Michelin™ (DUAL TIRES) *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $7,915.00
	REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
6612	620/70 R30 166A8 (4WD) / 178A8 (2WD) IMP SFT Mitas™ *Mitas™ Tires*	In Base Price
6624	VF 620/75 R30 172D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Michelin™ Tires*	USD $7,115.00
6613	650/60 R34 159D TM900HP Trelleborg™ *Trelleborg™ Tires*	USD ($616.00)
6616	VF 650/60 R34 168D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Michelin™ Tires*	USD $7,773.00
6615	710/60 R30 165A8 SFT Mitas™ *Mitas™ Tires*	USD $349.00
6627	710/60 R30 162D TM900HP Trelleborg™ *Trelleborg™ Tires*	USD $349.00
6626	VF 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor Bridgestone™ *Bridgestone™ Tires*	USD $6,631.00
6625	750/65 R26 169A8 SFT Mitas™ *Mitas™ Tires*	USD $530.00
6636	750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib Michelin™ *Michelin™ Tires*	USD $5,205.00
	WEIGHTS AND BALLASTING **Basic Factory Options** **BALLAST**	
	Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual	
7300	Without ballasting	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8400 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
7374	Additional weight plates with 240 kg Ballast	USD $1,193.00
7377	Additional weight plates with 420 kg Ballast	USD $2,042.00
7380	Additional weight plates with 600 kg Ballast	USD $2,900.00
7382	Additional weight plates with 720 kg Ballast	USD $3,476.00
7384	Additional weight plates with 840 kg Ballast	USD $4,048.00
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Additional Factory Options** **HYDRAULICS**	
8603	High flow Hydraulic actuated rear outlet 100 l/mn	USD $2,048.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ELECTRIC**	
BXE10601	Service Lighting Package *Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package.* *Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.*	USD $806.30
	HYDRAULIC KITS	
BXE10567	Hydraulic outlet for wagon dump (high flow) for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models *8100 - 8500 up to MY2018* *8100 - 8600 from MY2019*	USD $3,187.54
	ENGINE **Additional Factory Options** **ENGINE BLOCK HEATER**	
8700	110 Volt engine block heater	USD $122.00
	EXHAUST	
8715	Chrome exhaust pipe	USD $358.00
	ENGINE STARTING AID	
8702	Ether starting kit	USD $133.00
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER **Basic Factory Options** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
1606	2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
276BZ	**8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester** Engine Maximum Power (ECER120) at 1800 rpm : 430 kW (585 PS / 577 hp). Engine Rated Power at 2100 rpm : 400 kW (544 PS / 536 hp). 13,5L Engine. Permanent fan drive by engine. Drive System: Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral). HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle. Operator's Cab: Premium Cab. HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning. Deluxe seat with air suspension. Training seat with seat belt. CommandTouch™ Operator Control Console. Primary cornerpost display unit. Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel. Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest. Radio Installation Package. Convenience outlets for power. Video ready cab. JDLink™ Telematics ready. Automatic header detection via multicoupler. Lighting system: - 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8) - 2 * Worklight Rail Front - 2 * Low Beam - 2 * High Beam - 2 * Work light Rear - 2* Spout Worklight - 1 * Ladder Lamp - 2 * Rotary Beacon light - 2 * Row finder light - 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front - 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	- 2 * License plate light - 1 * Service Light Toolbox - 1 * Service Compartment. Feedroll Housing: Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars. 4 Feedrolls: 2 upper feedrolls. 2 lower feedrolls. Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll. 4 feedroll springs. Hydraulic feedroll dampening. LOC: Infinitely Variable Length of Cut. Cutterhead: Cutterhead speed 1100 rpm. Cutterhead width / diameter. 686 mm width / 670 mm diameter. Remote & automatic knife sharpening system. Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment. Accelerator: Accelerator speed 1800 rpm. Accelerator width / diameter. 540 mm width / 560 mm diameter. Spout 210° turning angle. Electrical System: 200 amp. 12 V. 1 x 200 A alternator. Number of 12 V - 154 AH 2 wet charged batteries. 12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room. 3rd party Silage additive pump control port. 12V power outlet located in service room. 12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment. Hydraulics : Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 65cc.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive. Single acting hydraulic SCV front. Double acting hydraulic SCV front. Standard header drive. Chassis: Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment. Header lift cylinders 80mm. Tank System: 1100 L Diesel tank. 43 L DEF tank (Only for Final TIER 4/ EU Stage V). 20 L Water tank for Handwashing. MISCELLANEOUS: Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox. Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch. Auto lubrication system.	
	BASE MACHINE	
276BZ	8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	USD $520,401.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0184	Canada *EUstage IV engine (FT4)* *max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive™* *Requires Guidance Ready 1785*	USD $1,309.00
0202	United States *EUstage IV engine (FT4)* *max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive™*	USD $1,309.00
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS**	
9013	French OM as additional language	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	translation of NA version	
9037	Spanish OM as additional language *translation of NA version*	No Added Cost
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0500	without Package	In Base Price
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES**	
1770	Without I Feature	USD ($5,018.00)
1771	"I" ready *Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.* *Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH*	In Base Price
1772	"I" ready package *Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
1773	"I" complete SF1 *Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire™ 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Requires StarFire™ 6000 Receiver, not with code 1880 Less Receiver.* *Requires one GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1904, 191C or 191D)* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
	GUIDANCE	
1780	Without Guidance	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
1785	Guidance Ready *Manual RowSense™ Ready and AutoTrac™ Ready* *Header sensors needs to be ordered separately* *To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.* *No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.* *To use AutoTrac™ a StarFire™ 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac™ activation are required.*	USD $4,325.00
	CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE	
	Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.	
183E	JDLink™ Modem *Includes JDLink™ hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability* *Note: When GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.* *Note:* *JDLink™ connectivity can be enabled in John Deere Operations Center. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.* *JDLink™ connectivity links you to your work and results, your team, your advisors, your dealer, and your equipment. See Ag Sales Manual for details.*	In Base Price
	RECEIVER	
1880	Less Receiver	In Base Price
	DISPLAY HARDWARE	
	All displays and display combinations offer manual RowSense™ functionality	
1903	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)* *Not compatible with Harvest Doc™.*	In Base Price
191E	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ with Gen 4 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)* *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with*	USD $8,495.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink™ connectivity. *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.* *AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	
191F	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)* *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JJDLink™ connectivity.* *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.* *AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	USD $13,130.00
191G	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ and prepared for 4640 Universal Display *Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application.* *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in) and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.*	No Added Cost
191H	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and prepared for 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10 in) and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.*	USD $4,635.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application.	
	DISPLAY APPLICATIONS	
1950	Less Application	In Base Price
1974	Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 - 1 year *This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191E or 191F* *Includes first year non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac™ RowSense™ and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport™ website.* *System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire™ receiver signal accuracy.* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	USD $850.00
197D	Gen 4 4640 Automation Subscription 4.0 , 1 year *This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191E or 191F* *Includes a 1 year subscription of a non-transferable Gen 4 4640 Premium Activation 3.0, AutoTrac™ Turn Automation, AutoTrac Implement Guidance (passive guidance), Gen 4 Machine Sync and AutoPath applications on a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display.*	USD $1,350.00
	Additional Factory Options **CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING**	
8185	HarvestLab™ 3000	USD $18,250.00
8191	John Deere Constituent Sensing – 2021 Forage Bundle *Includes a one-time activation through StellarSupport.* *Requires and only for HarvestLab™ 3000 Sensor.* *Constituents (fresh and ensiled) for the following crop types:* *- Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, NDF, ADF, crude sugar and crude ash* *- Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash* *- Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash* *Note: Please read the constituent sensing license agreement*	USD $3,800.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	carefully before purchasing calibrations. The following link will lead you to the license agreements page: deere.com/agreements	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION GUIDANCE	
BXE10861	Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive *NOTE:* *- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations* *- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work* *- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped* *To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $6,380.00
BXE10635	Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 with Push Button Shift Transmission *NOTE:* *- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations* *- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work* *- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped*	USD $6,380.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	
BXE11278	Moisture Sensor cover Kit - for Gen 3000 Sensor *This kit requires a moisture sensor PFA10998 with a flange BPF11146.* *The gas-operated cylinders AXE23513 are not parts of the bundle.* *The gas-operated cylinders must be ordered through spare parts channels.* *All SPFH Series from MY17+*	USD $1,809.84
BXE10598	GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit *for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models* *Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level.* *Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle*	USD $977.90
	OPERATOR'S STATION AND CONTROLS **Basic Factory Options** **SEAT**	
1220	Deluxe Seat	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
1221	Premium cloth seat	USD $591.00
1222	Premium leather seat *Leather, heated and ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.*	USD $2,421.00
	RADIO	
1411	Radio Ready *Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.*	In Base Price
1415	Premium Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth® capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.* *Radio does not support XM functionality, a separate radio should be purchased in addition to the premium radio. Please contact factory marketing for a kit number if necessary.*	USD $1,185.00
	MIRRORS	
1310	2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320	2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	USD $928.00
	LIGHTING	
1361	4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378	Premium Lighting Package (LED) *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	USD $2,331.00
	Additional Factory Options **SEAT**	
8122	Leather steering wheel *Not available with 1222, automatically included.*	USD $160.00
	LIGHTING	
8142	Deluxe Service Light Package	USD $667.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light *Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting*	
8147	Premium service lighting (as LED) *Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light,* *Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light* *Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package*	USD $757.00
8143	Deluxe Worklight Package *Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights* *Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package*	USD $714.00
8148	Premium worklight Package (as LED) *Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side,* *Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights.* *Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)."* *Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package*	USD $1,430.00
8784	LED beacon lights *standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type*	USD $179.00
	OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139	Refrigerator	USD $990.00
8140	Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	USD $848.00
8144	Display mount rail *Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG* *Required with option 4640 Display (code 191C, 191D, 191E or 191F).*	USD $117.00
8146	Footpegs	USD $227.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION OPERATOR'S STATION	
BXE11143	Control Lever 15° *Improves driver comfort, relieves wrist and forearm* *For 8000 and 9000 Series*	USD $478.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
BXE11223	Heated Floormat *Improves driver comfort while operating in cold climates.* *Plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.*	USD $558.80
	TRANSMISSION **Basic Factory Options** **TRANSMISSION**	
2057	PBST with 30 km/h speed version *3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake*	In Base Price
2063	ProDrive™ Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) *includes engine speed management (road and field mode)*	USD $16,384.00
	AXLE AND BRAKES **Basic Factory Options** **REAR AXLE**	
2210	2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle *Available with ProDrive™ Transmission, code 2063 in US, Canada and Mexico.*	In Base Price
2230	4WD - Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	USD $30,329.00
2235	4 WD - ProDrive™ full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle *Requires ProDrive™ Transmission code 2063*	USD $31,638.00
	HARVESTING HEADER DRIVE AND CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL**	
2400	Without Advanced Header Control *Passive Lateral tilt*	In Base Price
2415	Advanced Header Control (AHC) *Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode* *Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.* *Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.*	USD $4,666.00
	HEADER CONNECTION	
2420	Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
2425	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive *Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling*	USD $740.00
	HEADER DRIVE	
2430	Standard variable header drive	USD ($7,116.00)
2431	Dual Header Drive *Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)* *DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP!* *This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **HEADER DRIVE**	
8424	Heavy Duty Header Drive *Pump Size 85cc.* *Recommended for 12 row ear corn headers, wide draper headers and Zürn direct cut headers.*	USD $946.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
BXE10998	Automatic PTO Coupler for header drive *Recommended for unfoldable extra wide headers (ProfitCut or grass pickups), which need to be removed for road transport. The header must also be fitted with the corresponding coupler (see header pages).* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $2,294.44
	MISCELLANEOUS **Basic Factory Options** **DURA LINE CONFIGURATION**	
2700	Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721	Dura Line™ Basic *Recommended if you only harvest corn.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.*	USD $2,115.00
2722	Dura Line™ Premium	USD $5,880.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions. *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band. Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.* *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018), or Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar (code 4013).*	
2723	Dura Line™ Ultimate *Recommended for very abrasive conditions.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.* *Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.* *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018), or Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar (code 4013).* *Requires Dura Line™ cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)*	USD $8,434.00
	Additional Factory Options **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
8801	Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed *pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 325L Tank* *recommended to use with mass flow sensor* *Required if water injection is ordered as kit*	USD $4,777.00
8802	Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) *Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank* *Requires 8801* *http://dlrdoc.deere.com/sales/salesmanual/en_GB/hay_forage/2017/feature/spfh/crop_delivery/silage_dosing_options_8000spfh.html*	USD $1,979.00
	MISCELLANEOUS	
8710	Air Compressor package *includes nozzle, hose, tank, Air Horn ready*	USD $4,032.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
8720	Air Horn *Air Horn is mounted on the left hand side rail on the operator station platform.* *Requires Air Compressor package code 8710.*	USD $414.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
BXE11109	Additive Dosing System - Low volume (30 l Tank) bundle *Requires a high volume Additive Dosing System installed, to feature Twin-Line system characteristics* *Can be assembled on all 8000 Series and 9000 Series*	USD $2,508.83
	MISCELLANEOUS	
BXE10629	Air compressor retrofit kit for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models, or 9600 SPFH *Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir.* *NOTE: For use with Final Tier 4 (FT4) or EUstage V 13.5-L (824-cu in.) engines* *For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel.*	USD $4,879.60
	FEEDROLLS AND CUTTERHEAD **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERHEAD**	
4005	40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 7-26mm* *1100 rpm Cutterhead speed*	In Base Price
4007	48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 6-22mm* *1100 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $492.00
4009	56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 5-19mm* *1100 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $1,119.00
4008	56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 4-17mm* *1200 rpm Cutterhead Speed*	USD $1,119.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
4060	Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070	Dura Line™ cutterhead knife holder *Provides maximum knife holder wear life.*	USD $1,514.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR	
4010	Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012	Corn knives and corn shearbar	USD $386.00
4013	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar	USD $853.00
4017	Grass knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar *Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.*	USD $2,416.00
4018	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar *Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.*	USD $2,802.00
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDROLLS**	
8314	Spiral Upper Front Feedroll *Recommended for heavy grass conditions. More aggressive feeding of long & wet grass.* *Not required but usable for corn.* *Feedroll teeth are not replaceable with this option.*	USD $433.00
8315	Heavy Duty lower front feedroll *For stony conditions to reduce the risk of damages on the feedroll*	USD $396.00
8312	Stone deflector *Avoid larger stones blockages between frame and feedroll while reversing.* *Requires Stone detection system (Code 8319).*	USD $169.00
8319	Stone detection system	USD $2,180.00
	Field Installed Options **CUTTERHEAD**	
9415	CH recutter floor *Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked)* *Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions* *Not available with Dura Line coating*	USD $1,600.00
	FEEDROLLS	
9326	Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked)	USD $420.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	For use when harvesting ear corn *Includes side feedroll side wall panels*	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CUTTERHEAD**	
BXE11169	Re-cutter spiral band with knives for 8000 SPFH models *Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equiped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes.* *For MY15-19 machines, please order 2x HXE147722 in addition through parts channel.* *8100 - 8500 up to MY2018* *8100 - 8600 from MY2019*	USD $1,757.43
	FEEDROLLS	
BXE10945	Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH *The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH.* *NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.*	USD $2,396.90
BXE10831	Upper feedroll hydraulic dampening kit for 8300-8600 SPFH models *A hydraulic feedroll dampening kit is available to ensure the smoothest feeding and an optimal compressed crop mat, even at the highest feeding speeds when chopping for extremely long periods of time.*	USD $1,706.10
BXE11002	Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH *Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.*	USD $601.50
BXE10585	Wear protection kit for lower front feedroll for 8100 - 8500 SPFH models *This kit increases the wear resistance and improves crop flow transportation. It is recommended in abrasive conditions or uneven crop feeding.*	USD $562.10
	KERNEL PROCESSING **Basic Factory Options** **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Grass Chute	
3714	Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP *Hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines).* *Includes drive pulley on blower shaft.* *Does not include KP drive belt.* *Also capable for JD Premium KP installation.* *Requires Hydraulic KP belt tensioner 8381.* *Requires Air Compressor 8710* *In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code*	USD $6,072.00
3711	Grass Chute Only *without drive parts for Kernel Processor*	In Base Price
3713	Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP *Includes mechanical tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and pulley and does not include belt.* *If a hydraulic KP belt tensioner is required please order code 8381.*	USD $1,103.00
	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ *-Standard KP housing*	
3738	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ Dura Line™ Sawtooth *118 / 118 teeth, rear roll reversed*	USD $29,740.00
3743	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop *178 / 178 triangle teeth (sawtooth profile)*	USD $28,614.00
	Additional Factory Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
8376	Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment	USD $861.00
8380	Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch *Highly recommended when KP is installed*	USD $1,400.00
8381	Hydraulic KP belt tensioner	USD $2,035.00
	Field Installed Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
9389	40% Speed differential *Pulley and belt bundle bypacked*	USD $767.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
9379	Complete Whole Crop Kernel Processor	USD $31,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION STANDALONE KP RETROFIT KITS	
BXE11152	Temperature monitoring for XStream KP *For MY19+ 8000 Series and 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $3,088.80
BXE11150	Lubrication System for XStream KP *Lubrication kit for XStream KP.* *For MY19+ machines 8300-8600 and 9600 with 13,5L engine.*	USD $6,842.54
BXE11083	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Duraline Sawtooth complete kit for 8300-8600 SPFH models *Kit contains:* *1) Standalone KP with 118 Dura Line saw teeth rolls (rear roll reversed)* *2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed* *3) Six groove drive belt* *4) Electrical clearance setting* *Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts.* *Note: Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.* *8300 - 8600 from MY2019*	USD $32,714.00
BXE11085	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models *Kit contains:* *1) Standalone KP with with 178 whole crop saw teeth rolls* *2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed* *3) Six groove drive belt* *4) Electrical clearance setting* *Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts.* *Note: Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.* *8300 - 8600 from MY2019*	USD $31,475.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
BXE11153	XStream KP Housing - 8300-8600 SPFH Series MY19+ *Housing for XStream KP.* *for 8300 to 8600 SPFH from MY19+* *KP rolls have to be ordered via parts* *Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.*	USD $18,714.14
	COMMON ACCESSORIES	
BXE10569	Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment *Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments* *fits also for machines equipped with KernelStar up to MY2018*	USD $2,679.60
BXE10989	Kernel Processor Mounting Crane *Electrical lifting device to install or remove easily a Kernel Processor or KernelStar unit into the SPFH* *NOTE: To speed up the Kernel Processor changeover, it is strongly recommended to take advantage of the mounting crane retrofit kit* *To retrofit MY15-16-17 machines, order in addition crane support AXE62568 and wiring harness AXE47718.* *To retrofit MY18 machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE47718.* *To retrofit MY19+ machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE63567 and fuse AXE63568.*	USD $3,285.54
	OPTIONAL SPEED DIFFERENTIALS *For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612*	
BXE10822	40% speed differential 6-groove pulley and belt to upgrade Kernel Processor with lower speed differential *To increase kernel processors with lower speed differential to 40 % speed differential, install included pulley and belt..* *For 8300- 8500 SPFH models up to MY2018* *For 8300- 8600 SPFH models from MY2019* *Note: in case of retrofitting 40 % speed differential kit, on a 8300 - 8500 SPFH until MY18 a 6- groove belt is mandatory. But as they are already equipped with 4-groove drive line for lower speed differential, the complete drive line needs to be exchanged to 6-groove drive line i.e. BXE10610, 6-groove belt AXE52471, 6-groove pulleys HXE99770, HXE91997 and HXE91998.*	USD $843.70

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	With MY19, 8300 to 8600 models are equipped with 6-groove belt and pulley.	
	KERNEL PROCESSOR DRIVE PART FOR SPFH WITHOUT KP	
	For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612	
HXE88935	6 groove drive pulley required with hydraulic tensioner *Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine for 8600 - 8800 SPFH models* *Required with BXE10833 (see KernelStar™ 2 drive part for SPFH without KernelStar™ 2 funtional group)* *NOTE: following additional parts are required, 1 x HXE88930, 1 x 49M7014, 3 x 19M10449* *Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (from MY2019)* *Required with BXE10833*	USD $1,171.46
BXE11088	Hydraulic KP tensioner with driver pulley *For 8300-8600 SPFH - Narrow body* *6HA*	USD $2,572.90
BXE10610	Retrofit Kernel Processor drive kit 6 groove *Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine* *If using 32 % or lower speed differential, works for 8300 -8600 SPFH models (MY19)* *If using 40 % speed differential works for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (MY19)* *With mechanical belt tensioner*	USD $2,462.90
	CROP DISCHARGE **Basic Factory Options** **SPOUT**	
5590	Without Spout *Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112)* *Not orderable with Dura Line™ packages (codes 2721, 2722, 2723)*	USD ($6,296.00)
5591	Short Flat Spout	USD ($999.00)
5594	Long Flat Spout	USD ($190.00)
5597	High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers. *10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.*	
	Additional Factory Options **SPOUT AND CONTROLS**	
8112	Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	USD $993.00
8535	ProTouch *Automatic road / field preparation* *Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning*	USD $420.00
8117	Spout Camera *When this code is selected in combination with GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ (Code 1903) a secondary display (Motec or Universal-Display 4640) is required.*	USD $977.00
8529	Active Fill Control (AFC) *Includes Rear Unloading functions* *Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality.* *works in straight line only* *Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base.* *Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".* *Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.* *For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required.* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.*	USD $10,934.00
8534	Folding spout ready *Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout* *Required for 12 row extensions*	USD $1,233.00
	Field Installed Options **SPOUT**	
9551	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) *for machines without Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $1,806.00
9554	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC *with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $2,427.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	SPOUT	
BXE11098	Spout extension 12 rows, without folding system *12-row is 1.95-m (6.40-ft) longer than the standard 8-row spout* *NOTE: This extension may require the preparation for hydraulic folding if not already installed.* *From MY19, required for 8500 - 9900 (new actuator position)*	USD $5,656.63
BXE11033	Spout extension 10 rows *End spout section suits for 10 rows maize headers -110 cm longer than standard 8 rows extension* *For all 8000 Series from MY19, for all 9000 Series*	USD $4,349.40
BXE10841	Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension *NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $961.40
BXE11163	Spout base module *for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH series* *Spout base module can be used to replace existing spout base module* *NOTE :Equipped with Dura Line™ liners.* *For machines from MY15 to MY18, order also Harness AXE51752* *For MY19+ machines order also Harness AXE73382*	USD $7,622.33
BXE10862	8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions *This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling.* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $2,349.60
	SPOUT AND CONTROLS	
BXE10970	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit *NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).* *For all 8000 Series with High Arc Spout* *From MY19 for 9000 Series with High Arc Spout*	USD $412.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
BXE10971	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit (low arch spout - USA only) *NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).*	USD $412.50
	BLOWER	
BXE10928	Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions *For all 8000 Series* *From MY19, for all 9000 Series*	USD $412.50
	HITCHES AND DRAWBARS **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH**	
6400	Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Please pay attention to the required load index when selecting tires. The required load index can vary accordingly with different headers and the use of support wheels on the header	
	3.3m Machine Width	
6718	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624*	USD $6,987.00
6725	800/70 R38 181A8 SFT Mitas™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6616 or 6613*	In Base Price
672L	VF 710/75 R42 184D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624*	USD $8,035.00
670C	800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO Mitas™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6613 or 6616*	USD $3,253.00
	3.5m Machine Width	
	Over 3.5m Machine Width	
6719	800/70 R38 181A8 SFT Mitas™, Wide Stance	USD $1,472.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	
6737	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $8,459.00
6712	710/70 R42 176A8 SFT Mitas™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $435.00
670B	VF 900/60 R42 189D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $10,662.00
6785	520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib 2 Michelin™ (DUAL TIRES) *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $7,915.00
	REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
6612	620/70 R30 166A8 (4WD) / 178A8 (2WD) IMP SFT Mitas™ *Mitas™ Tires*	In Base Price
6624	VF 620/75 R30 172D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Michelin™ Tires*	USD $7,115.00
6613	650/60 R34 159D TM900HP Trelleborg™ *Trelleborg™ Tires*	USD ($616.00)
6616	VF 650/60 R34 168D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Michelin™ Tires*	USD $7,773.00
6615	710/60 R30 165A8 SFT Mitas™ *Mitas™ Tires*	USD $349.00
6627	710/60 R30 162D TM900HP Trelleborg™ *Trelleborg™ Tires*	USD $349.00
6626	VF 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor Bridgestone™ *Bridgestone™ Tires*	USD $6,631.00
6625	750/65 R26 169A8 SFT Mitas™ *Mitas™ Tires*	USD $530.00
6636	750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib Michelin™ *Michelin™ Tires*	USD $5,205.00
	WEIGHTS AND BALLASTING **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	BALLAST	
	Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual	
7300	Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374	Additional weight plates with 240 kg Ballast	USD $1,193.00
7377	Additional weight plates with 420 kg Ballast	USD $2,042.00
7380	Additional weight plates with 600 kg Ballast	USD $2,900.00
7382	Additional weight plates with 720 kg Ballast	USD $3,476.00
7384	Additional weight plates with 840 kg Ballast	USD $4,048.00
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Additional Factory Options** **HYDRAULICS**	
8603	High flow Hydraulic actuated rear outlet 100 l/mn	USD $2,048.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ELECTRIC**	
BXE10601	Service Lighting Package *Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package.* *Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.*	USD $806.30
	HYDRAULIC KITS	
BXE10567	Hydraulic outlet for wagon dump (high flow) for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models *8100 - 8500 up to MY2018* *8100 - 8600 from MY2019*	USD $3,187.54
	ENGINE **Additional Factory Options** **ENGINE BLOCK HEATER**	
8700	110 Volt engine block heater	USD $122.00
	EXHAUST	
8715	Chrome exhaust pipe	USD $358.00
	ENGINE STARTING AID	
8702	Ether starting kit	USD $133.00
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
1606	2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
272BZ	**8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester** Engine Maximum Power (ECER120) at 2000 rpm: 279 kW (380 PS / 374 hp). Engine Rated Power at 2100 rpm : 251 kW (341PS / 337 hp). 9L Engine. Permanent fan drive by engine. Drive System: Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral). HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle. Premium Cab. HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning. Deluxe seat with air suspension. Training seat with seat belt. CommandTouch™ Operator Control Console. Primary cornerpost display unit. Adjustable steering column and telescopic steering wheel. Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest. Radio Installation Package. Convenience outlets for power. Video ready cab. JDLink™ Telematics ready. Automatic header detection via multicoupler. Lighting system: - 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8). - 2 * Worklight Rail Front. - 2 * Low Beam. - 2 * High Beam. - 2 * Work light Rear. - 2* Spout Worklight. - 1 * Ladder Lamp. - 2 * Rotary Beacon light. - 2 * Row finder light. - 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front. - 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear .	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	- 2 * License plate light. - 1 * Service Light Toolbox. - 1 * Service Compartment. Feedroll Housing: Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars. 4 Feedrolls : 2 upper feedrolls and 2 lower feedrolls. Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll. 4 feedroll springs. Hydraulic feedroll dampening. Infinitely Variable Length of Cut. 1100 rpm Cutterhead speed. 686 mm Cutterhead width. 670 mm Cutterhead diameter. Remote and automatic knife sharpening system. Remote and automatic shearbar adjustment. 1800 rpm Accelerator speed. 540 mm Accelerator width. 560 mm Accelerator diameter. Spout 210° turning angle. Electrical System: 200 amp. 12 V. 1 x 200 A alternator. Number of 12 V - 174 AH 1 wet charged batterie. 12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room. 3rd party Silage additive pump control port. 12V power outlet located in service room. 12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment. Hydraulics: Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 65cc. Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive. Single acting hydraulic SCV front. Double acting hydraulic SCV front. Standard header drive. Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Header lift cylinders 80mm. Tank System: 1100 L Diesel tank. 43 L DEF tank (Only for Final TIER 4/ EU Stage V). 20 L Water tank for Handwashing. MISCELLANEOUS : Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox. Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch. Auto lubrication system.	
	BASE MACHINE	
272BZ	8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	USD $355,137.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0184	Canada *EUstage IV engine (FT4)* *max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive™* *Requires Guidance Ready 1785*	USD $1,309.00
0202	United States *EUstage IV engine (FT4)* *max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive™*	USD $1,309.00
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS**	
9013	French OM as additional language *translation of NA version*	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish OM as additional language *translation of NA version*	No Added Cost
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
0500	without Package	In Base Price
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES**	
1770	Without I Feature	USD ($5,018.00)
1771	"I" ready *Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH* *Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	In Base Price
1772	"I" ready package *Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
1773	"I" complete SF1 *Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire™ 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Requires StarFire™ 6000 Receiver, not with code 1880 Less Receiver.* *Requires one GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1904, 191C or 191D)* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
	GUIDANCE	
1780	Without Guidance	In Base Price
1785	Guidance Ready *Header sensors needs to be ordered separately* *To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.* *No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.* *To use AutoTrac™ a StarFire™ 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac™ activation are required.*	USD $4,325.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Manual RowSense™ Ready and AutoTrac™ Ready	
	CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE	
	Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.	
183E	JDLink™ Modem *Includes JDLink™ hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability* *Note: When GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.* *Note:* *JDLink™ connectivity can be enabled in John Deere Operations Center. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.* *JDLink™ connectivity links you to your work and results, your team, your advisors, your dealer, and your equipment. See Ag Sales Manual for details.*	In Base Price
	RECEIVER	
1880	Less Receiver	In Base Price
	DISPLAY HARDWARE	
	All displays and display combinations offer manual RowSense™ functionality	
1903	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)* *Not compatible with Harvest Doc™.*	In Base Price
191E	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ with Gen 4 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)* *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink™ connectivity.* *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.* *AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included*	USD $8,495.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™	
191F	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)* *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JJDLink™ connectivity.* *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.* *AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	USD $13,130.00
191G	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ and prepared for 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in) and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.* *Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application.*	No Added Cost
191H	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and prepared for 4640 Universal Display *Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application.* *GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10 in) and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.*	USD $4,635.00
	DISPLAY APPLICATIONS	
1950	Less Application	In Base Price
1974	Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 - 1 year	USD $850.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191E or 191F *Includes first year non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac™ RowSense™ and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport™ website.* *System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire™ receiver signal accuracy.* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	
197D	Gen 4 4640 Automation Subscription 4.0 , 1 year *This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191E or 191F* *Includes a 1 year subscription of a non-transferable Gen 4 4640 Premium Activation 3.0, AutoTrac™ Turn Automation, AutoTrac Implement Guidance (passive guidance), Gen 4 Machine Sync and AutoPath applications on a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display.*	USD $1,350.00
	Additional Factory Options **CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING**	
8185	HarvestLab™ 3000	USD $18,250.00
8191	John Deere Constituent Sensing – 2021 Forage Bundle *Includes a one-time activation through StellarSupport.* *Requires and only for HarvestLab™ 3000 Sensor.* *Constituents (fresh and ensiled) for the following crop types:* *- Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, NDF, ADF, crude sugar and crude ash* *- Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash* *- Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash* *Note: Please read the constituent sensing license agreement carefully before purchasing calibrations. The following link will lead you to the license agreements page: deere.com/agreements*	USD $3,800.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GUIDANCE**	
BXE10861	Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive	USD $6,380.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	NOTE: *- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations* *- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work* *- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped* *To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH*	
BXE10635	Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 with Push Button Shift Transmission *NOTE:* *- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations* *- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work* *- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped*	USD $6,380.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	
BXE11278	Moisture Sensor cover Kit - for Gen 3000 Sensor *This kit requires a moisture sensor PFA10998 with a flange BPF11146.* *The gas-operated cylinders AXE23513 are not parts of the bundle.* *The gas-operated cylinders must be ordered through spare parts channels.* *All SPFH Series from MY17+*	USD $1,809.84
BXE10598	GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit *for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models* *Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level.* *Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle*	USD $977.90
	OPERATOR'S STATION AND CONTROLS **Basic Factory Options** **SEAT**	
1220	Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221	Premium cloth seat	USD $591.00
1222	Premium leather seat *Leather, heated and ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.*	USD $2,421.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	RADIO	
1411	Radio Ready *Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.*	In Base Price
1415	Premium Radio Package *Radio does not support XM functionality, a separate radio should be purchased in addition to the premium radio. Please contact factory marketing for a kit number if necessary.* *AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth® capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	USD $1,185.00
	MIRRORS	
1310	2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320	2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	USD $928.00
	LIGHTING	
1361	4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378	Premium Lighting Package (LED) *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	USD $2,331.00
	Additional Factory Options **SEAT**	
8122	Leather steering wheel *Not available with 1222, automatically included.*	USD $160.00
	LIGHTING	
8142	Deluxe Service Light Package *Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light* *Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting*	USD $667.00
8147	Premium service lighting (as LED) *Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light,*	USD $757.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light *Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package*	
8143	Deluxe Worklight Package *Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights* *Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package*	USD $714.00
8148	Premium worklight Package (as LED) *Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side,* *Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights.* *Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)."* *Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package*	USD $1,430.00
8784	LED beacon lights *standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type*	USD $179.00
	OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139	Refrigerator	USD $990.00
8140	Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	USD $848.00
8144	Display mount rail *Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG* *Required with option 4640 Display (code 191C, 191D, 191E or 191F).*	USD $117.00
8146	Footpegs	USD $227.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION OPERATOR'S STATION	
BXE11143	Control Lever 15° *Improves driver comfort, relieves wrist and forearm* *For 8000 and 9000 Series*	USD $478.80
BXE11223	Heated Floormat *Improves driver comfort while operating in cold climates.* *Plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.*	USD $558.80
	TRANSMISSION **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	TRANSMISSION	
2057	PBST with 30 km/h speed version *3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake*	In Base Price
2063	ProDrive™ Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) *includes engine speed management (road and field mode)*	USD $16,384.00
	AXLE AND BRAKES **Basic Factory Options** **REAR AXLE**	
2210	2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle *Available with ProDrive™ Transmission, code 2063 in US, Canada and Mexico.*	In Base Price
2230	4WD - Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	USD $30,329.00
2235	4 WD - ProDrive™ full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle *Requires ProDrive™ Transmission code 2063*	USD $31,638.00
	HARVESTING HEADER DRIVE AND CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL**	
2400	Without Advanced Header Control *Passive Lateral tilt*	In Base Price
2415	Advanced Header Control (AHC) *Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode* *Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.* *Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.*	USD $4,666.00
	HEADER CONNECTION	
2420	Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive *Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling*	USD $740.00
	HEADER DRIVE	
2430	Standard variable header drive	USD ($7,116.00)
2431	Dual Header Drive	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel) *DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP!* *This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)*	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
BXE10998	Automatic PTO Coupler for header drive *Recommended for unfoldable extra wide headers (ProfitCut or grass pickups), which need to be removed for road transport. The header must also be fitted with the corresponding coupler (see header pages).* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $2,294.44
	MISCELLANEOUS **Basic Factory Options** **DURA LINE CONFIGURATION**	
2700	Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721	Dura Line™ Basic *Recommended if you only harvest corn.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.*	USD $2,115.00
2722	Dura Line™ Premium *Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band. Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.* *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018), or Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar (code 4013).*	USD $5,880.00
2723	Dura Line™ Ultimate *Recommended for very abrasive conditions.*	USD $8,434.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper. *Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.* *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018), or Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar (code 4013).* *Requires Dura Line™ cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)*	
	Additional Factory Options **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
8801	Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed *pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 325L Tank* *recommended to use with mass flow sensor* *Required if water injection is ordered as kit*	USD $4,777.00
8802	Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) *Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank* *Requires 8801* *http://dlrdoc.deere.com/sales/salesmanual/en_GB/hay_forage/2017/feature/spfh/crop_delivery/silage_dosing_options_8000spfh.html*	USD $1,979.00
	MISCELLANEOUS	
8710	Air Compressor package *includes nozzle, hose, tank, Air Horn ready*	USD $4,032.00
8720	Air Horn *Air Horn is mounted on the left hand side rail on the operator station platform.* *Requires Air Compressor package code 8710.*	USD $414.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
BXE11109	Additive Dosing System - Low volume (30 l Tank) bundle *Requires a high volume Additive Dosing System installed, to feature Twin-Line system characteristics* *Can be assembled on all 8000 Series and 9000 Series*	USD $2,508.83
	MISCELLANEOUS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
BXE10628	Air compressor retrofit kit for 8100 - 8200 SPFH models *Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir* *NOTE: For use with Final Tier 4 (FT4) and Tier 3 (T3) 9-L (549-cu in.) engines.* *For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel.*	USD $4,879.60
	FEEDROLLS AND CUTTERHEAD **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERHEAD**	
4005	40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 7-26mm* *1100 rpm Cutterhead speed*	In Base Price
4007	48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 6-22mm* *1100 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $492.00
4009	56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 5-19mm* *1100 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $1,119.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER	
4060	Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070	Dura Line™ cutterhead knife holder *Provides maximum knife holder wear life.*	USD $1,514.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR	
4010	Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012	Corn knives and corn shearbar	USD $386.00
4013	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar	USD $853.00
4017	Grass knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar *Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.*	USD $2,416.00
4018	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar *Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.*	USD $2,802.00
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDROLLS**	
8314	Spiral Upper Front Feedroll	USD $433.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended for heavy grass conditions. More aggressive feeding of long & wet grass. *Not required but usable for corn.* *Feedroll teeth are not replaceable with this option.*	
8315	Heavy Duty lower front feedroll *For stony conditions to reduce the risk of damages on the feedroll*	USD $396.00
8312	Stone deflector *Avoid larger stones blockages between frame and feedroll while reversing.* *Requires Stone detection system (Code 8319).*	USD $169.00
8319	Stone detection system	USD $2,180.00
	Field Installed Options **CUTTERHEAD**	
9415	CH recutter floor *Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked)* *Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions* *Not available with Dura Line coating*	USD $1,600.00
	FEEDROLLS	
9326	Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) *For use when harvesting ear corn* *Includes side feedroll side wall panels*	USD $420.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CUTTERHEAD**	
BXE11169	Re-cutter spiral band with knives for 8000 SPFH models *Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equiped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes.* *For MY15-19 machines, please order 2x HXE147722 in addition through parts channel.* *8100 - 8500 up to MY2018* *8100 - 8600 from MY2019*	USD $1,757.43
	FEEDROLLS	
BXE10945	Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH	USD $2,396.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH. *NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.*	
BXE10585	Wear protection kit for lower front feedroll for 8100 - 8500 SPFH models *This kit increases the wear resistance and improves crop flow transportation. It is recommended in abrasive conditions or uneven crop feeding.*	USD $562.10
BXE11002	Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH *Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.*	USD $601.50
BXE10830	Upper feedroll hydraulic dampening kit for 8100-8200 SPFH models *A hydraulic feedroll dampening kit is available to ensure the smoothest feeding and an optimal compressed crop mat, even at the highest feeding speeds when chopping for extremely long periods of time.*	USD $1,706.10
	KERNEL PROCESSING **Basic Factory Options** **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
	Grass Chute	
3711	Grass Chute Only *without drive parts for Kernel Processor*	In Base Price
3713	Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP *Includes mechanical tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and pulley and does not include belt.*	USD $1,103.00
	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ *-Standard KP housing*	
3738	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ Dura Line™ Sawtooth *118 / 118 teeth, rear roll reversed*	USD $29,740.00
3743	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop *178 / 178 triangle teeth (sawtooth profile)*	USD $28,614.00
	Additional Factory Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
8376	Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment	USD $861.00
8380	Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch *Highly recommended when KP is installed*	USD $1,400.00
	Field Installed Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
9389	40% Speed differential *Pulley and belt bundle bypacked*	USD $767.00
9379	Complete Whole Crop Kernel Processor	USD $31,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **COMMON ACCESSORIES**	
BXE10989	Kernel Processor Mounting Crane *Electrical lifting device to install or remove easily a Kernel Processor or KernelStar unit into the SPFH* *NOTE: To speed up the Kernel Processor changeover, it is strongly recommended to take advantage of the mounting crane retrofit kit* *To retrofit MY15-16-17 machines, order in addition crane support AXE62568 and wiring harness AXE47718.* *To retrofit MY18 machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE47718.* *To retrofit MY19+ machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE63567 and fuse AXE63568.*	USD $3,285.54
BXE10569	Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment *Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments*	USD $2,679.60
	OPTIONAL SPEED DIFFERENTIALS *For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612*	
BXE10822	40% speed differential 6-groove pulley and belt to upgrade Kernel Processor with lower speed differential *To increase kernel processors with lower speed differential to 40 % speed differential, install included pulley and belt..* *For 8300- 8500 SPFH models up to MY2018* *For 8300- 8600 SPFH models from MY2019* *Note: in case of retrofitting 40 % speed differential kit, on a 8300 - 8500 SPFH until MY18 a 6- groove belt is mandatory. But as they are already equipped with 4-groove drive line for lower speed*	USD $843.70

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	differential, the complete drive line needs to be exchanged to 6-groove drive line i.e. BXE10610, 6-groove belt AXE52471, 6-groove pulleys HXE99770, HXE91997 and HXE91998. *With MY19, 8300 to 8600 models are equipped with 6-groove belt and pulley.*	
	KERNEL PROCESSOR DRIVE PART FOR SPFH WITHOUT KP	
	For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612	
BXE10609	Retrofit Kernel Processor drive kit 4 groove *Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine* *If using 32 % or lower speed differential, works for 8100 -8200 SPFH models (MY19)* *If using 40 % speed differential works for 8100 - 8200 SPFH models* *With mechanical belt tensioner*	USD $2,075.70
	CROP DISCHARGE **Basic Factory Options** **SPOUT**	
5590	Without Spout *Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112)* *Not orderable with Dura Line™ packages (codes 2721, 2722, 2723)*	USD ($6,296.00)
5591	Short Flat Spout	USD ($999.00)
5594	Long Flat Spout	USD ($190.00)
5597	High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up *Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.* *10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **SPOUT AND CONTROLS**	
8112	Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	USD $993.00
8535	ProTouch *Automatic road / field preparation* *Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning*	USD $420.00
8117	Spout Camera	USD $977.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	When this code is selected in combination with GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ (Code 1903) a secondary display (Motec or Universal-Display 4640) is required.	
8529	Active Fill Control (AFC) *Includes Rear Unloading functions* *Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality.* *works in straight line only* *Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base.* *Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".* *Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.* *For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required.* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.*	USD $10,934.00
	Field Installed Options **SPOUT**	
9551	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) *for machines without Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $1,806.00
9554	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC *with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $2,427.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **SPOUT**	
BXE10841	Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension *NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $961.40
BXE11098	Spout extension 12 rows, without folding system *12-row is 1.95-m (6.40-ft) longer than the standard 8-row spout* *NOTE: This extension may require the preparation for hydraulic folding if not already installed.* *From MY19, required for 8500 - 9900 (new actuator position)*	USD $5,656.63
BXE11163	Spout base module	USD $7,622.33

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH series *Spout base module can be used to replace existing spout base module* *NOTE :Equipped with Dura Line™ liners.* *For machines from MY15 to MY18, order also Harness AXE51752* *For MY19+ machines order also Harness AXE73382*	
BXE11033	Spout extension 10 rows *End spout section suits for 10 rows maize headers -110 cm longer than standard 8 rows extension* *For all 8000 Series from MY19, for all 9000 Series*	USD $4,349.40
BXE10862	8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions *This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling.* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $2,349.60
	SPOUT AND CONTROLS	
BXE10970	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit *NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).* *For all 8000 Series with High Arc Spout* *From MY19 for 9000 Series with High Arc Spout*	USD $412.50
BXE10971	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit (low arch spout - USA only) *NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).*	USD $412.50
	BLOWER	
BXE10928	Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions *For all 8000 Series* *From MY19, for all 9000 Series*	USD $412.50
	HITCHES AND DRAWBARS **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH**	
6400	Without trailer hitch	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Please pay attention to the required load index when selecting tires. The required load index can vary accordingly with different headers and the use of support wheels on the header	
	3.3m Machine Width	
6718	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624*	USD $6,987.00
6725	800/70 R38 181A8 SFT Mitas™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6616 or 6613*	In Base Price
672L	VF 710/75 R42 184D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624*	USD $8,035.00
670C	800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO Mitas™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6613 or 6616*	USD $3,253.00
	3.5m Machine Width	
	Over 3.5m Machine Width	
6719	800/70 R38 181A8 SFT Mitas™, Wide Stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $1,472.00
6737	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $8,459.00
6712	710/70 R42 176A8 SFT Mitas™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $435.00
670B	VF 900/60 R42 189D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $10,662.00
6785	520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib 2 Michelin™ (DUAL TIRES) *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $7,915.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
6612	620/70 R30 166A8 (4WD) / 178A8 (2WD) IMP SFT Mitas™ *Mitas™ Tires*	In Base Price
6624	VF 620/75 R30 172D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Michelin™ Tires*	USD $7,115.00
6613	650/60 R34 159D TM900HP Trelleborg™ *Trelleborg™ Tires*	USD ($616.00)
6616	VF 650/60 R34 168D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Michelin™ Tires*	USD $7,773.00
6615	710/60 R30 165A8 SFT Mitas™ *Mitas™ Tires*	USD $349.00
6627	710/60 R30 162D TM900HP Trelleborg™ *Trelleborg™ Tires*	USD $349.00
6626	VF 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor Bridgestone™ *Bridgestone™ Tires*	USD $6,631.00
6625	750/65 R26 169A8 SFT Mitas™ *Mitas™ Tires*	USD $530.00
6636	750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib Michelin™ *Michelin™ Tires*	USD $5,205.00
	WEIGHTS AND BALLASTING **Basic Factory Options** **BALLAST**	
	Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual	
7300	Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374	Additional weight plates with 240 kg Ballast	USD $1,193.00
7377	Additional weight plates with 420 kg Ballast	USD $2,042.00
7380	Additional weight plates with 600 kg Ballast	USD $2,900.00
7382	Additional weight plates with 720 kg Ballast	USD $3,476.00
7384	Additional weight plates with 840 kg Ballast	USD $4,048.00
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Additional Factory Options** **HYDRAULICS**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8100 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
8603	High flow Hydraulic actuated rear outlet 100 l/mn	USD $2,048.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ELECTRIC**	
BXE10601	Service Lighting Package *Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package.* *Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.*	USD $806.30
	HYDRAULIC KITS	
BXE10567	Hydraulic outlet for wagon dump (high flow) for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models *8100 - 8500 up to MY2018* *8100 - 8600 from MY2019*	USD $3,187.54
	ENGINE **Additional Factory Options** **ENGINE BLOCK HEATER**	
8700	110 Volt engine block heater	USD $122.00
	EXHAUST	
8715	Chrome exhaust pipe	USD $358.00
	ENGINE STARTING AID	
8702	Ether starting kit	USD $133.00
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER **Basic Factory Options** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
1606	2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
277BZ	**8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester** Engine Maximum Power (ECER120) at 1800 rpm : 460 kW (625 PS / 617 hp) Engine Rated Power at 2100 rpm : 428kW (582 PS / 574 hp) 13,5L Engine. Permanent fan drive by engine. Drive System: Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral). HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle. Operator's Cab: Premium Cab. HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning. Deluxe seat with air suspension. Training seat with seat belt. CommandTouch™ Operator Control Console. Primary cornerpost display unit. Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel. Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest. Radio Installation Package. Convenience outlets for power. Video ready cab. JDLink™ Telematics ready. Automatic header detection via multicoupler. Lighting system: - 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8) - 2 * Worklight Rail Front - 2 * Low Beam - 2 * High Beam - 2 * Work light Rear - 2* Spout Worklight - 1 * Ladder Lamp - 2 * Rotary Beacon light - 2 * Row finder light - 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front - 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear - 2 * License plate light	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	- 1 * Service Light Toolbox - 1 * Service Compartment. Feedroll Housing: Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars. 4 Feedrolls. 2 upper feedrolls. 2 lower feedrolls. Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll. 4 feedroll springs. Hydraulic feedroll dampening. LOC: Infinitely Variable Length of Cut. Cutterhead: Cutterhead speed 1100 rpm. Cutterhead width / diameter. 686 mm width / 670 mm diameter. Remote & automatic knife sharpening system. Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment. Accelerator: Accelerator speed 1800 rpm. Accelerator width / diameter. 540 mm width / 560 mm diameter. Spout 210° turning angle. Electrical System: 200 amp. 12 V. 1 x 200 A alternator. Number of 12 V - 154 AH 2 wet charged batteries. 12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room. 3rd party Silage additive pump control port. 12V power outlet located in service room. 12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment. Hydraulics: Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 65cc. Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Single acting hydraulic SCV front. Double acting hydraulic SCV front. Standard header drive. Chassis: Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment. Header lift cylinders 80mm. Tank System: 1100 L Diesel tank. 43 L DEF tank (Only for Final TIER 4/ EU Stage V). 20 L Water tank for Handwashing. MISCELLANEOUS: Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox. Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch. Auto lubrication system.	
	BASE MACHINE	
277BZ	8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	USD $552,281.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0184	Canada *EUstage IV engine (FT4)* *max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive™* *Requires Guidance Ready 1785*	USD $1,309.00
0202	United States *EUstage IV engine (FT4)* *max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive™*	USD $1,309.00
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS**	
9013	French OM as additional language *translation of NA version*	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
9037	Spanish OM as additional language *translation of NA version*	No Added Cost
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0500	without Package	In Base Price
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES**	
1770	Without I Feature	USD ($5,018.00)
1771	"I" ready *Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.* *Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH*	In Base Price
1772	"I" ready package *Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
1773	"I" complete SF1 *Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire™ 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Requires StarFire™ 6000 Receiver, not with code 1880 Less Receiver.* *Requires one GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1904, 191C or 191D)* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
	GUIDANCE	
1780	Without Guidance	In Base Price
1785	Guidance Ready	USD $4,325.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Manual RowSense™ Ready and AutoTrac™ Ready *Header sensors needs to be ordered separately* *To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.* *No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.* *To use AutoTrac™ a StarFire™ 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac™ activation are required.*	
	CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE	
	Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.	
183E	JDLink™ Modem *Includes JDLink™ hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability* *Note: When GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.* *Note:* *JDLink™ connectivity can be enabled in John Deere Operations Center. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.* *JDLink™ connectivity links you to your work and results, your team, your advisors, your dealer, and your equipment. See Ag Sales Manual for details.*	In Base Price
	RECEIVER	
1880	Less Receiver	In Base Price
	DISPLAY HARDWARE	
	All displays and display combinations offer manual RowSense™ functionality	
1903	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)* *Not compatible with Harvest Doc™.*	In Base Price
191E	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ with Gen 4 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)* *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and*	USD $8,495.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink™ connectivity. *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.* *AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	
191F	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)* *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JJDLink™ connectivity.* *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.* *AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	USD $13,130.00
191G	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ and prepared for 4640 Universal Display *Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application.* *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in) and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.*	No Added Cost
191H	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and prepared for 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10 in) and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.*	USD $4,635.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application.	
	DISPLAY APPLICATIONS	
1950	Less Application	In Base Price
1974	Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 - 1 year *This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191E or 191F* *Includes first year non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac™ RowSense™ and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport™ website.* *System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire™ receiver signal accuracy.* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	USD $850.00
197D	Gen 4 4640 Automation Subscription 4.0 , 1 year *This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191E or 191F* *Includes a 1 year subscription of a non-transferable Gen 4 4640 Premium Activation 3.0, AutoTrac™ Turn Automation, AutoTrac Implement Guidance (passive guidance), Gen 4 Machine Sync and AutoPath applications on a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display.*	USD $1,350.00
	Additional Factory Options **CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING**	
8185	HarvestLab™ 3000	USD $18,250.00
8191	John Deere Constituent Sensing – 2021 Forage Bundle *Includes a one-time activation through StellarSupport.* *Requires and only for HarvestLab™ 3000 Sensor.* *Constituents (fresh and ensiled) for the following crop types:* *- Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, NDF, ADF, crude sugar and crude ash* *- Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash* *- Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash* *Note: Please read the constituent sensing license agreement*	USD $3,800.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	carefully before purchasing calibrations. The following link will lead you to the license agreements page: deere.com/agreements	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION GUIDANCE	
BXE10861	Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive *NOTE:* *- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations* *- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work* *- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped* *To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $6,380.00
BXE10635	Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 with Push Button Shift Transmission *NOTE:* *- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations* *- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work* *- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped*	USD $6,380.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	
BXE11278	Moisture Sensor cover Kit - for Gen 3000 Sensor *This kit requires a moisture sensor PFA10998 with a flange BPF11146.* *The gas-operated cylinders AXE23513 are not parts of the bundle.* *The gas-operated cylinders must be ordered through spare parts channels.* *All SPFH Series from MY17+*	USD $1,809.84
BXE10598	GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit *for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models* *Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level.* *Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle*	USD $977.90
	OPERATOR'S STATION AND CONTROLS **Basic Factory Options** **SEAT**	
1220	Deluxe Seat	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
1221	Premium cloth seat	USD $591.00
1222	Premium leather seat *Leather, heated and ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.*	USD $2,421.00
	RADIO	
1411	Radio Ready *Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.*	In Base Price
1415	Premium Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth® capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.* *Radio does not support XM functionality, a separate radio should be purchased in addition to the premium radio. Please contact factory marketing for a kit number if necessary.*	USD $1,185.00
	MIRRORS	
1310	2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320	2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	USD $928.00
	LIGHTING	
1361	4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378	Premium Lighting Package (LED) *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	USD $2,331.00
	Additional Factory Options **SEAT**	
8122	Leather steering wheel *Not available with 1222, automatically included.*	USD $160.00
	LIGHTING	
8142	Deluxe Service Light Package	USD $667.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light *Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting*	
8147	Premium service lighting (as LED) *Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light,* *Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light* *Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package*	USD $757.00
8143	Deluxe Worklight Package *Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights* *Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package*	USD $714.00
8148	Premium worklight Package (as LED) *Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side,* *Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights.* *Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)."* *Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package*	USD $1,430.00
8784	LED beacon lights *standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type*	USD $179.00
	OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139	Refrigerator	USD $990.00
8140	Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	USD $848.00
8144	Display mount rail *Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG* *Required with option 4640 Display (code 191C, 191D, 191E or 191F).*	USD $117.00
8146	Footpegs	USD $227.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION OPERATOR'S STATION	
BXE11143	Control Lever 15° *Improves driver comfort, relieves wrist and forearm* *For 8000 and 9000 Series*	USD $478.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
BXE11223	Heated Floormat *Improves driver comfort while operating in cold climates.* *Plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.*	USD $558.80
	TRANSMISSION **Basic Factory Options** **TRANSMISSION**	
2057	PBST with 30 km/h speed version *3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake*	In Base Price
2063	ProDrive™ Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) *includes engine speed management (road and field mode)*	USD $16,384.00
	AXLE AND BRAKES **Basic Factory Options** **REAR AXLE**	
2210	2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle *Available with ProDrive™ Transmission, code 2063 in US, Canada and Mexico.*	In Base Price
2230	4WD - Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	USD $30,329.00
2235	4 WD - ProDrive™ full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle *Requires ProDrive™ Transmission code 2063*	USD $31,638.00
	HARVESTING HEADER DRIVE AND CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL**	
2400	Without Advanced Header Control *Passive Lateral tilt*	In Base Price
2415	Advanced Header Control (AHC) *Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode* *Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.* *Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.*	USD $4,666.00
	HEADER CONNECTION	
2420	Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
2425	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive *Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling*	USD $740.00
	HEADER DRIVE	
2430	Standard variable header drive	USD ($7,116.00)
2431	Dual Header Drive *Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)* *DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP!* *This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **HEADER DRIVE**	
8424	Heavy Duty Header Drive *Pump Size 85cc.* *Recommended for 12 row ear corn headers, wide draper headers and Zürn direct cut headers.*	USD $946.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
BXE10998	Automatic PTO Coupler for header drive *Recommended for unfoldable extra wide headers (ProfitCut or grass pickups), which need to be removed for road transport. The header must also be fitted with the corresponding coupler (see header pages).* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $2,294.44
	MISCELLANEOUS **Basic Factory Options** **DURA LINE CONFIGURATION**	
2700	Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721	Dura Line™ Basic *Recommended if you only harvest corn.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.*	USD $2,115.00
2722	Dura Line™ Premium	USD $5,880.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions. *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band. Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.* *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018), or Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar (code 4013).*	
2723	Dura Line™ Ultimate *Recommended for very abrasive conditions.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.* *Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.* *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018), or Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar (code 4013).* *Requires Dura Line™ cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)*	USD $8,434.00
	Additional Factory Options **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
8801	Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed *pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 325L Tank* *recommended to use with mass flow sensor* *Required if water injection is ordered as kit*	USD $4,777.00
8802	Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) *Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank* *Requires 8801* *http://dlrdoc.deere.com/sales/salesmanual/en_GB/hay_forage/2017/feature/spfh/crop_delivery/silage_dosing_options_8000spfh.html*	USD $1,979.00
	MISCELLANEOUS	
8710	Air Compressor package *includes nozzle, hose, tank, Air Horn ready*	USD $4,032.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
8720	Air Horn *Air Horn is mounted on the left hand side rail on the operator station platform.* *Requires Air Compressor package code 8710.*	USD $414.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
BXE11109	Additive Dosing System - Low volume (30 l Tank) bundle *Requires a high volume Additive Dosing System installed, to feature Twin-Line system characteristics* *Can be assembled on all 8000 Series and 9000 Series*	USD $2,508.83
	MISCELLANEOUS	
BXE10629	Air compressor retrofit kit for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models, or 9600 SPFH *Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir.* *NOTE: For use with Final Tier 4 (FT4) or EUstage V 13.5-L (824-cu in.) engines* *For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel.*	USD $4,879.60
	FEEDROLLS AND CUTTERHEAD **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERHEAD**	
4005	40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 7-26mm* *1100 rpm Cutterhead speed*	In Base Price
4007	48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 6-22mm* *1100 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $492.00
4009	56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 5-19mm* *1100 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $1,119.00
4008	56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 4-17mm* *1200 rpm Cutterhead Speed*	USD $1,119.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
4060	Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070	Dura Line™ cutterhead knife holder *Provides maximum knife holder wear life.*	USD $1,514.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR	
4010	Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012	Corn knives and corn shearbar	USD $386.00
4013	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar	USD $853.00
4017	Grass knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar *Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.*	USD $2,416.00
4018	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar *Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.*	USD $2,802.00
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDROLLS**	
8314	Spiral Upper Front Feedroll *Recommended for heavy grass conditions. More aggressive feeding of long & wet grass.* *Not required but usable for corn.* *Feedroll teeth are not replaceable with this option.*	USD $433.00
8315	Heavy Duty lower front feedroll *For stony conditions to reduce the risk of damages on the feedroll*	USD $396.00
8312	Stone deflector *Avoid larger stones blockages between frame and feedroll while reversing.* *Requires Stone detection system (Code 8319).*	USD $169.00
8319	Stone detection system	USD $2,180.00
	Field Installed Options **CUTTERHEAD**	
9415	CH recutter floor *Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked)* *Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions* *Not available with Dura Line coating*	USD $1,600.00
	FEEDROLLS	
9326	Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked)	USD $420.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	For use when harvesting ear corn *Includes side feedroll side wall panels*	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CUTTERHEAD**	
BXE11169	Re-cutter spiral band with knives for 8000 SPFH models *Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equiped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes.* *For MY15-19 machines, please order 2x HXE147722 in addition through parts channel.* *8100 - 8500 up to MY2018* *8100 - 8600 from MY2019*	USD $1,757.43
	FEEDROLLS	
BXE10945	Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH *The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH.* *NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.*	USD $2,396.90
BXE10585	Wear protection kit for lower front feedroll for 8100 - 8500 SPFH models *This kit increases the wear resistance and improves crop flow transportation. It is recommended in abrasive conditions or uneven crop feeding.*	USD $562.10
BXE11002	Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH *Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.*	USD $601.50
BXE10831	Upper feedroll hydraulic dampening kit for 8300-8600 SPFH models *A hydraulic feedroll dampening kit is available to ensure the smoothest feeding and an optimal compressed crop mat, even at the highest feeding speeds when chopping for extremely long periods of time.*	USD $1,706.10
	KERNEL PROCESSING **Basic Factory Options** **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Grass Chute	
3714	Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP *Hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines).* *Includes drive pulley on blower shaft.* *Does not include KP drive belt.* *Also capable for JD Premium KP installation.* *Requires Hydraulic KP belt tensioner 8381.* *Requires Air Compressor 8710* *In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code*	USD $6,072.00
3711	Grass Chute Only *without drive parts for Kernel Processor*	In Base Price
3713	Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP *Includes mechanical tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and pulley and does not include belt.* *If a hydraulic KP belt tensioner is required please order code 8381.*	USD $1,103.00
	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ *-Standard KP housing*	
3738	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ Dura Line™ Sawtooth *118 / 118 teeth, rear roll reversed*	USD $29,740.00
3743	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop *178 / 178 triangle teeth (sawtooth profile)*	USD $28,614.00
	Additional Factory Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
8376	Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment	USD $861.00
8380	Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch *Highly recommended when KP is installed*	USD $1,400.00
8381	Hydraulic KP belt tensioner	USD $2,035.00
	Field Installed Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
9389	40% Speed differential *Pulley and belt bundle bypacked*	USD $767.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
9379	Complete Whole Crop Kernel Processor	USD $31,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION STANDALONE KP RETROFIT KITS	
BXE11152	Temperature monitoring for XStream KP *For MY19+ 8000 Series and 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $3,088.80
BXE11150	Lubrication System for XStream KP *Lubrication kit for XStream KP.* *For MY19+ machines 8300-8600 and 9600 with 13,5L engine.*	USD $6,842.54
BXE11083	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Duraline Sawtooth complete kit for 8300-8600 SPFH models *Kit contains:* *1) Standalone KP with 118 Dura Line saw teeth rolls (rear roll reversed)* *2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed* *3) Six groove drive belt* *4) Electrical clearance setting* *Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts.* *Note: Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.* *8300 - 8600 from MY2019*	USD $32,714.00
BXE11085	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models *Kit contains:* *1) Standalone KP with with 178 whole crop saw teeth rolls* *2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed* *3) Six groove drive belt* *4) Electrical clearance setting* *Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts.* *Note: Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.* *8300 - 8600 from MY2019*	USD $31,475.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
BXE11153	XStream KP Housing - 8300-8600 SPFH Series MY19+ *Housing for XStream KP.* *for 8300 to 8600 SPFH from MY19+* *KP rolls have to be ordered via parts* *Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.*	USD $18,714.14
	KERNEL PROCESSOR DRIVE PART FOR SPFH WITHOUT KP	
	For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612	
BXE10610	Retrofit Kernel Processor drive kit 6 groove *Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine* *If using 32 % or lower speed differential, works for 8300 -8600 SPFH models (MY19)* *If using 40 % speed differential works for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (MY19)* *With mechanical belt tensioner*	USD $2,462.90
HXE88935	6 groove drive pulley required with hydraulic tensioner *Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine for 8600 - 8800 SPFH models* *Required with BXE10833 (see KernelStar™ 2 drive part for SPFH without KernelStar™ 2 funtional group)* *NOTE: following additional parts are required, 1 x HXE88930, 1 x 49M7014, 3 x 19M10449* *Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (from MY2019)* *Required with BXE10833*	USD $1,171.46
BXE11088	Hydraulic KP tensioner with driver pulley *For 8300-8600 SPFH - Narrow body* *6HA*	USD $2,572.90
	COMMON ACCESSORIES	
BXE10569	Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment *Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments* *fits also for machines equipped with KernelStar up to MY2018*	USD $2,679.60
BXE10989	Kernel Processor Mounting Crane *Electrical lifting device to install or remove easily a Kernel Processor or KernelStar unit into the SPFH*	USD $3,285.54

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	NOTE: To speed up the Kernel Processor changeover, it is strongly recommended to take advantage of the mounting crane retrofit kit *To retrofit MY15-16-17 machines, order in addition crane support AXE62568 and wiring harness AXE47718.* *To retrofit MY18 machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE47718.* *To retrofit MY19+ machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE63567 and fuse AXE63568.*	
	OPTIONAL SPEED DIFFERENTIALS *For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612*	
BXE10822	40% speed differential 6-groove pulley and belt to upgrade Kernel Processor with lower speed differential *To increase kernel processors with lower speed differential to 40 % speed differential, install included pulley and belt..* *For 8300- 8500 SPFH models up to MY2018* *For 8300- 8600 SPFH models from MY2019* *Note: in case of retrofitting 40 % speed differential kit, on a 8300 - 8500 SPFH until MY18 a 6- groove belt is mandatory. But as they are already equipped with 4-groove drive line for lower speed differential, the complete drive line needs to be exchanged to 6-groove drive line i.e. BXE10610, 6-groove belt AXE52471, 6-groove pulleys HXE99770, HXE91997 and HXE91998.* *With MY19, 8300 to 8600 models are equipped with 6-groove belt and pulley.*	USD $843.70
	CROP DISCHARGE **Basic Factory Options** **SPOUT**	
5590	Without Spout *Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112)* *Not orderable with Dura Line™ packages (codes 2721, 2722, 2723)*	USD ($6,296.00)
5591	Short Flat Spout	USD ($999.00)
5594	Long Flat Spout	USD ($190.00)
5597	High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up *Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.* *10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Additional Factory Options **SPOUT AND CONTROLS**	
8112	Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	USD $993.00
8535	ProTouch *Automatic road / field preparation* *Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning*	USD $420.00
8117	Spout Camera *When this code is selected in combination with GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ (Code 1903) a secondary display (Motec or Universal-Display 4640) is required.*	USD $977.00
8529	Active Fill Control (AFC) *Includes Rear Unloading functions* *Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality.* *works in straight line only* *Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base.* *Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".* *Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.* *For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required.* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.*	USD $10,934.00
8534	Folding spout ready *Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout* *Required for 12 row extensions*	USD $1,233.00
	Field Installed Options **SPOUT**	
9551	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) *for machines without Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $1,806.00
9554	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC *with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $2,427.00
9552	12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked)	USD $5,155.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose *for machines without Active Fill Control* *Requires folding spout ready option 8534* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	
9555	12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC *includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose, wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control* *Requires folding spout ready option 8534* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $5,762.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SPOUT	
BXE11033	Spout extension 10 rows *End spout section suits for 10 rows maize headers -110 cm longer than standard 8 rows extension* *For all 8000 Series from MY19, for all 9000 Series*	USD $4,349.40
BXE11098	Spout extension 12 rows, without folding system *12-row is 1.95-m (6.40-ft) longer than the standard 8-row spout* *NOTE: This extension may require the preparation for hydraulic folding if not already installed.* *From MY19, required for 8500 - 9900 (new actuator position)*	USD $5,656.63
BXE10862	8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions *This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling.* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $2,349.60
BXE11163	Spout base module *for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH series* *Spout base module can be used to replace existing spout base module* *NOTE :Equipped with Dura Line™ liners.* *For machines from MY15 to MY18, order also Harness AXE51752* *For MY19+ machines order also Harness AXE73382*	USD $7,622.33
BXE10841	Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension	USD $961.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534 *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	
	SPOUT AND CONTROLS	
BXE10971	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit (low arch spout - USA only) *NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).*	USD $412.50
BXE10970	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit *NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).* *For all 8000 Series with High Arc Spout* *From MY19 for 9000 Series with High Arc Spout*	USD $412.50
	BLOWER	
BXE10928	Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions *For all 8000 Series* *From MY19, for all 9000 Series*	USD $412.50
	HITCHES AND DRAWBARS **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH**	
6400	Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Please pay attention to the required load index when selecting tires. The required load index can vary accordingly with different headers and the use of support wheels on the header	
	3.3m Machine Width	
6718	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624*	USD $6,987.00
6725	800/70 R38 181A8 SFT Mitas™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6616 or 6613*	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
672L	VF 710/75 R42 184D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624*	USD $8,035.00
670C	800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO Mitas™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6613 or 6616*	USD $3,253.00
	3.5m Machine Width	
	Over 3.5m Machine Width	
6719	800/70 R38 181A8 SFT Mitas™, Wide Stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $1,472.00
6737	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $8,459.00
6712	710/70 R42 176A8 SFT Mitas™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $435.00
670B	VF 900/60 R42 189D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $10,662.00
6785	520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib 2 Michelin™ (DUAL TIRES) *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $7,915.00
	REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
6612	620/70 R30 166A8 (4WD) / 178A8 (2WD) IMP SFT Mitas™ *Mitas™ Tires*	In Base Price
6624	VF 620/75 R30 172D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Michelin™ Tires*	USD $7,115.00
6613	650/60 R34 159D TM900HP Trelleborg™ *Trelleborg™ Tires*	USD ($616.00)
6616	VF 650/60 R34 168D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Michelin™ Tires*	USD $7,773.00
6615	710/60 R30 165A8 SFT Mitas™ *Mitas™ Tires*	USD $349.00
6627	710/60 R30 162D TM900HP Trelleborg™	USD $349.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Trelleborg™ Tires	
6626	VF 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor Bridgestone™ *Bridgestone™ Tires*	USD $6,631.00
6625	750/65 R26 169A8 SFT Mitas™ *Mitas™ Tires*	USD $530.00
6636	750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib Michelin™ *Michelin™ Tires*	USD $5,205.00
	WEIGHTS AND BALLASTING **Basic Factory Options** **BALLAST**	
	Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual	
7300	Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374	Additional weight plates with 240 kg Ballast	USD $1,193.00
7377	Additional weight plates with 420 kg Ballast	USD $2,042.00
7380	Additional weight plates with 600 kg Ballast	USD $2,900.00
7382	Additional weight plates with 720 kg Ballast	USD $3,476.00
7384	Additional weight plates with 840 kg Ballast	USD $4,048.00
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Additional Factory Options** **HYDRAULICS**	
8603	High flow Hydraulic actuated rear outlet 100 l/mn	USD $2,048.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ELECTRIC**	
BXE10601	Service Lighting Package *Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package.* *Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.*	USD $806.30
	HYDRAULIC KITS	
BXE10567	Hydraulic outlet for wagon dump (high flow) for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models *8100 - 8500 up to MY2018* *8100 - 8600 from MY2019*	USD $3,187.54
	ENGINE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Additional Factory Options **ENGINE BLOCK HEATER**	
8700	110 Volt engine block heater	USD $122.00
	EXHAUST	
8715	Chrome exhaust pipe	USD $358.00
	ENGINE STARTING AID	
8702	Ether starting kit	USD $133.00
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER **Basic Factory Options** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
1606	2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
274BZ	**8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester** Engine Maximum Power (ECER120) at 1800 rpm : 360 kW (490 PS / 483 hp) Engine Rated Power at 2100 rpm : 333 kW (453 PS / 447 hp) 13,5L Engine. Permanent fan drive by engine. Drive System: Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral). HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle. Operator's Cab: Premium Cab. HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning. Deluxe seat with air suspension. Training seat with seat belt. CommandTouch™ Operator Control Console. Primary cornerpost display unit. Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel. Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest. Radio Installation Package. Convenience outlets for power. Video ready cab. JDLink™ Telematics ready. Automatic header detection via multicoupler. Lighting system: - 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8) - 2 * Worklight Rail Front - 2 * Low Beam - 2 * High Beam - 2 * Work light Rear - 2* Spout Worklight - 1 * Ladder Lamp - 2 * Rotary Beacon light - 2 * Row finder light - 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front - 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	- 2 * License plate light - 1 * Service Light Toolbox - 1 * Service Compartment. Feedroll Housing: Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars. 4 Feedrolls: 2 upper feedrolls. 2 lower feedrolls. Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll. 4 feedroll springs. Hydraulic feedroll dampening. LOC: Infinitely Variable Length of Cut. Cutterhead: Cutterhead speed 1100 rpm. Cutterhead width / diameter. 686 mm width / 670 mm diameter. Remote & automatic knife sharpening system. Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment. Accelerator: Accelerator speed 1800 rpm. Accelerator width / diameter. 540 mm width / 560 mm diameter. Spout 210° turning angle. Electrical System: 200 amp. 12 V. 1 x 200 A alternator. Number of 12 V - 154 AH 2 wet charged batteries. 12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room. 3rd party Silage additive pump control port. 12V power outlet located in service room. 12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Hydraulics: Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 65cc. Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive. Single acting hydraulic SCV front. Double acting hydraulic SCV front. Standard header drive. Chassis: Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment. Header lift cylinders 80mm. Tank System: 1100 L Diesel tank 43 L DEF tank (Only for Final TIER 4/ EU Stage V). 20 L Water tank for Handwashing. MISCELLANEOUS: Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox. Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch. Auto lubrication system.	
	BASE MACHINE	
274BZ	8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	USD $444,643.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0184	Canada *EUstage IV engine (FT4)* *max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive™* *Requires Guidance Ready 1785*	USD $1,309.00
0202	United States *EUstage IV engine (FT4)* *max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive™*	USD $1,309.00
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
9013	French OM as additional language *translation of NA version*	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish OM as additional language *translation of NA version*	No Added Cost
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0500	without Package	In Base Price
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES**	
1770	Without I Feature	USD ($5,018.00)
1771	"I" ready *Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.* *Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH*	In Base Price
1772	"I" ready package *Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
1773	"I" complete SF1 *Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire™ 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Requires StarFire™ 6000 Receiver, not with code 1880 Less Receiver.* *Requires one GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1904, 191C or 191D)* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
	GUIDANCE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
1780	Without Guidance	In Base Price
1785	Guidance Ready *Manual RowSense™ Ready and AutoTrac™ Ready* *Header sensors needs to be ordered separately* *To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.* *No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.* *To use AutoTrac™ a StarFire™ 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac™ activation are required.*	USD $4,325.00
	CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE	
	Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.	
183E	JDLink™ Modem *Includes JDLink™ hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability* *Note: When GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.* *Note:* *JDLink™ connectivity can be enabled in John Deere Operations Center. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.* *JDLink™ connectivity links you to your work and results, your team, your advisors, your dealer, and your equipment. See Ag Sales Manual for details.*	In Base Price
	RECEIVER	
1880	Less Receiver	In Base Price
	DISPLAY HARDWARE	
	All displays and display combinations offer manual RowSense™ functionality	
1903	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)* *Not compatible with Harvest Doc™.*	In Base Price
191E	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ with Gen 4 4640 Universal Display	USD $8,495.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in) *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink™ connectivity.* *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.* *AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	
191F	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)* *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JJDLink™ connectivity.* *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.* *AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	USD $13,130.00
191G	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ and prepared for 4640 Universal Display *Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application.* *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in) and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.*	No Added Cost
191H	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and prepared for 4640 Universal Display	USD $4,635.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10 in) *and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.* *Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application.*	
	DISPLAY APPLICATIONS	
1950	Less Application	In Base Price
1974	Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 - 1 year *This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191E or 191F* *Includes first year non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac™ RowSense™ and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport™ website.* *System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire™ receiver signal accuracy.* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	USD $850.00
197D	Gen 4 4640 Automation Subscription 4.0 , 1 year *This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191E or 191F* *Includes a 1 year subscription of a non-transferable Gen 4 4640 Premium Activation 3.0, AutoTrac™ Turn Automation, AutoTrac Implement Guidance (passive guidance), Gen 4 Machine Sync and AutoPath applications on a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display.*	USD $1,350.00
	Additional Factory Options **CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING**	
8185	HarvestLab™ 3000	USD $18,250.00
8191	John Deere Constituent Sensing – 2021 Forage Bundle *Includes a one-time activation through StellarSupport.* *Requires and only for HarvestLab™ 3000 Sensor.* *Constituents (fresh and ensiled) for the following crop types:* *- Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, NDF, ADF, crude sugar and crude ash* *- Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash*	USD $3,800.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	- Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash *Note: Please read the constituent sensing license agreement carefully before purchasing calibrations. The following link will lead you to the license agreements page: deere.com/agreements*	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION GUIDANCE	
BXE10861	Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive *NOTE:* *- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations* *- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work* *- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped* *To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $6,380.00
BXE10635	Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 with Push Button Shift Transmission *NOTE:* *- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations* *- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work* *- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped*	USD $6,380.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	
BXE11278	Moisture Sensor cover Kit - for Gen 3000 Sensor *This kit requires a moisture sensor PFA10998 with a flange BPF11146.* *The gas-operated cylinders AXE23513 are not parts of the bundle. The gas-operated cylinders must be ordered through spare parts channels.* *All SPFH Series from MY17+*	USD $1,809.84
BXE10598	GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit *for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models* *Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle*	USD $977.90
	OPERATOR'S STATION AND CONTROLS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **SEAT**	
1220	Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221	Premium cloth seat	USD $591.00
1222	Premium leather seat *Leather, heated and ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.*	USD $2,421.00
	RADIO	
1411	Radio Ready *Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.*	In Base Price
1415	Premium Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth® capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.* *Radio does not support XM functionality, a separate radio should be purchased in addition to the premium radio. Please contact factory marketing for a kit number if necessary.*	USD $1,185.00
	MIRRORS	
1310	2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320	2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	USD $928.00
	LIGHTING	
1361	4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378	Premium Lighting Package (LED) *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	USD $2,331.00
	Additional Factory Options **SEAT**	
8122	Leather steering wheel *Not available with 1222, automatically included.*	USD $160.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	LIGHTING	
8142	Deluxe Service Light Package *Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light* *Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting*	USD $667.00
8147	Premium service lighting (as LED) *Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light,* *Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light* *Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package*	USD $757.00
8143	Deluxe Worklight Package *Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights* *Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package*	USD $714.00
8148	Premium worklight Package (as LED) *Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side,* *Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights.* *Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)."* *Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package*	USD $1,430.00
8784	LED beacon lights *standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type*	USD $179.00
	OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139	Refrigerator	USD $990.00
8140	Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	USD $848.00
8144	Display mount rail *Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG* *Required with option 4640 Display (code 191C, 191D, 191E or 191F).*	USD $117.00
8146	Footpegs	USD $227.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION OPERATOR'S STATION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
BXE11143	Control Lever 15° *Improves driver comfort, relieves wrist and forearm* *For 8000 and 9000 Series*	USD $478.80
BXE11223	Heated Floormat *Improves driver comfort while operating in cold climates.* *Plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.*	USD $558.80
	TRANSMISSION **Basic Factory Options** **TRANSMISSION**	
2057	PBST with 30 km/h speed version *3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake*	In Base Price
2063	ProDrive™ Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) *includes engine speed management (road and field mode)*	USD $16,384.00
	AXLE AND BRAKES **Basic Factory Options** **REAR AXLE**	
2210	2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle *Available with ProDrive™ Transmission, code 2063 in US, Canada and Mexico.*	In Base Price
2230	4WD - Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	USD $30,329.00
2235	4 WD - ProDrive™ full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle *Requires ProDrive™ Transmission code 2063*	USD $31,638.00
	HARVESTING HEADER DRIVE AND CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL**	
2400	Without Advanced Header Control *Passive Lateral tilt*	In Base Price
2415	Advanced Header Control (AHC) *Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode* *Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.* *Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.*	USD $4,666.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	HEADER CONNECTION	
2420	Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive *Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling*	USD $740.00
	HEADER DRIVE	
2430	Standard variable header drive	USD ($7,116.00)
2431	Dual Header Drive *Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)* *DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP!* *This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **HEADER DRIVE**	
8424	Heavy Duty Header Drive *Pump Size 85cc.* *Recommended for 12 row ear corn headers, wide draper headers and Zürn direct cut headers.*	USD $946.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
BXE10998	Automatic PTO Coupler for header drive *Recommended for unfoldable extra wide headers (ProfitCut or grass pickups), which need to be removed for road transport. The header must also be fitted with the corresponding coupler (see header pages).* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $2,294.44
	MISCELLANEOUS **Basic Factory Options** **DURA LINE CONFIGURATION**	
2700	Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721	Dura Line™ Basic	USD $2,115.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended if you only harvest corn. *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.*	
2722	Dura Line™ Premium *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018), or Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar (code 4013).* *Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band. Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.*	USD $5,880.00
2723	Dura Line™ Ultimate *Recommended for very abrasive conditions.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.* *Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.* *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018), or Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar (code 4013).* *Requires Dura Line™ cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)*	USD $8,434.00
	Additional Factory Options **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
8801	Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed *pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 325L Tank* *recommended to use with mass flow sensor* *Required if water injection is ordered as kit*	USD $4,777.00
8802	Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) *Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank* *Requires 8801* *http://dlrdoc.deere.com/sales/salesmanual/en_GB/*	USD $1,979.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	hay_forage/2017/feature/spfh/crop_delivery/silage_dosing_options_8000spfh.html	
	MISCELLANEOUS	
8710	Air Compressor package *includes nozzle, hose, tank, Air Horn ready*	USD $4,032.00
8720	Air Horn *Air Horn is mounted on the left hand side rail on the operator station platform.* *Requires Air Compressor package code 8710.*	USD $414.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
BXE11109	Additive Dosing System - Low volume (30 l Tank) bundle *Requires a high volume Additive Dosing System installed, to feature Twin-Line system characteristics* *Can be assembled on all 8000 Series and 9000 Series*	USD $2,508.83
	MISCELLANEOUS	
BXE10629	Air compressor retrofit kit for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models, or 9600 SPFH *Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir.* *NOTE: For use with Final Tier 4 (FT4) or EUstage V 13.5-L (824-cu in.) engines* *For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel.*	USD $4,879.60
	FEEDROLLS AND CUTTERHEAD **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERHEAD**	
4005	40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 7-26mm* *1100 rpm Cutterhead speed*	In Base Price
4007	48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 6-22mm* *1100 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $492.00
4009	56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 5-19mm* *1100 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $1,119.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
4008	56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 4-17mm* *1200 rpm Cutterhead Speed*	USD $1,119.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER	
4060	Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070	Dura Line™ cutterhead knife holder *Provides maximum knife holder wear life.*	USD $1,514.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR	
4010	Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012	Corn knives and corn shearbar	USD $386.00
4013	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar	USD $853.00
4017	Grass knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar *Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.*	USD $2,416.00
4018	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar *Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.*	USD $2,802.00
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDROLLS**	
8314	Spiral Upper Front Feedroll *Recommended for heavy grass conditions. More aggressive feeding of long & wet grass.* *Not required but usable for corn.* *Feedroll teeth are not replaceable with this option.*	USD $433.00
8315	Heavy Duty lower front feedroll *For stony conditions to reduce the risk of damages on the feedroll*	USD $396.00
8312	Stone deflector *Avoid larger stones blockages between frame and feedroll while reversing.* *Requires Stone detection system (Code 8319).*	USD $169.00
8319	Stone detection system	USD $2,180.00
	Field Installed Options **CUTTERHEAD**	
9415	CH recutter floor	USD $1,600.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked) *Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions* *Not available with Dura Line coating*	
	FEEDROLLS	
9326	Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) *For use when harvesting ear corn* *Includes side feedroll side wall panels*	USD $420.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION CUTTERHEAD	
BXE11169	Re-cutter spiral band with knives for 8000 SPFH models *Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equiped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes.* *For MY15-19 machines, please order 2x HXE147722 in addition through parts channel.* *8100 - 8500 up to MY2018* *8100 - 8600 from MY2019*	USD $1,757.43
	FEEDROLLS	
BXE10585	Wear protection kit for lower front feedroll for 8100 - 8500 SPFH models *This kit increases the wear resistance and improves crop flow transportation. It is recommended in abrasive conditions or uneven crop feeding.*	USD $562.10
BXE10831	Upper feedroll hydraulic dampening kit for 8300-8600 SPFH models *A hydraulic feedroll dampening kit is available to ensure the smoothest feeding and an optimal compressed crop mat, even at the highest feeding speeds when chopping for extremely long periods of time.*	USD $1,706.10
BXE10945	Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH *The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH.* *NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.*	USD $2,396.90
BXE11002	Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH	USD $601.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.	
	KERNEL PROCESSING **Basic Factory Options** **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
	Grass Chute	
3714	Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP *Hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines).* *Includes drive pulley on blower shaft.* *Does not include KP drive belt.* *Also capable for JD Premium KP installation.* *Requires Hydraulic KP belt tensioner 8381.* *Requires Air Compressor 8710* *In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code*	USD $6,072.00
3711	Grass Chute Only *without drive parts for Kernel Processor*	In Base Price
3713	Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP *Includes mechanical tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and pulley and does not include belt.* *If a hydraulic KP belt tensioner is required please order code 8381.*	USD $1,103.00
	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ *-Standard KP housing*	
3738	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ Dura Line™ Sawtooth *118 / 118 teeth, rear roll reversed*	USD $29,740.00
3743	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop *178 / 178 triangle teeth (sawtooth profile)*	USD $28,614.00
	Additional Factory Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
8376	Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment	USD $861.00
8380	Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch *Highly recommended when KP is installed*	USD $1,400.00
8381	Hydraulic KP belt tensioner	USD $2,035.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Field Installed Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
9389	40% Speed differential *Pulley and belt bundle bypacked*	USD $767.00
9379	Complete Whole Crop Kernel Processor	USD $31,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STANDALONE KP RETROFIT KITS**	
BXE11152	Temperature monitoring for XStream KP *For MY19+ 8000 Series and 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $3,088.80
BXE11150	Lubrication System for XStream KP *Lubrication kit for XStream KP.* *For MY19+ machines 8300-8600 and 9600 with 13,5L engine.*	USD $6,842.54
BXE11083	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Duraline Sawtooth complete kit for 8300-8600 SPFH models *Kit contains:* *1) Standalone KP with 118 Dura Line saw teeth rolls (rear roll reversed)* *2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed* *3) Six groove drive belt* *4) Electrical clearance setting* *Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts.* *Note: Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.* *8300 - 8600 from MY2019*	USD $32,714.00
BXE11085	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models *Kit contains:* *1) Standalone KP with with 178 whole crop saw teeth rolls* *2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed* *3) Six groove drive belt* *4) Electrical clearance setting* *Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order*	USD $31,475.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	mounting parts. *Note: Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.* *8300 - 8600 from MY2019*	
BXE11153	XStream KP Housing - 8300-8600 SPFH Series MY19+ *Housing for XStream KP.* *for 8300 to 8600 SPFH from MY19+* *KP rolls have to be ordered via parts* *Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.*	USD $18,714.14
	KERNEL PROCESSOR DRIVE PART FOR SPFH WITHOUT KP *For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612*	
BXE11088	Hydraulic KP tensioner with driver pulley *For 8300-8600 SPFH - Narrow body* *6HA*	USD $2,572.90
BXE10610	Retrofit Kernel Processor drive kit 6 groove *Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine* *If using 32 % or lower speed differential, works for 8300 -8600 SPFH models (MY19)* *If using 40 % speed differential works for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (MY19)* *With mechanical belt tensioner*	USD $2,462.90
HXE88935	6 groove drive pulley required with hydraulic tensioner *Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine for 8600 - 8800 SPFH models* *Required with BXE10833 (see KernelStar™ 2 drive part for SPFH without KernelStar™ 2 funtional group)* *NOTE: following additional parts are required, 1 x HXE88930, 1 x 49M7014, 3 x 19M10449* *Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine for 8300 - 8600 SPFH models (from MY2019)* *Required with BXE10833*	USD $1,171.46
	OPTIONAL SPEED DIFFERENTIALS *For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612*	
BXE10822	40% speed differential 6-groove pulley and belt to upgrade Kernel Processor with lower speed differential	USD $843.70

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	To increase kernel processors with lower speed differential to 40 % speed differential, install included pulley and belt.. *For 8300- 8500 SPFH models up to MY2018* *For 8300- 8600 SPFH models from MY2019* *Note: in case of retrofitting 40 % speed differential kit, on a 8300 - 8500 SPFH until MY18 a 6- groove belt is mandatory. But as they are already equipped with 4-groove drive line for lower speed differential, the complete drive line needs to be exchanged to 6-groove drive line i.e. BXE10610, 6-groove belt AXE52471, 6-groove pulleys HXE99770, HXE91997 and HXE91998.* *With MY19, 8300 to 8600 models are equipped with 6-groove belt and pulley.*	
	COMMON ACCESSORIES	
BXE10989	Kernel Processor Mounting Crane *Electrical lifting device to install or remove easily a Kernel Processor or KernelStar unit into the SPFH* *NOTE: To speed up the Kernel Processor changeover, it is strongly recommended to take advantage of the mounting crane retrofit kit* *To retrofit MY15-16-17 machines, order in addition crane support AXE62568 and wiring harness AXE47718.* *To retrofit MY18 machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE47718.* *To retrofit MY19+ machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE63567 and fuse AXE63568.*	USD $3,285.54
BXE10569	Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment *Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments*	USD $2,679.60
	CROP DISCHARGE **Basic Factory Options** **SPOUT**	
5590	Without Spout *Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112)* *Not orderable with Dura Line™ packages (codes 2721, 2722, 2723)*	USD ($6,296.00)
5591	Short Flat Spout	USD ($999.00)
5594	Long Flat Spout	USD ($190.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
5597	High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up *Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.* *10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **SPOUT AND CONTROLS**	
8112	Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	USD $993.00
8535	ProTouch *Automatic road / field preparation* *Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning*	USD $420.00
8117	Spout Camera *When this code is selected in combination with GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ (Code 1903) a secondary display (Motec or Universal-Display 4640) is required.*	USD $977.00
8529	Active Fill Control (AFC) *Includes Rear Unloading functions* *Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality.* *works in straight line only* *Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base.* *Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".* *Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.* *For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required.* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.*	USD $10,934.00
	Field Installed Options **SPOUT**	
9551	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) *for machines without Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $1,806.00
9554	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC *with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $2,427.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **SPOUT**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
BXE11098	Spout extension 12 rows, without folding system *12-row is 1.95-m (6.40-ft) longer than the standard 8-row spout* *NOTE: This extension may require the preparation for hydraulic folding if not already installed.* *From MY19, required for 8500 - 9900 (new actuator position)*	USD $5,656.63
BXE10841	Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension *NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $961.40
BXE11163	Spout base module *for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH series* *Spout base module can be used to replace existing spout base module* *NOTE :Equipped with Dura Line™ liners.* *For machines from MY15 to MY18, order also Harness AXE51752* *For MY19+ machines order also Harness AXE73382*	USD $7,622.33
BXE11033	Spout extension 10 rows *End spout section suits for 10 rows maize headers -110 cm longer than standard 8 rows extension* *For all 8000 Series from MY19, for all 9000 Series*	USD $4,349.40
BXE10862	8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions *This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling.* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $2,349.60
	SPOUT AND CONTROLS	
BXE10970	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit *NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).* *For all 8000 Series with High Arc Spout* *From MY19 for 9000 Series with High Arc Spout*	USD $412.50
BXE10971	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit (low arch spout - USA only)	USD $412.50

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).	
	BLOWER	
BXE10928	Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions *For all 8000 Series* *From MY19, for all 9000 Series*	USD $412.50
	HITCHES AND DRAWBARS **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH**	
6400	Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Please pay attention to the required load index when selecting tires. The required load index can vary accordingly with different headers and the use of support wheels on the header	
	3.3m Machine Width	
6718	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624*	USD $6,987.00
6725	800/70 R38 181A8 SFT Mitas™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6616 or 6613*	In Base Price
672L	VF 710/75 R42 184D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624*	USD $8,035.00
670C	800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO Mitas™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6613 or 6616*	USD $3,253.00
	3.5m Machine Width	
	Over 3.5m Machine Width	
6719	800/70 R38 181A8 SFT Mitas™, Wide Stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $1,472.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
6737	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $8,459.00
6712	710/70 R42 176A8 SFT Mitas™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $435.00
670B	VF 900/60 R42 189D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $10,662.00
6785	520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib 2 Michelin™ (DUAL TIRES) *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $7,915.00
	REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
6612	620/70 R30 166A8 (4WD) / 178A8 (2WD) IMP SFT Mitas™ *Mitas™ Tires*	In Base Price
6624	VF 620/75 R30 172D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Michelin™ Tires*	USD $7,115.00
6613	650/60 R34 159D TM900HP Trelleborg™ *Trelleborg™ Tires*	USD ($616.00)
6616	VF 650/60 R34 168D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Michelin™ Tires*	USD $7,773.00
6615	710/60 R30 165A8 SFT Mitas™ *Mitas™ Tires*	USD $349.00
6627	710/60 R30 162D TM900HP Trelleborg™ *Trelleborg™ Tires*	USD $349.00
6626	VF 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor Bridgestone™ *Bridgestone™ Tires*	USD $6,631.00
6625	750/65 R26 169A8 SFT Mitas™ *Mitas™ Tires*	USD $530.00
6636	750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib Michelin™ *Michelin™ Tires*	USD $5,205.00
	WEIGHTS AND BALLASTING **Basic Factory Options** **BALLAST**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual	
7300	Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374	Additional weight plates with 240 kg Ballast	USD $1,193.00
7377	Additional weight plates with 420 kg Ballast	USD $2,042.00
7380	Additional weight plates with 600 kg Ballast	USD $2,900.00
7382	Additional weight plates with 720 kg Ballast	USD $3,476.00
7384	Additional weight plates with 840 kg Ballast	USD $4,048.00
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Additional Factory Options** **HYDRAULICS**	
8603	High flow Hydraulic actuated rear outlet 100 l/mn	USD $2,048.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ELECTRIC**	
BXE10601	Service Lighting Package *Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package.* *Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.*	USD $806.30
	HYDRAULIC KITS	
BXE10567	Hydraulic outlet for wagon dump (high flow) for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models *8100 - 8500 up to MY2018* *8100 - 8600 from MY2019*	USD $3,187.54
	ENGINE **Additional Factory Options** **ENGINE BLOCK HEATER**	
8700	110 Volt engine block heater	USD $122.00
	EXHAUST	
8715	Chrome exhaust pipe	USD $358.00
	ENGINE STARTING AID	
8702	Ether starting kit	USD $133.00
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER **Basic Factory Options**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8300 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER	
1606	2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
282BZ	**9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester** Tank System: 1500 L Diesel Tank, 103L DEF Tank, 20 L Water Tank for Handwashing. Drive System: ProDrive™: hydrostatic 2 speed autoshift transmission Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral). HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle. Operator's Cab: Premium Cab. HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning. Deluxe seat with air suspension. Instructor seat with seat belt. CommandTouch™ GS3 CommandCenter™. Operator Control: Primary cornerpost display unit. CommandArm™. Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel. Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest . Radio Installation Package . Convenience outlets for power . Video ready cab . JDLink™ Telematics ready. Automatic header detection via multicoupler. Lighting system: - 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8) - 2 * Worklight Rail Front - 2 * Low Beam - 2 * High Beam - 2 * Work light Rear - 2* Spout Worklight - 1 * Ladder Lamp - 2 * Rotary Beacon light	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	- 2 * Row finder light - 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front - 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear - 2 * License plate light - 1 * Service Light Toolbox - 1 * Service Compartment. Feedroll Housing : Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars. 4 Feedrolls - 2 upper feedrolls - 2 lower feedrolls. Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll. Feedroll tensioning: 4 feedroll springs. Hydraulic feedroll dampening. Infinitely Variable Length of Cut. Cutterhead : Cutterhead 856 mm width / 670 mm diameter. Remote & automatic knife sharpening system. Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment. Crop discharge: Accelerator speed 1800 rpm Accelerator 632 mm width / 560 mm diameter. Spout 210° turning angle. Electrical System: 200 amp. 12/24 V 1 x 200 A alternator. 3 wet charged batteries : 12 V - 154 AH. 12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room 3rd party Silage additive pump control port. 12V power outlet located in service room 12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment. Hydraulics: Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Single acting hydraulic SCV front. Double acting hydraulic SCV front. Hydraulic header drive. Chassis Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment. Heavy duty lift cylinder. MISCELLANEOUS: Air compressor package. Auto Lube System for base machine controls automatically the grease supply to grease points. Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox. Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch	
	BASE MACHINE	
282BZ	*Engine max. power at 1800 rpm: 713 kW (956 hp / 970 PS)* *Liebherr V12 24.2L.* *FT4 Emission Regulation.* *Permanent fan driven by engine.* 9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	USD $745,163.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States *max. 40km/h travel speed allowed* *25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping* *Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch* *Grain Panel kit (bypacked)*	USD $1,309.00
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS**	
9013	French OM as additional language *translation of NA version*	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish OM as additional language *translation of NA version*	No Added Cost
	PACKAGES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0500	without Package	No Added Cost
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES**	
1770	Without I Feature	USD ($5,018.00)
1771	"I" Ready *Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	In Base Price
1772	"I" ready package *Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
1773	"I" complete SF1 *Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire™ 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Requires StarFire™ 6000 Receiver, not with code 1880 Less Receiver.* *Requires one GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1904, 191E or 191F)* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
	GUIDANCE	
1780	Without Guidance	In Base Price
1785	Guidance Ready *Manual RowSense™ Ready and AutoTrac™ Ready* *Header sensors needs to be ordered separately* *To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.* *No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.*	USD $4,325.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	To use AutoTrac™ a StarFire™ 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac™ activation are required.	
	CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE	
	Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.	
183E	JDLink™ Modem *Includes JDLink™ hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability.* *Note: When GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.* *Note:* *JDLink™ connectivity can be enabled in John Deere Operations Center. Connectivity service is subject to country availability. JDLink™ connectivity links you to your work and results, your team, your advisors, your dealer, and your equipment. See Ag Sales Manual for details.*	In Base Price
	RECEIVER	
1880	Less Receiver	In Base Price
	DISPLAY HARDWARE	
	All displays and display combinations offer manual RowSense™ functionality	
1903	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)* *Not compatible with Harvest Doc™.*	In Base Price
191E	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ with Gen 4 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)* *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink™ connectivity.* *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.*	USD $8,495.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	
191F	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display *Requires HarvestLab™ 3000, code 8185.* *GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)* *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink™ connectivity.* *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.* *AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	USD $13,130.00
191G	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ and prepared for 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in) and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.* *Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application.*	No Added Cost
191H	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and prepared for 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in) and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.* *Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application.*	USD $4,635.00
	DISPLAY APPLICATIONS	
1950	Less Application	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Additional Factory Options **CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING**	
8185	HarvestLab™ 3000	USD $18,250.00
8191	John Deere Constituent Sensing – 2021 Forage Bundle *Includes a one-time activation through StellarSupport.* *Requires and only for HarvestLab™ 3000 Sensor.* *Constituents (fresh and ensiled) for the following crop types:* *- Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, NDF, ADF, crude sugar and crude ash* *- Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash* *- Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash* *Note: Please read the constituent sensing license agreement carefully before purchasing calibrations. The following link will lead you to the license agreements page: deere.com/agreements*	USD $3,800.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GUIDANCE**	
BXE10861	Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive *NOTE:* *- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations* *- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work* *- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped* *To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $6,380.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	
BXE11278	Moisture Sensor cover Kit - for Gen 3000 Sensor *This kit requires a moisture sensor PFA10998 with a flange BPF11146.* *The gas-operated cylinders AXE23513 are not parts of the bundle.* *The gas-operated cylinders must be ordered through spare parts channels.* *All SPFH Series from MY17+*	USD $1,809.84
BXE10598	GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit *for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models* *Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level.*	USD $977.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle	
	OPERATOR'S STATION AND CONTROLS **Basic Factory Options** **SEAT**	
1220	Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221	Premium cloth seat	USD $591.00
1222	Premium leather seat *Leather, heated and ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.*	USD $2,421.00
	RADIO	
1411	Radio Ready *Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.*	USD ($1,185.00)
1412	Basic Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo , Weatherband , Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, Two Speakers and External Antenna.*	USD ($406.00)
1415	Premium Radio Package *Radio does not support XM functionality, a separate radio should be purchased in addition to the premium radio. Please contact factory marketing for a kit number if necessary.* *AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth® capable microphone generation 2, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	In Base Price
	MIRRORS	
1310	2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320	2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	USD $928.00
	LIGHTING	
1361	4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
1378	Premium Lighting Package (LED) *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	USD $2,331.00
	Additional Factory Options **SEAT**	
8122	Leather steering wheel *Not available with 1222, automatically included.*	USD $160.00
	LIGHTING	
8142	Deluxe Service Light Package *Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light* *Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting*	USD $667.00
8147	Premium service lighting (as LED) *Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light,* *Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light* *Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package*	USD $757.00
8143	Deluxe Worklight Package *Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights* *Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package*	USD $714.00
8148	Premium worklight Package (as LED) *Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side,* *Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights.* *Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)."* *Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package*	USD $1,430.00
8784	LED beacon lights *standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type*	USD $179.00
	OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139	Refrigerator	USD $990.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
8140	Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	USD $848.00
8144	Display mount rail *Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG* *Required with option 4640 Display (code 191C, 191D, 191E or 191F).*	USD $117.00
8146	Footpegs	USD $227.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **OPERATOR'S STATION**	
BXE11143	Control Lever 15° *Improves driver comfort, relieves wrist and forearm* *For 8000 and 9000 Series*	USD $478.80
BXE11223	Heated Floormat *Improves driver comfort while operating in cold climates.* *Plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.*	USD $558.80
	TRANSMISSION **Basic Factory Options** **TRANSMISSION**	
2063	ProDrive™ Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) *includes engine speed management (road and field mode)* *2WD AVAILABLE AS DEDUCT BY SELECTING OPTION CODE 8221*	In Base Price
	AXLE AND BRAKES **Basic Factory Options** **REAR AXLE**	
2210	2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle	In Base Price
2235	4WD - ProDrive™ full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle	USD $31,638.00
	HARVESTING HEADER DRIVE AND CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL**	
2400	Without Advanced Header Control *Passive Lateral tilt*	In Base Price
2415	Advanced Header Control (AHC) *Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode* *Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary*	USD $4,666.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality. *Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.*	
	HEADER CONNECTION	
2420	Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive *Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling*	USD $740.00
	HEADER DRIVE	
2430	Standard variable header drive	USD ($7,116.00)
2431	Dual Header Drive *Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)* *DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP!* *This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **HEADER DRIVE**	
8426	Heavy Duty Header Drive *Pump size 110cc.*	USD $946.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
BXE10998	Automatic PTO Coupler for header drive *Recommended for unfoldable extra wide headers (ProfitCut or grass pickups), which need to be removed for road transport. The header must also be fitted with the corresponding coupler (see header pages).* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $2,294.44
	MISCELLANEOUS **Basic Factory Options** **DURA LINE CONFIGURATION**	
2700	Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721	Dura Line™ Basic	USD $2,115.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended if you only harvest corn. *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.*	
2722	Dura Line™ Premium *Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band. Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.* *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018), or Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar (code 4013).*	USD $5,880.00
2723	Dura Line™ Ultimate *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018), or Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar (code 4013).* *Requires Dura Line™ cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)* *Recommended for very abrasive conditions.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.* *Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.*	USD $8,434.00
	Additional Factory Options **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
8801	Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed *pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 325L Tank* *recommended to use with mass flow sensor* *Required if water injection is ordered as kit*	USD $4,777.00
8802	Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) *Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank* *Requires 8801*	USD $1,979.00
	MISCELLANEOUS	
8720	Air Horn	USD $414.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Air Horn is mounted on the left hand side rail on the operator station platform.	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
BXE11109	Additive Dosing System - Low volume (30 l Tank) bundle *Requires a high volume Additive Dosing System installed, to feature Twin-Line system characteristics* *Can be assembled on all 8000 Series and 9000 Series*	USD $2,508.83
	FEEDROLLS AND CUTTERHEAD **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERHEAD**	
4005	40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 7-25mm* *1170 rpm Cutterhead speed*	In Base Price
4007	48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 6-21mm* *1170 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $559.00
4009	56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 4-18mm* *1170 rpm Cutterhead Speed*	USD $1,119.00
4008	56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 4-16mm* *1350 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $1,119.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER	
4060	Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070	Dura Line™ cutterhead knife holder *Provides maximum knife holder wear life.*	USD $1,710.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR *One alternative knives sets code 9416 or 9417 can be ordered to adapt the machine to all crop conditions*	
4010	Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012	Corn knives and corn shearbar	USD $436.00
4013	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar	USD $982.00
4017	Grass knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar	USD $2,416.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.	
4018	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar *Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.*	USD $2,852.00
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDROLLS**	
8314	Spiral Upper Front Feedroll *Recommended for heavy grass conditions. More aggressive feeding of long & wet grass.* *Not required but usable for corn.* *Feedroll teeth are not replaceable with this option.*	USD $433.00
8315	Heavy Duty lower front feedroll *For stony conditions to reduce the risk of damages on the feedroll*	USD $396.00
8312	Stone deflector *Avoid larger stones blockages between frame and feedroll while reversing.* *Requires Stone detection system (Code 8319).*	USD $196.00
8319	Stone detection system	USD $3,590.00
	Field Installed Options **CUTTERHEAD**	
9415	CH recutter floor *Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked)* *Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions* *Not available with Dura Line coating*	USD $1,600.00
	FEEDROLLS	
9326	Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) *For use when harvesting ear corn* *Includes side feedroll side wall panels*	USD $420.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CUTTERHEAD**	
BXE11103	Re-cutter spiral band with knives for 9000 SPFH models *Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equiped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes* *for 9000 SPFH models*	USD $1,757.43
	FEEDROLLS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
BXE10742	Wear protection kit for lower front feed roll *This kit increases the wear resistance and improves crop flow transportation. It is recommended in abrasive conditions or uneven crop feeding.* *Fits to 8600-8800 (up to MY18)* *Fits to 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $616.00
BXE10945	Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH *The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH.* *NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.*	USD $2,396.90
BXE11002	Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH *Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.*	USD $601.50
	KERNEL PROCESSING **Basic Factory Options** **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
	Grass Chute	
3714	Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP™ *Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines).* *Includes drive pulley on blower shaft.* *Also capable for JD Premium KP installation.* *In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code*	USD $7,521.00
3711	Grass Chute Only *without drive parts for Kernel Processor*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
8380	Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch *Highly recommended when KP is installed*	USD $1,400.00
	Field Installed Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
9379	Complete Whole Crop Kernel Processor	USD $31,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STANDALONE KP RETROFIT KITS**	
BXE11152	Temperature monitoring for XStream KP *For MY19+ 8000 Series and 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $3,088.80
BXE11151	Lubrication System for XStream KP *Lubrication kit for XStream KP.* *For MY19+ machines 9700-9900 and 9600 with 24L engine.*	USD $7,320.29
BXE11154	XStream KP Housing - 9000 Series *Housing for XStream KP.* *for 9600 to 9900 SPFH from MY19+* *KP rolls have to be ordered via parts* *Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.*	USD $26,789.40
	COMMON ACCESSORIES	
BXE10989	Kernel Processor Mounting Crane *Electrical lifting device to install or remove easily a Kernel Processor or KernelStar unit into the SPFH* *NOTE: To speed up the Kernel Processor changeover, it is strongly recommended to take advantage of the mounting crane retrofit kit* *To retrofit MY19+ machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE63567 and fuse AXE63568.*	USD $3,285.54
	CROP DISCHARGE **Basic Factory Options** **SPOUT**	
5590	Without Spout *Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112)* *Not orderable with Dura Line™ package (code 2720)*	USD ($6,296.00)
5591	Short Flat Spout	USD ($999.00)
5594	Long Flat Spout	USD ($190.00)
5597	High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up *Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.* *10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	SPOUT AND CONTROLS	
8112	Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	USD $993.00
8535	ProTouch *Automatic road / field preparation* *Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning*	USD $420.00
8117	Spout Camera *When this code is selected in combination with GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ (Code 1903) a secondary display (Motec or Universal-Display 4640) is required.*	USD $977.00
8529	Active Fill Control (AFC) *Includes Rear Unloading functions* *Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality.* *works in straight line only* *Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base.* *Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".* *Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.* *For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required.* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.*	USD $10,934.00
8534	Folding spout ready *Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout* *Required for 12 row extensions* *Not with Short Flat Spout, code 5591*	USD $1,233.00
	Field Installed Options **SPOUT**	
9551	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) *for machines without Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $1,806.00
9554	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC *with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up* *Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529*	USD $2,427.00
9552	12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked)	USD $5,155.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose *for machines without Active Fill Control* *Requires folding spout ready option 8534* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	
9555	12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC *includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose, wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control* *Requires folding spout ready option 8534* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up* *Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529*	USD $5,762.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SPOUT	
BXE10841	Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension *NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $961.40
BXE11163	Spout base module *for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH series* *Spout base module can be used to replace existing spout base module* *NOTE :Equipped with Dura Line™ liners.* *For machines from MY15 to MY18, order also Harness AXE51752* *For MY19+ machines order also Harness AXE73382*	USD $7,622.33
BXE11033	Spout extension 10 rows *End spout section suits for 10 rows maize headers -110 cm longer than standard 8 rows extension* *For all 8000 Series from MY19, for all 9000 Series*	USD $4,349.40
BXE11098	Spout extension 12 rows, without folding system *12-row is 1.95-m (6.40-ft) longer than the standard 8-row spout* *NOTE: This extension may require the preparation for hydraulic folding if not already installed.* *From MY19, required for 8500 - 9900 (new actuator position)*	USD $5,656.63
BXE10862	8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions	USD $2,349.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling. *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	
	SPOUT AND CONTROLS	
BXE10970	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit *NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).* *For all 8000 Series with High Arc Spout* *From MY19 for 9000 Series with High Arc Spout*	USD $412.50
BXE10971	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit (low arch spout - USA only) *NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).*	USD $412.50
	BLOWER	
BXE10928	Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions *For all 8000 Series* *From MY19, for all 9000 Series*	USD $412.50
	HITCHES AND DRAWBARS **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH**	
6400	Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Please pay attention to the required load index when selecting tires. The required load index can vary accordingly with different headers and the use of support wheels on the header	
	3.3m Machine Width	
672L	VF 710/75 R42 184D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616*	USD $5,134.00
6718	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™	USD $4,086.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616*	
670C	800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO Mitas™ *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616*	USD $352.00
	3.5m Machine Width	
	Over 3.5m Machine Width	
672R	VF 710/70 R42 193D CFO HC3000 Mitas™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6613, 6625 or 6616*	In Base Price
6737	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625*	USD $5,558.00
670D	800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO Mitas™, Wide stance *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)*	USD $1,644.00
670B	VF 900/60 R42 189D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)*	USD $7,761.00
6785	520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib 2 Michelin™ (DUAL TIRES) *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625*	USD $5,013.00
	REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
6612	620/70 R30 166A8 (4WD) / 178A8 (2WD) IMP SFT Mitas™	In Base Price
6624	VF 620/75 R30 172D Axiobib 2 Michelin™	USD $7,115.00
6616	VF 650/60 R34 168D Axiobib 2 Michelin™	USD $7,773.00
6626	VF 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor Bridgestone™	USD $6,631.00
6636	750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib Michelin™	USD $5,205.00
6625	750/65 R26 169A8 SFT Mitas™	USD $530.00
	WEIGHTS AND BALLASTING **Basic Factory Options** **BALLAST**	
	Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual	
7300	Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374	Additional weight plates with 240 kg Ballast	USD $1,193.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9900 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
7377	Additional weight plates with 420 kg Ballast	USD $2,042.00
7380	Additional weight plates with 600 kg Ballast	USD $2,900.00
7382	Additional weight plates with 720 kg Ballast	USD $3,476.00
7384	Additional weight plates with 840 kg Ballast	USD $4,048.00
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Additional Factory Options** **HYDRAULICS**	
8603	High flow Hydraulic actuated rear outlet 100 l/mn	USD $2,048.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ELECTRIC**	
BXE10601	Service Lighting Package *Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package.* *Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.*	USD $806.30
	ENGINE **Additional Factory Options** **ENGINE BLOCK HEATER**	
8700	110 Volt engine block heater	USD $122.00
	ENGINE FAN	
8717	Hot ambient temperature fan *Required if harvesting regularly at or above ambient temperature.* *Altitude (ft) 0 - 1000 => 100°F (38°C)* *Altitude (ft) 1000 - 4000 => 95°F (35°C)* *Altitude (ft) 4000 and above => 86°F (30°C)* *Larger and heavier fan with higher cooling capacity*	USD $676.00
	ENGINE STARTING AID	
8705	Air Intake Heater	USD $135.00
	EXHAUST	
8715	Chrome exhaust pipe	USD $358.00
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER **Basic Factory Options** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
1606	2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
285CZ	**9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester** Tank System: 1500 L Diesel tank, 20 L Water tank for Handwashing. Drive System: ProDrive™: hydrostatic 2 speed autoshift transmission Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral). HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle. Operator's Cab: Premium Cab. HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning. Deluxe Seat with air suspension. Instructor seat with seat belt. CommandTouch™ GS3 CommandCenter™. Operator Control: Primary cornerpost display unit. CommandArm™. Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel. Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest . Radio Installation Package . Convenience outlets for power . Video ready cab . JDLink™ Telematics ready. Automatic header detection via Multicoupler. Lighting system: - 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8) - 2 * Worklight Rail Front - 2 * Low Beam - 2 * High Beam - 2 * Work light Rear - 2 * Spout Worklight - 1 * Ladder Lamp - 2 * Rotary Beacon light - 2 * Row finder light - 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	- 2 * Taillight / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear - 2 * License plate light - 1 * Service Light Toolbox - 1 * Service Compartment. Feedroll Housing: Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars. 4 Feedrolls - 2 upper feedrolls - 2 lower feedrolls. Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll. Feedroll tensioning: 4 feedroll springs. Hydraulic feedroll dampening. Infinitely Variable Length of Cut (IVLOC™) Cutterhead : Dura-Drum™ Cutterhead 856 mm width / 670 mm diameter. Remote & automatic knife sharpening system. Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment. Crop discharge: Accelerator speed 1800 rpm Accelerator 632 mm width / 560 mm diameter. New Spout concept Spout 210° turning angle. Electrical System: 200 amp. 12/24 V 1 x 200 A alternator. 3 wet charged batteries : 12 V - 154 AH. 12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room: - 3rd party Silage additive pump control port. - 12V power outlet located in service room - 12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment. Hydraulics: Load sensing hydraulic system.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 85cc. Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive. Single acting hydraulic SCV front. Double acting hydraulic SCV front. Chassis Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment. Heavy duty lift cylinder. MISCELLANEOUS: Auto Lube System for base machine controls automatically the grease supply to grease points. Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox. Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Engine power (rated) at 1800 rpm (ECE R120): 515 kW (690 hp / 700 PS) John Deere Engine 18L in-line 6 cylinders. *Engine max. power with HarvestMotion Plus: 563kW (755 hp / 765 PS)* • *FT4 Emission regulation* • *Permanent fan driven by engine.* • *Air Intake Heater*	
285CZ	9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	USD $611,286.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States *max. 40km/h travel speed allowed* *25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping* *Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch* *Grain Panel kit (bypacked)*	USD $1,309.00
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS**	
9013	French OM as additional language *translation of NA version*	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish OM as additional language	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	translation of NA version	
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0500	without Package	No Added Cost
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES**	
1770	Without I Feature	USD ($5,018.00)
1771	"I" Ready *Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	In Base Price
1772	"I" ready package *Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
1773	"I" complete SF1 *Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire™ 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Requires StarFire™ 6000 Receiver, not with code 1880 Less Receiver.* *Requires one GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1904, 191E or 191F)* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
	GUIDANCE	
1780	Without Guidance	In Base Price
1785	Guidance Ready *Header sensors needs to be ordered separately* *To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.* *No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.*	USD $4,325.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	To use AutoTrac™ a StarFire™ 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac™ activation are required. *Manual RowSense™ Ready and AutoTrac™ Ready*	
	CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE	
	Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.	
183E	JDLink™ Modem *Includes JDLink™ hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability.* *Note: When GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.* *Note:* *JDLink™ connectivity can be enabled in John Deere Operations Center. Connectivity service is subject to country availability. JDLink™ connectivity links you to your work and results, your team, your advisors, your dealer, and your equipment. See Ag Sales Manual for details.*	In Base Price
	RECEIVER	
1880	Less Receiver	In Base Price
	DISPLAY HARDWARE	
	All displays and display combinations offer manual RowSense™ functionality	
1903	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)* *Not compatible with Harvest Doc™.*	In Base Price
191E	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ with Gen 4 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)* *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink™ connectivity.* *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics*	USD $8,495.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Foundation (AEF) conform implements. *AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™* *Requires HarvestLab™ 3000, code 8185.*	
191F	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display *Requires HarvestLab™ 3000, code 8185.* *GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)* *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink™ connectivity.* *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.* *AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	USD $13,130.00
191G	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ and prepared for 4640 Universal Display *Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application.* *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in) and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.*	No Added Cost
191H	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and prepared for 4640 Universal Display *Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application.* *GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in) and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.*	USD $4,635.00
	DISPLAY APPLICATIONS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
1950	Less Application	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING**	
8185	HarvestLab™ 3000	USD $18,250.00
8191	John Deere Constituent Sensing – 2021 Forage Bundle *Includes a one-time activation through StellarSupport.* *Requires and only for HarvestLab™ 3000 Sensor.* *Constituents (fresh and ensiled) for the following crop types:* *- Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, NDF, ADF, crude sugar and crude ash* *- Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash* *- Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash* *Note: Please read the constituent sensing license agreement carefully before purchasing calibrations. The following link will lead you to the license agreements page: deere.com/agreements*	USD $3,800.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GUIDANCE**	
BXE10861	Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive *NOTE:* *- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations* *- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work* *- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped* *To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $6,380.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	
BXE11278	Moisture Sensor cover Kit - for Gen 3000 Sensor *This kit requires a moisture sensor PFA10998 with a flange BPF11146.* *The gas-operated cylinders AXE23513 are not parts of the bundle.* *The gas-operated cylinders must be ordered through spare parts channels.* *All SPFH Series from MY17+*	USD $1,809.84
BXE10598	GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit	USD $977.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models *Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle*	
	OPERATOR'S STATION AND CONTROLS **Basic Factory Options** **SEAT**	
1220	Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221	Premium cloth seat	USD $591.00
1222	Premium leather seat *Leather, heated and ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.*	USD $2,421.00
	RADIO	
1411	Radio Ready *Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.*	USD ($1,185.00)
1412	Basic Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo , Weatherband , Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, Two Speakers and External Antenna.*	USD ($406.00)
1415	Premium Radio Package *Radio does not support XM functionality, a separate radio should be purchased in addition to the premium radio. Please contact factory marketing for a kit number if necessary.* *AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth® capable microphone generation 2, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	In Base Price
	MIRRORS	
1310	2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320	2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	USD $928.00
	LIGHTING	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
1361	4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378	Premium Lighting Package (LED) *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	USD $2,331.00
	Additional Factory Options **SEAT**	
8122	Leather steering wheel *Not available with 1222, automatically included.*	USD $160.00
	LIGHTING	
8142	Deluxe Service Light Package *Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light* *Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting*	USD $667.00
8147	Premium service lighting (as LED) *Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light,* *Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light* *Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package*	USD $757.00
8143	Deluxe Worklight Package *Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights* *Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package*	USD $714.00
8148	Premium worklight Package (as LED) *Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side,* *Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights.* *Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)."* *Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package*	USD $1,430.00
8784	LED beacon lights *standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type*	USD $179.00
	OPERATOR'S STATION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
8139	Refrigerator	USD $990.00
8140	Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	USD $848.00
8144	Display mount rail *Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG* *Required with option 4640 Display (code 191C, 191D, 191E or 191F).*	USD $117.00
8146	Footpegs	USD $227.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **OPERATOR'S STATION**	
BXE11143	Control Lever 15° *Improves driver comfort, relieves wrist and forearm* *For 8000 and 9000 Series*	USD $478.80
BXE11223	Heated Floormat *Improves driver comfort while operating in cold climates.* *Plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.*	USD $558.80
	TRANSMISSION **Basic Factory Options** **TRANSMISSION**	
2063	ProDrive™ Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) *includes engine speed management (road and field mode)* *2WD AVAILABLE AS DEDUCT BY SELECTING OPTION CODE 8221*	In Base Price
	AXLE AND BRAKES **Basic Factory Options** **REAR AXLE**	
2210	2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle	In Base Price
2235	4WD - ProDrive™ full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle	USD $31,638.00
	HARVESTING HEADER DRIVE AND CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL**	
2400	Without Advanced Header Control *Passive Lateral tilt*	In Base Price
2415	Advanced Header Control (AHC)	USD $4,666.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode *Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.* *Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.*	
	HEADER CONNECTION	
2420	Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive *Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling*	USD $740.00
	HEADER DRIVE	
2430	Standard variable header drive	USD ($7,116.00)
2431	Dual Header Drive *Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)* *DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP!* *This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **HEADER DRIVE**	
8426	Heavy Duty Header Drive *Pump size 110cc.*	USD $946.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
BXE10998	Automatic PTO Coupler for header drive *Recommended for unfoldable extra wide headers (ProfitCut or grass pickups), which need to be removed for road transport. The header must also be fitted with the corresponding coupler (see header pages).* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $2,294.44
	MISCELLANEOUS **Basic Factory Options** **DURA LINE CONFIGURATION**	
2700	Standard wear machine	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
2721	Dura Line™ Basic *Recommended if you only harvest corn.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.*	USD $2,115.00
2722	Dura Line™ Premium *Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band. Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.* *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)*	USD $5,880.00
2723	Dura Line™ Ultimate *Recommended for very abrasive conditions.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.* *Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.* *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)* *Requires Dura Line™ cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)*	USD $8,434.00
	Additional Factory Options **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
8801	Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed *pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 325L Tank* *recommended to use with mass flow sensor* *Required if water injection is ordered as kit*	USD $4,777.00
8802	Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) *Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank* *Requires 8801*	USD $1,979.00
	MISCELLANEOUS	
8710	Air Compressor package	USD $4,032.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	includes nozzle, hose, tank, Air Horn ready	
8720	Air Horn *Air Horn is mounted on the left hand side rail on the operator station platform.* *Requires Air Compressor package code 8710.*	USD $414.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
BXE11109	Additive Dosing System - Low volume (30 l Tank) bundle *Requires a high volume Additive Dosing System installed, to feature Twin-Line system characteristics* *Can be assembled on all 8000 Series and 9000 Series*	USD $2,508.83
	FEEDROLLS AND CUTTERHEAD **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERHEAD**	
4005	40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 7-25mm* *1170 rpm Cutterhead speed*	In Base Price
4007	48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 6-21mm* *1170 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $559.00
4009	56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 4-18mm* *1170 rpm Cutterhead Speed*	USD $1,119.00
4008	56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 4-16mm* *1350 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $1,119.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER	
4060	Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070	Dura Line™ cutterhead knife holder *Provides maximum knife holder wear life.*	USD $1,710.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR *One alternative knives sets code 9416 or 9417 can be ordered to adapt the machine to all crop conditions*	
4010	Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
4012	Corn knives and corn shearbar	USD $436.00
4013	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar	USD $982.00
4017	Grass knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar *Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.*	USD $2,416.00
4018	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar *Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.*	USD $2,852.00
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDROLLS**	
8314	Spiral Upper Front Feedroll *Recommended for heavy grass conditions. More aggressive feeding of long & wet grass.* *Not required but usable for corn.* *Feedroll teeth are not replaceable with this option.*	USD $433.00
8315	Heavy Duty lower front feedroll *For stony conditions to reduce the risk of damages on the feedroll*	USD $396.00
8312	Stone deflector *Avoid larger stones blockages between frame and feedroll while reversing.* *Requires Stone detection system (Code 8319).*	USD $196.00
8319	Stone detection system	USD $3,590.00
	Field Installed Options **CUTTERHEAD**	
9415	CH recutter floor *Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked)* *Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions* *Not available with Dura Line coating*	USD $1,600.00
	FEEDROLLS	
9326	Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) *For use when harvesting ear corn* *Includes side feedroll side wall panels*	USD $420.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CUTTERHEAD**	
BXE11103	Re-cutter spiral band with knives for 9000 SPFH models	USD $1,757.43

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equiped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes *for 9000 SPFH models*	
	FEEDROLLS	
BXE10742	Wear protection kit for lower front feed roll *This kit increases the wear resistance and improves crop flow transportation. It is recommended in abrasive conditions or uneven crop feeding.* *Fits to 8600-8800 (up to MY18)* *Fits to 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $616.00
BXE10945	Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH *The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH.* *NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.*	USD $2,396.90
BXE11002	Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH *Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.*	USD $601.50
	KERNEL PROCESSING **Basic Factory Options** **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
	Grass Chute	
3714	Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP™ *Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines).* *Includes drive pulley on blower shaft.* *Also capable for JD Premium KP installation.* *Requires Air Compressor 8710* *In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code*	USD $8,399.00
3711	Grass Chute Only *without drive parts for Kernel Processor*	In Base Price
3713	Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP™	USD $3,401.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and includes drive pulley on blower shaft. *Does not include KP drive belt.*	
	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ *includes hydraulic belt tensioner for KP* *-Standard KP housing*	
3738	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ Dura Line™ Sawtooth *32% speed differential, rear roll reversed*	USD $31,923.00
3743	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop *178 triangle teeth* *32% speed differential*	USD $30,701.00
	Additional Factory Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
8376	Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment	USD $861.00
8380	Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch *Highly recommended when KP is installed*	USD $1,400.00
	Field Installed Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
9389	40% Speed differential *Pulley and belt bundle bypacked* *Only available with 3734, 3738 or 3743*	USD $767.00
9379	Complete Whole Crop Kernel Processor	USD $31,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STANDALONE KP RETROFIT KITS**	
BXE11152	Temperature monitoring for XStream KP *For MY19+ 8000 Series and 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $3,088.80
BXE11086	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop for 9600 - 9800 SPFH models *Kit contains:* *1) Standalone KP with with 178 whole crop saw teeth rolls* *2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed* *3) Seven groove drive belt* *4) Electrical clearance setting* *Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order*	USD $33,771.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	mounting parts. *Note: Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.*	
BXE11151	Lubrication System for XStream KP *Lubrication kit for XStream KP.* *For MY19+ machines 9700-9900 and 9600 with 24L engine.*	USD $7,320.29
BXE11084	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Duraline Sawtooth complete kit for 9600-9800 SPFH models *Kit contains:* *1) Standalone KP with 118 Dura Line saw teeth rolls (rear roll reversed)* *2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed* *3) Seven groove drive belt* *4) Electrical clearance setting* *Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts.* *Note: Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.*	USD $35,115.30
BXE11154	XStream KP Housing - 9000 Series *Housing for XStream KP.* *for 9600 to 9900 SPFH from MY19+* *KP rolls have to be ordered via parts* *Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.*	USD $26,789.40
	COMMON ACCESSORIES	
BXE10989	Kernel Processor Mounting Crane *Electrical lifting device to install or remove easily a Kernel Processor or KernelStar unit into the SPFH* *NOTE: To speed up the Kernel Processor changeover, it is strongly recommended to take advantage of the mounting crane retrofit kit* *To retrofit MY19+ machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE63567 and fuse AXE63568.*	USD $3,285.54
BXE10569	Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment	USD $2,679.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments	
	CROP DISCHARGE **Basic Factory Options** **SPOUT**	
5590	Without Spout *Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112)* *Not orderable with Dura Line™ package (code 2720)*	USD ($6,296.00)
5591	Short Flat Spout	USD ($999.00)
5594	Long Flat Spout	USD ($190.00)
5597	High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up *Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.* *10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **SPOUT AND CONTROLS**	
8112	Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	USD $993.00
8535	ProTouch *Automatic road / field preparation* *Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning*	USD $420.00
8117	Spout Camera *When this code is selected in combination with GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ (Code 1903) a secondary display (Motec or Universal-Display 4640) is required.*	USD $977.00
8529	Active Fill Control (AFC) *Includes Rear Unloading functions* *Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality.* *works in straight line only* *Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base.* *Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".* *Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.* *For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required.* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.*	USD $10,934.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
8534	Folding spout ready *Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout* *Required for 12 row extensions* *Not with Short Flat Spout, code 5591*	USD $1,233.00
	Field Installed Options **SPOUT**	
9551	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) *for machines without Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $1,806.00
9554	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC *with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up* *Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529*	USD $2,427.00
9552	12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) *includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose* *for machines without Active Fill Control* *Requires folding spout ready option 8534* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $5,155.00
9555	12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC *includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose, wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control* *Requires folding spout ready option 8534* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up* *Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529*	USD $5,762.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **SPOUT**	
BXE11470	Harness Kit, BUNDLE FOR 10ROW EXTENSION *Use with BXE11467 (Spout Kit).*	USD $430.39
BXE11474	Spout Kit, BUNDLE FOR FOLD READY MECHANI	USD $1,882.80
BXE11471	Harness Kit, BUNDLE FOR 12ROW EXTENSION *Use with BXE11468 (Spout Kit).*	USD $734.03
BXE11467	Spout Kit, BUNDLE FOR 10ROW EXTENSION ME *IF REQUIRED, ALSO ORDER BXE11470 (WIRING HARNESS KIT)*	USD $3,205.15
BXE11468	Spout Kit, BUNDLE FOR 12ROW EXTENSION ME *If required, also order BXE11471 (Wiring Harness Kit)*	USD $12,471.03

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	SPOUT AND CONTROLS	
BXE10970	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit *NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).* *For all 8000 Series with High Arc Spout* *From MY19 for 9000 Series with High Arc Spout*	USD $412.50
BXE10971	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit (low arch spout - USA only) *NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).*	USD $412.50
	BLOWER	
BXE10928	Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions *For all 8000 Series* *From MY19, for all 9000 Series*	USD $412.50
	HITCHES AND DRAWBARS **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH**	
6400	Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Please pay attention to the required load index when selecting tires. The required load index can vary accordingly with different headers and the use of support wheels on the header	
	3.3m Machine Width	
672L	VF 710/75 R42 184D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616*	USD $5,134.00
6718	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616*	USD $4,086.00
670C	800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO Mitas™ *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616*	USD $352.00
	3.5m Machine Width	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Over 3.5m Machine Width	
672R	VF 710/70 R42 193D CFO HC3000 Mitas™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6613, 6625 or 6616*	In Base Price
6737	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625*	USD $5,558.00
670D	800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO Mitas™, Wide stance *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)*	USD $1,644.00
670B	VF 900/60 R42 189D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)*	USD $7,761.00
670F	900/60 R42 186A8 SFT CHO Mitas™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)*	USD $1,691.00
6785	520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib 2 Michelin™ (DUAL TIRES) *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625*	USD $5,013.00
	REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
6612	620/70 R30 166A8 (4WD) / 178A8 (2WD) IMP SFT Mitas™	In Base Price
6624	VF 620/75 R30 172D Axiobib 2 Michelin™	USD $7,115.00
6616	VF 650/60 R34 168D Axiobib 2 Michelin™	USD $7,773.00
6626	VF 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor Bridgestone™	USD $6,631.00
6636	750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib Michelin™	USD $5,205.00
6625	750/65 R26 169A8 SFT Mitas™	USD $530.00
	WEIGHTS AND BALLASTING **Basic Factory Options** **BALLAST**	
	Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual	
7300	Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374	Additional weight plates with 240 kg Ballast	USD $1,193.00
7377	Additional weight plates with 420 kg Ballast	USD $2,042.00
7380	Additional weight plates with 600 kg Ballast	USD $2,900.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9500 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
7382	Additional weight plates with 720 kg Ballast	USD $3,476.00
7384	Additional weight plates with 840 kg Ballast	USD $4,048.00
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Additional Factory Options** **HYDRAULICS**	
8603	High flow Hydraulic actuated rear outlet 100 l/mn	USD $2,048.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ELECTRIC**	
BXE10601	Service Lighting Package *Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package.* *Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.*	USD $806.30
	ENGINE **Additional Factory Options** **ENGINE BLOCK HEATER**	
8700	110 Volt engine block heater	USD $122.00
	ENGINE FAN	
8716	Increase engine fan speed *Recommended for temperatures above 100° F and 3000 ft Elevation (38° C, 915 m)*	No Added Cost
	EXHAUST	
8715	Chrome exhaust pipe	USD $358.00
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER **Basic Factory Options** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
1606	2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
280BZ	**9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester** Tank System: 1500 L Diesel tank, 103L DEF Tank 20 L Water tank for Handwashing. Drive System: ProDrive™: hydrostatic 2 speed autoshift transmission Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral). HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle. Operator's Cab: Premium Cab. HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning. Deluxe seat with air suspension. Instructor seat with seat belt. CommandTouch™ GS3 CommandCenter™. Operator Control: Primary cornerpost display unit. CommandArm™. Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel. Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest . Radio Installation Package . Convenience outlets for power . Video ready cab . JDLink™ Telematics ready. Automatic header detection via multicoupler. Lighting system: - 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8) - 2 * Worklight Rail Front - 2 * Low Beam - 2 * High Beam - 2 * Work light Rear - 2* Spout Worklight - 1 * Ladder Lamp - 2 * Rotary Beacon light - 2 * Row finder light - 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	- 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear - 2 * License plate light - 1 * Service Light Toolbox - 1 * Service Compartment. Feedroll Housing : Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars. 4 Feedrolls - 2 upper feedrolls - 2 lower feedrolls. Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll. Feedroll tensioning: 4 feedroll springs. Hydraulic feedroll dampening. Infinitely Variable Length of Cut Cutterhead : Cutterhead 856 mm width / 670 mm diameter. Remote & automatic knife sharpening system. Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment. Crop discharge: Accelerator speed 1800 rpm Accelerator 632 mm width / 560 mm diameter. Spout 210° turning angle. Electrical System: 200 amp. 12/24 V 1 x 200 A alternator. 3 wet charged batteries : 12 V - 154 AH. 12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room : 3rd party Silage additive pump control port. 12V power outlet located in service room 12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment. Hydraulics: Load sensing hydraulic system. Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 85cc.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive. Single acting hydraulic SCV front. Double acting hydraulic SCV front. Chassis Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment. Heavy duty lift cylinder. MISCELLANEOUS: Air compressor package. Auto Lube System for base machine controls automatically the grease supply to grease points. Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox. Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch	
	BASE MACHINE	
280BZ	*Engine max. power at 1800 rpm: 566 kW (759 hp / 770 PS)* *Liebherr V12 24.2L.* *FT4 Emission Regulation.* *Permanent fan driven by engine.* 9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	USD $649,159.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States *max. 40km/h travel speed allowed* *25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping* *Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch* *Grain Panel kit (bypacked)*	USD $1,309.00
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS**	
9013	French OM as additional language *translation of NA version*	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish OM as additional language *translation of NA version*	No Added Cost
	PACKAGES	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0500	without Package	No Added Cost
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES**	
1770	Without I Feature	USD ($5,018.00)
1771	"I" Ready *Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	In Base Price
1772	"I" ready package *Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
1773	"I" complete SF1 *Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire™ 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Requires StarFire™ 6000 Receiver, not with code 1880 Less Receiver.* *Requires one GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1904, 191E or 191F)* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
	GUIDANCE	
1780	Without Guidance	In Base Price
1785	Guidance Ready *Header sensors needs to be ordered separately* *To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.* *No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.* *To use AutoTrac™ a StarFire™ 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac™ activation are required.*	USD $4,325.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Manual RowSense™ Ready and AutoTrac™ Ready	
	CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE	
	Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.	
183E	JDLink™ Modem *Includes JDLink™ hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability.* *Note: When GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.* *Note:* *JDLink™ connectivity can be enabled in John Deere Operations Center. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.* *JDLink™ connectivity links you to your work and results, your team, your advisors, your dealer, and your equipment. See Ag Sales Manual for details.*	In Base Price
	RECEIVER	
1880	Less Receiver	In Base Price
	DISPLAY HARDWARE	
	All displays and display combinations offer manual RowSense™ functionality	
1903	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)* *Not compatible with Harvest Doc™.*	In Base Price
191E	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ with Gen 4 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)* *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink™ connectivity.* *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.* *AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included*	USD $8,495.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™	
191F	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)* *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink™ connectivity.* *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.* *AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™* *Requires HarvestLab™ 3000, code 8185.*	USD $13,130.00
191G	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ and prepared for 4640 Universal Display *Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application.* *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in) and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.*	No Added Cost
191H	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and prepared for 4640 Universal Display *Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application.* *GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in) and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.*	USD $4,635.00
	DISPLAY APPLICATIONS	
1950	Less Application	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING	
8185	HarvestLab™ 3000	USD $18,250.00
8191	John Deere Constituent Sensing – 2021 Forage Bundle *Includes a one-time activation through StellarSupport.* *Requires and only for HarvestLab™ 3000 Sensor.* *Constituents (fresh and ensiled) for the following crop types:* *- Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, NDF, ADF, crude sugar and crude ash* *- Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash* *- Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash* *Note: Please read the constituent sensing license agreement carefully before purchasing calibrations. The following link will lead you to the license agreements page: deere.com/agreements*	USD $3,800.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION GUIDANCE	
BXE10861	Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive *NOTE:* *- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations* *- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work* *- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped* *To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $6,380.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	
BXE11278	Moisture Sensor cover Kit - for Gen 3000 Sensor *This kit requires a moisture sensor PFA10998 with a flange BPF11146.* *The gas-operated cylinders AXE23513 are not parts of the bundle.* *The gas-operated cylinders must be ordered through spare parts channels.* *All SPFH Series from MY17+*	USD $1,809.84
BXE10598	GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit *for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models* *Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level.* *Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver*	USD $977.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle	
	OPERATOR'S STATION AND CONTROLS **Basic Factory Options** **SEAT**	
1220	Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221	Premium cloth seat	USD $591.00
1222	Premium leather seat *Leather, heated and ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.*	USD $2,421.00
	RADIO	
1411	Radio Ready *Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.*	USD ($1,185.00)
1412	Basic Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo , Weatherband , Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, Two Speakers and External Antenna.*	USD ($406.00)
1415	Premium Radio Package *Radio does not support XM functionality, a separate radio should be purchased in addition to the premium radio. Please contact factory marketing for a kit number if necessary.* *AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth® capable microphone generation 2, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	In Base Price
	MIRRORS	
1310	2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320	2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	USD $928.00
	LIGHTING	
1361	4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378	Premium Lighting Package (LED)	USD $2,331.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.	
	Additional Factory Options	
	SEAT	
8122	Leather steering wheel *Not available with 1222, automatically included.*	USD $160.00
	LIGHTING	
8142	Deluxe Service Light Package *Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light* *Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting*	USD $667.00
8147	Premium service lighting (as LED) *Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light,* *Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light* *Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package*	USD $757.00
8143	Deluxe Worklight Package *Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights* *Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package*	USD $714.00
8148	Premium worklight Package (as LED) *Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side,* *Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights.* *Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)."* *Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package*	USD $1,430.00
8784	LED beacon lights *standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type*	USD $179.00
	OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139	Refrigerator	USD $990.00
8140	Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	USD $848.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
8144	Display mount rail *Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG* *Required with option 4640 Display (code 191C, 191D, 191E or 191F).*	USD $117.00
8146	Footpegs	USD $227.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **OPERATOR'S STATION**	
BXE11143	Control Lever 15° *Improves driver comfort, relieves wrist and forearm* *For 8000 and 9000 Series*	USD $478.80
BXE11223	Heated Floormat *Improves driver comfort while operating in cold climates.* *Plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.*	USD $558.80
	TRANSMISSION **Basic Factory Options** **TRANSMISSION**	
2063	ProDrive™ Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) *includes engine speed management (road and field mode)* *2WD AVAILABLE AS DEDUCT BY SELECTING OPTION CODE 8221*	In Base Price
	AXLE AND BRAKES **Basic Factory Options** **REAR AXLE**	
2210	2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle	In Base Price
2235	4WD - ProDrive™ full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle	USD $31,638.00
	HARVESTING HEADER DRIVE AND CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL**	
2400	Without Advanced Header Control *Passive Lateral tilt*	In Base Price
2415	Advanced Header Control (AHC) *Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode* *Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary*	USD $4,666.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality. *Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.*	
	HEADER CONNECTION	
2420	Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive *Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling*	USD $740.00
	HEADER DRIVE	
2430	Standard variable header drive	USD ($7,116.00)
2431	Dual Header Drive *Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)* *DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP!* *This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **HEADER DRIVE**	
8426	Heavy Duty Header Drive *Pump size 110cc.*	USD $946.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
BXE10998	Automatic PTO Coupler for header drive *Recommended for unfoldable extra wide headers (ProfitCut or grass pickups), which need to be removed for road transport. The header must also be fitted with the corresponding coupler (see header pages).* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $2,294.44
	MISCELLANEOUS **Basic Factory Options** **DURA LINE CONFIGURATION**	
2700	Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721	Dura Line™ Basic	USD $2,115.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Recommended if you only harvest corn. *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.*	
2722	Dura Line™ Premium *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018), or Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar (code 4013).* *Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band. Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.*	USD $5,880.00
2723	Dura Line™ Ultimate *Recommended for very abrasive conditions.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.* *Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.* *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018), or Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar (code 4013).* *Requires Dura Line™ cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)*	USD $8,434.00
	Additional Factory Options **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
8801	Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed *pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 325L Tank* *recommended to use with mass flow sensor* *Required if water injection is ordered as kit*	USD $4,777.00
8802	Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) *Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank* *Requires 8801*	USD $1,979.00
	MISCELLANEOUS	
8720	Air Horn	USD $414.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Air Horn is mounted on the left hand side rail on the operator station platform.	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
BXE11109	Additive Dosing System - Low volume (30 l Tank) bundle *Requires a high volume Additive Dosing System installed, to feature Twin-Line system characteristics* *Can be assembled on all 8000 Series and 9000 Series*	USD $2,508.83
	FEEDROLLS AND CUTTERHEAD **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERHEAD**	
4005	40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 7-25mm* *1170 rpm Cutterhead speed*	In Base Price
4007	48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 6-21mm* *1170 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $559.00
4009	56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 4-18mm* *1170 rpm Cutterhead Speed*	USD $1,119.00
4008	56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 4-16mm* *1350 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $1,119.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER	
4060	Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070	Dura Line™ cutterhead knife holder *Provides maximum knife holder wear life.*	USD $1,710.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR *One alternative knives sets code 9416 or 9417 can be ordered to adapt the machine to all crop conditions*	
4010	Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012	Corn knives and corn shearbar	USD $436.00
4013	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar	USD $982.00
4017	Grass knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar	USD $2,416.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.	
4018	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar *Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.*	USD $2,852.00
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDROLLS**	
8314	Spiral Upper Front Feedroll *Recommended for heavy grass conditions. More aggressive feeding of long & wet grass.* *Not required but usable for corn.* *Feedroll teeth are not replaceable with this option.*	USD $433.00
8315	Heavy Duty lower front feedroll *For stony conditions to reduce the risk of damages on the feedroll*	USD $396.00
8312	Stone deflector *Avoid larger stones blockages between frame and feedroll while reversing.* *Requires Stone detection system (Code 8319).*	USD $196.00
8319	Stone detection system	USD $3,590.00
	Field Installed Options **CUTTERHEAD**	
9415	CH recutter floor *Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked)* *Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions* *Not available with Dura Line coating*	USD $1,600.00
	FEEDROLLS	
9326	Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) *For use when harvesting ear corn* *Includes side feedroll side wall panels*	USD $420.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CUTTERHEAD**	
BXE11103	Re-cutter spiral band with knives for 9000 SPFH models *Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equiped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes* *for 9000 SPFH models*	USD $1,757.43
	FEEDROLLS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
BXE11002	Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH *Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.*	USD $601.50
BXE10945	Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH *The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH.* *NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.*	USD $2,396.90
BXE10742	Wear protection kit for lower front feed roll *This kit increases the wear resistance and improves crop flow transportation. It is recommended in abrasive conditions or uneven crop feeding.* *Fits to 8600-8800 (up to MY18)* *Fits to 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $616.00
	KERNEL PROCESSING **Basic Factory Options** **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
	Grass Chute	
3714	Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP™ *Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines).* *Includes drive pulley on blower shaft.* *Also capable for JD Premium KP installation.* *In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code*	USD $7,521.00
3711	Grass Chute Only *without drive parts for Kernel Processor*	In Base Price
3713	Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP™ *Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and includes drive pulley on blower shaft.* *Does not include KP drive belt.*	USD $3,401.00
	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ *-Standard KP housing* *includes hydraulic belt tensioner for KP*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
3738	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ Dura Line™ Sawtooth *32% speed differential, rear roll reversed*	USD $31,923.00
3743	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop *178 triangle teeth* *32% speed differential*	USD $30,701.00
	Additional Factory Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
8376	Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment	USD $861.00
8380	Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch *Highly recommended when KP is installed*	USD $1,400.00
	Field Installed Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
9389	40% Speed differential *Pulley and belt bundle bypacked* *Only available with 3734, 3738 or 3743*	USD $767.00
9379	Complete Whole Crop Kernel Processor	USD $31,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STANDALONE KP RETROFIT KITS**	
BXE11152	Temperature monitoring for XStream KP *For MY19+ 8000 Series and 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $3,088.80
BXE11151	Lubrication System for XStream KP *Lubrication kit for XStream KP.* *For MY19+ machines 9700-9900 and 9600 with 24L engine.*	USD $7,320.29
BXE11084	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Duraline Sawtooth complete kit for 9600-9800 SPFH models *Kit contains:* *1) Standalone KP with 118 Dura Line saw teeth rolls (rear roll reversed)* *2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed* *3) Seven groove drive belt* *4) Electrical clearance setting* *Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts.*	USD $35,115.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Note: Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.	
BXE11086	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop for 9600 - 9800 SPFH models *Kit contains:* *1) Standalone KP with with 178 whole crop saw teeth rolls* *2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed* *3) Seven groove drive belt* *4) Electrical clearance setting* *Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts.* *Note: Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.*	USD $33,771.10
BXE11154	XStream KP Housing - 9000 Series *Housing for XStream KP.* *for 9600 to 9900 SPFH from MY19+* *KP rolls have to be ordered via parts* *Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.*	USD $26,789.40
	COMMON ACCESSORIES	
BXE10989	Kernel Processor Mounting Crane *Electrical lifting device to install or remove easily a Kernel Processor or KernelStar unit into the SPFH* *NOTE: To speed up the Kernel Processor changeover, it is strongly recommended to take advantage of the mounting crane retrofit kit* *To retrofit MY19+ machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE63567 and fuse AXE63568.*	USD $3,285.54
BXE10569	Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment *Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments*	USD $2,679.60
	CROP DISCHARGE **Basic Factory Options** **SPOUT**	
5590	Without Spout	USD ($6,296.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112) *Not orderable with Dura Line™ package (code 2720)*	
5591	Short Flat Spout	USD ($999.00)
5594	Long Flat Spout	USD ($190.00)
5597	High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up *Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.* *10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **SPOUT AND CONTROLS**	
8112	Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	USD $993.00
8535	ProTouch *Automatic road / field preparation* *Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning*	USD $420.00
8117	Spout Camera *When this code is selected in combination with GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ (Code 1903) a secondary display (Motec or Universal-Display 4640) is required.*	USD $977.00
8529	Active Fill Control (AFC) *Includes Rear Unloading functions* *Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality.* *works in straight line only* *Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base.* *Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".* *Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.* *For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required.* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.*	USD $10,934.00
8534	Folding spout ready *Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout* *Required for 12 row extensions* *Not with Short Flat Spout, code 5591*	USD $1,233.00
	Field Installed Options **SPOUT**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
9551	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) *for machines without Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $1,806.00
9554	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC *with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up* *Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529*	USD $2,427.00
9552	12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) *includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose* *for machines without Active Fill Control* *Requires folding spout ready option 8534* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $5,155.00
9555	12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC *includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose, wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control* *Requires folding spout ready option 8534* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up* *Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529*	USD $5,762.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SPOUT	
BXE10841	Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension *NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $961.40
BXE11163	Spout base module *for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH series* *Spout base module can be used to replace existing spout base module* *NOTE :Equipped with Dura Line™ liners.* *For machines from MY15 to MY18, order also Harness AXE51752* *For MY19+ machines order also Harness AXE73382*	USD $7,622.33
BXE11098	Spout extension 12 rows, without folding system *12-row is 1.95-m (6.40-ft) longer than the standard 8-row spout* *NOTE: This extension may require the preparation for hydraulic folding if not already installed.*	USD $5,656.63

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	From MY19, required for 8500 - 9900 (new actuator position)	
BXE10862	8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions *This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling.* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $2,349.60
BXE11033	Spout extension 10 rows *End spout section suits for 10 rows maize headers -110 cm longer than standard 8 rows extension* *For all 8000 Series from MY19, for all 9000 Series*	USD $4,349.40
	SPOUT AND CONTROLS	
BXE10971	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit (low arch spout - USA only) *NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).*	USD $412.50
BXE10970	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit *NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).* *For all 8000 Series with High Arc Spout* *From MY19 for 9000 Series with High Arc Spout*	USD $412.50
	BLOWER	
BXE10928	Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions *For all 8000 Series* *From MY19, for all 9000 Series*	USD $412.50
	HITCHES AND DRAWBARS **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH**	
6400	Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Please pay attention to the required load index when selecting tires. The required load index can vary accordingly with different headers and the use of support wheels on the header	
	3.3m Machine Width	
672L	VF 710/75 R42 184D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616*	USD $5,134.00
6718	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616*	USD $4,086.00
670C	800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO Mitas™ *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616*	USD $352.00
	3.5m Machine Width	
	Over 3.5m Machine Width	
672R	VF 710/70 R42 193D CFO HC3000 Mitas™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6613, 6625 or 6616*	In Base Price
6737	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625*	USD $5,558.00
670D	800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO Mitas™, Wide stance *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)*	USD $1,644.00
670B	VF 900/60 R42 189D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)*	USD $7,761.00
6785	520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib 2 Michelin™ (DUAL TIRES) *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625*	USD $5,013.00
	REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
6612	620/70 R30 166A8 (4WD) / 178A8 (2WD) IMP SFT Mitas™	In Base Price
6624	VF 620/75 R30 172D Axiobib 2 Michelin™	USD $7,115.00
6616	VF 650/60 R34 168D Axiobib 2 Michelin™	USD $7,773.00
6626	VF 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor Bridgestone™	USD $6,631.00
6636	750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib Michelin™	USD $5,205.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
6625	750/65 R26 169A8 SFT Mitas™	USD $530.00
	WEIGHTS AND BALLASTING **Basic Factory Options** **BALLAST**	
	Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual	
7300	Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374	Additional weight plates with 240 kg Ballast	USD $1,193.00
7377	Additional weight plates with 420 kg Ballast	USD $2,042.00
7380	Additional weight plates with 600 kg Ballast	USD $2,900.00
7382	Additional weight plates with 720 kg Ballast	USD $3,476.00
7384	Additional weight plates with 840 kg Ballast	USD $4,048.00
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Additional Factory Options** **HYDRAULICS**	
8603	High flow Hydraulic actuated rear outlet 100 l/mn	USD $2,048.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ELECTRIC**	
BXE10601	Service Lighting Package *Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package.* *Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.*	USD $806.30
	ENGINE **Additional Factory Options** **ENGINE BLOCK HEATER**	
8700	110 Volt engine block heater	USD $122.00
	ENGINE STARTING AID	
8705	Air Intake Heater	USD $135.00
	EXHAUST	
8715	Chrome exhaust pipe	USD $358.00
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER **Basic Factory Options** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9700 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
1606	2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
273BZ	**8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester** Engine Maximum Power (ECER120) at 2000 rpm :317 kW (431 PS / 425 hp). Engine Rated Power at 2100 rpm : 295 kW (401 PS / 396 hp). 9L Engine. Permanent fan drive by engine. Drive System: Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral). HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle. Operator's Cab: Premium Cab. HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning. Deluxe seat with air suspension. Training seat with seat belt. CommandTouch™ Operator Control Console. Primary cornerpost display unit. Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel. Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest. Radio Installation Package. Convenience outlets for power. Video ready cab. JDLink™ Telematics ready. Automatic header detection via multicoupler. Lighting system: - 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8) - 2 * Worklight Rail Front - 2 * Low Beam - 2 * High Beam - 2 * Work light Rear - 2* Spout Worklight - 1 * Ladder Lamp - 2 * Rotary Beacon light - 2 * Row finder light - 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front - 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	- 2 * License plate light - 1 * Service Light Toolbox - 1 * Service Compartment. Feedroll Housing. Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars. 4 Feedrolls. 2 upper feedrolls. 2 lower feedrolls. Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll. 4 Feedroll Springs. Hydraulic feedroll dampening. LOC: Infinitely Variable Length of Cut. Cutterhead: Cutterhead speed 1100 rpm. Cutterhead width / diameter. 686 mm width / 670 mm diameter. Remote & automatic knife sharpening system. Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment. Accelerator: Accelerator speed 1800 rpm. Accelerator width / diameter. 540 mm width / 560 mm diameter. Spout 210° turning angle. Electrical System: 200 amp. 12 V . 1 x 200 A alternator. Number of 12 V - 174 AH 1 wet charged batterie . 12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room. 3rd party Silage additive pump control port. 12V power outlet located in service room. 12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Hydraulics: Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 65cc. Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive. Single acting hydraulic SCV front. Double acting hydraulic SCV front. Standard header drive. Chassis: Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment. Header lift cylinders 80mm. Tank System: 1100 L Diesel tank. 43 L DEF tank (Only for Final TIER 4/ EU Stage V). 20 L Water tank for Handwashing. MISCELLANEOUS: Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox. Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch. Auto lubrication system.	
	BASE MACHINE	
273BZ	8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	USD $397,935.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0184	Canada *EUstage IV engine (FT4)* *max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive™* *Requires Guidance Ready 1785*	USD $1,309.00
0202	United States *EUstage IV engine (FT4)* *max. 30km/h travel speed allowed in 3-Gear, 40km/h in ProDrive™*	USD $1,309.00
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
9013	French OM as additional language *translation of NA version*	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish OM as additional language *translation of NA version*	No Added Cost
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0500	without Package	In Base Price
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES**	
1770	Without I Feature	USD ($5,018.00)
1771	"I" ready *Note: HarvestLab Sensor from 7000 Series not compatible with 8000 Series SPFH* *Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	In Base Price
1772	"I" ready package *Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
1773	"I" complete SF1 *Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire™ 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Requires StarFire™ 6000 Receiver, not with code 1880 Less Receiver.* *Requires one GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1904, 191C or 191D)* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
	GUIDANCE	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
1780	Without Guidance	In Base Price
1785	Guidance Ready *Header sensors needs to be ordered separately* *To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.* *No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.* *To use AutoTrac™ a StarFire™ 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac™ activation are required.* *Manual RowSense™ Ready and AutoTrac™ Ready*	USD $4,325.00
	CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE	
	Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.	
183E	JDLink™ Modem *Includes JDLink™ hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability* *Note: When GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.* *Note:* *JDLink™ connectivity can be enabled in John Deere Operations Center. Connectivity service is subject to country availability.* *JDLink™ connectivity links you to your work and results, your team, your advisors, your dealer, and your equipment. See Ag Sales Manual for details.*	In Base Price
	RECEIVER	
1880	Less Receiver	In Base Price
	DISPLAY HARDWARE	
	All displays and display combinations offer manual RowSense™ functionality	
1903	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)* *Not compatible with Harvest Doc™.*	In Base Price
191E	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ with Gen 4 4640 Universal Display	USD $8,495.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in) *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink™ connectivity.* *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.* *AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	
191F	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)* *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JJDLink™ connectivity.* *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.* *AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	USD $13,130.00
191G	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ and prepared for 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in) and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.* *Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application.*	No Added Cost
191H	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and prepared for 4640 Universal Display	USD $4,635.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application. *GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10 in)* *and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.*	
	DISPLAY APPLICATIONS	
1950	Less Application	In Base Price
1974	Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 - 1 year *This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191E or 191F* *Includes first year non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac™ RowSense™ and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. After term use, subscription renewals are purchased through the StellarSupport™ website.* *System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire™ receiver signal accuracy.* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	USD $850.00
197D	Gen 4 4640 Automation Subscription 4.0 , 1 year *This activation requires a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display, code 191E or 191F* *Includes a 1 year subscription of a non-transferable Gen 4 4640 Premium Activation 3.0, AutoTrac™ Turn Automation, AutoTrac Implement Guidance (passive guidance), Gen 4 Machine Sync and AutoPath applications on a Gen 4 4640 Universal Display.*	USD $1,350.00
	Additional Factory Options **CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING**	
8185	HarvestLab™ 3000	USD $18,250.00
8191	John Deere Constituent Sensing – 2021 Forage Bundle *Includes a one-time activation through StellarSupport.* *Requires and only for HarvestLab™ 3000 Sensor.* *Constituents (fresh and ensiled) for the following crop types:* *- Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, NDF, ADF, crude sugar and crude ash* *- Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash*	USD $3,800.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	- Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash *Note: Please read the constituent sensing license agreement carefully before purchasing calibrations. The following link will lead you to the license agreements page: deere.com/agreements*	
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION GUIDANCE	
BXE10861	Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive *NOTE:* *- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations* *- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work* *- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped* *To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $6,380.00
BXE10635	Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 with Push Button Shift Transmission *NOTE:* *- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations* *- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work* *- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped*	USD $6,380.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	
BXE11278	Moisture Sensor cover Kit - for Gen 3000 Sensor *This kit requires a moisture sensor PFA10998 with a flange BPF11146.* *The gas-operated cylinders AXE23513 are not parts of the bundle. The gas-operated cylinders must be ordered through spare parts channels.* *All SPFH Series from MY17+*	USD $1,809.84
BXE10598	GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit *for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models* *Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle*	USD $977.90
	OPERATOR'S STATION AND CONTROLS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **SEAT**	
1220	Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221	Premium cloth seat	USD $591.00
1222	Premium leather seat *Leather, heated and ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.*	USD $2,421.00
	RADIO	
1411	Radio Ready *Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.*	In Base Price
1415	Premium Radio Package *Radio does not support XM functionality, a separate radio should be purchased in addition to the premium radio. Please contact factory marketing for a kit number if necessary.* *AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth® capable including microphone, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	USD $1,185.00
	MIRRORS	
1310	2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320	2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	USD $928.00
	LIGHTING	
1361	4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378	Premium Lighting Package (LED) *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	USD $2,331.00
	Additional Factory Options **SEAT**	
8122	Leather steering wheel *Not available with 1222, automatically included.*	USD $160.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	LIGHTING	
8142	Deluxe Service Light Package *Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light* *Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting*	USD $667.00
8147	Premium service lighting (as LED) *Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light,* *Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light* *Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package*	USD $757.00
8143	Deluxe Worklight Package *Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights* *Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package*	USD $714.00
8148	Premium worklight Package (as LED) *Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side,* *Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights.* *Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)."* *Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package*	USD $1,430.00
8784	LED beacon lights *standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type*	USD $179.00
	OPERATOR'S STATION	
8139	Refrigerator	USD $990.00
8140	Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	USD $848.00
8144	Display mount rail *Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG* *Required with option 4640 Display (code 191C, 191D, 191E or 191F).*	USD $117.00
8146	Footpegs	USD $227.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION OPERATOR'S STATION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
BXE11143	Control Lever 15° *Improves driver comfort, relieves wrist and forearm* *For 8000 and 9000 Series*	USD $478.80
BXE11223	Heated Floormat *Improves driver comfort while operating in cold climates.* *Plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.*	USD $558.80
	TRANSMISSION **Basic Factory Options** **TRANSMISSION**	
2057	PBST with 30 km/h speed version *3 Speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Electric Brake*	In Base Price
2063	ProDrive™ Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) *includes engine speed management (road and field mode)*	USD $16,384.00
	AXLE AND BRAKES **Basic Factory Options** **REAR AXLE**	
2210	2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle *Available with ProDrive™ Transmission, code 2063 in US, Canada and Mexico.*	In Base Price
2230	4WD - Non-adjustable, Hydro mechanical powered axle	USD $30,329.00
2235	4 WD - ProDrive™ full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle *Requires ProDrive™ Transmission code 2063*	USD $31,638.00
	HARVESTING HEADER DRIVE AND CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL**	
2400	Without Advanced Header Control *Passive Lateral tilt*	In Base Price
2415	Advanced Header Control (AHC) *Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode* *Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.* *Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.*	USD $4,666.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	HEADER CONNECTION	
2420	Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive *Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling*	USD $740.00
	HEADER DRIVE	
2430	Standard variable header drive	USD ($7,116.00)
2431	Dual Header Drive *Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)* *DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP!* *This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)*	In Base Price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
BXE10998	Automatic PTO Coupler for header drive *Recommended for unfoldable extra wide headers (ProfitCut or grass pickups), which need to be removed for road transport. The header must also be fitted with the corresponding coupler (see header pages).* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $2,294.44
	MISCELLANEOUS **Basic Factory Options** **DURA LINE CONFIGURATION**	
2700	Standard wear machine	In Base Price
2721	Dura Line™ Basic *Recommended if you only harvest corn.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.*	USD $2,115.00
2722	Dura Line™ Premium *Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band.*	USD $5,880.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper. *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018), or Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar (code 4013).*	
2723	Dura Line™ Ultimate *Recommended for very abrasive conditions.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.* *Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.* *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018), or Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar (code 4013).* *Requires Dura Line™ cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)*	USD $8,434.00
	Additional Factory Options **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
8801	Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed *pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 325L Tank* *recommended to use with mass flow sensor* *Required if water injection is ordered as kit*	USD $4,777.00
8802	Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) *Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank* *Requires 8801* *http://dlrdoc.deere.com/sales/salesmanual/en_GB/hay_forage/2017/feature/spfh/crop_delivery/silage_dosing_options_8000spfh.html*	USD $1,979.00
	MISCELLANEOUS	
8710	Air Compressor package *includes nozzle, hose, tank, Air Horn ready*	USD $4,032.00
8720	Air Horn *Air Horn is mounted on the left hand side rail on the operator station platform.* *Requires Air Compressor package code 8710.*	USD $414.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
BXE11109	Additive Dosing System - Low volume (30 l Tank) bundle *Requires a high volume Additive Dosing System installed, to feature Twin-Line system characteristics* *Can be assembled on all 8000 Series and 9000 Series*	USD $2,508.83
	MISCELLANEOUS	
BXE10628	Air compressor retrofit kit for 8100 - 8200 SPFH models *Kit contains air compressor, hose and a 40-L (10.6-gal.) air reservoir* *NOTE: For use with Final Tier 4 (FT4) and Tier 3 (T3) 9-L (549-cu in.) engines.* *For machine up to S.N. 516999, the hose AXE70209 must be ordered separately through the normal parts channel.*	USD $4,879.60
	FEEDROLLS AND CUTTERHEAD **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERHEAD**	
4005	40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 7-26mm* *1100 rpm Cutterhead speed*	In Base Price
4007	48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 6-22mm* *1100 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $492.00
4009	56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 5-19mm* *1100 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $1,119.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER	
4060	Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070	Dura Line™ cutterhead knife holder *Provides maximum knife holder wear life.*	USD $1,514.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR	
4010	Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012	Corn knives and corn shearbar	USD $386.00
4013	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar	USD $853.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
4017	Grass knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar *Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.*	USD $2,416.00
4018	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar *Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.*	USD $2,802.00
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDROLLS**	
8314	Spiral Upper Front Feedroll *Recommended for heavy grass conditions. More aggressive feeding of long & wet grass.* *Not required but usable for corn.* *Feedroll teeth are not replaceable with this option.*	USD $433.00
8315	Heavy Duty lower front feedroll *For stony conditions to reduce the risk of damages on the feedroll*	USD $396.00
8312	Stone deflector *Avoid larger stones blockages between frame and feedroll while reversing.* *Requires Stone detection system (Code 8319).*	USD $169.00
8319	Stone detection system	USD $2,180.00
	Field Installed Options **CUTTERHEAD**	
9415	CH recutter floor *Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked)* *Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions* *Not available with Dura Line coating*	USD $1,600.00
	FEEDROLLS	
9326	Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) *For use when harvesting ear corn* *Includes side feedroll side wall panels*	USD $420.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CUTTERHEAD**	
BXE11169	Re-cutter spiral band with knives for 8000 SPFH models *Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equiped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes.*	USD $1,757.43

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	For MY15-19 machines, please order 2x HXE147722 in addition through parts channel. *8100 - 8500 up to MY2018* *8100 - 8600 from MY2019*	
	FEEDROLLS	
BXE11002	Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH *Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.*	USD $601.50
BXE10585	Wear protection kit for lower front feedroll for 8100 - 8500 SPFH models *This kit increases the wear resistance and improves crop flow transportation. It is recommended in abrasive conditions or uneven crop feeding.*	USD $562.10
BXE10945	Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH *The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH.* *NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.*	USD $2,396.90
BXE10830	Upper feedroll hydraulic dampening kit for 8100-8200 SPFH models *A hydraulic feedroll dampening kit is available to ensure the smoothest feeding and an optimal compressed crop mat, even at the highest feeding speeds when chopping for extremely long periods of time.*	USD $1,706.10
	KERNEL PROCESSING **Basic Factory Options** **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
	Grass Chute	
3711	Grass Chute Only *without drive parts for Kernel Processor*	In Base Price
3713	Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP *Includes mechanical tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and pulley and does not include belt.*	USD $1,103.00
	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ *-Standard KP housing*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
3738	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ Dura Line™ Sawtooth *118 / 118 teeth, rear roll reversed*	USD $29,740.00
3743	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop *178 / 178 triangle teeth (sawtooth profile)*	USD $28,614.00
	Additional Factory Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
8376	Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment	USD $861.00
8380	Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch *Highly recommended when KP is installed*	USD $1,400.00
	Field Installed Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
9389	40% Speed differential *Pulley and belt bundle bypacked*	USD $767.00
9379	Complete Whole Crop Kernel Processor	USD $31,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **OPTIONAL SPEED DIFFERENTIALS**	
	For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612	
BXE10822	40% speed differential 6-groove pulley and belt to upgrade Kernel Processor with lower speed differential *To increase kernel processors with lower speed differential to 40 % speed differential, install included pulley and belt..* *For 8300- 8500 SPFH models up to MY2018* *For 8300- 8600 SPFH models from MY2019* *Note: in case of retrofitting 40 % speed differential kit, on a 8300 - 8500 SPFH until MY18 a 6- groove belt is mandatory. But as they are already equipped with 4-groove drive line for lower speed differential, the complete drive line needs to be exchanged to 6-groove drive line i.e. BXE10610, 6-groove belt AXE52471, 6-groove pulleys HXE99770, HXE91997 and HXE91998.* *With MY19, 8300 to 8600 models are equipped with 6-groove belt and pulley.*	USD $843.70
	COMMON ACCESSORIES	
BXE10989	Kernel Processor Mounting Crane *Electrical lifting device to install or remove easily a Kernel Processor or KernelStar unit into the SPFH*	USD $3,285.54

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	NOTE: To speed up the Kernel Processor changeover, it is strongly recommended to take advantage of the mounting crane retrofit kit *To retrofit MY15-16-17 machines, order in addition crane support AXE62568 and wiring harness AXE47718.* *To retrofit MY18 machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE47718.* *To retrofit MY19+ machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE63567 and fuse AXE63568.*	
BXE10569	Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment *Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments*	USD $2,679.60
	KERNEL PROCESSOR DRIVE PART FOR SPFH WITHOUT KP	
	For additional information refer to DTAC Solution #103612	
BXE10609	Retrofit Kernel Processor drive kit 4 groove *Drive device to retrofit a Kernel Processor on a grass only machine* *If using 32 % or lower speed differential, works for 8100 -8200 SPFH models (MY19)* *If using 40 % speed differential works for 8100 - 8200 SPFH models* *With mechanical belt tensioner*	USD $2,075.70
	CROP DISCHARGE **Basic Factory Options** **SPOUT**	
5590	Without Spout *Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112)* *Not orderable with Dura Line™ packages (codes 2721, 2722, 2723)*	USD ($6,296.00)
5591	Short Flat Spout	USD ($999.00)
5594	Long Flat Spout	USD ($190.00)
5597	High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up *Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.* *10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **SPOUT AND CONTROLS**	
8112	Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	USD $993.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
8535	ProTouch *Automatic road / field preparation* *Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning*	USD $420.00
8117	Spout Camera *When this code is selected in combination with GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ (Code 1903) a secondary display (Motec or Universal-Display 4640) is required.*	USD $977.00
8529	Active Fill Control (AFC) *Includes Rear Unloading functions* *Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality.* *works in straight line only* *Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base.* *Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".* *Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.* *For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required.* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.*	USD $10,934.00
	Field Installed Options **SPOUT**	
9551	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) *for machines without Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $1,806.00
9554	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC *with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $2,427.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **SPOUT**	
BXE11098	Spout extension 12 rows, without folding system *12-row is 1.95-m (6.40-ft) longer than the standard 8-row spout* *NOTE: This extension may require the preparation for hydraulic folding if not already installed.* *From MY19, required for 8500 - 9900 (new actuator position)*	USD $5,656.63
BXE10841	Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension *NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534*	USD $961.40

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	For all 8000 Series *For all 9000 Series*	
BXE10862	8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions *This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling.* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $2,349.60
BXE11163	Spout base module *for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH series* *Spout base module can be used to replace existing spout base module* *NOTE :Equipped with Dura Line™ liners.* *For machines from MY15 to MY18, order also Harness AXE51752* *For MY19+ machines order also Harness AXE73382*	USD $7,622.33
BXE11033	Spout extension 10 rows *End spout section suits for 10 rows maize headers -110 cm longer than standard 8 rows extension* *For all 8000 Series from MY19, for all 9000 Series*	USD $4,349.40
	SPOUT AND CONTROLS	
BXE10970	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit *NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).* *For all 8000 Series with High Arc Spout* *From MY19 for 9000 Series with High Arc Spout*	USD $412.50
BXE10971	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit (low arch spout - USA only) *NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).*	USD $412.50
	BLOWER	
BXE10928	Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions *For all 8000 Series* *From MY19, for all 9000 Series*	USD $412.50
	HITCHES AND DRAWBARS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Basic Factory Options **HITCH**	
6400	Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Please pay attention to the required load index when selecting tires. The required load index can vary accordingly with different headers and the use of support wheels on the header	
	3.3m Machine Width	
6718	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624*	USD $6,987.00
6725	800/70 R38 181A8 SFT Mitas™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6616 or 6613*	In Base Price
672L	VF 710/75 R42 184D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6612, 6613, 6616 or 6624*	USD $8,035.00
670C	800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO Mitas™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6613 or 6616*	USD $3,253.00
	3.5m Machine Width	
	Over 3.5m Machine Width	
6719	800/70 R38 181A8 SFT Mitas™, Wide Stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $1,472.00
6737	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $8,459.00
6712	710/70 R42 176A8 SFT Mitas™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $435.00
670B	VF 900/60 R42 189D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance	USD $10,662.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120" *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	
6785	520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib 2 Michelin™ (DUAL TIRES) *Requires Rear Tire code 6613, 6624, 6625, 6616 or 6612*	USD $7,915.00
	REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
6612	620/70 R30 166A8 (4WD) / 178A8 (2WD) IMP SFT Mitas™ *Mitas™ Tires*	In Base Price
6624	VF 620/75 R30 172D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Michelin™ Tires*	USD $7,115.00
6613	650/60 R34 159D TM900HP Trelleborg™ *Trelleborg™ Tires*	USD ($616.00)
6616	VF 650/60 R34 168D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Michelin™ Tires*	USD $7,773.00
6615	710/60 R30 165A8 SFT Mitas™ *Mitas™ Tires*	USD $349.00
6627	710/60 R30 162D TM900HP Trelleborg™ *Trelleborg™ Tires*	USD $349.00
6626	VF 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor Bridgestone™ *Bridgestone™ Tires*	USD $6,631.00
6625	750/65 R26 169A8 SFT Mitas™ *Mitas™ Tires*	USD $530.00
6636	750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib Michelin™ *Michelin™ Tires*	USD $5,205.00
	WEIGHTS AND BALLASTING **Basic Factory Options** **BALLAST**	
	Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual	
7300	Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374	Additional weight plates with 240 kg Ballast	USD $1,193.00
7377	Additional weight plates with 420 kg Ballast	USD $2,042.00
7380	Additional weight plates with 600 kg Ballast	USD $2,900.00
7382	Additional weight plates with 720 kg Ballast	USD $3,476.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

8200 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
7384	Additional weight plates with 840 kg Ballast	USD $4,048.00
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Additional Factory Options** **HYDRAULICS**	
8603	High flow Hydraulic actuated rear outlet 100 l/mn	USD $2,048.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ELECTRIC**	
BXE10601	Service Lighting Package *Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package.* *Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.*	USD $806.30
	HYDRAULIC KITS	
BXE10567	Hydraulic outlet for wagon dump (high flow) for 8100 - 8600 SPFH models *8100 - 8500 up to MY2018* *8100 - 8600 from MY2019*	USD $3,187.54
	ENGINE **Additional Factory Options** **ENGINE BLOCK HEATER**	
8700	110 Volt engine block heater	USD $122.00
	EXHAUST	
8715	Chrome exhaust pipe	USD $358.00
	ENGINE STARTING AID	
8702	Ether starting kit	USD $133.00
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER **Basic Factory Options** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
1606	2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
283CZ	**9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester** Tank System: 1500 L Diesel tank, 20 L Water tank for Handwashing. Drive System: ProDrive™: hydrostatic 2 speed autoshift transmission. Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral). HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle. Operator's Cab: Premium Cab. HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning. Deluxe Seat with air suspension. Instructor seat with seat belt. CommandTouch GS3™ CommandCenter™. Operator Control: Primary cornerpost display unit. CommandArm™. Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel. Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest. Radio Installation Package . Convenience outlets for power. Video ready cab . JDLink™ Telematics ready. Automatic header detection via Multicoupler. Lighting system: - 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8). - 2 * Worklight Rail Front. - 2 * Low Beam - 2 * High Beam. - 2 * Work light Rear. - 2 * Spout Worklight. - 1 * Ladder Lamp. - 2 * Rotary Beacon light. - 2 * Row finder light. - 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	- 2 * Taillight / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear. - 2 * License plate light. - 1 * Service Light Toolbox. - 1 * Service Compartment. Feedroll Housing: Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars. 4 Feedrolls - 2 upper feedrolls - 2 lower feedrolls. Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll. Feedroll tensioning: 4 feedroll springs. Hydraulic feedroll dampening. Infinitely Variable Length of Cut (IVLOC™). Cutterhead: Dura-Drum™ Cutterhead 856 mm width / 670 mm diameter. Remote & automatic knife sharpening system. Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment. Crop discharge: Accelerator speed 1800 rpm. Accelerator 632 mm width / 560 mm diameter. New Spout concept Spout 210° turning angle. Electrical System: 200 amp. 12 V. 1 x 200 A alternator. 3 wet charged batteries : 12 V - 154 AH. 12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room: - 3rd party Silage additive pump control port. - 12V power outlet located in service room. - 12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment. Hydraulics: Load sensing hydraulic system.	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 85cc. Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive. Single acting hydraulic SCV front. Double acting hydraulic SCV front. Chassis Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment. Heavy duty lift cylinder. MISCELLANEOUS: Auto Lube System for base machine controls automatically the grease supply to grease points. Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox. Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch.	
	BASE MACHINE	
283CZ	*Engine power (rated) at 1800 rpm (ECER120): 552 kW (740 hp / 750 PS) John Deere Engine 18L in-line 6 cylinders.* *Engine max. power with HarvestMotion Plus: 579 kW (776 hp / 787 PS)* • *FT4 Emission regulation.* • *Permanent fan driven by engine.* • *Air Intake Heater* 9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	USD $635,314.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States *max. 40km/h travel speed allowed* *25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping* *Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch* *Grain Panel kit (bypacked)*	USD $1,309.00
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS**	
9013	French OM as additional language *translation of NA version*	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish OM as additional language	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	translation of NA version	
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0500	without Package	No Added Cost
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES**	
1770	Without I Feature	USD ($5,018.00)
1771	"I" Ready *Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	In Base Price
1772	"I" ready package *Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
1773	"I" complete SF1 *Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire™ 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Requires StarFire™ 6000 Receiver, not with code 1880 Less Receiver.* *Requires one GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1904, 191E or 191F)* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
	GUIDANCE	
1780	Without Guidance	In Base Price
1785	Guidance Ready *Header sensors needs to be ordered separately* *To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.* *No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.*	USD $4,325.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	To use AutoTrac™ a StarFire™ 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac™ activation are required. *Manual RowSense™ Ready and AutoTrac™ Ready*	
	CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE	
	Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.	
183E	JDLink™ Modem *Includes JDLink™ hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability.* *Note: When GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.* *Note:* *JDLink™ connectivity can be enabled in John Deere Operations Center. Connectivity service is subject to country availability. JDLink™ connectivity links you to your work and results, your team, your advisors, your dealer, and your equipment. See Ag Sales Manual for details.*	In Base Price
	RECEIVER	
1880	Less Receiver	In Base Price
	DISPLAY HARDWARE	
	All displays and display combinations offer manual RowSense™ functionality	
1903	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)* *Not compatible with Harvest Doc™.*	In Base Price
191E	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ with Gen 4 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)* *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink™ connectivity.* *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics*	USD $8,495.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Foundation (AEF) conform implements. *AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™* *Requires HarvestLab™ 3000, code 8185.*	
191F	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display *Requires HarvestLab™ 3000, code 8185.* *GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)* *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink™ connectivity.* *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.* *AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	USD $13,130.00
191G	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ and prepared for 4640 Universal Display *Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application.* *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in) and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.*	No Added Cost
191H	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and prepared for 4640 Universal Display *Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application.* *GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in) and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.*	USD $4,635.00
	DISPLAY APPLICATIONS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
1950	Less Application	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING**	
8185	HarvestLab™ 3000	USD $18,250.00
8191	John Deere Constituent Sensing – 2021 Forage Bundle *Includes a one-time activation through StellarSupport.* *Requires and only for HarvestLab™ 3000 Sensor.* *Constituents (fresh and ensiled) for the following crop types:* *- Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, NDF, ADF, crude sugar and crude ash* *- Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash* *- Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash* *Note: Please read the constituent sensing license agreement carefully before purchasing calibrations. The following link will lead you to the license agreements page: deere.com/agreements*	USD $3,800.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GUIDANCE**	
BXE10861	Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive *NOTE:* *- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations* *- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work* *- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped* *To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $6,380.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	
BXE11278	Moisture Sensor cover Kit - for Gen 3000 Sensor *This kit requires a moisture sensor PFA10998 with a flange BPF11146.* *The gas-operated cylinders AXE23513 are not parts of the bundle.* *The gas-operated cylinders must be ordered through spare parts channels.* *All SPFH Series from MY17+*	USD $1,809.84
BXE10598	GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit	USD $977.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models *Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle*	
	OPERATOR'S STATION AND CONTROLS **Basic Factory Options** **SEAT**	
1220	Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221	Premium cloth seat	USD $591.00
1222	Premium leather seat *Leather, heated and ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.*	USD $2,421.00
	RADIO	
1411	Radio Ready *Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.*	USD ($1,185.00)
1412	Basic Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo , Weatherband , Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, Two Speakers and External Antenna.*	USD ($406.00)
1415	Premium Radio Package *Radio does not support XM functionality, a separate radio should be purchased in addition to the premium radio. Please contact factory marketing for a kit number if necessary.* *AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth® capable microphone generation 2, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	In Base Price
	MIRRORS	
1310	2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320	2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	USD $928.00
	LIGHTING	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
1361	4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378	Premium Lighting Package (LED) *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	USD $2,331.00
	Additional Factory Options **SEAT**	
8122	Leather steering wheel *Not available with 1222, automatically included.*	USD $160.00
	LIGHTING	
8142	Deluxe Service Light Package *Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light* *Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting*	USD $667.00
8147	Premium service lighting (as LED) *Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light,* *Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light* *Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package*	USD $757.00
8143	Deluxe Worklight Package *Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights* *Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package*	USD $714.00
8148	Premium worklight Package (as LED) *Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side,* *Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights.* *Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)."* *Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package*	USD $1,430.00
8784	LED beacon lights *standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type*	USD $179.00
	OPERATOR'S STATION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
8139	Refrigerator	USD $990.00
8140	Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	USD $848.00
8144	Display mount rail *Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG* *Required with option 4640 Display (code 191C, 191D, 191E or 191F).*	USD $117.00
8146	Footpegs	USD $227.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **OPERATOR'S STATION**	
BXE11143	Control Lever 15° *Improves driver comfort, relieves wrist and forearm* *For 8000 and 9000 Series*	USD $478.80
BXE11223	Heated Floormat *Improves driver comfort while operating in cold climates.* *Plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.*	USD $558.80
	TRANSMISSION **Basic Factory Options** **TRANSMISSION**	
2063	ProDrive™ Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) *includes engine speed management (road and field mode)* *2WD AVAILABLE AS DEDUCT BY SELECTING OPTION CODE 8221*	In Base Price
	AXLE AND BRAKES **Basic Factory Options** **REAR AXLE**	
2210	2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle	In Base Price
2235	4WD - ProDrive™ full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle	USD $31,638.00
	HARVESTING HEADER DRIVE AND CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL**	
2400	Without Advanced Header Control *Passive Lateral tilt*	In Base Price
2415	Advanced Header Control (AHC)	USD $4,666.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode *Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.* *Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.*	
	HEADER CONNECTION	
2420	Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive *Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling*	USD $740.00
	HEADER DRIVE	
2430	Standard variable header drive	USD ($7,116.00)
2431	Dual Header Drive *Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)* *DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP!* *This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **HEADER DRIVE**	
8426	Heavy Duty Header Drive *Pump size 110cc.*	USD $946.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
BXE10998	Automatic PTO Coupler for header drive *Recommended for unfoldable extra wide headers (ProfitCut or grass pickups), which need to be removed for road transport. The header must also be fitted with the corresponding coupler (see header pages).* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $2,294.44
	MISCELLANEOUS **Basic Factory Options** **DURA LINE CONFIGURATION**	
2700	Standard wear machine	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
2721	Dura Line™ Basic *Recommended if you only harvest corn.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.*	USD $2,115.00
2722	Dura Line™ Premium *Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band. Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.* *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)*	USD $5,880.00
2723	Dura Line™ Ultimate *Recommended for very abrasive conditions.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.* *Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.* *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018)* *Requires Dura Line™ cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)*	USD $8,434.00
	Additional Factory Options **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
8801	Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed *pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 325L Tank* *recommended to use with mass flow sensor* *Required if water injection is ordered as kit*	USD $4,777.00
8802	Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) *Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank* *Requires 8801*	USD $1,979.00
	MISCELLANEOUS	
8710	Air Compressor package	USD $4,032.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	includes nozzle, hose, tank, Air Horn ready	
8720	Air Horn *Air Horn is mounted on the left hand side rail on the operator station platform.* *Requires Air Compressor package code 8710.*	USD $414.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
BXE11109	Additive Dosing System - Low volume (30 l Tank) bundle *Requires a high volume Additive Dosing System installed, to feature Twin-Line system characteristics* *Can be assembled on all 8000 Series and 9000 Series*	USD $2,508.83
	FEEDROLLS AND CUTTERHEAD **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERHEAD**	
4005	40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 7-25mm* *1170 rpm Cutterhead speed*	In Base Price
4007	48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 6-21mm* *1170 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $559.00
4009	56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 4-18mm* *1170 rpm Cutterhead Speed*	USD $1,119.00
4008	56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 4-16mm* *1350 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $1,119.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER	
4060	Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070	Dura Line™ cutterhead knife holder *Provides maximum knife holder wear life.*	USD $1,710.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR *One alternative knives sets code 9416 or 9417 can be ordered to adapt the machine to all crop conditions*	
4010	Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
4012	Corn knives and corn shearbar	USD $436.00
4013	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar	USD $982.00
4017	Grass knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar *Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.*	USD $2,416.00
4018	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar *Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.*	USD $2,852.00
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDROLLS**	
8314	Spiral Upper Front Feedroll *Recommended for heavy grass conditions. More aggressive feeding of long & wet grass.* *Not required but usable for corn.* *Feedroll teeth are not replaceable with this option.*	USD $433.00
8315	Heavy Duty lower front feedroll *For stony conditions to reduce the risk of damages on the feedroll*	USD $396.00
8312	Stone deflector *Avoid larger stones blockages between frame and feedroll while reversing.* *Requires Stone detection system (Code 8319).*	USD $196.00
8319	Stone detection system	USD $3,590.00
	Field Installed Options **CUTTERHEAD**	
9415	CH recutter floor *Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked)* *Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions* *Not available with Dura Line coating*	USD $1,600.00
	FEEDROLLS	
9326	Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) *For use when harvesting ear corn* *Includes side feedroll side wall panels*	USD $420.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CUTTERHEAD**	
BXE11103	Re-cutter spiral band with knives for 9000 SPFH models	USD $1,757.43

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equiped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes *for 9000 SPFH models*	
	FEEDROLLS	
BXE11002	Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH *Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.*	USD $601.50
BXE10742	Wear protection kit for lower front feed roll *This kit increases the wear resistance and improves crop flow transportation. It is recommended in abrasive conditions or uneven crop feeding.* *Fits to 8600-8800 (up to MY18)* *Fits to 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $616.00
BXE10945	Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH *The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH.* *NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.*	USD $2,396.90
	KERNEL PROCESSING **Basic Factory Options** **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
	Grass Chute	
3714	Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP™ *Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines).* *Includes drive pulley on blower shaft.* *Also capable for JD Premium KP installation.* *Requires Air Compressor 8710* *In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code*	USD $8,399.00
3711	Grass Chute Only *without drive parts for Kernel Processor*	In Base Price
3713	Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP™	USD $3,401.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and includes drive pulley on blower shaft. *Does not include KP drive belt.*	
	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ *includes hydraulic belt tensioner for KP* *-Standard KP housing*	
3738	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ Dura Line™ Sawtooth *32% speed differential, rear roll reversed*	USD $31,923.00
3743	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop *178 triangle teeth* *32% speed differential*	USD $30,701.00
	Additional Factory Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
8376	Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment	USD $861.00
8380	Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch *Highly recommended when KP is installed*	USD $1,400.00
	Field Installed Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
9389	40% Speed differential *Pulley and belt bundle bypacked* *Only available with 3734, 3738 or 3743*	USD $767.00
9379	Complete Whole Crop Kernel Processor	USD $31,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STANDALONE KP RETROFIT KITS**	
BXE11152	Temperature monitoring for XStream KP *For MY19+ 8000 Series and 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $3,088.80
BXE11151	Lubrication System for XStream KP *Lubrication kit for XStream KP.* *For MY19+ machines 9700-9900 and 9600 with 24L engine.*	USD $7,320.29
BXE11084	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Duraline Sawtooth complete kit for 9600-9800 SPFH models *Kit contains:* *1) Standalone KP with 118 Dura Line saw teeth rolls (rear roll reversed)* *2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed*	USD $35,115.30

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	3) Seven groove drive belt *4) Electrical clearance setting* *Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts.* *Note: Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.*	
BXE11086	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop for 9600 - 9800 SPFH models *Kit contains:* *1) Standalone KP with with 178 whole crop saw teeth rolls* *2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed* *3) Seven groove drive belt* *4) Electrical clearance setting* *Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts.* *Note: Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.*	USD $33,771.10
BXE11154	XStream KP Housing - 9000 Series *Housing for XStream KP.* *for 9600 to 9900 SPFH from MY19+* *KP rolls have to be ordered via parts* *Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.*	USD $26,789.40
	COMMON ACCESSORIES	
BXE10989	Kernel Processor Mounting Crane *Electrical lifting device to install or remove easily a Kernel Processor or KernelStar unit into the SPFH* *NOTE: To speed up the Kernel Processor changeover, it is strongly recommended to take advantage of the mounting crane retrofit kit* *To retrofit MY19+ machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE63567 and fuse AXE63568.*	USD $3,285.54
BXE10569	Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment	USD $2,679.60

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments	
	CROP DISCHARGE **Basic Factory Options** **SPOUT**	
5590	Without Spout *Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112)* *Not orderable with Dura Line™ package (code 2720)*	USD ($6,296.00)
5591	Short Flat Spout	USD ($999.00)
5594	Long Flat Spout	USD ($190.00)
5597	High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up *Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.* *10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **SPOUT AND CONTROLS**	
8112	Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	USD $993.00
8535	ProTouch *Automatic road / field preparation* *Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning*	USD $420.00
8117	Spout Camera *When this code is selected in combination with GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ (Code 1903) a secondary display (Motec or Universal-Display 4640) is required.*	USD $977.00
8529	Active Fill Control (AFC) *Includes Rear Unloading functions* *Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality.* *works in straight line only* *Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base.* *Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".* *Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.* *For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required.* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.*	USD $10,934.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
8534	Folding spout ready *Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout* *Required for 12 row extensions* *Not with Short Flat Spout, code 5591*	USD $1,233.00
	Field Installed Options **SPOUT**	
9551	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) *for machines without Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $1,806.00
9554	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC *with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up* *Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529*	USD $2,427.00
9552	12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) *includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose* *for machines without Active Fill Control* *Requires folding spout ready option 8534* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $5,155.00
9555	12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC *includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose, wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control* *Requires folding spout ready option 8534* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up* *Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529*	USD $5,762.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **SPOUT**	
BXE11470	Harness Kit, BUNDLE FOR 10ROW EXTENSION *Use with BXE11467 (Spout Kit).*	USD $430.39
BXE11467	Spout Kit, BUNDLE FOR 10ROW EXTENSION ME *IF REQUIRED, ALSO ORDER BXE11470 (WIRING HARNESS KIT)*	USD $3,205.15
BXE11471	Harness Kit, BUNDLE FOR 12ROW EXTENSION *Use with BXE11468 (Spout Kit).*	USD $734.03
BXE11468	Spout Kit, BUNDLE FOR 12ROW EXTENSION ME *If required, also order BXE11471 (Wiring Harness Kit)*	USD $12,471.03
BXE11474	Spout Kit, BUNDLE FOR FOLD READY MECHANI	USD $1,882.80

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	SPOUT AND CONTROLS	
BXE10970	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit *NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).* *For all 8000 Series with High Arc Spout* *From MY19 for 9000 Series with High Arc Spout*	USD $412.50
BXE10971	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit (low arch spout - USA only) *NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).*	USD $412.50
	BLOWER	
BXE10928	Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions *For all 8000 Series* *From MY19, for all 9000 Series*	USD $412.50
	HITCHES AND DRAWBARS **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH**	
6400	Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES**	
	Please pay attention to the required load index when selecting tires. The required load index can vary accordingly with different headers and the use of support wheels on the header	
	3.3m Machine Width	
672L	VF 710/75 R42 184D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616*	USD $5,134.00
6718	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616*	USD $4,086.00
670C	800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO Mitas™ *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616*	USD $352.00
	3.5m Machine Width	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Over 3.5m Machine Width	
672R	VF 710/70 R42 193D CFO HC3000 Mitas™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6613, 6625 or 6616*	No Added Cost
6737	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625*	USD $5,558.00
670D	800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO Mitas™, Wide stance *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)*	USD $1,644.00
670B	VF 900/60 R42 189D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)*	USD $7,761.00
670F	900/60 R42 186A8 SFT CHO Mitas™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)*	USD $1,691.00
6785	520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib 2 Michelin™ (DUAL TIRES) *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625*	USD $5,013.00
	REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
6612	620/70 R30 166A8 (4WD) / 178A8 (2WD) IMP SFT Mitas™	In Base Price
6624	VF 620/75 R30 172D Axiobib 2 Michelin™	USD $7,115.00
6616	VF 650/60 R34 168D Axiobib 2 Michelin™	USD $7,773.00
6626	VF 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor Bridgestone™	USD $6,631.00
6636	750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib Michelin™	USD $5,205.00
6625	750/65 R26 169A8 SFT Mitas™	USD $530.00
	WEIGHTS AND BALLASTING **Basic Factory Options** **BALLAST**	
	Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual	
7300	Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374	Additional weight plates with 240 kg Ballast	USD $1,193.00
7377	Additional weight plates with 420 kg Ballast	USD $2,042.00
7380	Additional weight plates with 600 kg Ballast	USD $2,900.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9600 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
7382	Additional weight plates with 720 kg Ballast	USD $3,476.00
7384	Additional weight plates with 840 kg Ballast	USD $4,048.00
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Additional Factory Options** **HYDRAULICS**	
8603	High flow Hydraulic actuated rear outlet 100 l/mn	USD $2,048.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ELECTRIC**	
BXE10601	Service Lighting Package *Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package.* *Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.*	USD $806.30
	ENGINE **Additional Factory Options** **ENGINE BLOCK HEATER**	
8700	110 Volt engine block heater	USD $122.00
	ENGINE FAN	
8716	Increase engine fan speed *Recommended for temperatures above 100° F and 3000 ft Elevation (38° C, 915 m)*	No Added Cost
	EXHAUST	
8715	Chrome exhaust pipe	USD $358.00
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER **Basic Factory Options** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
1606	2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
281BZ	**9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester** Tank System: 1500 L Diesel tank. 103L DEF Tank 20 L Water tank for Handwashing. Drive System: ProDrive™: hydrostatic 2 speed autoshift transmission Road Mode with Fuel Saving Function (engine rpm to idle when moving MFL in neutral). HD final drives 95:10 gear ratio / 10 wheel studs on 335mm circle. Operator's Cab: Premium Cab. HVAC - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning. Deluxe seat with air suspension. Instructor seat with seat belt. CommandTouch™ GS3 CommandCenter™. Operator Control: Primary cornerpost display unit. CommandArm™. Adjustable steering column & telescopic steering wheel. Multi-function master control lever integrated in seat armrest . Radio Installation Package . Convenience outlets for power . Video ready cab . JDLink™ Telematics ready. Automatic header detection via multicoupler. Lighting system: - 4 * Cab Roof Lights (1, 2 , 7 and 8) - 2 * Worklight Rail Front - 2 * Low Beam - 2 * High Beam - 2 * Work light Rear - 2* Spout Worklight - 1 * Ladder Lamp - 2 * Rotary Beacon light	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	- 2 * Row finder light - 2 * Position Light Front / Turn Light Front - 2 * Tail Light / Stop Light / Turn Light Rear - 2 * License plate light - 1 * Service Light Toolbox - 1 * Service Compartment. Feedroll Housing : Lower front feed roll with replaceable serrated bars. 4 Feedrolls - 2 upper feedrolls - 2 lower feedrolls. Metal Detector intergrated in lower front feed roll. Feedroll tensioning: 4 feedroll springs. Hydraulic feedroll dampening. Infinitely Variable Length of Cut. Cutterhead : Cutterhead 856 mm width / 670 mm diameter. Remote & automatic knife sharpening system. Remote & automatic shearbar adjustment. Crop discharge: Accelerator speed 1800 rpm Accelerator 632 mm width / 560 mm diameter. Spout 210° turning angle. Electrical System: 200 amp. 12/24 V 1 x 200 A alternator. 3 wet charged batteries : 12 V - 154 AH. 12V power outlet (switchable) located in service room 3rd party Silage additive pump control port. 12V power outlet located in service room 12V power outlet located in toolbox compartment. Hydraulics:	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Hydrostatic variable headerdrive, pump size 85cc. Hydrostatic variable feedrolldrive. Single acting hydraulic SCV front. Double acting hydraulic SCV front. Hydraulic header drive. Chassis Pivoting attaching frame for front end equipment. Heavy duty lift cylinder. MISCELLANEOUS: Air compressor package. Auto Lube System for base machine controls automatically the grease supply to grease points. Integrated storage compartment with bracket for Toolbox. Integrated battery compartment with main battery switch	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Engine max. power at 1800 rpm: 640 kW (858 hp / 870 PS) *Liebherr V12 24.2L.* *FT4 Emission Regulation.* *Permanent fan driven by engine.*	
281BZ	9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester	USD $696,523.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States *max. 40km/h travel speed allowed* *25 L additional fuel for RORO shipping* *Rear Camera, Displayed on CommandTouch* *Grain Panel kit (bypacked)*	USD $1,309.00
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
	Field Installed Options **OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS**	
9013	French OM as additional language *translation of NA version*	No Added Cost
9037	Spanish OM as additional language	No Added Cost

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	translation of NA version	
	PACKAGES **Basic Factory Options** **PACKAGE CONFIGURATIONS**	
0500	without Package	No Added Cost
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS (AMS) **Basic Factory Options** **PRECISION AG TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES**	
1770	Without I Feature	USD ($5,018.00)
1771	"I" Ready *Mass Flow Sensor Factory installed, HarvestLab ready, I decal.* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	In Base Price
1772	"I" ready package *Mass Flow Sensor and HarvestLab Sensor Factory installed, I decal.* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
1773	"I" complete SF1 *Mass Flow Sensor, HarvestLab, StarFire™ 6000 Receiver SF1 and GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display factory installed, connector cable, I decal* *Requires HarvestLab 3000, code 8185* *Requires StarFire™ 6000 Receiver, not with code 1880 Less Receiver.* *Requires one GreenStar™ 2630 or Gen 4 4640 Universal Display (code 1904, 191E or 191F)* *Display mounting rail, code 8144 can be ordered in addition, to install a second display.*	No Added Cost
	GUIDANCE	
1780	Without Guidance	In Base Price
1785	Guidance Ready *Header sensors needs to be ordered separately* *To use RowSense your header needs to be equipped with RowSense feelers.* *No Activation required to use Manual RowSense.*	USD $4,325.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	To use AutoTrac™ a StarFire™ 6000 Receiver and a separate AutoTrac™ activation are required. *Manual RowSense™ Ready and AutoTrac™ Ready*	
	CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE	
	Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.	
183E	JDLink™ Modem *Includes JDLink™ hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, 4G antenna, modular telematics gateway (4G MTG) with Service ADVISOR Remote capability.* *Note: When GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.* *Note:* *JDLink™ connectivity can be enabled in John Deere Operations Center. Connectivity service is subject to country availability. JDLink™ connectivity links you to your work and results, your team, your advisors, your dealer, and your equipment. See Ag Sales Manual for details.*	In Base Price
	RECEIVER	
1880	Less Receiver	In Base Price
	DISPLAY HARDWARE	
	All displays and display combinations offer manual RowSense™ functionality	
1903	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)* *Not compatible with Harvest Doc™.*	In Base Price
191E	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ with Gen 4 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in)* *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink™ connectivity.* *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics*	USD $8,495.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Foundation (AEF) conform implements. *AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™*	
191F	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display *GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in)* *Gen 4 4640 Universal Display::* *Includes a 25.4 cm (10 in) display touch screen Display with Bulkhead Connector, 2 USB Ports, 4 video inputs and Documentation functionality. Enables Wireless Data Transfer in combination with JDLink™ connectivity.* *Supports ISOBUS Implements for Universal Terminal (UT) and Joystick (AUX-N) functionality for Agricultural Industry Electronics Foundation (AEF) conform implements.* *AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation included* *Activations will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport™* *Requires HarvestLab™ 3000, code 8185.*	USD $13,130.00
191G	GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ and prepared for 4640 Universal Display *Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application.* *GreenStar™ 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in) and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.*	No Added Cost
191H	GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display and prepared for 4640 Universal Display *Requires code 8144 Display mount rail and code 1950 Less Application.* *GreenStar™ 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10in) and preparation for 4640 installation including mounting parts, Display Harness & Ethernet harness and screws.* *Note: Order 4640 Universal Display from ISG price pages.*	USD $4,635.00
	DISPLAY APPLICATIONS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
1950	Less Application	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **CROP AND NUTRIENT SENSING**	
8185	HarvestLab™ 3000	USD $18,250.00
8191	John Deere Constituent Sensing – 2021 Forage Bundle *Includes a one-time activation through StellarSupport.* *Requires and only for HarvestLab™ 3000 Sensor.* *Constituents (fresh and ensiled) for the following crop types:* *- Corn/corn silage: moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, NDF, ADF, crude sugar and crude ash* *- Haylage (Alfalfa): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash* *- Small grains/small grain silage (whole crop silage): moisture, dry matter, crude protein, crude starch, crude sugar, NDF, ADF and crude ash* *Note: Please read the constituent sensing license agreement carefully before purchasing calibrations. The following link will lead you to the license agreements page: deere.com/agreements*	USD $3,800.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **GUIDANCE**	
BXE10861	Guidance Ready retrofit kit for 8000 or 9000 SPFH with ProDrive *NOTE:* *- Kit does not contain AutoTrac and RowSense activations* *- Requires a Display, a StarFire Receiver and an AutoTrac Activation to work* *- To operate RowSense, the header must be properly equipped* *To retrofit all 8000 Series SPFH or 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $6,380.00
	AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PACKAGES	
BXE11278	Moisture Sensor cover Kit - for Gen 3000 Sensor *This kit requires a moisture sensor PFA10998 with a flange BPF11146.* *The gas-operated cylinders AXE23513 are not parts of the bundle.* *The gas-operated cylinders must be ordered through spare parts channels.* *All SPFH Series from MY17+*	USD $1,809.84
BXE10598	GreenStar Ready Retrofit kit	USD $977.90

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH models *Upgrades a "without I feature" machine into a "I ready" level. Contains mass flow sensors, receiver bracket, display and receiver mounting rail and corresponding controller. Not part of this bundle is the HarvestLab bracket specific bundle*	
	OPERATOR'S STATION AND CONTROLS **Basic Factory Options** **SEAT**	
1220	Deluxe Seat	In Base Price
1221	Premium cloth seat	USD $591.00
1222	Premium leather seat *Leather, heated and ventilated operator seat with enhanced air suspension, leather instructor seat, and leather wrapped steering wheel.*	USD $2,421.00
	RADIO	
1411	Radio Ready *Radio Ready with 2 Pre-wired Speakers and Antenna.*	USD ($1,185.00)
1412	Basic Radio Package *AM/FM Stereo , Weatherband , Compact Disc Player, Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, Two Speakers and External Antenna.*	USD ($406.00)
1415	Premium Radio Package *Radio does not support XM functionality, a separate radio should be purchased in addition to the premium radio. Please contact factory marketing for a kit number if necessary.* *AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth® capable microphone generation 2, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna.*	In Base Price
	MIRRORS	
1310	2 rear view mirrors manually adjustable	In Base Price
1320	2 rear view mirrors electrically adjusted and heated	USD $928.00
	LIGHTING	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
1361	4 HIR (infrared) working lights in the cab roof	In Base Price
1378	Premium Lighting Package (LED) *Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights and two halogen low beam driving lights.*	USD $2,331.00
	Additional Factory Options **SEAT**	
8122	Leather steering wheel *Not available with 1222, automatically included.*	USD $160.00
	LIGHTING	
8142	Deluxe Service Light Package *Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light* *Not orderable with 8147 Premium service lighting*	USD $667.00
8147	Premium service lighting (as LED) *Includes LED lights at Engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light,* *Replaces 1 standard (halogene) light in service compartment with LED light* *Not orderable with 8142 Deluxe Service lighting package*	USD $757.00
8143	Deluxe Worklight Package *Includes 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side in addition to base lights* *Not orderable with 8148 Premium worklight package*	USD $714.00
8148	Premium worklight Package (as LED) *Includes LED lights: 2 fascia lights, 2 worklights lower/ Driving lights lower, 2 worklight rail front, 2 work Light side,* *Replaces standard lights with LED lights: 2 work lights rail front, 2 work lights rear, 2 spout work lights, 2 row finder lights.* *Additional work lights at spout base are only added with Active Fill Control (code 8529)."* *Not orderable with 8143 Deluxe worklight package*	USD $1,430.00
8784	LED beacon lights *standard beacon lights will be replaced by LED type*	USD $179.00
	OPERATOR'S STATION	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
8139	Refrigerator	USD $990.00
8140	Lateral (LH and RH) and rear window wiper and washer	USD $848.00
8144	Display mount rail *Includes ethernet harness to connect Display to MTG* *Required with option 4640 Display (code 191C, 191D, 191E or 191F).*	USD $117.00
8146	Footpegs	USD $227.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **OPERATOR'S STATION**	
BXE11143	Control Lever 15° *Improves driver comfort, relieves wrist and forearm* *For 8000 and 9000 Series*	USD $478.80
BXE11223	Heated Floormat *Improves driver comfort while operating in cold climates.* *Plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.*	USD $558.80
	TRANSMISSION **Basic Factory Options** **TRANSMISSION**	
2063	ProDrive™ Transmission in 40 km/h version (25 mph) *includes engine speed management (road and field mode)* *2WD AVAILABLE AS DEDUCT BY SELECTING OPTION CODE 8221*	In Base Price
	AXLE AND BRAKES **Basic Factory Options** **REAR AXLE**	
2210	2WD - Non Powered, non-adjustable axle	In Base Price
2235	4WD - ProDrive™ full ASR non-adjustable, hydro mechanical powered axle	USD $31,638.00
	HARVESTING HEADER DRIVE AND CONTROL **Basic Factory Options** **ADVANCED HEADER CONTROL**	
2400	Without Advanced Header Control *Passive Lateral tilt*	In Base Price
2415	Advanced Header Control (AHC)	USD $4,666.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Active Lateral Tilt including Float Mode *Automatic header height and header tilt control of rotary harvesting units (header following ground contour). Header needs to be ordered with AHC to support this functionality.* *Lateral Tilt Float Mode for Zürn direct cut header and pick-up headers in Harvest position, self centering in transport position.*	
	HEADER CONNECTION	
2420	Free Motion U-joint for mechanical Header Drive	In Base Price
2425	Automatic PTO Coupler for mechanical Header Drive *Header needs to be ordered also with compatible coupling*	USD $740.00
	HEADER DRIVE	
2430	Standard variable header drive	USD ($7,116.00)
2431	Dual Header Drive *Required when pick-up is equipped with an auxiliary drive (2nd hydraulic drive for the pick-up reel)* *DUAL HEADER DRIVE MUST BE ORDERED ALSO WITH THE PICK-UP!* *This option is also mandatory for vertical saw drives installed on a Zuern ProfiCut (for rape seeds)*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **HEADER DRIVE**	
8426	Heavy Duty Header Drive *Pump size 110cc.*	USD $946.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **HEADER DRIVE CONNECTION**	
BXE10998	Automatic PTO Coupler for header drive *Recommended for unfoldable extra wide headers (ProfitCut or grass pickups), which need to be removed for road transport. The header must also be fitted with the corresponding coupler (see header pages).* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $2,294.44
	MISCELLANEOUS **Basic Factory Options** **DURA LINE CONFIGURATION**	
2700	Standard wear machine	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
2721	Dura Line™ Basic *Recommended if you only harvest corn.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, Accelerator band, Spout Flap & Smooth Roll Scraper.*	USD $2,115.00
2722	Dura Line™ Premium *Recommended if you harvest corn and grass in standard conditions.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band. Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, front chute base liner & Smooth Roll Scraper.* *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018), or Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar (code 4013).*	USD $5,880.00
2723	Dura Line™ Ultimate *Recommended for very abrasive conditions.* *Includes Dura Line™ coating for: Spiral band, accelerator band, front chute base liner and side liner, grass chute, accelerator side wall liners, Smooth Roll Scraper.* *Spout flap, lower spout wear liners, mid spout wear liner, Transition Front Liners.* *Requires Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar with Grass knives (code 4017) or with Corn knives (code 4018), or Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar (code 4013).* *Requires Dura Line™ cutterhead knife bracket (code 4070)*	USD $8,434.00
	Additional Factory Options **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
8801	Additive tank and dosing system, factory installed *pump, pipes, control on CommandTouch, 325L Tank* *recommended to use with mass flow sensor* *Required if water injection is ordered as kit*	USD $4,777.00
8802	Additive dosing system twin line (ADS - TL) *Additive dosing system twin line, 30L tank* *Requires 8801*	USD $1,979.00
	MISCELLANEOUS	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
8720	Air Horn *Air Horn is mounted on the left hand side rail on the operator station platform.*	USD $414.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ADDITIVE APPLICATION SYSTEM**	
BXE11109	Additive Dosing System - Low volume (30 l Tank) bundle *Requires a high volume Additive Dosing System installed, to feature Twin-Line system characteristics* *Can be assembled on all 8000 Series and 9000 Series*	USD $2,508.83
	FEEDROLLS AND CUTTERHEAD **Basic Factory Options** **CUTTERHEAD**	
4005	40 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 7-25mm* *1170 rpm Cutterhead speed*	In Base Price
4007	48 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 6-21mm* *1170 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $559.00
4009	56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 4-18mm* *1170 rpm Cutterhead Speed*	USD $1,119.00
4008	56 Knife Bracket Dura-Drum™ cutterhead *Length of Cut 4-16mm* *1350 rpm Cutterhead speed*	USD $1,119.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE HOLDER	
4060	Standard cutterhead knife holder	In Base Price
4070	Dura Line™ cutterhead knife holder *Provides maximum knife holder wear life.*	USD $1,710.00
	CUTTERHEAD KNIFE AND SHEAR BAR *One alternative knives sets code 9416 or 9417 can be ordered to adapt the machine to all crop conditions*	
4010	Grass knives and grass shearbar	In Base Price
4012	Corn knives and corn shearbar	USD $436.00
4013	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Corn shearbar	USD $982.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
4017	Grass knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar *Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.*	USD $2,416.00
4018	Corn knives and Dura Line™ Plus Shearbar *Heavy Duty shearbar, designed for all crop usage, longer wear life.*	USD $2,852.00
	Additional Factory Options **FEEDROLLS**	
8314	Spiral Upper Front Feedroll *Recommended for heavy grass conditions. More aggressive feeding of long & wet grass.* *Not required but usable for corn.* *Feedroll teeth are not replaceable with this option.*	USD $433.00
8315	Heavy Duty lower front feedroll *For stony conditions to reduce the risk of damages on the feedroll*	USD $396.00
8312	Stone deflector *Avoid larger stones blockages between frame and feedroll while reversing.* *Requires Stone detection system (Code 8319).*	USD $196.00
8319	Stone detection system	USD $3,590.00
	Field Installed Options **CUTTERHEAD**	
9415	CH recutter floor *Spiral floor with replaceable knives (bypacked)* *Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions* *Not available with Dura Line coating*	USD $1,600.00
	FEEDROLLS	
9326	Feedroll Sealing Kit (bypacked) *For use when harvesting ear corn* *Includes side feedroll side wall panels*	USD $420.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **CUTTERHEAD**	
BXE11103	Re-cutter spiral band with knives for 9000 SPFH models *Reduces long leaves in dry corn conditions and is equiped with individually replaceable tungsten carbide coated recutter knives, housed in two quick change cassettes* *for 9000 SPFH models*	USD $1,757.43

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	FEEDROLLS	
BXE10742	Wear protection kit for lower front feed roll *This kit increases the wear resistance and improves crop flow transportation. It is recommended in abrasive conditions or uneven crop feeding.* *Fits to 8600-8800 (up to MY18)* *Fits to 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $616.00
BXE11002	Anti-accumulation kit for all 8000 SPFH model year 2018 and later, or for 9000 SPFH *Avoid wrapping of materials around the lower front feedroll and enhance crop flow distribution in the crop flow channel.*	USD $601.50
BXE10945	Stone detection system retrofit-kit for all 8000 SPFH models, or for 9000 SPFH *The stone detection retrofit kit can be installed on any 8000 Series SPFH.* *NOTE: Only if machine is equipped with a feedroll dampening kit.*	USD $2,396.90
	KERNEL PROCESSING **Basic Factory Options** **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
	Grass Chute	
3714	Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD XStream KP™ *Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and machine preparation for oil lubrication (oil reservoir and lines).* *Includes drive pulley on blower shaft.* *Also capable for JD Premium KP installation.* *In U.S. and Canada, Xstream KP must be ordered under its own base code*	USD $7,521.00
3711	Grass Chute Only *without drive parts for Kernel Processor*	In Base Price
3713	Grass Chute Only , prepared for JD Premium KP™ *Includes hydraulic KP belt tensioner (KP tensioning drive belt mechanism) and includes drive pulley on blower shaft.* *Does not include KP drive belt.*	USD $3,401.00
	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ *-Standard KP housing*	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	includes hydraulic belt tensioner for KP	
3738	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ Dura Line™ Sawtooth *32% speed differential, rear roll reversed*	USD $31,923.00
3743	Grass Chute and JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop *178 triangle teeth* *32% speed differential*	USD $30,701.00
	Additional Factory Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
8376	Electrical Kernel Processor gap adjustment	USD $861.00
8380	Crane for KP removal complete with electric winch *Highly recommended when KP is installed*	USD $1,400.00
	Field Installed Options **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
9389	40% Speed differential *Pulley and belt bundle bypacked* *Only available with 3734, 3738 or 3743*	USD $767.00
9379	Complete Whole Crop Kernel Processor	USD $31,475.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **STANDALONE KP RETROFIT KITS**	
BXE11152	Temperature monitoring for XStream KP *For MY19+ 8000 Series and 9000 Series SPFH*	USD $3,088.80
BXE11151	Lubrication System for XStream KP *Lubrication kit for XStream KP.* *For MY19+ machines 9700-9900 and 9600 with 24L engine.*	USD $7,320.29
BXE11086	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Whole Crop for 9600 - 9800 SPFH models *Kit contains:* *1) Standalone KP with with 178 whole crop saw teeth rolls* *2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed* *3) Seven groove drive belt* *4) Electrical clearance setting* *Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts.*	USD $33,771.10

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Note: Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.	
BXE11084	Stand-alone JD Premium KP™ Duraline Sawtooth complete kit for 9600-9800 SPFH models *Kit contains:* *1) Standalone KP with 118 Dura Line saw teeth rolls (rear roll reversed)* *2) Equipped with 32 percent differential speed* *3) Seven groove drive belt* *4) Electrical clearance setting* *Note : Refer to Kernel Processor accessories specific page to order mounting parts.* *Note: Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.*	USD $35,115.30
BXE11154	XStream KP Housing - 9000 Series *Housing for XStream KP.* *for 9600 to 9900 SPFH from MY19+* *KP rolls have to be ordered via parts* *Please check DTAC solution 103612 concerning compatibility.*	USD $26,789.40
	COMMON ACCESSORIES	
BXE10569	Retrofit electrical Kernel Processor rolls clearance adjustment *Upgrade your kernel processor from manual roll adjustments to electrical adjustments*	USD $2,679.60
BXE10989	Kernel Processor Mounting Crane *Electrical lifting device to install or remove easily a Kernel Processor or KernelStar unit into the SPFH* *NOTE: To speed up the Kernel Processor changeover, it is strongly recommended to take advantage of the mounting crane retrofit kit* *To retrofit MY19+ machines, order in addition wiring harness AXE63567 and fuse AXE63568.*	USD $3,285.54
	CROP DISCHARGE **Basic Factory Options** **SPOUT**	
5590	Without Spout	USD ($6,296.00)

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Not orderable with Automatic spout positioning (code 8112) *Not orderable with Dura Line™ package (code 2720)*	
5591	Short Flat Spout	USD ($999.00)
5594	Long Flat Spout	USD ($190.00)
5597	High Arch Spout for 8 Row and Pick up *Recommended when side loading into open wagon, trucks or trailers.* *10 and 12 row spout extensions are ordered separately.*	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **SPOUT AND CONTROLS**	
8112	Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready	USD $993.00
8535	ProTouch *Automatic road / field preparation* *Requires 8112 Automatic spout positioning*	USD $420.00
8117	Spout Camera *When this code is selected in combination with GreenStar™ 3 CommandCenter™ (Code 1903) a secondary display (Motec or Universal-Display 4640) is required.*	USD $977.00
8529	Active Fill Control (AFC) *Includes Rear Unloading functions* *Requires StarFire Receiver for rear unloading functionality.* *works in straight line only* *Includes 2 additional LED work lights at spout base.* *Replaces standard spout work lights with LED lights".* *Requires 8112 - Automatic Spout positioning - Active Fill Control Ready.* *For optional video feed a GS3 2630 Display on Rail or Motec display (attachment section) with video input is required.* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up.*	USD $10,934.00
8534	Folding spout ready *Includes hydraulic valves for folding spout* *Required for 12 row extensions* *Not with Short Flat Spout, code 5591*	USD $1,233.00
	Field Installed Options **SPOUT**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
9551	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) *for machines without Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $1,806.00
9554	10 Row Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC *with wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up* *Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529*	USD $2,427.00
9552	12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) *includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose* *for machines without Active Fill Control* *Requires folding spout ready option 8534* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up*	USD $5,155.00
9555	12 Row Folding Extension, High Arch (bypacked) - for AFC *includes hydraulic cylinder, hydraulic hose, wiring harness extension for Active Fill Control* *Requires folding spout ready option 8534* *Requires 5597 - High Arch Spout 8 Row/Pick up* *Only available with Active Fill Control , code 8529*	USD $5,762.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION SPOUT	
BXE11098	Spout extension 12 rows, without folding system *12-row is 1.95-m (6.40-ft) longer than the standard 8-row spout* *NOTE: This extension may require the preparation for hydraulic folding if not already installed.* *From MY19, required for 8500 - 9900 (new actuator position)*	USD $5,656.63
BXE10841	Hydraulic folding kit for 12-row extension *NOTE: This kit is required if the SPFH was not equipped ex-factory with this option 8534* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $961.40
BXE11163	Spout base module *for all 8000 and 9000 SPFH series* *Spout base module can be used to replace existing spout base module* *NOTE :Equipped with Dura Line™ liners.*	USD $7,622.33

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	For machines from MY15 to MY18, order also Harness AXE51752 *For MY19+ machines order also Harness AXE73382*	
BXE10862	8-row spout extension for heavy grass conditions *This heavy-crop 8-row extension has been developed to enhance the crop flow out of the spout in corner conditions such as heavy and sticky grass or alfalfa. This extension is more curved shaped enhancing throughput and trailer filling.* *For all 8000 Series* *For all 9000 Series*	USD $2,349.60
BXE11033	Spout extension 10 rows *End spout section suits for 10 rows maize headers -110 cm longer than standard 8 rows extension* *For all 8000 Series from MY19, for all 9000 Series*	USD $4,349.40
	SPOUT AND CONTROLS	
BXE10971	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit (low arch spout - USA only) *NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).*	USD $412.50
BXE10970	Automatic Spout Positioning (ASP) kit *NOTE: Auto Spout Positioning (ASP) is required to retrofit Active Fill Control (AFC).* *For all 8000 Series with High Arc Spout* *From MY19 for 9000 Series with High Arc Spout*	USD $412.50
	BLOWER	
BXE10928	Water injection for grass harvest in heavy and gummy conditions *For all 8000 Series* *From MY19, for all 9000 Series*	USD $412.50
	HITCHES AND DRAWBARS **Basic Factory Options** **HITCH**	
6400	Without trailer hitch	In Base Price
	WHEELS AND TIRES **Basic Factory Options** **FRONT WHEELS AND TIRES**	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
	Please pay attention to the required load index when selecting tires. The required load index can vary accordingly with different headers and the use of support wheels on the header	
	3.3m Machine Width	
672L	VF 710/75 R42 184D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616*	USD $5,134.00
6718	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™ *Front tires; 3.3 m Machine Width* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616*	USD $4,086.00
670C	800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO Mitas™ *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612 or 6616*	USD $352.00
	3.5m Machine Width	
	Over 3.5m Machine Width	
672R	VF 710/70 R42 193D CFO HC3000 Mitas™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6613, 6625 or 6616*	In Base Price
6737	VF 800/70 R38 187D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625*	USD $5,558.00
670D	800/70 R42 185A8 SFT CHO Mitas™, Wide stance *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)*	USD $1,644.00
670B	VF 900/60 R42 189D Axiobib 2 Michelin™, Wide stance *Front tires; >3.5 m Machine Width: wide stance 120"* *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6625, 6626 or 6616)*	USD $7,761.00
6785	520/85 R46 164A8 Agribib 2 Michelin™ (DUAL TIRES) *Requires Rear Tire code 6624, 6612, 6616, 6626 or 6625*	USD $5,013.00
	REAR WHEELS AND TIRES	
6612	620/70 R30 166A8 (4WD) / 178A8 (2WD) IMP SFT Mitas™	In Base Price
6624	VF 620/75 R30 172D Axiobib 2 Michelin™	USD $7,115.00
6616	VF 650/60 R34 168D Axiobib 2 Michelin™	USD $7,773.00
6626	VF 710/60 R30 167D VT-Tractor Bridgestone™	USD $6,631.00
6636	750/65 R26 166A8 Megaxbib Michelin™	USD $5,205.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
6625	750/65 R26 169A8 SFT Mitas™	USD $530.00
	WEIGHTS AND BALLASTING **Basic Factory Options** **BALLAST**	
	Following weights are available factory installed, please refer to the table in the sales manual	
7300	Without ballasting	In Base Price
7374	Additional weight plates with 240 kg Ballast	USD $1,193.00
7377	Additional weight plates with 420 kg Ballast	USD $2,042.00
7380	Additional weight plates with 600 kg Ballast	USD $2,900.00
7382	Additional weight plates with 720 kg Ballast	USD $3,476.00
7384	Additional weight plates with 840 kg Ballast	USD $4,048.00
	HYDRAULIC AND ELECTRICAL **Additional Factory Options** **HYDRAULICS**	
8603	High flow Hydraulic actuated rear outlet 100 l/mn	USD $2,048.00
	ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION **ELECTRIC**	
BXE10601	Service Lighting Package *Retrofits "Deluxe Service Light" Package.* *Contents engine compartment back, engine compartment left and right, cutterhead light.*	USD $806.30
	ENGINE **Additional Factory Options** **ENGINE BLOCK HEATER**	
8700	110 Volt engine block heater	USD $122.00
	ENGINE FAN	
8716	Increase engine fan speed *Recommended for temperatures above 100° F and 3000 ft Elevation (38° C, 915 m)*	No Added Cost
	ENGINE STARTING AID	
8705	Air Intake Heater	USD $135.00
	EXHAUST	

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

9800 Self-Propelled Forage Harvester

Code	Description	List price
8715	Chrome exhaust pipe	USD $358.00
	FIRE EXTINGUISHER **Basic Factory Options** **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**	
1606	2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher (Amerex Mod 240) and 6kg powder fire extinguisher pressure pre-charged	In Base Price

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Wide JD XStream KP™ Dura Line XCut™ 11" Rolls

Code	Description	List price
9004XF	**Wide JD XStream KP™ Dura Line XCut™ 11" Rolls**	
	.	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Initial install time for the kernel processor takes approximately 2-2.5 hours and all subsequent install or removal times are increased due to removal of blower band and grass chute.	
9004XF	Wide JD XStream KP™ Dura Line XCut™ 11" Rolls	USD $31,989.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
	KERNEL PROCESSING **Basic Factory Options** **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
2699	9 Groove 11" KP Assembly - 9500 - 9900 SPFH - MY2022	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **ACCESSORIES**	
838A	Bearing temperature monitoring	USD $2,938.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Wide JD XStream KP™ Dura Line XCut™ 10" Rolls

Code	Description	List price
9003XF	**Wide JD XStream KP™ Dura Line XCut™ 10" Rolls**	
	This kernel processor is for 9000 series wide cutterhead machines.	
	BASE MACHINE	
9003XF	Wide JD XStream KP™ Dura Line XCut™ 10" Rolls	USD $29,082.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	
	Basic Factory Options	
	DESTINATION	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
	KERNEL PROCESSING	
	Basic Factory Options	
	KERNEL PROCESSOR	
2696	XStream Kernel Processor for assembly on a 9600 SPFH	No Added Cost
2697	9 Groove 10" KP Assembly - 9500 - 9900 SPFH - MY2022	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options	
	ACCESSORIES	
838A	Bearing temperature monitoring	USD $2,938.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Wide JD XStream KP™ Dura Line Sawtooth 10" Rolls

Code	Description	List price
9013XF	**Wide JD XStream KP™ Dura Line Sawtooth 10" Rolls** This kernel processor is for 9000 series wide cutterhead machines.	
	BASE MACHINE	
9013XF	Wide JD XStream KP™ Dura Line Sawtooth 10" Rolls	USD $29,082.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
	KERNEL PROCESSING **Basic Factory Options** **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
2696	XStream Kernel Processor for assembly on a 9600 SPFH	No Added Cost
2697	9 Groove 10" KP Assembly - 9500 - 9900 SPFH - MY2022	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **ACCESSORIES**	
838A	Bearing temperature monitoring	USD $2,938.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Wide JD XStream KP™ Wholecrop- 10" Rolls

Code	Description	List price
9022XF	**Wide JD XStream KP™ Wholecrop- 10" Rolls**	
	This kernel processor is for 9000 series wide cutterhead machines.	
	BASE MACHINE	
9022XF	Wide JD XStream KP™ Wholecrop- 10" Rolls	USD $29,082.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	
	Basic Factory Options	
	DESTINATION	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
	KERNEL PROCESSING	
	Basic Factory Options	
	KERNEL PROCESSOR	
2696	XStream Kernel Processor for assembly on a 9600 SPFH	No Added Cost
2697	9 Groove 10" KP Assembly - 9500 - 9900 SPFH - MY2022	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options	
	ACCESSORIES	
838A	Bearing temperature monitoring	USD $2,938.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Standard JD XStream KP™ Dura Line XCut™ 10" Rolls

Code	Description	List price
9032XF	**Standard JD XStream KP™ Dura Line XCut™ 10" Rolls**	
	This kernel processor is for 8000 series standard body machines.	
	BASE MACHINE	
9032XF	Standard JD XStream KP™ Dura Line XCut™ 10" Rolls	USD $29,258.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	
	Basic Factory Options	
	DESTINATION	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
	KERNEL PROCESSING	
	Basic Factory Options	
	KERNEL PROCESSOR	
2695	Xstream KP Assembly - 8300-8500 SPFH	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options	
	ACCESSORIES	
838A	Bearing temperature monitoring	USD $2,938.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Wide JD XStream KP™ Dura Line Sawtooth 11" Rolls

Code	Description	List price
9014XF	**Wide JD XStream KP™ Dura Line Sawtooth 11" Rolls**	
	This kernel processor is for 9000 series wide cutterhead machines.	
	BASE MACHINE	
	Initial install time for the kernel processor takes approximately 2-2.5 hours and all subsequent install or removal times are increased due to removal of blower band and grass chute.	
9014XF	Wide JD XStream KP™ Dura Line Sawtooth 11" Rolls	USD $31,989.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE **Basic Factory Options** **DESTINATION**	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
	KERNEL PROCESSING **Basic Factory Options** **KERNEL PROCESSOR**	
2699	9 Groove 11" KP Assembly - 9500 - 9900 SPFH - MY2022	In Base Price
	Additional Factory Options **ACCESSORIES**	
838A	Bearing temperature monitoring	USD $2,938.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

Standard JD XStream KP™ Wholecrop 10" Rolls

Code	Description	List price
9052XF	**Standard JD XStream KP™ Wholecrop 10" Rolls**	
	This kernel processor is for 8000 series standard body machines.	
	BASE MACHINE	
9052XF	Standard JD XStream KP™ Wholecrop 10" Rolls	USD $29,258.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	
	Basic Factory Options	
	DESTINATION	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
	KERNEL PROCESSING	
	Basic Factory Options	
	KERNEL PROCESSOR	
2695	Xstream KP Assembly - 8300-8500 SPFH	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options	
	ACCESSORIES	
838A	Bearing temperature monitoring	USD $2,938.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.

1 August 2022

Standard JD XStream KP™ Dura Line Sawtooth 10" Rolls

Code	Description	List price
9042XF	**Standard JD XStream KP™ Dura Line Sawtooth 10" Rolls**	
	This kernel processor is for 8000 series standard body machines.	
	BASE MACHINE	
9042XF	Standard JD XStream KP™ Dura Line Sawtooth 10" Rolls	USD $29,258.00
	DESTINATION AND LANGUAGE	
	Basic Factory Options	
	DESTINATION	
	North America	
0202	United States	In Base Price
	OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS	
0409	English	In Base Price
	KERNEL PROCESSING	
	Basic Factory Options	
	KERNEL PROCESSOR	
2695	Xstream KP Assembly - 8300-8500 SPFH	No Added Cost
	Additional Factory Options	
	ACCESSORIES	
838A	Bearing temperature monitoring	USD $2,938.00

Copyright © Deere & Company. All Rights Reserved.